

Doctor Bodansky for 1933-34. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to appropriate \$4,000 from the Available Fund to the Medical Branch for physical plant operations for 1933-34.

ARCHITECTURE-LIBRARY RETAINING WALL.--Mr. W. W. Dornberger was invited before the Board, and he presented the bids submitted for the furnishing and erection of the stone-work on the retaining wall between the Architecture Building and the old Library Building. The bids were opened and tabulated as follows:

Bidder	Lump Sum	Working Days	Check
J. R. Blackmore	\$2,996	--	\$62.00
*Combs & Glade	2,782	60	60.00
E. T. Lorey	2,835	35	59.00
E. B. Snead	2,860	40	75.00
H. E. Wattinger	3,151	25	63.02
J. J. Wattinger	3,590	40	85.00
S. O. Yarbrough	3,057	45	60.00

*Award.

On motion of Doctor Randall, the Board voted to award the contract to Combs & Glade on their bid of \$2,782.

UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL WALKS AND DRIVES.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. R. L. White and Mr. Julian Montgomery had made some study and had presented estimates of the probable cost of constructing walks and drives for the new University High School Building. The estimates showed a probable cost of approximately \$4,500 and of some \$2,400 more if Twentieth Street should be paved from Red River to the Boulevard. After a brief discussion, it was proposed that no action be taken on the matter at this time but that Mr. Stark and Mr. Calhoun give further study to it and report at the next meeting of the Board.

ARBITRATOR FOR MONTGOMERY CLAIMS.--On motion of Mr. Sulak, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board nominated Mr. Dave Doom as an arbitrator on the claims made by Mr. P. O'B. Montgomery on his contracts for the Library and Physics Buildings. This nomination was made necessary because Judge Batts had felt disqualified to serve. If Mr. Doom should be unable to serve, Mr. George Shelley is to be the nominee of the University.

NOTES HELD FOR McDONALD ESTATE.--Mr. Calhoun reported orally on his trip to examine the condition of some of the notes held for the McDonald Estate. He stated that the Estate originally held about \$90,000 of real estate notes, which amount has now been reduced to about \$60,000. A considerable portion of this \$60,000, however will probably not be collected. Mr. Calhoun said that several of the makers of these notes had applied for Federal loans, and that he had told them if they could get as much as fifty per cent of the amounts of their notes in loans that he would recommend that the Board accept the loans in settlement of the notes. No action was requested at this time, however.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT.--President Benedict reported that the special committee authorized by the Board at its last meeting to study the needs of the pure science departments for additional equipment had made its report, and he recommended, substantially in accord with the opinion of the committee, that the following amounts be appropriated from the Available Fund Unappropriated Balance:

Physics	\$11,000
Botany and Bacteriology	6,000
Chemistry	4,500
Geology	5,000
Zoology	3,500

President Benedict proposed that the various departments of the University be notified that approximately \$100,000 would probably be available for additional appropriations for the Main University, the Medical Branch and the Extramural Divisions and that the various departments to send in their applications for appropriations in order of preference and that this amount of money then be appropriated to the departments according

to their relative needs. The Board approved this proposal without objection. After considerable discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Randall, to make the appropriations to the science departments as recommended except that the appropriation for the Department of Physics was made \$12,000. Mr. Sulak and Mr. Stark stated that they had voted for the motion, but that they favored appropriating at least \$3,000 additional to the Department of Physics just as soon as the money is available. On the recommendation of President Benedict and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to appropriate \$1,500 from the Available Fund to the Bureau of Engineering Research. This is to be used in purchasing additional equipment for the Bureau. These appropriations are to be set up as special equipment appropriations in the Available Fund budget.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board approved the recommendations of President Barry contained in his docket of December 7, as follows:

1. Authorize omission of Mrs. L. E. Norman from payroll for November, 1933, and her inclusion for December and thereafter.
2. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. P. Langford, Part-time Instructor in Business Law, effective October 31, 1933.
3. Appoint Mr. Theodore Joseph as Part-time Instructor in Business Law, effective November 1, 1933, to be paid as already specified in the Budget for 1933-34 (at the rate of \$337.50 for nine months).
4. Accept the resignation of Miss Frances Oliver, Assistant to the Registrar, effective November 30, 1933, and leave position vacant for the present.
5. Appoint Miss Katherine Woodward as Clerk in Registrar's Office, effective December 1, 1933, at a salary of \$50 per month.
6. Order Dean C. A. Puckett, Chairman of Faculty Committee on Athletics, to visit Dallas on or about December 8, 1933 at the meeting of the Association of Texas Colleges for the purpose of transacting official business for the College.

EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD.--Mr. Stark gave notice that at the next meeting of the Board he would like to bring up the matter of the allowance of per diem for the members of the Board while attending to official business.

At 5:15, P. M., the Board adjourned to meet again on Friday, January 5.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, January 5, 1934
Meeting No. 316

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict on January 5, 1934, at 9:30, A. M., with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Randall, Stark, Sulak, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Francis and Scott.

AMENDMENT TO MINUTES OF NOVEMBER 24, 1933.--The Secretary presented the following as a substitute for the paragraph with the same heading on page 3 of the mimeographed minutes of November 24, 1933. The amendment was approved without objection.

*CONTRACT FOR WELL FOR McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--The Chairman presented a contract between the Board of Regents, acting as Trustees of the W. J. McDonald Observatory, and Mr. A. M. Barnes, in which Mr. Barnes agreed to drill a water well at the foot of Mount Locke to a depth of five hundred feet for a price not to exceed \$1,250. It was reported that the well had been drilled to a depth of five hundred feet without reaching water. The contract further

provided that Mr. Barnes deepen the same well or drill another in the same neighborhood and guarantee to furnish satisfactory water in an amount not less than three thousand gallons per day for an additional amount of \$2,750. The total cost of the well, therefore, is to be \$4,000. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board approved the contract and it was signed by the Chairman and other members present."

AMENDMENT AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF DECEMBER 9, 1933.--The Secretary presented the following as an amendment to the minutes of the meeting of December 9, 1933:

Add the following sentence at the end of the paragraph entitled "Additional Appropriation for Equipment" on page 3 of the mimeographed minutes of December 9, 1933: "These appropriations are to be set up as special equipment appropriations in the Available Fund budget."

With this amendment the minutes of the meeting of December 9 were approved without objection.

REPORT ON FEDERAL LOAN AND GRANT.--Mr. Jester made an oral report on his trip to Washington in the interest of the request made by the University for a Federal loan and grant for the completion of the new Library Building. Mr. Jester reported that the Fort Worth office had notified him that the Federal Board had, on December 12, approved a loan of \$1,200,000 and a grant of \$433,000 for the completion of this project. The loan is to be secured by an issue of an equal amount of bonds, which bonds will in turn be secured by a pledge of income from grazing leases. The Board of Regents was authorized by the First Called Session of the Forty-third Legislature to issue not to exceed \$1,200,000 of bonds for such purpose and to pledge the grazing lease income to repay such bonds. The University had proposed to set aside the securities of the Littlefield Fund for the Building as additional security for the loan from the Federal Government, but this had not been required. The Board obligates itself, however, to furnish the difference between the Federal loan and grant of \$1,633,000 and the request of \$1,800,000 from the Littlefield Fund or from incomes to the Available University Fund. Mr. Jester reported that the Federal agencies were anxious that the University proceed as rapidly as possible with its plans so as to be ready to receive bids on the new building about June 1. The work of razing the old building is to begin within thirty days from the date the loan is approved or as soon as the Grant Bond Purchase Agreement is signed by the Administrator, and money is available.

Mr. Stark stated that he thought the plans for the new portion of the Library should include locations for all of the special libraries. Other members expressed their agreement with this suggestion. It was suggested that the Faculty Building Committee ask for the suggestions of other members of the Faculty who might be interested in the plans and arrangement of the new portion of the building and that the Faculty Building Committee begin just as soon as possible to crystallize the plans so that when Mr. Cret comes down about January 15 the greatest possible progress may be possible.

With reference to the Architects for the Library, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Stark, to make Mr. Paul P. Cret Architect and Mr. R. L. White Associate Architect on the building and to authorize them to proceed with the plans and specifications at once. On motion also of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to make Mr. Cret Consulting Architect and Mr. White Architect on the dormitories if and when funds for additional dormitories are obtained. It was understood that this action was merely for the purpose of selecting the Architects and that it did not undertake to fix the fees to be paid. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board granted a leave of absence without pay and without loss of seniority to Mr. R. L. White, Professor of Architecture and Supervising Architect, beginning February 1, 1934, in order to permit him to become Associate Architect on the Library.

Mr. Jester also reported on the progress of the request for a Federal loan for the erection of dormitories. He stated that an amendment to the Dormitory Act probably will be necessary before the loan will be granted. On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board

voted, unanimously, to express its sincere appreciation to Mr. Jester and Mr. White for their work in connection with these projects.

Mr. Calhoun had come in during this report.

REPORT OF COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES COMMITTEE.--With reference to the petition of Mr. Morris Glass for reinstatement as Editor of The Texas Ranger, Doctor Aynesworth reported that the Complaints and Grievances Committee recommended that the matter be left in the hands of the Faculty Discipline Committee and Dean Moore. After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Stark, to affirm the decision of the Faculty Discipline Committee in this case. President Benedict proposed that the petition from the Students' Assembly with reference to the Glass Case be referred to him and that he call a conference of members of the Students' Assembly, members of the Texas Student Publications, Dean Moore, and possibly others in order to discuss questions of policies and procedures for the future. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board approved the recommendation of President Benedict.

Doctor Aynesworth filed with the Secretary the report of the Complaints and Grievances Committee on the Library investigation. The report will be called up for consideration at some future date.

REPORT ON LIBRARY OF DOCTOR MONDAY.--Doctor Aynesworth made a report on the trip made by Doctor Hackett and himself to Mexico City to examine the library of Dr. H. A. Monday. He reported that with the assistance of Mr. Fritz Hoffmann, a Farmer student of the National University of Mexico, he had examined very minutely every document of the Monday collection and had brought back a catalogued list to be compared with the Garcia Library of the University. Doctor Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian on leave at this time, had also made a comparative study of the collection, and both Doctor Hackett and Doctor Castaneda appraised the collection as being worth not more than \$5,000 to the University, there being much material in it which is duplicated in the Garcia Library. On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board approved the recommendation of Doctor Aynesworth that the collection be not purchased at the price at which it was offered. Mr. Jester expressed the thanks of the Board to Doctor Aynesworth and Doctor Hackett, and expressed the feeling that no more competent committee could have been selected. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to express its sincere thanks to Doctor Castaneda for his assistance in this matter, and the Chairman was requested to communicate these thanks to Doctor Castaneda.

On motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board authorized the payment of a bill of \$9.10 to Mr. J. Haggard-Villasana for services in checking the list of the Monday Library against the Garcia catalogue. This amount is to be paid from the appropriation for Regents Office and Traveling Expenses.

STATE CONFERENCE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL CURRICULUM.--On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict with reference to a State Conference on Public School Curriculum, included in his docket of December 29. This approval included the appropriation of \$1,500 out of the General Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Educational Administration. This appropriation is to provide an assistant for Dr. F. C. Ayer, and is to care for the expenses of a State Conference on Public School Curriculum, this Conference to be held at the University during the summer of 1934. Doctor Ayer is to act as Expert Advisor for both the Texas State Teachers Association and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction in the preparation for, and the conduct of, this Conference. President Benedict's recommendations follow:

"I recommend the additional appropriation of \$1500 out of the General Budget, Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Educational Administration, the said \$1500 being for the purpose of providing Professor Fred Ayer with an assistant, providing for a State Conference on Public School Curriculum at the University during the summer, and purchasing material for said Conference.

"Some years ago the State Teachers Association began a study of the public school curriculum. This study has gone

forward largely under the chairmanship of Superintendent Fillers, cooperating with the State Superintendent and his assistant, Mr. Jake Hendricks. Both the State Superintendent and the State Teachers Association have requested the University to conduct this Conference and to furnish Professor Ayer with an assistant so that he will have time to act as Expert Adviser for both the Association and the State Superintendent in the preparation for and conduct of this Conference. This matter is of such importance that the University clearly ought to respond affirmatively to this call for a State-wide service, hence my recommendation. It is expected that this curriculum study will extend over the next two or three years."

CONDEMNATION OF SITE FOR McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--President Benedict presented the following resolution which had been prepared by Judge R. L. Batts. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board unanimously adopted the resolution.

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas, acting as Trustees under the will of W. J. McDonald, declare:

1. That it is the purpose of the Trustees to construct an astronomical observatory for scientific and educational uses.
2. That Mount Locke, in Jeff Davis County, Texas, has been selected as the most suitable site therefor.
3. That the Trustees have been unable to agree with the owners of the property for a purchase thereof.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED BY THE SAID TRUSTEES:

1. That the following described property be condemned under the laws of Texas for the purpose named:

That certain tract or parcel of land lying in the County of Jeff Davis and State of Texas, described as follows, to-wit:

The Northwest part of Survey No. 38, Block 224, Cert. No. 442. T. & St. L. Ry. Co. 200 acres.

Being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows; to-wit: Beginning at N.W. corner said survey 38; Thence E. 3907' with the N. Line 38 to R. Md. in E. side gap and 46' N. of fence N. E. Cor. this; Thence S. 10° W. 2106' to a pt. for the S.E. Cor. this tract; Thence S. 80° W. 3495' to pt. in W. line 38 for the S.W. Cor.; Thence N. 2680' to the Beginning.

This land includes what is known as "Mount Locke."

2. That so much of the McDonald Fund as may be necessary therefor be appropriated to pay for said land and for expenses incident to the condemnation proceedings.

BIDS FOR CAMPUS PLANTING.--Messrs. S. Herbert Hare, George J. Stephens, and N. L. White were invited before the Board, and they brought the bids for the Campus Planting. These bids had been opened at a public opening in the office of the Comptroller on January 4. A tabulation of the bids follows:

CAMPUS PLANTING

Bidder	Lump Sum Bid	
	Free Replacement	Half-Price Replacement
J. E. Dobson	\$13,350.00	--
Griffing Nurseries	11,921.24	\$11,463.16
Howards Montopolis Nursery	12,406.33	11,312.20
Van Valkenburgh and Vogel	12,412.65	11,806.45
Teas Nursery	13,244.16	11,818.59
E. B. Snead	9,700.00	9,200.00
Mrs. C. B. Whitehead	10,238.28	9,838.46

*Successful bidder.

Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. E. B. Snead, of Austin, one of the bidders, had the lowest bid submitted on both the free replacement and the half-price replacement bases. Neither Mr. Snead nor his associate in this bid, however, is a nurseryman or a member of the nurserymen's trade association. Mr. Snead had reported to Mr. Calhoun that it was very improbable that he would be able to buy his stock in Texas. Mr. Snead was called before the Board and asked if he would be able to carry out the contract should the Board require Texas-grown plants. He stated that since he was not a member of the nurserymen's trade association, that association would refuse to sell plants to him and that it probably would be impossible to secure the number and quality of plants called for from the smaller nurseries in Texas. He said that if the Board should require Texas-grown plants he would have to withdraw his bid. The nurserymen's association, he said, would require him to pay their wholesale price plus fifty per cent on any stock purchased from members of the association. It had been brought out in the meeting on December 9 that the association had drawn an imaginary, east and west line through Marlin, Texas, and that, while plants were sold to institutional buyers north of this line at twenty-five per cent above the listed wholesale prices, institutions south of the line were to be charged fifty per cent above the listed wholesale prices. It had also been brought out that the association had refused to sell stock to non-members of the association. Mr. Snead was then thanked for his answers, and he withdrew.

Mrs. C. B. Whitehead, second-low bidder, was called in and asked if she would be able to buy her plants in Texas. Mrs. Whitehead is also not a member of the trade association. She reported that she had covered her requirements, and that she would be able to buy at least seventy-five per cent of her plants in Texas. She thought she could get practically all of them within the State. After answering several other questions, Mrs. Whitehead withdrew.

On the recommendation of Mr. Stark, for the Building Committee, and on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to require Texas-grown plants for at least seventy-five per cent of the stock needed. On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board then voted to award the contract for the Campus Planting to Mrs. C. B. Whitehead on the free replacement bid. The deduction is to be taken for bare-rooted plants instead of balled and burlapped plants in those cases where an alternate was provided. A little later in the day, however, Mr. Stark recommended, upon the approval of Mr. Hare and Mr. Herrington (the Gardener), that the deduction not be taken on the 1299 *Abelia Grandiflora*. This deduction amounted to \$389.70. This recommendation was approved by the Board. The contract price, therefore, is \$10,144.08, the bid price of \$10,238.28 minus \$43.20 for bare-rooted 216 *Ligustrum quihoui* and \$51.00 for bare-rooted 255 *Ligustrum Sinense*. The free replacement guarantee is to be supported by a proper bond.

Messrs. Hare, Stephens, and White then withdrew.

LANDSCAPING, UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL GROUNDS.--On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board appropriated not to exceed \$350 from the allotment for the University High School Building to pay expenses of Mr. Hare in connection with the landscaping work on the grounds surrounding the University High School Building.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee:

BONDS SOLD

Date Sold	Name of Bonds	Maturity	Sale Price	Par Value
11-25-33	United States Fourth Liberty 4 1/4% Loan	1933-38	101-14/32	\$100,000.00
12-7-33	United States Fourth Liberty 4 1/4% Loan	1933-38	101-15/32	130,000.00
Total				<u>\$230,000.00</u>

BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Par Value
12-5-33	The University of Texas The Board of Regents Bond No. 15, 1933	4	1944	4.00	\$250,000.00
12-19-33	The University of Texas The Board of Regents Bond No. 16, 1933	4	1944	4.00	250,000.00
Total					<u>\$500,000.00</u>

"The Committee would like to call to the Board's attention that purchases and sales reported above mark the conclusion of the financing of buildings and permanent improvements provided for by an amendment to the State Constitution adopted in November, 1930 and by Senate Bill No. 283 approved April 16, 1931. This legislation provided for the purchase for the Permanent University Fund of \$4,000,000 building bonds to be issued by the Regents of the University and of \$2,000,000 building bonds to be issued by the Directors of A. & M. College. Purchases of these bonds have been made from time to time as the funds were needed for construction. Cash with which to buy the bonds was provided from oil royalty receipts beginning with those received in April, 1931 and from the proceeds of sales of U. S. Fourth Liberty 4 1/4% Bonds. Between April 2, 1931, the last date on which U. S. Government bonds were purchased for the Permanent Fund, and June 30, 1932, the fund used oil royalty receipts of \$716,967 and the proceeds of the sale of \$3,950,000 of Fourth Liberty bonds to purchase Texas Municipal bonds costing \$3,291,967, Regents' bonds of \$1,000,000, and Directors' bonds of \$375,000. Between July 1, 1932 and December 19, 1933, the fund used oil royalty receipts of \$1,845,000 and the proceeds of the sale of \$2,780,000 of Fourth Liberty bonds to purchase the remaining \$3,000,000 of Regents' bonds and the remaining \$1,625,000 of Directors' bonds. Speaking in more general terms it may be said that under the legislation in force from April, 1931 (which expires December 31, 1933) the University Permanent Fund has sold about six and three-quarters millions of U. S. Government Bonds and has received about two and a half millions of oil royalties and that these proceeds have been invested, four millions in University bonds, two millions in A. & M. College bonds, and three and a quarter millions in Texas Municipal bonds.

"The sales of \$6,730,000 of Fourth Liberty bonds were made at prices ranging from 104 26/32 to 100 25/32, the average for the entire lot being 103.0. The Fund's total holdings of Fourth Liberties on April 2, 1931 was \$11,667,900. Except for \$400 bought in 1918, these bonds were acquired between April, 1924 and September, 1930 at an average price of 101.92. As to the \$6,730,000 Fourths sold, therefore, it may be said that the Fund received interest thereon for about five years at the full coupon rate of 1/4% and then sold the bonds for 1.16% of their face value more than was originally paid for them."

On motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the transactions of the Finance Committee and to adopt and file the report. Mr. Jester expressed the appreciation of the entire Board for the very satisfactory manner in which the transactions for the University Permanent Fund had been handled.

CONSTRUCTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--On motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Mr. Wegener, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict with regard to the construction of accessories and attachments for the McDonald Observatory, which recommendations were contained in President Benedict's docket of December 29. Mr. Stark asked to be recorded as voting "No." President Benedict's recommendations follow:

"I recommend that the sum of \$30,000 be set aside from the McDonald Fund for the construction at the Yerkes Observatory Shop of the attachments for the McDonald telescope, all the larger bills for material, labor, prisms, special lenses, etc., to be paid on Dr. Struve's recommendation at Austin. The Yerkes Observatory will furnish free of charge the use of the instrument shop, a part of Mr.

Ridell's time, all technical supervision and experimentation by members of the Yerkes staff. Part of this \$30,000 will be used to employ a full-time mechanic to work directly under Mr. Ridell and Dr. Struve. Dr. Struve has recommended this procedure because, "there can be no doubt that the cost of the attachments would be much greater if we should order them from Fecker, Gaertner, or anyone else. Furthermore, this type of work is so delicate and requires so much scientific supervision that I can guarantee that better results will be achieved if the instruments are made here (at the Yerkes Observatory Shop)."

"I further recommend that Dr. Struve be authorized to go forward with his investigations and experiments as set forth in the following paragraphs quoted from a recent letter to me, regarding the possible use of aluminum or chromium in place of silver as the coating of the mirror.

"I am giving very serious consideration to have the mirror, when completed, coated with aluminum or chromium by the process of evaporation, a new method recently developed at Ryerson Physical Laboratory and also at Cornell University. We have made some experiments with our own mirrors and have obtained good results in the case of two 6-inch quartz mirrors, which we have coated with aluminum. The largest mirror as yet coated by this method is about 15-inches in diameter and a special effort must be made in order to obtain good results for very large mirrors.

"I regard this development as the most important possible change of our original plans for the McDonald telescope. Aluminum has a very high reflecting power in the ultra-violet, is comparable to silver in the ordinary photographic region, and only slightly inferior to fresh silver in the red. It is, however, much better than silver which is more than one month old and has become slightly tarnished, this being true for all parts of the spectrum. Furthermore, aluminum is practically permanent, while silver has to be put on at least twice a year. If we can develop the procedure before the 80-inch is completed, I should strongly advise that this method be adopted because it would virtually mean possessing a telescope which is unique in reflecting power and which will open to investigation a part of the spectrum altogether beyond the reach of any existing instrument.

"I have discussed this matter in some detail with some of our physicists at the University and I am asking Dr. Elvey to visit Cornell on his way to the Boston meeting, in order to discuss the possibilities with Boothroyd. If these discussions should give favorable results, I propose to take the matter up with Warner & Swasey, because it would be necessary to build some special equipment which would, however, offset the cost of the ordinary silvering equipment, which would not be needed.

"From previous discussions with you and with the Regents I am convinced that anything that will tend to make the telescope more powerful and that would tend to eliminate duplication with other instruments would meet with your approval."

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Mr. Stark presented for the Land Committee the recommendation of Mr. Compton that the Board approve the assignment of Lease No. 375 from Mr. E. Hagelstein to Hagelstein Brothers. On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, this assignment was approved.

Mr. Stark also presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton that the rental payments on Lease No. 315 be changed from an annual to a semi-annual basis. On motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Sulak, this recommendation was approved. (P. L. Childress, et al, lessees.)

ADDITIONAL CLAIMS OF HERBERT M. GREENE, LA ROCHE, AND DAHL.--Messrs. E. B. La Roche and George L. Dahl appeared before the Board and presented a request for reimbursement for the cost of blueprints and specifications furnished in connection with the recent building program in excess of a reasonable number to be furnished by the Architects. They stated that on March 7, 1932 they had presented a statement to Mr. Calhoun showing the number of sets furnished by them for each of the build-

ings. Later in the day the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Stark, to pay for the cost of all sets furnished in excess of ten for each building. Mr. Sulak and Doctor Aynesworth asked to be recorded as voting "No" on this motion.

Messrs. La Roche and Dahl also presented claims for a fee of one per cent on the new Library Building and of one-half of one per cent on the Union and Auditorium Buildings as payment for preliminary plans prepared by their firm at the direction of the Board of Regents. They stated that these plans had been prepared, that the preliminary sketches for the Library were almost completed, and that Mr. Dahl had made a trip with representatives of the University to inspect various Union Buildings in preparation for the plans for the Texas Union, but that these preliminary plans had never been presented to the Board for its approval. Before they were presented the Board had, with the agreement of Messrs. La Roche and Dahl, made Mr. Paul F. Cret Consulting Architect for the Library Building with the firm of Herbert M. Greene, La Roche, and Dahl as Architects and with Mr. R. L. White as Architect on the Union and Auditorium Buildings. The two bills presented amounted to \$9,163.53, for the Library, and \$2,797.90, for the Union and Auditorium. After discussing the matter for some time, Messrs. La Roche and Dahl withdrew, and, after considerable further discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to decline to allow the amounts requested in payment for preliminary plans.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch at the University Commons, and returned at two o'clock with the following present: Regents Stark (Vice-Chairman), Aynesworth, Randall, Sulak, and Waggener; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes. Mr. Stark presided until Mr. Jester returned later in the afternoon.

STATUS OF PROFESSOR E. T. MITCHELL.--President Benedict asked the interpretation by the Board of the paragraph in the current Appropriation Bill which provides that "no money shall be paid out of any appropriation made herein for services for a longer period than thirty days to any person who is not a citizen of the United States." He asked whether in the opinion of the Board this would permit bringing Professor E. T. Mitchell back to teach for two-thirds of one term during the Summer Session. Although the Board took no specific action, the general opinion was that such would not be quite within the intention of the law.

SURETY BONDS FOR EMPLOYEES.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the National Surety Corporation, which company wrote the blanket surety bond placed in force January 16, 1933, had notified him that at the renewal date of the bond it would be necessary for them to cancel it. Mr. Calhoun proposed, therefore, that a few individual bonds be taken out in lieu of a schedule bond and in lieu of the larger number of individual bonds which were in force some time ago. He proposed that the following individuals be bonded for the respective amounts stated:

J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller	\$50,000
C. H. Sparenberg, Auditor	50,000
E. R. Cornwell, Bursar	15,000
C. L. Lindahl, Bookkeeper	7,000
Seven other employees in the Auditor's Office	1,250 each
Edwin Olle, Business Manager of Inter-collegiate Athletics	15,000
John C. Nolan, Business Officer of the Medical Branch	10,000
George E. Bethel, Dean of the Medical Branch	5,000
Tony Smith, Assistant to the Business Officer of the Medical Branch	5,000

On motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board authorized the Comptroller to procure individual bonds for the persons, and in the amounts, recommended.

Mr. Weinert came in at this time.

PRESIDENT BENEDICT TO ACCEPT C.W.A. TEXAS RURAL COMMUNITIES DIRECTORSHIP.--President Benedict reported that he had been invited to become a member of the Board of Directors of one of the organizations sponsoring the Federal development of homesteads in Texas. He thought it would not interfere with his University duties, and believed he would

like to try to serve in such a capacity. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Waggener, President Benedict was authorized to accept the appointment if he so wished.

RIGHTS-OF-WAY ON McDONALD PROPERTY.--Mr. Calhoun presented four deeds and two easements granting rights-of-way to the State Highway Department across certain of the McDonald lands near Paris. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to approve the six instruments and to authorize the Chairman to execute them for the Board. One of the easements covered a strip of land containing 1.38 acres, for the construction of an underpass drainage pipe along a portion of Highway No. 49. The other included a strip twenty-five feet wide by approximately 150 feet long, containing .086 acres, for the purpose of constructing a channel change on Highway No. 49. One of the deeds was to a triangular strip of land containing .996 acres on Highway No. 49, for the purpose of making it into a state park. The remaining three deeds involved, respectively, 1.88 acres, .27 acres, and 7.72 acres, and were for the purpose of relocating portions of Highway No. 49.

RELEASE OF LIENS, McDONALD PROPERTY.--Mr. Calhoun presented a release on property securing a two thousand dollar note given by Mr. M. S. Isbell to the estate of Mr. McDonald on January 26, 1931. The lien covered two tracts of 136 acres and 105.3 acres, respectively. The note has been paid, and, on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board ratified the action of the Comptroller in the collection of the note, and authorized the Chairman to execute the release.

Mr. Calhoun also presented a release of assignment of a life insurance policy on the life of Mr. Tom T. Jeffus. The policy had been assigned to secure a loan of \$950, which loan has been settled. On motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board authorized the Chairman to execute the release of assignment.

Mr. Jester returned at this time and assumed the Chair.

WATER LINE, McDONALD OBSERVATORY SITE.--Mr. Calhoun presented an agreement for the location of a water line from a spring on the Fowlkes Estate to the site of the W. J. McDonald Observatory on Mount Locke. This agreement provided that if water should be found in sufficient quantity and quality from a well at the foot of Mount Locke, the water line might not be constructed--at the option of the Board of Regents. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board authorized the Chairman to sign the agreement for the Trustees of the Observatory.

DEED TO ADDITIONAL TWO HUNDRED ACRES FOR McDONALD OBSERVATORY SITE.--Mr. Calhoun presented a quit-claim deed on two hundred acres of land out of the southern part of Survey 37, Block 224, Cert. 442, Texas and St. Louis Railway Company, in Jeff Davis County. This deed was executed by N. Mersfelder, Trustee, joined by E. H. Fowlkes. It provided that "at any future time that said land is not used for Observatory purposes then the land herein conveyed shall revert to N. Mersfelder, Trustee." The deed was dated August 3, 1933, and had been properly recorded in the deed records of Jeff Davis County.

Mr. Calhoun further presented a partial release of deed of trust lien from Mr. E. C. Tarrant to the Board of Regents, releasing the two hundred acres "for ever free and quit of any lien created thereon by the debt of trust aforesaid."

McDONALD ESTATE NOTES.--Mr. Calhoun reported that a note in the original sum of \$4,000, given by James A. Smith and others, had been reduced to less than \$3,000, and that the makers had arranged to transfer to the University three bonds of the City of Mineral Wells, Texas, five per cent Refunding Bonds, Series A 1926, in the sum of \$1,000 each in settlement of the remainder due on the note. Mr. Calhoun asked that the Board authorize its Chairman to endorse the note without recourse and to return it together with the University's check for \$77, excess payment by the bonds over the amount due on the note. On motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board approved the entire transaction and authorized the Chairman to endorse the note as requested.

Mr. Calhoun also presented a statement showing the amount of notes received from the McDonald bequest, as of August 5, 1930, to be \$80,026.12. Of this amount, \$10,565 has been paid in full, the security was taken in payment of notes totaling \$4,546.82, fifty per cent payment

has been taken and the notes have been released on \$6,856, and the four thousand dollar note of James A. Smith et al has been paid in cash and in bonds. There remain four notes totalling \$10,150 which are assumed to be good, four totalling \$36,235.96 assumed to be worth about \$16,200, and three with a total face value of \$7,672.34 which are probably worthless.

MATHIS LEASE ON HUNTINGTON LAND.--Mr. Calhoun presented a letter from Mr. H. J. Mathis requesting certain changes in a proposed lease of certain of the Huntington lands. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to make the rate of royalty on sulphur one dollar per long ton. On motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board then voted to approve the easement as prepared.

PROPOSAL FOR LOAN FOR DORMITORIES.--Mr. Calhoun presented a letter from Mr. Thomas P. Whitis asking if the Board would "entertain a loan for the amount desired and at the rate of interest and with the same prepayment privileges as the Government offers for the money you are seeking for the dormitories, should the money be refused by the Government." The matter was referred to the Regents Building Committee.

FORFEITURE OF BOAZ LEASE.--Mr. Calhoun reported that even though several extensions and agreements had been made with Mr. Z. Boaz for the payment of past due rentals on his lease, No. 400, Mr. Boaz had failed to live up to any of the agreements and had failed to answer correspondence from Mr. Calhoun about the matter. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted, unanimously, to cancel the lease and to authorize the Attorney General to bring suit for the collection of past due rentals.

N. E. BUSEY COMPANY BOND.--Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board of the visit of Senator George Purl and Mr. N. E. Busby to the Board at its December 9 meeting, at which time they requested that the Board not forfeit the bond submitted by Mr. Busby with his bid on the Electric Distribution System last July. After a brief discussion, the Board voted to deny the application that the bond not be forfeited. Mr. Weinert asked to be recorded as voting "No."

FRATERNITY AND SORORITY RUSHING DATE.--Mr. Stark reported for the information of the Board that he was in receipt of a letter from Dr. E. C. Berwick, a dentist of Austin, urging that the rushing date for fraternities and sororities be placed at the beginning of the school year, before the University officially opens.

EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD.--According to the notice given at the last meeting, Mr. Stark proposed that earlier action of the Board be rescinded and that the Board allow to its members a per diem of \$10 plus actual traveling expenses. Mr. Waggener reported that in his opinion the law did not permit taking more than actual expenses, and that he had received a letter from Mr. Francis, in which Mr. Francis expressed the same opinion. He said Mr. Francis had received a letter from the Attorney General's office, holding the same opinion. After some discussion a motion by Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, proposing to reconsider the earlier action and allow the per diem of \$10 plus traveling expenses failed of passage. It was proposed that the matter be presented to the Legislature at its next session.

REQUEST OF AMERADA PETROLEUM CORPORATION FOR EXPLORATION PERMIT.--Mr. Jester presented a proposed contract for exploration for oil, gas, and other minerals with geophysical instruments. The contract would permit the Amerada Petroleum Corporation to explore all of Blocks 1, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14, University Lands in Andrews County, Texas, consisting of 324 sections, with "torsion balance, seismograph and/or other geophysical instruments." The Amerada Petroleum Corporation agreed to pay at the rate of \$6.40 per section for this right and the permit continued for one year. Mr. Jester also presented a letter from Mr. Francis in which Mr. Francis expressed the belief that the permit should not be granted for a longer period than six months. After a brief discussion, on motion of Doctor Randall the Board voted to postpone action on the request until a time when Mr. Francis is present.

DEVELOPMENT OF UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL DRIVES.--Mr. Stark recommended that driveways and walks around the University High School Building be completed in accordance with plans prepared by the office of Mr. R. L. White. Mr. Julian Montgomery had estimated the cost of these

drives at about \$4,300. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board ordered this work added to the Combs and Glade contract on the unit price basis, the cost to be paid out of the total allotment made for the University High School. The paving of the portion of Twentieth Street between Red River Street and San Jacinto Boulevard is not to be included in this work.

HOUSING PRESENT OCCUPANTS OF MAIN BUILDING.--Messrs. Battle, Mathews, and R. L. White were invited to come before the Board to discuss the question of housing arrangements for the present occupants of the Main Building. It was stated that it would be necessary to vacate the Main Building before June of this year. Dr. Benedict reported that he had asked Mr. Mathews to make some study of the possible space which might be secured in existing buildings. Mr. Mathews believed that by rehabilitating Old B. Hall and the old Library and by crowding, temporarily, some of the other existing buildings, the needs could be met without additional temporary construction. Mr. Mathews stated that there were several classrooms and seminar rooms in the existing unit of the new Library Building which would not be used in the immediate future for the purposes for which they were planned and that these might be used for offices and classrooms which are now in the Main Building. Mr. White estimated that the cost of rehabilitating Old B. Hall and the old Library for temporary use would not exceed \$35,000. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to appropriate \$35,000, or as much thereof as is needed, for this work. This remodeling work is to proceed just as rapidly as possible. Mr. Mathews thought that it was entirely probable that as a temporary measure some space could be secured in the Union Building as well as in other new buildings. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize and empower the President to allocate to the use of present occupants of the Main Building any space in any building which in the opinion of the President is needed during the removal of the old Main Building and the construction of the new portion of the Library Building. The Chairman proposed considering the possibility of using the present Woman's Building as a location for the Deans of Men and of Women and for the Health Service after the first of June. These would have to be moved into B. Hall or elsewhere until that date. There was some further discussion, but no action was taken on the matter of the immediate future use of the Woman's Building. With reference to a permanent location for certain of the present occupants of the Main Building, there was a general agreement that the present Woman's Building would be utilized for this purpose until such time as money might be available for a new building. Old B. Hall is to be demolished as soon as the new unit of the Library is completed and ready for occupancy.

Mr. Mathews withdrew at this time.

EQUIPMENT FOR TEACHING DEPARTMENTS.--President Benedict recommended that \$125,000 be appropriated from the Available Fund to buy permanent equipment and books for the various divisions of the Main University, the Extramural Divisions, and the Medical Branch. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved the recommendation of President Benedict and made the appropriation.

Messrs. Battle and White withdrew at this time.

At six o'clock the Board recessed, and resumed its session at 8:00, P. M., with the same attendance as at the beginning of the morning session.

CONSIDERATION OF FOOTBALL COACH.--The Intercollegiate Athletic Council had been invited to meet with the Board during the night session to consider various prospects for a Head Football Coach for the University. Chairman W. E. Metzenthin and Messrs. Ralph Goeth and Albert Cooper represented the Intercollegiate Athletic Council. Dean V. I. Moore, also a member of the Council, came in a little later. Mr. Metzenthin presented data on various persons whom he believed might be available for the position, and there was a general discussion of problems involved and of the various persons available. There was some** Doctor Aynesworth urged that the Board "pay no Coach more than you pay a Professor. Football does not mean that much in University life." Mr. Sulak asked that the following statement be placed in the minutes as reflecting his attitude: "I am opposed to paying a Coach more than \$4,200, which is the limit under the appropriation by the Forty-third Legislature

**discussion of the amount of salary which might be available for this position.

JAN 13 1934

I am also opposed to going out of the state to employ a Coach. I believe that we have in Texas men who, if given a chance, will measure up to any of the out-of-state coaches, and I believe in giving one of our own citizens an opportunity."

It was pointed out that the Intercollegiate Athletic Council had arranged for two other persons to come to Austin for interviews, and it was agreed that the Board would meet again in Austin on Saturday, January 13, to hear the recommendation of the Council for this position. After the Chairman of the Board had thanked the members of the Council for their attendance and counsel, the Board adjourned at 10:15, P.M.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, January 13, 1934
Meeting No. 317

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:30, A.M., Saturday, January 13, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Randall, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Francis, Scott, and Sulak.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--The Chairman reported that President Barry had submitted to the Committee on the College of Mines and Metallurgy proposed copy for the Catalogue of the College of Mines and Metallurgy. President Barry wanted the Committee and the Board to approve this material or amend and revise it as they might see fit in order that it might be printed as soon as possible. After a brief discussion and on motion of Mr. Waggener, the Board deferred final action on the Catalogue material, however, until the next regular meeting of the Board, and requested that in the meantime the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee give it careful study and present their recommendations at the next meeting of the Board.

On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 in President Barry's docket of January 6, 1934, which items follow:

2. Authorize the payment of \$106.73 to various merchants of El Paso for accounts outstanding from cafeteria operation in 1932-33.

3. Authorize the expenditure of not more than \$125 as expenses for two professors travelling in New Mexico with a class during the Second Semester of 1933-34.

4. Authorize the employment of Mrs. Julia I. Kane as a full-time Instructor in Physical Education for Women, effective February 1, 1934, she to be paid thereafter her due fraction of a nine months salary of \$1,350.

5. Authorize the employment of Mrs. Myrtle Ball as a half-time Instructor in Public Speaking, effective February 1, 1934, she to be paid thereafter her due fraction of a nine months salary of \$720.

ALLOCATION OF APPROPRIATION FOR EQUIPMENT.--President Benedict presented a proposed allocation of the \$125,000 set aside by the Board at its last meeting for additional equipment for teaching. After President Benedict had answered various questions and explained certain items, the Board approved the recommended allocation, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Doctor Aynesworth. Mr. Stark asked to be recorded as voting "Aye" on the approval but that he "would like to have made the appropriation for Physics larger and was extremely interested in geophysics and heat and would like to see some of this money spent for these items." The allocation follows:

JAN 13 1934

MAIN UNIVERSITY

Anthropology	\$1,200	
Applied Mathematics and Astronomy	300	
Botany and Bacteriology	2,000	
Chemistry	3,500	
Classical Languages	1,300	
Economics	3,500	
English	8,600	
Geology	2,000	
Germanic Languages	1,300	
Government	3,500	
History	4,000	
Home Economics	4,000	
Journalism	2,900	
Philosophy	1,000	
Physics	6,000	
Psychology	3,500	
Public Speaking	400	
Pure Mathematics	1,000	
Romance Languages	4,000	
Slavonic Languages	200	
Sociology	700	
Zoology	3,500	
Physical Training for Men	500	\$59,400
Physical Training for Women	500	
		<u>7,800</u>
Business Administration		
	1,500	
Art of Teaching	1,500	
Educational Administration	1,500	
Educational Psychology	1,500	
History and Philosophy of Education	1,500	
Physical Education	1,300	
Curriculum Survey Material	500	7,800
Architecture	510	
Civil Engineering	2,430	
Drawing	230	
Electrical Engineering	4,750	
Mechanical Engineering	3,190	
Petroleum Production Engineering	1,390	12,500
Law		6,100
Pharmacy		1,400
Library		3,000
Health Service		<u>600</u>
Main University Total		<u>\$98,600</u>

MEDICAL BRANCH

Anatomy	\$ 913
Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine	469
Biological Chemistry	623
Histology and Embryology	199
Pathology	307
Pharmacology	415
Physiology	525
Dermatology and Syphilology	50
Diseases of Children	50
Neurology and Psychiatry	66
Obstetrics and Gynecology	100
Ophthalmology	11
Otology and Laryngology	22
Pathological Chemistry	22
Practice of Medicine	585
Radiology	39
Surgery	332

JAN 13 1934

MEDICAL BRANCH (Continued)

Tropical Medicine	\$ 22	
Nursing	200	
Record Room	50	
Library	<u>3,000</u>	<u>\$8,000</u>

EXTRAMURALS AND MISCELLANEOUS

Social Science Research	\$5,000	
Economic Geology	1,800	
Engineering Research	1,800	
Industrial Chemistry	1,800	
Division of Extension	3,000	
Reserved for U. S. Projects	5,000	<u>\$18,400</u>

TOTALS

Main University	\$98,600	
Medical Branch	8,000	
Extramurals and Miscellaneous	<u>18,400</u>	
GRAND TOTAL		<u>\$125,000</u>

N. E. BUSBY COMPANY BOND.--Mr. N. E. Busby appeared before the Board to present a request in connection with the forfeiture of his proposal bond submitted with his bid on the Electric Distribution System. He stated that he had had to forfeit the contract because a sub-contractor had materially raised his bid after Mr. Busby had submitted a bid on the Electric Distribution System. Mr. Busby stated that at the time of the forfeit he had already purchased a considerable amount of cable for the job and that while he was able to sell it to Mr. Morgan, who took the contract after Mr. Busby forfeited it, he was required to lose \$363 in the transaction. He requested the Board to allow him this \$363 plus traveling expenses of approximately \$125 as credits on the bid forfeit. Mr. Busby then withdrew, and Mr. Calhoun was asked to come before the Board to discuss the proposal. After some discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Mr. Stark, to collect the forfeit on the bid bond but to allow Mr. Busby credit against this forfeit for the \$363 which he was forced to lose in the purchase and sale of his cable. When Mr. Busby was informed of this action, he immediately wrote his check for the net amount due, and his proposal bond was returned to him.

MATHIS LEASE ON HUNTINGTON LAND.--Mr. Calhoun presented a revised copy of the proposed lease with Mr. H. J. Mathis on the Huntington Land in Galveston County. This lease is to terminate on April 11, 1934, but may be extended for one year upon a payment of \$5 per acre and for additional years, not to exceed nine, upon a payment of \$1 per acre. The easement embraces 4,000 acres. It provides royalties of one-eighth for oil and gas, one-eighth of the value at 4 cents per thousand cubic feet for casinghead gas, and \$1 per long ton of sulphur. One-half of the consideration is to be paid The University of Texas, the remainder going to Mr. E. L. Noble, who holds a surface lease on the property. This easement had been approved by the Board at its meeting on January 5. The Chairman and other members present signed it at the meeting today.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--Mr. Waggener proposed that a special committee of the Board be appointed to give special attention to Intercollegiate Athletics. This is not to replace the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, but, due to the failure of the Council to make a specific recommendation for a football coach, it has therefore become necessary for the Board to assume the responsibility and make the choice. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved this suggestion and made Regents Jester, Weinert, and Aynesworth the members of this special committee. (See amendment, page 479.)

SELECTION OF HEAD FOOTBALL COACH.--The Athletic Council, consisting of Messrs. W. E. Metzenthin, Albert Cooper, V. I. Moore, Ralph Goeth, and Hill Hodges, was invited to meet with the Board to discuss further the question of a Football Coach for the University. Mr. Metzenthin reported that at its meeting held on Friday the Athletic Council had failed to reach a unanimous recommendation, and he presented therefore

JAN 13 1934

FEB 10 1934

the names of Messrs. Pat Hanley, of Northwestern University, and Jack Chevigny, of St. Edward's University, as the two candidates most favorably considered by the Athletic Council. At the request of Chairman Jester, Mr. Metzenthin discussed somewhat in detail the characteristics and qualifications of each of these gentlemen. Other members of the Council also discussed the two candidates proposed.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to make the term of service of the Head Football Coach begin on February 1 with the salary to be paid in nine equal installments.

Messrs. Hanley and Chevigny were then invited to appear before the Board in order that the Board might meet each of them, and the Board discussed briefly with them their programs. Messrs. Hanley and Chevigny and the members of the Athletic Council then withdrew.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to make the tenure of the Head Football Coach one year and to allow him to nominate his first assistant coach to the Intercollegiate Athletic Council in accordance with the usual routine. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board then elected Mr. Jack Chevigny as Head Football Coach for the year beginning February 1, 1934 at a salary of \$4,200 to be paid in nine installments.

AMERADA PETROLEUM CORPORATION EXPLORATION PERMIT.--Mr. Jester presented a recommendation from Mr. Francis that the exploration permit with the Amerada Petroleum Corporation be approved on the basis of a contract for six months on a payment of one cent per acre and an option to renew the contract for an additional six months with a second payment of one cent per acre. On this recommendation and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to grant the permit. (See also Minutes of January 5, 1934, page 474).

At 1:30, P. M., the Board adjourned, and several members were guests at the Littlefield Dormitory for lunch.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, February 10, 1934
Meeting No. 318

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:30, A. M., February 10, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Randall, Scott, Stark, and Waggener; President Benedict and Secretary Haynes.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary requested permission to strike out the following statement from the paragraph headed "Special Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics" on page three of the minutes of January 13, 1934: "but, due to the failure of the Council to make a specific recommendation for a Football Coach, it has therefore become necessary for the Board to assume the responsibility and make the choice." On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the minutes of January 5 and of January 13 with the elimination proposed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS.--After a brief discussion, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his docket of February 6 from pages one through five and to the item, "For Your Information," on page six. (See "Transfer and Additional Appropriation," post.)

The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following appropriations be made:

Main UniversityPhysics

1. Transfer \$124.98 from the unexpended portion of the salary of Mr. J. P. Woods, Instructor (Part-time) in Physics (on leave without pay until March 1, 1934), to the Tutors and Assistants account in the

34 Budget of the Department of Physics.

2. Appropriate the sum of \$775 from the General Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the 1933-34 budget of the Department of Physics to be used as the salary of a Mechanic for the period of January 8-August 31, 1934 only.

Art of Teaching

3. Appropriate the sum of \$250 from the General Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the 1933-34 budget of the Department of Art of Teaching to be combined with the \$750 already budgeted as the salary of an Instructor in that Department for the Second Semester, the total \$1,000 to be paid an Adjunct Professor in Art of Teaching for the Second Semester of the current Long Session.

Publicity

4. Authorize the payment of a Christmas bonus of \$2.50 to each Student Marker and Student Clipper in the Students' Clipping Bureau, for Christmas, these bonuses to be paid from the Students' Clipping Bureau Fund.

Available Fund

5. Appropriate \$500 from the Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the William S. Seng Venetian Blind Contract account.

6. Transfer \$4,000 from the General Allotment to the University High School (Laboratory School) to the J. J. Wattinger Company General Contract account under the University High School General Allotment.

7. Appropriate \$284.55 from the Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the account entitled "Development of Block South of the University High School," this amount to be used to pay for the storm sewer.

Service and Self-Supporting Institutions

The Texas Union

8. Transfer \$150 to the Janitors account from the Telephone and Telegraph account (\$75) and the Printing, Stationery and Supplies account (\$75), in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union. This sum, together with \$60 appropriated by the Dance Committee of the Students' Association, is to be used to pay the salary of a maid for five months beginning January 1, 1934 at a salary of \$40 a month.

Intercollegiate Athletics--Intramural Athletics for Women

9. Change the title of the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for Intramural Athletics for Women to "Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants."

APPOINTMENTS AND RESIGNATIONS.--I recommend that the following appointments be made and that the following resignations be accepted:

Main University

English

1. Appoint Mr. G. Louis Joughin as Adjunct Professor in English for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of \$1,000 for the Semester.

Physics

2. Appoint Mr. George Clewin as Mechanic in the Department of Physics at a total salary of \$775 for the period January 8-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

Sociology

3. Appoint Mr. Joseph K. Johnson as Adjunct Professor of Sociology at a salary of \$900 for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session, vice Dr. C. M. Rosenquist, absent on leave without pay.

Physical Training for Women

4. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Helen Frost Rankin as Instructor in Physical Training for Women, effective January 31, 1934.

5. Appoint Miss Margaret Hodgins as Instructor in Physical Training for Women for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of \$800 for the Semester, vice Mrs. Helen Frost Rankin, resigned.

Art of Teaching

6. Appoint Mrs. Connie Garm Brucketta as Adjunct Professor of Art of Teaching at a salary of \$1,000 for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session.

Educational Administration

7. Appoint Miss Ella F. Quantie as State Conference on Public School Curriculum Assistant in the Department of Educational Administration at a salary rate of \$100 per month for the period February 1-June 30, 1934, inclusive.

Mechanical Engineering

8. Appoint Miss Mary S. Parks as Stenographer (Three-eighths time) in the Department of Mechanical Engineering for the period November 1, 1933-June 15, 1934, inclusive, her salary to be at the rate of \$25.00 for nine months.

Office of the Registrar

9. Accept the resignation of Miss Alice Root as Information Clerk in the Office of the Registrar, effective January 15, 1934.

Physical Plant

10. Appoint Mr. Dan Driscoll as Assistant to the Supervising Architect for the period February 1 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$100 per month, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount budgeted as the salary of Mr. E. L. White, Professor of Architecture and Supervising Architect, who is to be absent on leave without pay beginning February 1, 1934. The classes in Architecture formerly assigned to Mr. White are to be handled by Mr. Driscoll and Mr. Dornberger, in addition to their other duties as Assistants to the Supervising Architect.

Medical Branch

John Sealy College of Nursing

11. Appoint Miss Lillian Kennedy as Instructor in Nursing, without salary, in the John Sealy College of Nursing for twelve months beginning September 1, 1933.

12. Accept the resignation of Miss Genevieve Rossiter as Instructor in Nursing in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective October 1, 1933.

Available Fund

University Lands, Surveying

13. Remove the name of Mr. J. G. Walker, Jr., Office Assistant in the University Lands Surveying division, from the payroll, effective January 1, 1934. Mr. Walker will probably be reemployed at a later date not yet known.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence be granted:

1. Dr. Carl M. Rosenquist, Adjunct Professor of Sociology, to be absent on leave without pay for the period February 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive, in order that he may be free to serve in the Agricultural Adjustment Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture.

2. Dr. W. E. Cottys, Professor of Sociology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from January 15 to 15, 1934, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Southern Regional Committee of the Social Science Research Council held in Gainesville, Florida, his trip to be made at no expense to the University.

3. Mr. A. W. Walker, Jr., Professor of Law, to be absent on leave without pay for the Second Semester of the current Long Session, in order that he may complete the work he is now doing for the Federal Government in Washington.

FEB 10 1934

4. Mr. J. Frank Dobie, Professor of English, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for several days beginning about January 20, 1934 in order to go to the Universities of Colorado and New Mexico to give lectures. It is understood that Mr. Dobie is to receive approximately \$300 as honoraria for his lectures, and that his classes, examinations, and other campus duties are to be taken care of during his absence by Mrs. Dobie.

5. Mr. W. L. White, Professor of Marketing, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay, December 18-23, 1933, inclusive, to permit him to attend the meetings of the American Economic Association in Philadelphia and to go to Washington, D. C., to study the activities of the Department of Commerce, the Department of Agriculture, the National Recovery Administration, and other organizations in connection with his courses in the School of Business Administration. Mr. White's trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

6. Miss Ella V. Quante, Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension, to be on leave without pay for the period February 1-June 30, 1934, inclusive, to permit her to accept an appointment as State Conference on Public School Curriculum Assistant in the Department of Educational Administration.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Mr. Roscoe C. Martin, Associate Professor of Government, to go to Chicago, Detroit, and Pittsburgh, December 23, 1933, for the purpose of studying first-hand materials available in those cities which bear upon the same general subject which Mr. Martin is working on under his grant from the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account of that Project (No. 44).

2. Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Statistician, to go to Washington, D. C., Baltimore, and New York City, between December 23, 1933 and January 10, 1934, for the purpose of obtaining necessary information concerning various defaulted real estate mortgage bonds held by the University and to confer with members of the bondholders protective committees and with the trustees, his expenses to be paid from the Office, Clerical Assistants, and Traveling Expenses account of the Investment Office budget.

3. Mr. W. E. Metzenthin, Chairman of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, to go to Chicago to attend the annual meeting of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, December 28 and 29, 1933, his expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts.

4. The University Basketball Squad, one Coach, and one Trainer, to make the following trips, their expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts:

Monroe and Tullos, Louisiana, December 21-23, to play Brown Paper Mill Company and Hunt Oilers.

Fayetteville, Arkansas, February 9-10, to play the University of Arkansas.

5. Mr. E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to go to Chicago, Illinois, and to Tulsa, Oklahoma, December 26, 1933-January 2, 1934, to attend a meeting of the Association of American State Geologists, in Chicago, and to attend to matters in connection with Bureau of Economic Geology publications, in Tulsa, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

6. Mr. Beauford H. Jester, Chairman of the Board of Regents, to go to Washington, D. C., in the near future, for the purpose of furthering the interests of the University's application for Federal Aid under the Public Works Act, his expenses to be paid from the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account.

7. Mr. Charles I. Francis, Member of the Board of Regents, to go to Washington, D. C., in the near future, for the purpose of furthering the interests of the University's application for Federal Aid under the

Public Works Act, his expenses to be paid from the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account.

8. Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to go to Washington, D. C., in the near future, for the purpose of furthering the interests of the University's Application for Federal Aid under the Public Works Act, his expenses to be paid from the Available Fund.

APPROPRIATION FOR CAMPUS PLANTING.--At the January 5 meeting an estimate of the Available Fund was presented which included an item of \$25,000 for "Campus Planting, etc." This included the preparation of the beds, etc., as well as the planting contract itself. Inadvertently, we overlooked having you approve the setting up of this specific item on the Auditor's books. I recommend, therefore, that you authorize this additional appropriation of \$25,000, to be added to the Landscape allotment, to take care of campus planting already approved by you.

ADDITIONS TO BUDGET OF BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.--As a result of the \$5,000 appropriation to the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences from the Available Fund made by the Regents on January 13, the Bureau has available the sum of \$17,500 (\$12,500 from the Rockefeller Foundation) for allocation. I recommend the approval of the following allocation of \$6,000 of this sum: (See amendment, page 504.)

1. To the Southwestern Social Science Association the sum of \$300 from the Publications Fund for the publication of articles dealing with Texas and the Southwest in the Southwestern Social Science Quarterly from February 1, 1934, through August 31, 1934.

2. To the J. E. Pearce Project (Project No. 18) the sum of \$2,500 as a supplemental appropriation for the continuance of the project in archaeological research in Texas for the year 1933-34.

3. To the History Department Project (Project No. 12) the sum of \$1,200, itemized as follows, for the purpose of providing materials, stationery, etc., for the bibliographical workers being used on the project from the local relief office. This is the project being directed by Mr. J. Evetts Haley and the appropriation is for the current year ending August 31, 1934.

500,000 index cards	\$400
Stationery, express, postage	150
Paper for transcription, carbon paper, ink, etc.	250
Clerical help	400
	<u>\$1,200</u>

4. To a Bureau of Municipal Research, Project No. 45, to be set up as an inter-departmental project in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, at least through the current biennium, the following appropriation is recommended for the remainder of the year 1933-1934:

Salary of one Tutor in Government (to substitute one-third time for a member of the staff in the Department of Government, who would undertake to direct the work of the Bureau of Municipal Research) Second Semester, 1933-1934	\$100
Salary, One Assistant Director for three summer months, 1934	600
Salary, One Secretary, Seven Months, February 1 to August 31, 1934	700
Travel	200
Supplies and Incidentals	400
	<u>\$2,000</u>

HOME ECONOMICS TEA ROOM.--I recommend your approval of the following budget for the Home Economics Tea Room to be operated in conjunction with Home Economics 30a, a course in large quantity cookery and service, for the four months beginning February 1, 1934. This Tea Room is to be run on a strictly self-supporting basis, it being clearly understood by all concerned that the University will not meet any Tea Room deficits

FEB 10 1934

whatever from any University funds. As a self-supporting activity of the University, the finances of the Tea Room are to be handled through the University Auditor in the same manner as other University self-supporting activities. Also, those in charge of the Tea Room have been cautioned to take care with regard to allowing the use of the Tea Room by non-University patrons, in order that the University will not be open to the charge of competing with non-University-owned lunchrooms and restaurants.

HOME ECONOMICS TEA ROOM
(Serving noon meal only)

February 1 through May 31, 1934
(Week days only)

Estimated Income:

35 patrons at \$.50 per capita for 75 days

\$1,312.50Estimated Expenditures:Staff:

Assistant Director at \$50 per month	\$200.00	
Cook at \$30 per month	120.00	
General Maid at \$25 per month	100.00	
Maintenance	112.00	
Food	656.25	
Miscellaneous, unallocated	124.25	<u>\$1,312.50</u>

MEMBERSHIP IN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGIATE SCHOOLS OF NURSING.--I recommend that the John Sealy College of Nursing be permitted to become a member of the proposed Association of Collegiate Schools of Nursing and that the payment of the annual membership fee of \$25 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the Medical Branch Administration budget be authorized.

CATALOGUE AMENDMENTS.--I recommend that the following amendment to the Medical Branch Catalogue for 1933-1934 and the following amendments to the College of Nursing Catalogue be made:

Amend the Catalogue of the Medical Branch for 1933-1934 by inserting, on page 26 of the current Catalogue (1932-1933) to follow the paragraph concerning laboratory fees, the following paragraph:

Hospital deposit.--Junior and senior students in the School of Medicine are required to pay, at the beginning of the session, a deposit of \$10 to the John Sealy Hospital. This deposit is in the nature of a laboratory deposit and covers any breakage of hospital apparatus or equipment for which the student is responsible. The deposit, less the amount charged against it, is returned to the student at the close of the session. If the amount charged against the student for breakage exceeds \$10, he is required to make another deposit of \$10.

Amend the College of Nursing bulletin by:

1. Deleting the following paragraph given under "Advanced Standing":

"Applicants who present credentials in advance of high-school graduation are granted advanced standing on the following basis:

"1. Those holding a degree from a recognized college or university are given advanced standing and may complete the course of training in two years.

"2. Students from accredited colleges will receive credit for their college work, the period of their hospital training being shortened by three months for each completed college year recognized by the Registrar of the Main University."

2. Adding to the admission requirements the requirement of one high-school unit in either chemistry or physics, preferably chemistry.

GIFTS.--I recommend that the following gifts to the University be accepted:

1. L. A. Pires York Rite Masonic Scholarship Fund.--Represent-

FEB 10 1934

485

tatives of Dallas Chapter No. 47 of the Royal Arch Masons came to Austin on January 11 and presented to the Board of Regents a check for \$750 as an addition to the L. A. Pires York Rite Masonic Scholarship Fund. This gift brings the total endowment of the scholarship to \$7,500.

2. Songs of Stephen Collins Foster.--Mr. Josiah K. Lilly, of Indianapolis, Indiana, has presented to the University Library Set No. 383 of the "Foster Hall Reproductions of the Songs, Compositions and Arrangements by Stephen Collins Foster."

3. Alexander Gilmer Papers.--Mr. H. S. Filson, of Houston, representing the Gilmer Family, has presented to the University Library the office records of the store and sawmill business of Alexander Gilmer, of Orange, Texas, covering the years from 1872 until the organization of the A. Gilmer Company in 1905.

DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES VS. MAIN LIBRARY.--I recommend that the Board hold some sort of a Faculty hearing on the important question of the relation of departmental libraries to the Main Library. This is an important question, both with reference to educational efficiency and budget costs. Pending the construction of the addition to the Main Library, it seems to me that the Board should study the matter and fix a policy. Several members of the Faculty are ready to appear if the Board should desire them to do so.

1934 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--I recommend the approval of the 1934 Summer Session Budget as planned to date and as attached hereto as Appendix A. Salaries are one-eighth of the corresponding Long Session salary up to a \$500 maximum. Budget included on pages 504-512.

AID FOR BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH.--I recommend the approval of the allocation of \$1,800 to the Bureau of Business Research for an extensive C. W. A. project, this \$1,800 to be taken from the \$5,000 "Reserved for U. S. Projects" by the Board on January 13.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Mr. Jester presented a wire which he had just received from President Barry requesting permission to make a trip to New York City to attend the annual meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers during the week beginning February 18, as the delegate of the El Paso Section, his transportation to be paid by the Institute and his other expenses to be paid from the Office Maintenance, Equipment, and Traveling Expense account in the Administration budget for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to grant Mr. Barry permission to make this out-of-state trip.

With reference to the E. M. degree at the College of Mines and Metallurgy, Doctor Randall presented the following motion: "The degree of Engineer of Mines will not hereafter be given, except to those students who have attended a college prior to September 1, 1931, until the requirements for the degree have been thoroughly considered by the College of Mines Committee of the Board of Regents." After a brief discussion, and on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved the recommended action of President Barry in his docket of February 6, including the motion made by Doctor Randall regarding the E. M. degree. President Barry's docket follows:

I recommend that the following be done:

1. Approve for printing and issue the new catalogue, Bulletin No. 3407, except that part relating to the E. M. degree.

2. Formulate and authorize provisions for the awarding of an E. M. degree.

3. Authorize the employment of Mrs. Evelyn H. Renken, part-time Instructor, for teaching B.A. 211 in the Second Semester of 1933-34, she to be paid therefor \$90 in addition to her present salary.

4. Authorize such changes in names on payrolls as will effect the full use of Legislative Appropriations to the extent allowed by the State Comptroller, in accordance with a letter requesting transfers, dated January 25, 1934.

FEB 10 1934

5. Order the President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy to begin a complete file on each employee, a duplicate with photograph to be deposited with the Secretary, said files to be constantly kept up to date.

**

BIDS ON BIOLOGICAL POOLS.--Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Stephens came before the Board and presented bids which had been received on three pools to be constructed south of the Biological Laboratory. Mr. Calhoun explained that the Board had not specifically authorized him to advertise for bids on this project or on the Commons refrigeration project, but that both of these were items in the completion of the building program, that at least some members of the Building Committee were acquainted with the plans, and that it appeared desirable to get them started as soon as possible. The bids on the Biological Pools were opened and tabulated as follows:

Bidder	Pools			Working Days	Check
	1, 2 & 3	1 & 2	Pool 3		
Combs & Glade	\$3,580.35	\$2,329.00	\$1,451.35	60	\$150
J. F. Johnson	3,750.00	2,475.00	1,535.00	60	200
E. T. Lorey	3,061.00	1,900.00	1,260.00	60	185
W. J. Schwarzer	2,892.00	1,866.50	1,310.80	--	150
E. B. Sneed	3,980.00	2,730.00	2,080.00	35	200
H. E. Wattering	3,228.00	2,186.00	1,575.00	65	165

*Award.

These were referred to the Building Committee for study and recommendation.

BIDS ON REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT FOR UNIVERSITY COMMONS.--The bids on the refrigeration equipment for the University Commons were opened and tabulated as follows:

Bidder	Base Bid	Delivery	Installation	Check
		Time Days	Working Days	
Carrier Engineering Corporation	\$7,650.00	30	60	\$382.50
Dedman Foundry & Machine Co.	5,402.00	30	18	280.00
J. R. Reed Music Company	7,513.75	20	25	375.00
Southern Engine & Pump Co.	5,700.00	30	21	375.00
Martin Wright Electric Co.	6,133.00	30	35	310.00
*York Ice Machinery Company	5,750.00	40	30	300.00
Straus Frank Company	8,300.00	20	25	415.00

*Award.

The bids were referred to the Building Committee for study and recommendation.

Mr. Sulak came in at this time.

WAGE RATES FOR CARPENTERS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that several carpenters were being used on the remodeling work in B. Hall and the old Library Building. They have been working forty-four hours per week. He stated that on some similar work last summer the University had paid carpenters at the rate of five dollars per day and that he understood the carpenters were started at this same rate on these remodeling projects. Since he was informed, however, that the prevailing rate in Austin was seven dollars per day, he ordered the wage rate changed to seven dollars. He said he had had no objection from the carpenters themselves as to this rate. The Union claims, however, that hours in excess of thirty per week should be paid for at time and a half. Mr. Calhoun stated that he had had an oral statement from the Attorney General's Office that this type of work would be classed as maintenance work, not as construction work, and that the state law applying to construction work would therefore not apply to this work.

Mr. Sulak and Mr. Waggener thought that in the future a limitation of thirty hours per week should be made on the number of hours which carpenters might work on either construction or maintenance work

*** Mr. Jester left at this time to attend a meeting of the Board for Lease of University Lands, and Mr. Stark, Vice-Chairman, took the

FEB 10 1934

on the University campus, and, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board approved this limitation. The purpose of the limitation is to assist in the general re-employment drive in order to give work to a larger number of carpenters.

PROPOSED LIBRARY COMMITTEE.--Doctor Randall proposed the following amendment to the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, action on this amendment to be postponed until the next meeting of the Board:

In addition to the other committees appointed by the Chairman of the Board, a Library Committee shall be added; this Committee shall be composed of three members of the Board of Regents, the President (ex-officio), the Librarian (ex-officio), and two members of the Faculty.

There shall be a sub-committee of three, known as the Book Committee, and a sub-committee of three, known as the House Committee; the membership of these sub-committees and their duties shall be defined by the Library Committee.

Monthly meetings shall be held by the Library Committee; reports of the Library Committee shall be made to the Board of Regents at their regular meetings. Four members of the Library Committee shall constitute a quorum.

LIBRARY EXTENSION PROBLEMS.--President Benedict stated that he thought the Board should give some time at this meeting to certain problems raised by the proposed extension or completion of the Library Building. One of these is the question of departmental versus centralized libraries. While this probably will not very materially affect the plans for the new building, it is a matter which he thought should be considered and decided by the Board at this time. Another question, and much more immediate, is the internal arrangement of the building. This involves the arrangement of that portion of the addition which will be used for library purposes immediately upon completion and the arrangement of the remaining portion which may be used either to house certain teaching departments or certain of the administrative offices. This last problem involves, of course, the decision as to whether English and some of the languages shall be allowed to move into the completed building (these being the departments which are now housed in the old Main Building) or whether some of the administrative offices shall be located there. President Benedict believed that the administrative offices now located in Sutton Hall could be left where they are and that those now located in the Main Building could be taken care of satisfactorily in the old Library Building. He pointed out that of the last ten classroom buildings, beginning with Sutton Hall, seven had been given to laboratory departments, having a little less than twenty-five per cent of the Main University semester-hour registration, and three to non-laboratory groups, having about seventy-five per cent of the registration. He pointed out further that English and the languages handle almost one fourth of the semester-hour registration, but that these departments do not have a permanent location. He recommended, therefore, that these last-named, library-using departments be placed in the addition to the Library Building until such time as the entire building may be needed for a library and an additional classroom building can be constructed for the use of these departments. President Benedict proposed that before the Board takes final action on either of these problems it should hear certain representatives of the Faculty on these questions. Later in the day, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board appointed a Special Committee consisting of Mr. Jester, Doctor Aynesworth, Doctor Randall, Mr. Stark, and President Benedict to hear these Faculty representatives and to present their recommendations at the next meeting of the Board.

FEDERAL EMERGENCY STUDENT AID.--President Benedict reported, for the information of the Board, that the Federal Emergency Relief Administration had allotted a sum of money to be used by tax-free colleges and universities throughout the country to supply part-time jobs to needy college students or to students eligible to enter college who have not been able to enroll because of the lack of finances. He stated that ten per cent of the full-time enrollment as of October 15, 1933 might be given aid. This allows 543 students to the Main University and 50 to the Medical Branch. Of this number not more than seventy-five per cent may be students registered in some college or university in January, 1934, and at least twenty-five per cent must be students not registered in a college or

FEB 10 1934

university at that time. The positions are to be distributed between boys and girls on the basis of their enrollment in the institution, which would give the Main University 357 boys and 186 girls and the Medical Branch 33 boys and 17 girls. These students are to be given jobs such as are customarily given by the institutions to students working their way through college, and include clerical work, library and research work, and work on buildings and grounds and in dormitories and dining halls. Regular class instruction is not included. The students may be paid for this work from ten to twenty dollars per calendar month, and are to be paid at a rate not less than thirty cents per hour. No student may work more than thirty hours in any week or eight hours in any day.

President Benedict had prepared blanks fixing thirty-five cents per hour pay for an average of ten hours per week of service, or a maximum of forty-three hours per month, for all part-time student jobs. This standard rate of pay was proposed because of the impossibility of accurate decisions on the merits of each student and because of the necessity for haste. This plan allows each student approximately fifteen dollars per calendar month, which is the average that is allotted by the Federal Government. With formal motion, the Board approved this proposal of the President.

Mr. Jester returned at this time, and Mr. Francis first came in. Both Mr. Jester and Mr. Francis had been attending a meeting of the Board for Lease of University Lands.

GRIFFING COMPLAINT.--It was reported that Mr. W. C. Griffing, of the Griffing Nurseries, Beaumont, Texas, had filed a complaint with the Board on the award of the planting contract. Mr. Griffing complained that the advertisement for the bids called for bids to be received until 10:30 A.M., January 3, 1934, and that two bids were received later in the day of January 3, and that the contract was awarded on one of these two bids. Mr. Calhoun was asked to discuss the question, and he explained that Mr. Griffing's statement about the advertisement was correct, but that the specifications, instead of setting the hour of 10:30, simply said that bids would be received on or before January 3, and that when Mrs. Whitehead called his office to find out what the closing hour for receiving bids would be she had been informed that it would be 4:00, P.M., due to the absence of the hour in the specifications.

Mr. Griffing further complained that this award had been made to a non-member of the nurserymen's cooperative association and that she had underbid the minimum prices set up by this association for sales to state institutions. After some discussion, and on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board asked Mr. Stark to look into this matter with Mr. Griffing and to report back at the next meeting of the Board.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Easement No. 70, Humble Pipe Line Company.--Mr. Francis presented an easement with the Humble Pipe Line Company across Sections 44, 41, 32, 29, 20, 17, 8, and 5, Block 9, University Lands in Andrews County. The easement was dated January 1, 1934, and was for a period of ten years. It provided twenty-five cents per rod for a four-inch line 2,567 rods in length. It further provided that at the end of the ten-year period the easement might be renewed for yearly periods not to exceed a total of fifty upon the payment in advance of 2 1/2 cents per rod per year. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve this easement.

Assignment of University Lease No. 378.--Mr. Francis presented a proposed assignment of University Lease No. 378 from Mr. Fayette Mayes to Mr. Ashby McMullan. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved this assignment.

Change of Rental Basis, Lease No. 311.--On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to change the rental on Lease No. 311 from an annual to a semi-annual basis.

Reductions in Rental Rates.--Upon the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Stark, the following reductions were made in rental rates on the University leases indicated:

FEB 10 1934

Reductions for the Year 1934

Lease	Lessor	Rental	Reduced Rental
369	Ratliff & Bedford	15¢	13¢
404	White & Tom	19¢	16¢
344	Elwood & Arnett	20¢	17¢
364	J. E. Parker	11¢	10¢
368	J. E. Parker	15¢	13¢
260	Scharbauer & Scharbauer	15¢	13¢
311	Cowden Estate	15¢	13¢
309	John Molesworth	5¢	4¢
332	John Helms	5¢	4¢
352 1/2	W. D. Casey	6¢	5¢
362	J. D. McGregor & Sons	6 1/2¢	5¢
401	Yates & Baier--Reduced by \$750.		
345	George L. Aldwell--No rental for six months period from January 1, 1934 to July 1, 1934.		

Reductions for the Six Months Ending July 1, 1934

Lease	Lessor	Rental	Reduced Rental
371	J. O. Carr	25¢	20¢
372	P. L. Childress	28¢	21¢
378	Fayette Mayes	25¢	20¢
383	Dolph Briscoe	25¢	18-3/4¢
384	S. M. Oglesby, Jr.	28¢	21¢
385	George Delong	28¢	21¢
386	C. E. Boyd	28¢	21¢
388	Mrs. J. Slaughter	28¢	21¢
397	Miss Sallie Packingham	19¢	15¢
361	R. A. Evans	28¢	21¢

These reductions are to be made if the rentals were paid in full by January 25, 1934 and if there are no delinquent rentals. If the payments were made by January 25, there is to be no interest charged on delayed payments. If they were not paid by this date, the interest will be charged and the reductions will not be effective.

FEDERAL LOAN AND GRANT FOR LIBRARY ADDITION.--The following resolution was presented by the Chairman. After a careful reading and discussion, and on motion of Regent Francis, seconded by Regent Scott, it was adopted by the following vote:

Aye - 8

Aynesworth	Scott
Francis	Stark
Jester	Sulak
Randall	Waggener

No - None

Absent

Weinert

RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

I. The construction of the Main building of the University of Texas (to consist of the Library unit already completed and the addition thereto described in the contract hereinafter incorporated in this resolution) is hereby authorized; the construction shall be commenced as soon as plans can be prepared and contracts let and shall be diligently carried on to completion.

II. To the end of accomplishing such construction, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas have approved a contract and agreement submitted by representatives of the United States of America, and hereby enter into a contract with the United States of America in terms and figures as follows:

FEB 10 1934

LOAN AGREEMENT dated as of _____, 1934
between the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF
TEXAS (herein called the "Borrower"), and the UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA (herein called the "Government").

PART ONE

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Amount of Loan and Grant, Purchase Price and Purpose. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Borrower will sell and the Government will purchase \$1,200,000 aggregate principal amount of the bonds (herein called the "Bonds") of the Borrower (being part of an authorized issue of \$1,200,000) at 100 per centum of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, and, in addition to the amount of Bonds to be purchased, the Government will make a grant (herein called the "Grant") to the Borrower of not to exceed 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project as herein described; but such Grant, together with the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds purchased, and any other funds (herein called "Other Funds") received directly or indirectly from the Government or any agency or instrumentality thereof to be used to aid in financing the construction of the Project, shall not exceed in aggregate amount the total cost of the Project, and in no event shall such aggregate amount exceed \$1,633,000 (except for such payment, if any, as may be made under the provisions of Paragraph 11, PART TWO, hereof); the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and the amount paid on account of the Grant (except for such payment, if any, as may be made under the provisions of Paragraph 11, PART TWO, hereof) to be used for the construction by the Borrower of a four story fireproof addition to house Administrative offices, and a tower addition to provide book storage space, to the existing Library Building on the University Campus at Austin, Texas (herein called the "Project"), and for other and incidental purposes; all pursuant to the Borrower's application (herein called the "Application"), P.W.A. Docket No. 2257, the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act (herein called the "Act"), approved June 16, 1933 and the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas, including particularly:

Constitution: Article VII, Sections 10, 11 and 15;

Revised Civil Statutes: Articles 2584 to 2592, both inclusive;

Senate Bill No. 80, passed October 12, 1933.

2. Description of Bonds.

- (a) Designation. University of Texas 4% Library Bonds.
- (b) Authorized Principal Amount. \$1,200,000.
- (c) Type. Negotiable general obligation coupon bond.
- (d) Registration. Registerable at the option of the holder as to principal only.
- (e) Date. February 1, 1934 (or such other date as counsel for the Government may approve, other dates relative to the Bonds to be appropriately changed in the event of such change of date).
- (f) Interest. 4 per cent per annum, payable August 1, 1934, and semi-annually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 of each year.

FEB 10 1934

(g) Maturities. (February 1 of each year)

Year	Amount	Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1935	\$ 0	1940	\$77,000	1945	\$ 93,000
1936	66,000	1941	80,000	1946	96,000
1937	69,000	1942	84,000	1947	101,000
1938	72,000	1943	86,000	1948	104,000
1939	75,000	1944	89,000	1949	108,000

(h) Security. General obligations of the Borrower additionally secured by and payable from a pledge of available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases of the University Lands as set forth in Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof.

(i) Place and Medium of Payment. In Austin, Texas or (at the option of the holder) the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York, in such funds as are, on the respective dates for payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds, legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

(j) Denomination. \$1000.

3. Form, Text and Sample of Bond. The Bonds shall be in form and text satisfactory to the Legal Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called "Counsel for the Government"). Before the Bonds are prepared the Borrower shall submit a sample or specimen bond (with coupons) for approval by Counsel for the Government.

4. Method of Taking Up Bonds. The Bonds shall be taken up and paid for in blocks from time to time as funds are needed for the Project, or the entire issue may be taken up and paid for by the Government at one time, in the discretion of the Finance Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called the "Finance Division").

5. Amount of Bonds to be Taken Up. The cost of the Project has been estimated at \$1,800,000. Of such cost (whether \$1,800,000 or less), from the fund known as the George W. Littlefield Main Building Fund, the Borrower is to furnish and to apply to the construction of the Project not less than \$167,000, before any of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Grant shall be expended. The Government shall be under no obligation to take up and pay for Bonds beyond the amount which, together with said sum to be furnished by the Borrower, with Other Funds, and with the amount to be paid to the Borrower on account of the grant as provided in this Agreement, shall be necessary, in the judgment of the Engineering Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called the "Engineering Division"), to complete the Project. In case any of the Bonds are sold to purchasers other than the Government, the principal amount of Bonds which the Government is obliged to take up and pay for shall be correspondingly reduced.

6. Deposit of Bond Proceeds and Grant; Retirement Fund. The Borrower will pay all accrued interest which it receives from the sale of the Bonds at the time of the payment therefor (and any payment which may be made on account of the Grant under the provisions of Paragraph 11, PART TWO, hereof), into an interest and bond retirement fund account. It will deposit the remaining proceeds from the sale of the Bonds and any payments made on account of the Grant under the provisions of Paragraph 8 and Paragraph 10, PART TWO, hereof in a bank or banks which are members of the Federal Reserve System, in a special account or accounts, each of such special accounts to be continuously secured by a pledge to the Borrower of direct obligations of the United States of America having an aggregate market value, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times at least equal to the balance on deposit in each such account. Such securities will either be deposited with the Borrower or be held by a trustee or agent satisfactory to the Finance division, provided that the trust or agency agreement is satisfactory to Counsel for the Government. Provided, however, that at the option of the Finance Division such special account or accounts may be secured by a surety bond or bonds which shall be in form, sufficiency and substance satisfactory to Counsel for the Government.

FEB 10 1934

Any balance or balances remaining unexpended in such special account or accounts after the completion of the Project and which are not required to meet unpaid obligations incurred in connection with the construction of the Project shall be paid into said interest and bond retirement fund account, and together with the accrued interest aforesaid, shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on and the principal of the Bonds; or said unexpended balance or balances may be used for the purchase of such of the Bonds as are then outstanding at a price (exclusive of accrued interest) not exceeding the principal amount thereof. Any Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and no additional bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. Such Bonds, when cancelled, shall be submitted to the Government for recording.

7. Disbursement of Bond Proceeds and Grant. The Borrower will expend the funds in such special account or accounts only for such purposes as shall have been previously specified in certificates accompanying the requisitions for such funds filed with the Government and approved by Counsel for the Government, or such funds shall be used for purchasing Bonds as provided in this Agreement.

8. Retirement Fund. Beginning February 1, 1934 (or in the event that the date of the bonds is changed, then beginning on the date as of which the bonds are printed), the Borrower will set aside from the University Available Fund arising from grazing and other surface leases an interest and retirement fund (herein called the Retirement Fund). All income received from this source shall be set aside in this Retirement Fund until an amount sufficient to pay the interest installments due August 1, 1934 and February 1, 1935 shall have been accumulated. Similarly in subsequent twelve month periods commencing each February 1 all income received from this source shall be set aside as received until an amount sufficient to pay the interest installment due August 1 of that period and the interest and principal due February 1 just following the end of that period shall have been accumulated. Income received from grazing and other surface leases on University Land in any twelve months period as mentioned above which is in excess of the Retirement Fund requirements and after the Retirement Fund requirements (as set forth in paragraph 2 (g) of Part One hereof) have been met, may be expended by the Borrower as it may see fit and the laws of Texas may authorize. Such Retirement Fund shall be used solely and is hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal and interest on the bonds.

It is specifically provided that if at any time Borrower becomes delinquent as to either interest or principal then and in that event the entire income from grazing and other surface leases shall be placed in the Retirement Fund until such time as it shall contain sufficient funds to meet all delinquent payments and the principal and interest requirements for the ensuing twelve months period. When this shall have been accomplished, the delinquency shall be considered removed. It is further agreed that the Borrower may at its option expend any available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases, when not needed to meet requirements for the Retirement Fund, in the purchase of Bonds at a price (exclusive of accrued interest) not exceeding the par amount thereof. To such end, the Government agrees that so long as it shall hold any of the Bonds and shall not have contracted or entered into negotiations for the sale of the same, it will sell the same to the Borrower at the par amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date of purchase. Any Bonds so purchased, whether from the Government, or otherwise, shall be cancelled, and shall be submitted to the Government for recording, and no additional Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof.

9. Available University Fund. Until all Bonds and all interest thereon have been fully and finally paid, the Borrower will maintain and enforce such schedule or schedules of rentals arising and to arise from grazing and other surface leases of the University Lands as shall insure that the available University funds actually collected (and pledged as herein provided for the payment of the Bonds) shall amount in each year to not less than \$120,000. No sale or other disposition of any of the University* funds below the amount herein specified shall be made unless the Borrower shall prior thereto provide other security satisfactory to the Government.

*(insert) Lands which might result in a diminution of said available University

FEB 10 1934

PART TWO

PROCEDURE AND GRANT

1. Approval of Agreement. Before signing this Agreement, the Borrower will have adopted a resolution setting forth this Agreement in full, approving the same, and authorizing and directing the execution thereof by the officials designated to sign the same on the Borrower's behalf. As soon as possible thereafter the Borrower will send to the Government three counterparts of this Agreement signed by the Borrower, together with such papers, certificates, extracts of minutes and other documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

2. Preliminary Proceedings by Borrower. Upon the signing of this Agreement by the Borrower, the Borrower will promptly:

- (a) Retain municipal bond counsel satisfactory to the Finance Division to assist the Borrower in the proceedings relative to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds, and to give such legal opinions relative thereto as may be requested by Counsel for the Government;
- (b) Submit to the Government plans, drawings, and specifications of the work and materials to be employed upon the Project; the latest data as to the expected cost of the Project; a statement as to when and how it is proposed to advertise for bids and to let contracts for the work; a statement as to when and how it is proposed to acquire the necessary lands, easements, franchises, and rights-of-way; an estimate as to the amount of money that will be needed at the time of the sale of the Bonds; and any other details or data that may be requested by the Engineering Division, including plans showing such arrangement or rearrangement of the exit facilities of the Project as shall be satisfactory to the Engineering Division;
- (c) Submit to the Government all such authorizations, permits, licenses and approvals from Federal, State, county, municipal and other authorities as Counsel for the Government may deem advisable then to be obtained in connection with the Project or the Bonds;
- (d) Take all the proceedings necessary to authorize the Bonds; and
- (e) Expend not less than \$167,000 upon the construction of the Project as contemplated and prescribed by Paragraph 5, PART ONE, hereof.

3. First Bond Requisition. As soon as the provisions of Paragraph 2, PART TWO, hereof, shall have been complied with to the satisfaction of Counsel for the Government, the Borrower will file with the Government a requisition requesting the Government to take up and pay for such amount of the Bonds as, together with Other Funds, will provide sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period (or, in the discretion of the Finance Division, a requisition to take up and pay for the entire issue thereof at one time), specifying the principal amount, serial numbers and maturities (which maturities shall be satisfactory to the Finance Division) of the Bonds of such block and the date when it is desired to complete the delivery thereof (which date shall not be earlier than ten days after the Government's receipt of such first Bond requisition, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), the first Bond requisition to be accompanied by a complete transcript of all bond proceedings to date, together with such certificates, forms, opinions, letters, statements and other documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government, including an opinion of Bond Counsel that the Borrower may lawfully pledge, as provided in this Agreement, the available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases of the University lands, and certifying further that the Bonds will be secured by a first and prior lien on that part of the income arising from grazing and other surface leases on the University lands as set out in Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof.

FEB 10 1934

4. First Bond Payment. If the first Bond requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of the first Bond requisition, the Government will arrange to take up and pay for such amount of the Bonds as, together with Other Funds, will provide, in the judgment of the Engineering Division, sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, or, in the judgment of the Finance Division, the entire amount of the Bonds, the first Bond payment to be made at the San Antonio Branch of Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, San Antonio, Texas (herein called the "Reserve Bank"), or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery by the Borrower of such Bonds (having all unmatured coupons attached), together with such documents as may be requested by and which shall be in form, sufficiency and substance as theretofore approved by Counsel for the Government.

5. Subsequent Bond Requisitions. Unless all of the Bonds shall have been previously delivered and paid for, from time to time after the first Bond payment, but not oftener than once a month (unless otherwise satisfactory to the Engineering Division) the Borrower will file a requisition with the Government requesting the Government to take up and pay for an additional block of the Bonds of such amount, as, together with Other Funds and such portion, if any, of the Grant requested simultaneously with such Bond requisition, will provide sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, specifying the principal amount, serial numbers and maturities (which maturities shall be satisfactory to the Finance Division) of the Bonds included in such block and the date when it is desired to complete the delivery thereof (which date shall be not earlier than ten days after the Government's receipt of such Bond requisition, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), each Bond requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

6. Subsequent Bond Payments. If a Bond requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of such Bond requisition, the Government will arrange to take up and pay for such additional amount of the Bonds as, together with Other Funds and such portion, if any, of the Grant paid simultaneously with the payment for such amount of the Bonds, will provide, in the judgment of the Engineering Division, sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, each Bond payment to be made at the Reserve Bank or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery of such block of Bonds (having all unmatured coupons attached), together with such documents as may be requested by and which shall be in form, sufficiency and substance as theretofore approved by Counsel for the Government.

7. Grant Requisitions. The Borrower may, with any Bond requisition filed in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 5, PART TWO, hereof (or at any time after the final block of Bonds shall have been delivered and paid for, but not oftener than once each week thereafter), file a requisition requesting the Government to make a payment to the Borrower on account of the Grant, each Grant requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

8. Grant Payments. If a Grant requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency, and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of such Grant requisition (but not earlier than ten days after the receipt thereof, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), the Government will pay to the Borrower a sum of money which, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds, shall be equal in aggregate amount to 25 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project to date not later than the date of such Grant requisition, but in no event shall such Grant payment, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds exceed in aggregate amount the sum of \$433,000 (or such lesser amount as, together with the funds to be

FEB 10 1934

supplied by the Borrower and the amount paid for the Bonds, shall be equal to the total cost of the Project), each Grant payment to be made at the Reserve Bank or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery by the Borrower of its receipt therefor.

9. Final Grant Requisition. Within a reasonable time after the Project has been completed and all costs incurred in connection therewith have been determined, the Borrower may file a requisition with the Government requesting the Government for the final portion of the Grant, the final Grant requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

10. Final Grant Payment. If the final Grant requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of the final Grant requisition (but not earlier than ten days after the receipt thereof, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), the Government will pay to the Borrower a sum of money which, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds shall be equal in aggregate amount to 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project, but in no event shall the final Grant payment, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds exceed in aggregate amount the sum of \$433,000 (or such lesser amount as, together with the funds to be supplied by the Borrower and the amount paid for the Bonds, shall be equal to the total cost of the Project), the final Grant payment to be made at the Reserve Bank, or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery by the Borrower of its receipt therefor.

11. Cancellation of Bonds. In the event that the aggregate amount of all Grant payments together with Other Funds shall be less than 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project, and if, within a reasonable time after the completion of the Project, the Borrower shall have filed with the Government the final Grant requisition, and if the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, the Government will cancel, in so far as possible, and in such order as may be satisfactory to the Finance Division, Bonds and/or coupons in an aggregate amount equal to the difference between the aggregate amount of all Grant payments together with Other Funds, and 30 per centum of the cost of labor and materials employed upon the Project; and for such reasonable time and to this end, the Government will hold Bonds in such amount as may be necessary to effectuate the purpose and intent of this Paragraph, unless payment of such difference shall have been otherwise provided for by the Government.

PART THREE

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

IN CONSIDERATION OF THE GRANT, THE BORROWER COVENANTS THAT:

1. Construction Contracts. All construction contracts made by the Borrower and all subcontracts for work on the Project shall be subject to the rules and regulations adopted by the Government to carry out the purposes and control the administration of the Act, and shall contain provisions appropriate to insure that:

- (a) Convict Labor. No convict labor shall be employed on the Project, and no materials manufactured or produced by convict labor shall be used on the Project.
- (b) 30-Hour Week. Except in executive, administrative and supervisory positions, so far as practicable and feasible in the judgment of the Government, no individual directly employed on the Project shall be permitted to work more than thirty hours in any one week, or, except in cases of emergency, on any Sundays or legal holidays; but in accordance with rules and regulations from time to time made by the Government, this provision shall be construed to permit working time lost

because of inclement weather or unavoidable delays in any one week to be made up in the succeeding twenty days.

(c) Wages.

(1) All employees shall be paid just and reasonable wages which shall be compensation sufficient to provide, for the hours of labor as limited, a standard of living in decency and comfort;

(2) All contracts and subcontracts shall further prescribe such minimum wage rates for skilled and unskilled labor as may be determined by the Government and shall be subject to all rules and regulations which the Government may promulgate in connection therewith. Such minimum rates, if any, shall also be stated in all proposals of bids submitted including those of subcontractors; and a clearly legible statement of all wage rates to be paid the several classes of labor employed on the work shall be posted in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work. All contractors shall keep a true and accurate record of the hours worked by and the wages paid to each employee and shall furnish the Government with sworn statements thereof on demand.

(3) All employees shall be paid in full not less often than once each week and in lawful money of the United States of America in the full amount accrued to each individual at the time of closing of the payroll, which shall be at the latest date practicable prior to the date of payment, and there shall be no deductions on account of goods purchased, rent, or other obligations, but such obligations shall be subject to collection only by legal process.

(d) Labor Preferences. Preference shall be given, where they are qualified, to ex-service men with dependents, and then in the following order:

(1) To citizens of the United States and aliens who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona fide residents of the City of Austin and/or County of Travis, State of Texas, and,

(2) To citizens of the United States and aliens who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona fide residents of the State of Texas; provided, that these preferences shall apply only where such labor is available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

(e) Employment Services. To the fullest extent possible, labor required for the Project and appropriate to be secured through employment services, shall be chosen from lists of qualified workers submitted by local employment agencies designated by the United States Employment Service, provided, however, that organized labor, skilled and unskilled, shall not be required to register at such local employment agencies but shall be secured in the customary ways through recognized union locals. In the event, however, that qualified workers are not furnished by the union locals within 48 hours (Sundays and holidays excluded) after request is filed by the employer, such labor may be chosen from lists of qualified workers submitted by local employment agencies designated by the United States Employment Service. In the selection of workers from lists by such employment agencies and union locals, the labor preferences provided in Sub-Paragraph (d) supra, shall be in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Government may prescribe.

(f) Human Labor. In accordance with such rules and regulations as the Government may prescribe, the maximum of human labor shall be used in lieu of machinery

wherever practicable and consistent with sound economy and public advantage; and to the extent that the work may be accomplished at no greater expense by human labor than by the use of machinery, and labor or requisite qualifications is available, such human labor shall be employed.

(g) Accident Prevention. Every construction contract for work on the Project shall contain an undertaking to comply with all applicable provisions of the laws and building and construction codes of the State, Territory, District and/or municipality in which the work is done and with any regulations for the protection of workers which may be promulgated by the Government.

(h) Compensation Insurance. Every construction contract for work on the Project shall contain a provision requiring the employer to furnish compensation insurance for injured workers and to give proof of such adequate insurance satisfactory to the Government.

(i) Persons Entitled to Benefits of Labor Provisions. Every person who performs the work of a laborer or of a mechanic on the Project, or any part thereof, shall be entitled to the benefits of the labor and wage provisions hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship between the contractor or subcontractor and such laborer or mechanic. There shall be no discrimination in the selection of labor on the ground of race, creed or color.

(j) Bonding of Contracts. Construction contracts shall be supported by adequate surety or other bonds or security satisfactory to the Government for the protection of labor and material men employed on the Project or any part thereof.

(k) Materials. So far as articles, materials, and supplies produced in the United States are concerned, only articles, materials and supplies produced under codes of fair competition adopted pursuant to the provisions of Title I of the Act, or under the President's Reemployment Agreement, shall be used in work on the Project, except when the Government determines that this requirement is not in the public interest or that the consequent cost is unreasonable. So far as feasible and practicable, and subject to the above, preference shall be given to the use of locally produced materials if such use does not involve higher cost, inferior quality or insufficient quantity, subject to the determination of the Government; but there shall be no requirement providing price differentiations for or restricting the use of materials to those produced within the Nation or State.

(l) Inspection and Records. The Government, through its authorized agents, shall have the right to inspect all work as it progresses and shall have access to all pay rolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other data relevant to the performance of the contract.

(m) Reports. Subject to such rules and regulations as the Government may prescribe, contractors and subcontractors shall make reports in triplicate to the Government monthly within five days after the close of each calendar month on forms to be furnished by the United States Department of Labor, which reports shall include the number of persons on their payrolls, the aggregate amount of pay rolls, the man hours worked, wage scales paid to various classes of labor and the total expenditures for materials. The contractors shall also furnish to the Government the names and addresses of all subcontractors at the earliest dates practicable.

(n) Compliance with Title I of the Act. All contractors and subcontractors must comply with the conditions prescribed in Sections 7 (a) (1) and 7 (a) (2) of Title I of the Act.

FEB 10 1934

2. Restriction as to Contractors. No contract shall be let to any contractor or subcontractor who has not signed and complied with the applicable approved code of fair competition adopted under Title I of the Act for the trade or industry or subdivision thereof concerned, or, if there be no such approved code, who has not signed and complied with the provisions of the President's Reemployment Agreement.

3. Termination for Breach. The Borrower will enforce compliance with all the provisions of this part of this Agreement, and, as to any work done by it in connection with the construction of the Project, will itself comply therewith. All construction contracts shall provide that if any such provisions are violated by any contractor or subcontractor, the Borrower may, with the approval of the Government, and shall at the request of the Government, terminate by written notice to the contractor or subcontractor the contract of such contractor or subcontractor, and have the right to take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise and such contractor or subcontractor and his sureties shall be liable for any excess cost occasioned thereby and/or, if so requested by the Government, the Borrower shall withhold from such contractor or subcontractor so much of the compensation due to him as may be necessary to pay to laborers or mechanics the difference between the rate of wages required by the contract and the rate of wages actually paid to the laborers and mechanics.

4. Force Labor. Provided, however, that if prices in the bids are excessive, the Borrower reserves the right, anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, to apply to the Government for permission to do all or any part of the Project by day labor, upon such conditions as the Government may impose, with the understanding that all provisions in this Agreement, including those relating to labor, wages, hours and recruitment, shall be observed.

PART FOUR

1. Construction of Project. Upon receiving payment for the first block of Bonds the Borrower will promptly commence or cause to be commenced the construction of the Project; and the Borrower will thereafter continue such construction or cause it to be continued to completion with all practicable dispatch, in an efficient and economical manner, at a reasonable cost, and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement as to the labor and materials to be employed upon the Project, and plans, drawings, specifications and construction contracts which, except for sub-contracts, shall be in form satisfactory to the Engineering Division, and in accordance with such engineering supervision and inspection as the Government or its representatives may require. Except with the prior written consent of Counsel for the Government, no materials or equipment for the Project shall be purchased by the Borrower subject to any chattel mortgage or any conditional sale or title retention agreement.

2. Completion of Project. Upon the completion of the Project the Borrower will furnish to the Government a certificate of the Borrower's engineers certifying to such completion, to the total cost of the Project and to such other matters as the Engineering Division may request, such certificate to be accompanied by such data as the Engineering Division may request.

3. Information. During the construction of the Project the Borrower will furnish to the Government all such information and data as the Engineering Division may request as to the construction, cost and progress of the work. The Borrower will furnish to the Government and to any purchaser from the Government of 25 per centum of the Bonds such financial statements and other information and data relating to the Borrower and the Project as the Finance Division or any such purchaser from time to time may reasonable require.

4. Conditions Precedent to the Government's Obligations. The Government shall be under no obligation to pay for any of the Bonds or to make any Grant:

- (a) Cost of Project. If the Engineering Division shall not be satisfied that the Borrower will be able to construct the Project within the cost estimated at the time when the Application was approved by the Government, such estimated cost being the amount of \$1,800,000, unless,

FEB 10 1934

499

in the event that additional funds appear to the Engineering Division to be necessary in order to pay in full the cost of the construction of the Project, the Finance Division shall be satisfied that the Borrower will be able to obtain such funds, as needed, through additional borrowing or otherwise, in a manner satisfactory to Counsel for the Government;

- (b) Compliance. If the Borrower shall not have complied, to the satisfaction of Counsel for the Government, with all the provisions contained or referred to in this Agreement and in the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, theretofore to be complied with by the Borrower;
- (c) Legal Matters. If Counsel for the Government shall not be satisfied as to all legal matters and proceedings affecting the Bonds, the security therefor or the Project;
- (d) Representations. If any representation made by the Borrower in this Agreement, or in the Application or in any supplement thereto or amendment thereof, or in any document submitted to the Government by the Borrower, shall be found by Counsel for the Government to be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect;
- (e) Financial Condition. If, in the judgment of the Finance Division, the financial condition of the Borrower shall have changed unfavorably in a material degree from its condition as theretofore represented to the Government.

5. Representations and Warranties. The Borrower represents and warrants as follows:

- (a) Authorizations. All necessary authorizations, permits, licenses and approvals from Federal, State, county, municipal and other authorities in connection with the Project or the Bonds have been or will be obtained;
- (b) Litigation. No litigation or other proceedings are now pending or threatened which might adversely affect the Bonds, the construction and operation of the Project, or the financial condition of the Borrower;
- (c) Financial Condition. The character of the assets and the financial condition of the Borrower are as favorable as at the date of the Borrower's most recent financial statement, furnished to the Government as a part of the Application, and there have been no changes in the character of its assets or in its financial condition except such changes as are necessary and incidental to the ordinary and usual conduct of the Borrower's affairs;
- (d) Fees and Commissions. No fee or commission has been or will be paid by the Borrower or any of its officers, employees, agents or representatives, and no agreement to pay a fee or commission has been or will be entered into by or on behalf of the Borrower, or any of its officers, employees, agents or representatives, in order to secure the loan and/or Grant hereunder;
- (e) Affirmation. Every statement contained in this Agreement, in the Borrower's Application, and in any supplement thereto or amendment thereof, and in any other document submitted or to be submitted to the Government by or on behalf of the Borrower is, or when so submitted will be, correct and complete, and no relevant fact materially affecting the Bonds, the Grant, the Project or the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement has been or will be omitted therefrom.

er will indemnify the Govern-
the Government against any loss
accuracy or incompleteness in
the event that there shall be any
Government shall be entitled (in
tion and any other right or re-
the Borrower and recover the

Without the prior written con-
not refer to this Agreement or
Bonds as an inducement for the
is repurchased from the Govern-
any purchaser from it of any

ment. The Borrower will take
reasonably request to aid in the sale
Bonds. Upon request, the Borrower
purchaser from the Government of
or the preparator of a bond
proper official of the Borrower;
such purchaser may reasonably
project.

l pay all costs, charges and ex-
e duties and obligations of the
without limiting the generality
executing and delivering the
requested by Counsel for the Gov-

the Borrower will furnish to the
Counsel for the Government may
Grant, the Project or the ob-
sement.

This Agreement may be waived or
and the written approval of the
and Counsel for the Government,
mental agreement, if, in the op-
ch shall be conclusive, such
ly vary the terms of this Agree-
y such provision shall constitute
quent obligation of the Borrower

Benefit of Third Parties. This Agree-
n or corporation other than the
or the successors of the Borrow-
nor any other person or corpora-
respective assigns or the succes-
hts or interest in or under this
or herein.

Access. No member of or Delegate
America shall be admitted to any
any benefit to arise thereupon.

hereby covenants that it will in-
on insofar as it may be within
acts and things to be performed
ulation or to accomplish such other
may be necessary, appropriate or
due the Bonds and to remedy any
in the proceedings of the Borrow-
s and to validate the same after
if in the judgment of Counsel for
l necessary, appropriate or advis-
that it will procure and furnish to
t to the Government's obligations
of the State of Texas in form satis-
and expressing the covenant and

agreement of said Governor to effectuate insofar as it is within her
power the covenant of the Borrower as hereinabove in this Paragraph ex-
pressed.

15. Miscellaneous. This Agreement shall be binding upon the
parties hereto when a copy thereof, duly executed by the Borrower and the
Government, shall have been received by the Borrower. This Agreement
shall be governed by and be construed in accordance with the laws of the
State of Texas. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the
benefit of the parties hereto, their respective assigns and the succes-
sors of the Borrower, and shall inure to the benefit of the holders from
time to time of any of the Bonds; provided, however, that no rights of
the Borrower hereunder shall be assignable except with the prior written
consent of the Government. All obligations of the Borrower hereunder
shall cease upon payment in full of all the Bonds.

16. Promotion of National Recovery. The Borrower covenants to
discharge faithfully and with all possible dispatch the duties and obli-
gations imposed upon it by this Agreement, it being the purpose of this
Agreement to enable the Borrower to secure the benefits of the Act, fos-
ter employment, promote the public welfare and thereby assist in the re-
covery program of the President of the United States.

17. Undue Delay by the Borrower. The Government shall have the
right to rescind the allotment for the Project and annul any obligation
to make a loan or a grant to the Borrower unless the Borrower shall with-
in a reasonable time:

- (a) Sign and return to the Government three counterparts
of this Agreement as provided in Paragraphs 1 and 2,
PART TWO, hereof (for the purposes of this Sub-Para-
graph 17 (a) a reasonable time shall be deemed to be
ten days in the ordinary course of events or such long-
er period as shall be allowed in the absolute discre-
tion of the Federal Emergency Administrator of Pub-
lic Works);
- (b) Comply with all the provisions of Paragraph 2, PART
TWO, hereof, including particularly Sub-Paragraph (e)
relating to the authorization and issuance of the
Bonds;
- (c) File requisitions with the Government in accordance
with the provisions of Paragraphs 3 and 5, PART TWO,
hereof; and
- (d) Commence or cause to be commenced the construction of
the Project.

The Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works shall determine in his
absolute discretion what constitutes a reasonable time within the meaning
of this Paragraph 17.

18. Construction of Agreement. If any provision of this Agree-
ment shall be invalid in whole or in part, then to the extent that it is
not invalid it shall be valid and effective; and no such invalidity shall
affect, in whole or in part, the validity and effectiveness of any other
provision of this Agreement or the rights or obligations of the parties
hereto, provided, the Agreement does not then, in the opinion of Counsel
for the Government, violate the terms of the Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF
TEXAS and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA have respectively caused this Agree-
ment to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF TEXAS
By (Signed) Beauford H. Jester
Chairman

SEAL

ATTEST:

(Signed) Leo G. Haynes
Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By
Federal Emergency Administrator
of Public Works

FEB 10 1934

III. The instrument evidencing said contract shall be executed in quintuplicate by the board, its name being signed thereto by its chairman in this form: "The Board of Regents of The University of Texas by Beauford H. Jester, chairman." Said contract so executed shall be attested by the secretary of the Board of Regents with the seal of The University of Texas. Four copies of said contract shall be delivered to the representatives of the Government, and the fifth copy retained by the secretary of the board.

IV. To comply with the terms of said contract and secure the recited construction, the board authorizes and directs the issuance of bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in the sum of one million, two hundred thousand dollars (\$1,200,000.00) as authorized by the constitution of the State of Texas, the Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, Articles 2584 to 2592, both inclusive, and an act passed October 12, 1933, being Senate Bill No. 80. These bonds shall be prepared, executed and issued in compliance with the terms and requirements of subdivisions 2 and 3 of Part 1 of the aforesaid contract, and shall be signed by the Board of Regents by the Chairman of the Board, Beauford H. Jester, and attested by the Secretary of the Board, Leo C. Haynes, with his signature and with the seal of The University of Texas.

V. The Board of Regents hereby pledges to secure payment of said bonds the available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases of University lands, as provided in said contract.

VI. In order to comply with subdivision 5 of Part 1 of the contract, requiring the board "to furnish and to apply to the construction of the project not less than one hundred and sixty-seven thousand dollars (\$167,000.00) before any of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Grant shall be expended," the chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, and the Comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, are authorized and directed to secure of and from the George W. Littlefield Main Building fund the sum of One hundred and sixty-seven thousand dollars (\$167,000.00) for use as therein required, and they are authorized to convert any securities in said fund into cash in order to comply therewith, and such additional amount as may be required by paragraph 10 hereof.

VII. The chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, and the Comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to comply with any and all provisions of the contract except where in this resolution or the contract this duty is imposed upon some other person or persons.

VIII. The Secretary of the Board of Regents shall furnish to the architect in charge of the making of the plans for the building referred to in said contract a copy of parts 2 and 3 and subdivision 1 of part 4 of the contract, and the parts so named shall be made a part of the plans and specifications for such construction; and the plans and specifications, and the advertisements for bids and the contracts for construction shall be in accordance with and comply with the terms and requirements of said contract between the Board of Regents and the United States Government.

IX. In the construction of the building all contractors, subcontractors, and employees and representatives of The University of Texas having duties with reference thereto shall comply with all the terms and conditions of said contract with reference to labor and wages and all other matters covered thereby. No contract shall be let to any contractor who does not agree to comply with the terms thereof, and all contracts and subcontracts shall be subject to the terms of the contract with the government, and the provisions of parts 2 and 3 and of the first paragraph of part 4 thereof shall be parts of such construction contracts and subcontracts whether expressly and in terms incorporated therein or not.

X. The Chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, is authorized to retain counsel as required by Part Two, paragraph 2, subdivision (a) of the contract, and an appropriation to be paid out of the Littlefield Main Building fund is hereby made in sufficient amount to cover the expense incident thereto.

(This resolution is superseded by one adopted on March 31, 1934. See pp. 25-39, Volume J.)

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch and were guests at the Woman's Building. The meeting was resumed at two o'clock with Regents Jester, Aynesworth, Francis, Randall, Scott, Stark, Sulak, and Waggener, President Benedict, and Secretary Haynes present.

FEB 10 1934

WATER WELL FOR OBSERVATORY.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the water well which Mr. A. M. Barnes had drilled at the site of the McDonald Observatory had a variable flow and that it appeared advisable, therefore, to have a second well drilled as a reserve. He said that Mr. Barnes had agreed to drill this second well, to a depth not to exceed 300 feet, for a remuneration of \$1,500 if the well pumps between three and four thousand gallons per day. If it pumps between four and five thousand gallons, the remuneration will be \$2,000, or it will be \$2,500 if more than five thousand gallons per day is produced. There is to be no charge unless the well furnishes the minimum of three thousand gallons per day of usable water. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve an agreement for drilling the well under the conditions stated.

AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT FOR UNIVERSITY COMMONS.--Mr. Stark, for the Building Committee, reported that the Dedman Foundry and Machine Company was the low bidder on the refrigeration equipment for the University Commons, but that they were furnishing the Vilter equipment. The second-low bidder, the Southern Engine and Pump Company, bid on the Frick equipment. He stated that Miss Janzen and the Building Committee recommended the award to the York Ice Machinery Company. They preferred the York equipment. There are several York installations in the surrounding territory, and Miss Janzen and the Building Committee thought that they would get better maintenance and repair service. On these recommendations and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board awarded the contract to the York Ice Machinery Company on a base bid of \$5,750. The Board approved taking Alternate No. 4, which added \$120 and made the contract price \$5,870.

AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR BIOLOGICAL POOLS.--Mr. Stark, for the Building Committee, reported that the low bidder for the Biological Pools was Mr. W. J. Schwarzer. On the recommendation of the Building Committee and on the motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board awarded this contract to Mr. Schwarzer on his bid of \$2,892 for the construction of the three pools.

FEE OF ARCHITECTS FOR LIBRARY ADDITION.--Mr. Jester presented a letter and a proposal from Mr. Cret regarding the fee to be paid to the Architects on the Library Building Extension. Mr. R. L. White was invited in, and he discussed this question with the members of the Board. After considerable discussion, the Chairman was authorized to correspond further with Mr. Cret about the matter.

APPROVAL OF CIVIL WORKS ADMINISTRATION PROJECTS.--Mr. White presented sketches for two projects which he recommended that the Board approve and request the Civil Works Administration to support. One was for a stone bridge across Twenty-first Street to the Boulevard, and the other was an outdoor theatre on the slope on the west side of Waller Creek between Twenty-second and Twenty-third Streets. If the Civil Works Administration authorities approve these projects, they will furnish the labor and the University will furnish the materials. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, these proposals were referred to the Building Committee, with power to act.

LIBRARY EXTENSION SKETCHES.--Mr. White presented preliminary sketches by Mr. Cret for the Library Extension, showing the elevations and the floor plans. Two sets of floor plans were presented, one for the use of the non-library part of the building for housing teaching departments, one for housing administrative departments. No approval was given the plans at this time, since the Board had agreed to hear Faculty groups before deciding on the use of the non-library part of the building.

UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL PLANTING.--Mr. S. Herbert Hare came before the Board and presented plans for planting on the University High School campus. He estimated that the planting as called for by these plans would cost approximately \$1,700, not including the preparation of the beds. Several members of the Board felt that this was too much, and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to appropriate not to exceed \$1,250 for this purpose. This is to come from the University High School allotment. Mrs. Whitehead had submitted unit prices on most of the items, and these items are to be added to her present contract on the unit price basis. On those items for which she had not submitted unit prices, competitive bids are to be taken.

FEB 10 1934

TRANSFER AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION.--President Benedict called attention to the item headed "Additions to Budget of Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences," on page four of his docket of February 6, 1934, and asked that the \$5,000 appropriation to the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences be made from the Fee Fund instead of from the Available Fund. He recommended, then, that \$5,000 be transferred from the Available Fund Budget to the General Budget, to be applied on the Physical Plant budget. Both of these recommendations were approved without objection.

President Benedict also recommended that the Board authorize the Auditor to set up the additional \$12,500 to be received from the Rockefeller Foundation in his estimate of income for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences. This recommendation was approved without objection.

EXTENSION OF TIME ON PLANTING CONTRACT.--Mr. Hare presented a request from Mrs. Whitehead for an extension of twenty-one days on her contract for planting. The request was based on the inability to get plants from the nurseries and to place them in the ground, because of the excessive amount of rainy weather. Mr. Hare approved this extension. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to grant the extension requested.

ELECTION OF ASSISTANT FOOTBALL COACH.--Mr. Jester reported to the Secretary that after the formal adjournment of the Board, Regents Francis, Scott, Randall, Stark, and Jester had approved the recommendation of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council that Mr. Tim Moynihan be elected Assistant Football Coach for nine months (March 1-May 31, 1934 and September 1, 1934-February 28, 1935), at a salary of \$3,000. Mr. Jester reported that the other recommendations of the Council were postponed until a future meeting of the Board.

The Board adjourned at 6:00, P.M., with the date of the next meeting to be determined by the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

BUDGET FOR SUMMER SESSION OF 1934

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

ANTHROPOLOGY

First Term
Professor Pearce, Chairman

J. E. Pearce, Professor

\$375.00

Second Term
Professor Engerrand, Chairman

G. C. M. Engerrand, Professor

337.50

APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

First Term
Professor Keller, Chairman

E. G. Keller, Associate Professor
R. N. Haskell, Adjunct Professor

262.50
234.37

Second Term
Professor Cleveland, Chairman

C. M. Cleveland, Adjunct Professor
H. V. Craig, Adjunct Professor

343.75
234.37

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY

First Term
Professor Goldsmith, Chairman

I. M. Lewis, Professor
G. W. Goldsmith, Professor

393.75
393.75

FEB 10 1934

505

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY (Continued)

First Term

O. B. Williams, Associate Professor (3/4 time)
Marie B. Morrow, Instructor
Assistants

206.25
187.50
606.25

Second Term

Professor Williams, Chairman

B. C. Tharp, Professor
O. B. Williams, Associate Professor

337.50
275.00

CHEMISTRY

First Term

Professor Felsing, Chairman

W. A. Felsing, Professor
H. L. Lochte, Associate Professor
Instructors (Five, to be named later)

393.75
300.00
600.00

Second Term

Professor Henze, Chairman

H. R. Henze, Professor
H. L. Lochte, Associate Professor
Instructors (Four, to be named later)

375.00
300.00
400.00

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

First Term

Professor Leon, Chairman

H. J. Leon, Adjunct Professor
Ruby R. Terrill, Associate Professor, Dean of Women
V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life

243.75
(a)
(b)

Second Term

Professor Penick, Chairman

D. A. Penick, Professor (Half-time)
Roberta F. Lavender, Associate Professor

207.81
275.00

ECONOMICS

First Term

Professor Miller, Chairman

E. T. Miller, Professor
C. E. Ayres, Professor
Louis S. Reed, Professor
Ruth A. Allen, Adjunct Professor
C. A. Duval, Instructor

487.50
415.62
393.75
225.00
206.25

Second Term

Professor Hale, Chairman

C. A. Wiley, Professor
R. H. Montgomery, Professor
E. E. Hale, Associate Professor
Linda Lancaster, Instructor

337.50
337.50
300.00
187.50

ENGLISH

First Term

Professor D. L. Clark, Chairman

Willis Campbell, Professor
R. H. Griffith, Professor
J. B. Wharey, Professor
E. M. Clark, Professor
L. W. Payne, Jr., Professor
T. P. Harrison, Adjunct Professor

487.50
450.00
415.62
337.50
450.00
262.50

(b) Salary paid from Student Life Staff budget, 12 months basis.
(a) Salary paid from Summer Session Administration budget.

FEB 10 1934

ENGLISH (Continued)

First Term

Erma Gill, Adjunct Professor	\$225.00
D. L. Clark, Adjunct Professor	243.75
Philip Graham, Adjunct Professor	225.00
G. L. Joughin, Adjunct Professor	250.00
M. C. Boatright, Instructor	168.75
Mrs. Alice L. Cooke, Instructor	178.12
J. H. Parke, Instructor	187.50
Polly Pearl Crawford, Instructor (Half-time)	93.75
D. M. McKeithan, Instructor	168.75
J. L. Neu, Instructor	196.97
Lois P. Ware, Instructor	178.12
Ruth P. Pressley, Instructor	196.87
Tutors and Assistants	75.00

Second Term
Professor Stenberg, Chairman

John O. Beaty, Professor	415.62
R. A. Law, Professor	450.00
R. H. Griffith, Professor	450.00
L. L. Click, Professor	375.00
Professor	500.00
Mrs. Annie S. Irvine, Adjunct Professor	225.00
Theodore Stenberg, Adjunct Professor	243.75
Floyd Stovall, Adjunct Professor	225.00
W. T. Conklin, Instructor	178.12
Sarah Dodson, Instructor	178.12
M. N. Posey, Instructor	187.50
H. A. Turner, Instructor (Half-time)	84.37
Tutors and Assistants	347.92

GEOLOGY

First Term
Professor Bullard, Chairman

F. M. Bullard, Associate Professor	275.00
A. H. Deen, Associate Professor	275.00
R. H. Cuyler, Instructor	168.75
G. K. Eifler, Instructor	168.75

Second Term
Professor Bullard, Chairman

F. M. Bullard, Associate Professor	275.00
R. H. Cuyler, Instructor	168.75

GERMANIC LANGUAGES

First Term
Professor Boysen, Chairman

J. L. Boysen, Professor	337.50
C. V. Pollard, Instructor	168.75

Second Term
Professor Hollander, Chairman

L. M. Hollander, Associate Professor	275.00
Elsie Perlitz, Instructor	187.50

GOVERNMENT

First Term
Professor Meham, Chairman

C. P. Patterson, Professor	500.00
O. D. Weeks, Professor	450.00
J. L. Meham, Professor	358.25
C. A. Timm, Associate Professor	300.00
R. C. Martin, Associate Professor	275.00
J. A. Burdine, Adjunct Professor	225.00
E. S. Redford, Adjunct Professor	225.00
H. A. Calkins, Instructor	206.25

FEB 10 1934

507

GOVERNMENT (Continued)

Second Term
Professor Weeks, Chairman

C. P. Patterson, Professor	\$500.00
O. D. Weeks, Professor	450.00
C. A. Timm, Associate Professor	300.00
J. A. Burdine, Adjunct Professor	225.00
E. S. Redford, Adjunct Professor	225.00
S. A. MacCorkle, Instructor	206.25

HISTORY

First Term
Professor Gutsch, Chairman

W. P. Webb, Professor	356.25
T. W. Riker, Professor	415.62
C. W. Ramsdell, Professor	500.00
M. R. Gutsch, Professor	375.00
W. C. Binkley, Professor	400.00
R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor	275.00
Paul P. Young, Instructor (3/5 time)	275.00
Mrs. Coral H. Tullis, Instructor (3/5 time)	112.50
Instructor (3/5 time)	112.50
H. B. Carroll, Instructor (3/5 time)	112.50

Second Term
Professor Hackett, Chairman

W. P. Webb, Professor	356.25
T. W. Riker, Professor	415.62
C. W. Hackett, Professor	450.00
W. C. Binkley, Professor	400.00
Associate Professor	275.00
R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor	275.00
W. E. Hancock, Instructor	206.25
Mrs. Coral H. Tullis, Instructor (3/5 time)	112.50
Fritz Hoffmann, Instructor (3/5 time)	112.50
Instructor (3/5 time)	112.50
H. B. Carroll, Instructor (3/5 time)	112.50

HOME ECONOMICS

First Term
Professor Winters, Chairman

Jet C. Winters, Professor	\$337.50
Elizabeth Tarpley, Adjunct Professor	237.50
Berenice Mallory, Adjunct Professor	225.00
Anna Janzen, Adjunct Professor	(a)
Edith Kirkland (1st 3 weeks), Instructor	103.12
Sarah Chaffin (2nd 3 weeks), Instructor	103.13
Assistant	75.00

(a) Salary paid from Cafeteria budget.

JOURNALISM

First Term
Professor Thompson, Chairman

Paul J. Thompson, Professor	375.00
-----------------------------	--------

Second Term
Professor Reddick, Chairman

DeWitt C. Reddick, Adjunct Professor	225.00
--------------------------------------	--------

PHILOSOPHY

First Term
Professor Brogan, Chairman

A. P. Brogan, Professor	(a)
J. F. Crawford, Professor	437.50
F. M. Chapman, Instructor	200.00

FEB 10 1934

PHILOSOPHY (Continued)

Second Term
Professor Brogan, Chairman

A. P. Brogan, Professor	(a)	
J. F. Crawford, Professor	\$437.50	
Carlos Kling, Instructor (Half-time)	84.37	
(a) Salary paid from Summer Session Administration budget.		

PHYSICS

First Term
Professor Brown, Chairman

S. L. Brown, Professor	393.75
C. P. Boner, Adjunct Professor	262.50
A. E. Lockenvitz, Instructor	187.50
Tutors and Assistants	206.25

Second Term
Professor Romberg, Chairman

J. M. Kuehne, Professor	393.75
Arnold Romberg, Professor	393.75
M. Y. Colby, Adjunct Professor	262.50

PSYCHOLOGY

First Term
Professor Klein, Chairman

D. B. Klein, Associate Professor	337.50
H. C. Blodgett, Adjunct Professor	243.75

Second Term
Professor Perrin, Chairman

F. A. C. Perrin, Professor	500.00
L. A. Jeffress, Associate Professor	337.50
Carlos Kling, Instructor (Half-time)	84.37

PUBLIC SPEAKING

First Term
Professor Griscom, Chairman

_____ Associate Professor	\$300.00
_____ Adjunct Professor	225.00
Tutor	50.00

Second Term
Professor Rousse, Chairman

_____ Associate Professor	300.00
_____ Adjunct Professor	225.00

PURE MATHEMATICS

First Term
Professor Dodd, Chairman

R. L. Moore, Professor	500.00
E. L. Dodd, Professor	450.00
H. S. Vandiver, Associate Professor	300.00
_____ Adjunct Professor	243.75

Second Term
Professor Batchelder, Chairman

H. J. Ettliger, Professor	337.50
P. M. Batchelder, Associate Professor	275.00
_____ Adjunct Professor	225.00

FEB 10 1934

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

First Term
Professor Glascock, Chairman

Aaron Schaffer, Professor	375.00
C. A. Swanson, Adjunct Professor	262.50
D. L. Joseph, Adjunct Professor	262.50
L. E. Dabney, Adjunct Professor	225.00
Alfred Kenngott, Instructor	206.25
C. C. Glascock, Professor	375.00
C. M. Montgomery, Professor	356.25
Nina Lee Weisinger, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time)	182.81
Dorothy Schons, Adjunct Professor	243.75
R. A. Haynes, Instructor	206.25
M. I. Smith, Instructor	187.50

Second Term
Professor A. B. Swanson, Chairman

Katherine E. Wheatley, Adjunct Professor	262.50
A. B. Swanson, Adjunct Professor	262.50
M. S. Carson, Instructor	168.75
E. R. Sims, Professor	393.75
J. R. Spell, Adjunct Professor	225.00
Margaret K. Kress, Instructor	206.25
Lillian Wester, Instructor	206.25
R. C. Stephenson, Instructor	206.25

SLAVONIC LANGUAGES

First Term
Professor Micek, Chairman

Eduard Micek, Associate Professor	137.50
-----------------------------------	--------

Second Term
Professor Micek, Chairman

Eduard Micek, Associate Professor	137.50
-----------------------------------	--------

SOCIOLOGY

First Term
Professor Gettys, Chairman

Warner E. Gettys, Professor	\$393.75
Joseph K. Johnson, Adjunct Professor	225.00
Tutors and Assistants	170.00

Second Term
Professor Watson, Chairman

Joseph K. Johnson, Adjunct Professor	225.00
Walter T. Watson, Associate Professor, S. M. U.	303.75
Tutors and Assistants	145.00

ZOOLOGY

First Term
Professor Casteel, Chairman

E. J. Lund, Professor	487.50
T. S. Painter, Professor	487.50
D. B. Casteel, Professor	415.62
Tutors and Assistants	300.00

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATIONFirst Term
J. A. Fitzgerald, Dean

E. K. McGinnis, Professor of Business Law and Real Estate	450.00
C. F. Lay, Professor of Accounting and Management	375.00
E. G. Smith, Professor of Marketing	337.50
Florence Stullken, Adjunct Professor	225.00
C. H. Fewell, Instructor	210.94
H. A. Handrick, Instructor	206.25

FEB 10 1934

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

First Term

C. A. Smith, Associate Professor of Accounting (3/4 time)	\$206.25
J. A. White, Instructor	206.25
W. P. Boyd, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time)	182.81
L. G. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time)	168.75
J. C. Dolley, Associate Professor of Banking and Investments (Half-time)	150.00

Second Term

J. A. Fitzgerald, Dean

J. A. Fitzgerald, Professor of Banking and Insurance; Dean of the School of Business Administration	(a) 500.00
G. H. Newlove, Professor of Accounting	415.63
W. L. White, Professor of Marketing	
J. C. Dolley, Associate Professor of Banking and Investments	300.00
C. A. Smith, Associate Professor of Accounting (3/4 time)	206.25
Paul W. Newman, Instructor	187.50
H. C. Walling, Instructor	187.50
W. P. Boyd, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time)	182.81
L. G. Blackstock, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time)	168.75
Florence Stullken, Adjunct Professor (3/4 time)	168.75
(a) 12 months' basis.	

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

ART OF TEACHING

First Term

Professor Henderson, Chairman

J. L. Henderson, Professor	500.00
Clara M. Parker, Associate Professor	337.50
I. I. Nelson, Associate Professor	281.25
J. W. Baldwin, Adjunct Professor	262.50
Mrs. Cora M. Martin, Adjunct Professor	262.50
Hob Gray, Adjunct Professor	262.50
Assistants	120.00

Second Term

Professor Baldwin, Chairman

J. W. Baldwin, Adjunct Professor	\$262.50
I. I. Nelson, Associate Professor	281.25
Hob Gray, Adjunct Professor	262.50
Jeremiah Rhodes, In Charge of the Division of Junior High Schools, State Department of Education	325.00
Assistants	100.00

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATIONFirst Term

Professor Pittenger, Chairman

Carter Alexander, Library Professor, Teachers College, Columbia University	500.00
F. C. Ayer, Professor	250.00*
Bonner Frizzell, Superintendent of Public Schools, Palestine, Texas	300.00
N. S. Holland, Superintendent of Public Schools, Breckenridge, Texas	150.00
S. R. LeMay, Superintendent of Public Schools, Athens, Texas	250.00
B. F. Pittenger, Professor; Dean of the School of Education	(a) 121.25
Assistant	

*An additional \$250.00 of Professor Ayer's \$500.00 salary is to come from the Special State Conference on Public School Curriculum fund.
(a) 12 months' basis.

FEB 10 1934

511

Second Term

Professor Ayer, Chairman

H. F. Alves, Assistant Superintendent, State Department of Education	175.00
F. C. Ayer, Professor	500.00
Roy Bedichek, Chief of the Bureau of Public School Interests	175.00
Annie Webb Blanton, Professor	337.50
J. O. Marberry, Professor	356.25
R. H. Williams, Principal of John R. Reagan High School, Houston, Texas	250.00
Assistant	100.00

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGYFirst Term

Professor Manuel, Chairman

H. T. Manuel, Professor	337.50
F. J. Adams, Adjunct Professor	262.50
Mary E. Bulbrook, Adjunct Professor	225.00
Leigh Peck, Instructor	187.50
Cyrus W. LaGrone, Instructor	168.75

Second Term

Professor Gray, Chairman

C. T. Gray, Professor	500.00
H. T. Manuel, Professor	337.50
F. J. Adams, Adjunct Professor	262.50
James Knight, Adjunct Professor	243.75
B. F. Holland, Instructor	178.13
Clinton C. Mason, Instructor (Half-time)	84.38

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATIONFirst Term

Professor Eby, Chairman

Frederick Eby, Professor	500.00
C. F. Arrowood, Professor	356.25
G. W. Gotke, Superintendent of Brownsville Public Schools	300.00
Adolf Carl Streng, Instructor (Half-time)	112.50

Second Term

Professor Arrowood, Chairman

C. F. Arrowood, Professor	356.25
C. A. Nichols, Professor of Education, S.M.U.	500.00
Carl B. Wilson, Instructor (Half-time)	112.50
Assistant	112.50

PHYSICAL EDUCATIONFirst Term

Professor Brace, Chairman

D. K. Brace, Professor	398.43
Hilda Molesworth, Instructor	187.50
Jeanie M. Pinckney, Chief, Nutrition and Health Education Bureau	243.75
Clyde Littlefield, Coach	150.00
Mrs. Mary L. Davis, Pianist	50.00

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERINGFirst Term

T. U. Taylor, Dean

S. E. Gideon, Associate Professor of Architectural Design and Architectural History	270.00
Banks McLaurin, Adjunct Professor of Civil Engineering	200.00
C. E. Rowe, Professor of Drawing	330.00
J. A. Correll, Professor of Electrical Engineering	400.00

FEB. 10 1934

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (Continued)First Term

H. E. Degler, Professor of Mechanical Engineering	\$400.00
T. U. Taylor, Professor of Civil Engineering; Dean of the College of Engineering	(a)

Second Term

T. U. Taylor, Dean

Banks McLaurin, Adjunct Professor of Civil Engineering	200.00
T. U. Taylor, Professor of Civil Engineering; Dean of the College of Engineering	(a)

(a) 12 months' basis.

SCHOOL OF LAWFirst Term

Ira P. Hildebrand, Dean

G. W. Stumberg, Professor	500.00
R. W. Stayton, Professor	500.00
R. B. Anderson, Adjunct Professor	281.25
W. Page Keeton, Adjunct Professor	281.25
E. W. Bailey, Associate Professor	287.50
Ira P. Hildebrand, Professor; Dean of the School of Law	500.00

Second Term

Ira P. Hildebrand, Dean

A. W. Walker, Jr., Professor	500.00
Edward Crane, Professor	500.00
Bryant Smith, Professor	500.00
Joseph A. Wickes, Professor	468.75
J. S. Waterman, Dean, School of Law, Univ. of Arkansas	500.00
Ira P. Hildebrand, Professor; Dean of the School of Law	500.00

ADMINISTRATIONFirst Term

A. P. Brogan, Assistant Dean of the Graduate School	250.00
Ruby R. Terrill, Associate Professor of Classical Languages; Dean of Women	337.50

Second Term

A. P. Brogan, Assistant Dean of the Graduate School	500.00
Lula M. Bewley, Acting Dean of Women	150.00

TOTAL 1934 SUMMER SESSION NOMINATIONS TO DATE	<u>\$75,467.21</u>
---	--------------------

SUMMER ACTIVITIES*SUMMER INTRAMURALSFirst Term

B. M. Whitaker, Director	\$200.00
Lorene Gregg, Secretary and Recorder	70.00
Equipment, Awards, and Office Supplies	120.00

SUMMER SWIMMINGFirst Term

C. J. Alderson, Supervisor and Instructor	160.00
TOTAL SUMMER ACTIVITIES	<u>\$550.00</u>

*Paid from Summer Session Entertainment Fund.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

(For minutes following, see Volume J.)

MAR 31 1934

Austin, Texas, March 31, 1934
Meeting No. 319

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:20, A. M., March 31, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Francis, Randall, Sulak, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes.

GRAZING LEASE NO. 400--Z, BOAZ.--Mr. Francis reported that following the action of the Board at the January 5, 1934, meeting requesting the Attorney General to bring suit for the forfeiture of Lease No. 400 to Mr. Z. Boaz and for the collection of past due rentals on this lease, Mr. Boaz, through his attorney, Judge Hugh L. Small, had submitted a proposal to the Board that he would pay 10 1/2 ¢ per acre per year for the lease for a five-year period provided the Board would consider all rentals paid to January 1, 1935. This request of Mr. Boaz was based on the non-recognition of Lease No. 400 and assuming instead that Lease No. 363, which called for a rental of five cents per acre, was still in force. At their request, Judge Small and Mr. Boaz were permitted to appear before the Board and discuss the proposal. After Messrs. Small and Boaz withdrew, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to decline to accept the compromise proposed by Mr. Boaz but to allow him to continue in possession of his lease, No. 400, provided all past due rentals were paid in cash by Monday, April 2, 1934; otherwise, the Attorney General is to be instructed to proceed with the suit for cancellation, collection of past due rentals, and possession of the lease.

ROUTINE ITEMS.--On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his docket of March 27 through the Faculty Legislation of the General Faculty meeting of November 14, 1933 (docket, page 10), except that the term of appointment for Mr. Clyde Littlefield as Head Track Coach, Head Cross-Country Coach, and Administrative Assistant was made for one year only, rather than with three years' tenure as recommended in the docket. This change keeps his appointment in line with the length of other Intercollegiate Athletics Coach appointments. The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1933-34.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following additional appropriations be made:

Main University

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

1. Appropriate \$150 from the Unappropriated Balance, Main University, General Budget to the Assistants account of the 1933-34 budget of the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy.

Botany and Bacteriology

2. Appropriate \$200 from the general Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1933-34 budget of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

Economics

3. Transfer \$50 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Economics.

4. Appropriate \$37.50 from the General Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Mr. S. A. Caldwell as Instructor in Economics, this amount being needed to pay his salary for the period February 15-March 1, 1934.

English

5. Transfer \$200 from the Unallocated Balance in the original appropriation of \$2,400 for an Associate Professorship (originally assigned to Mr. J. Frank Dobie and \$100 from the Tutors and Assistants account, in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of English, to the following salaries and in the amounts indicated: To the salary of Dr. T. P. Harrison as Associate Professor of English, \$150; to the salary of Dr. T. T. Stenberg as Adjunct Professor of English, \$75; and to the salary of

MAR 3 1934

Dr. Floyd Stovall as Adjunct Professor of English, \$75. The promotions recommended for these three members of the Faculty on page 3 of this docket make these transfers in accounts necessary.

Geology

6. Appropriate \$435 from the General Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1933-34 budget of the Department of Geology.

Philosophy

7. Appropriate \$200 from the General Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Philosophy.

Physics

8. Transfer \$126 from the unexpended portion of the salary of Mr. J. P. Woods, Instructor (Part-time) in Physics (resigned March 1, 1934), to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Physics. This sum is to be used towards the salaries of three Assistants who are to take over Mr. Wood's work in the Department of Physics for the remainder of this Semester.

Public Speaking

9. Appropriate \$300 from the General Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Public Speaking.

Library

10. Appropriate \$225 from the General Budget, Main University, Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance account in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

Extramural DivisionsBureau of Research in the Social Sciences

11. Appropriate the following amounts from the Contingent Reserve Fund of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the following Projects in the 1933-34 budget for that Bureau:

Project No. 30, R. W. Stayton Assistants		\$250	
Project No. 36, C. A. Timm Travel	\$500		
Incidentals (Materials and Clerical Help)	900	1,400	
Project No. 38, Ruth A. Allen Travel	100		
Materials, Clerical, etc.	150	250	
Project No. 40, Sociology Department Travel		500	
Project No. 44, R. C. Martin Travel		400	
		<u>\$2,800</u>	

Bureau of Municipal Research

12. Change the item, "Salary, One Secretary, Seven Months, February 1 to August 31, 1934, \$700," in the budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research, as approved by the Board on February 10, 1934, so that it shall read as follows:

"Salary, One Secretary, half-time, 7 months, February 1 to August 31, 1934	\$280
"Salary, One Research Assistant, half-time, 7 months, February 1 to August 31, 1934	420

MAR 3 1934

University Available Fund

13. Appropriate \$56.90 from the Unappropriated Balance in the University High School allotment in the Available Fund Budget to the University High School Heating and Ventilating Contract (Young & Pratt, Contractors).

14. Transfer \$1,554.30 from the University High School allotment to the University High School Electric Contract in the University Available Fund Budget.

15. Appropriate the following amounts from the Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the accounts in the Available Fund budget as indicated. These sums represent the amounts spent for the purchase of lamps for the various buildings from their respective Furniture and Equipment accounts.

Engineering Building Furniture and Equipment Account	\$470.51
Geology Building Furniture and Equipment Account	206.73
Home Economics Building Furniture and Equipment Account	247.47
Library Building Furniture and Equipment Account	1,050.78
Physics Building Furniture and Equipment Account	434.00
Architecture Building Furniture and Equipment Account	388.14

Service and Self-Supporting InstitutionsThe Texas Union

16. I recommend your approval of the following recommendation of the Board of Directors of The Texas Union, taken at their meeting on December 12, 1933: "That the Manager's salary be paid in full instead of on a contingent basis and that all back salary be paid in view of the fact that receipts warranted such action."

17. Transfer \$300 from the Heat, Light, Water, and Power account to the Building Supplies account, in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union.

18. Transfer \$200 from the Heat, Light, Water, and Power account to the Deskmen account, in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union.

APPOINTMENTS, CHANGES OF STATUS, AND RESIGNATIONS, 1933-34--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted:

Main UniversityChemistry

1. Accept the resignation of Miss Ivy M. Parker as Instructor in Chemistry, effective February 28, 1934.

2. Accept the resignation of Dr. Charles M. Blair as Instructor in Chemistry, effective January 31, 1934.

Economics

3. Appoint Mr. C. L. Stinneford as Associate Professor of Economics for the period March 1-June 15, 1934 only, at a salary rate of \$266.66 per month, vice Mr. E. E. Hale who will be absent on leave for that period.

4. Appoint Dr. E. T. Miller as Chairman of the Department of Economics for the Second Semester of the current Long Session, vice Mr. E. E. Hale, absent on leave without pay.

5. Appoint Dr. S. A. Caldwell as Instructor in Economics for the period February 15-June 15, 1934, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$75 per month, vice Mr. N. Y. Henry, deceased.

English

6. Change the status of Dr. T. P. Harrison from Adjunct Professor of English at a salary of \$2,100 for nine months to Associate Professor of English at a salary rate of \$2,400 for nine months, effective February 1, 1934, vice Professor J. Frank Dobie.

7. Change the status of Dr. T. T. Stenberg from Adjunct Professor English at a salary of \$1,950 for nine months to Adjunct Professor of English at a salary rate of \$2,100 for nine months, effective February 1, 1934, vice Dr. Harrison.

8. Change the status of Dr. Floyd Stovall from Adjunct Professor of English at a salary of \$1,800 for nine months to Adjunct Professor of English at a salary rate of \$1,950 for nine months, effective February 1, 1934, vice Dr. Stenberg.

Physics

9. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. P. Woods as Instructor (Part-time) in Physics and Research Assistant (Part-time) in the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective March 1, 1934.

Architecture

10. Change the status of Mr. Werner W. Dornberger from Assistant to the Supervising Architect at a salary rate of \$2,100 for twelve months to Instructor in Architecture (One-fourth time) and Assistant to the Supervising Architect at a salary rate of \$2,100 for twelve months, effective February 1, 1934, and for the remainder of the current Long Session.

11. Appoint Miss Velma A. Morrison as Secretary (Three-eighths-time) in the Department of Architecture at a salary of \$26.25 a month for the period March 1-June 15, 1934, inclusive, vice Miss Mayme Collins, resigned effective February 28, 1934.

Research in Zoology

12. Appoint Miss Viola Hamilton as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a total salary of \$180 for the period March 1-May 31, 1934, inclusive.

Library

13. Appoint Mr. William H. McCarthy, Jr. as Cataloguer of the Aitken Collection at a total salary of \$450 for the period March 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive. Mr. McCarthy's salary is to be paid from the unexpended amount originally budgeted as the salary of an Orders Assistant in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

Office of the Registrar

14. Appoint Miss Ripple Hubbard as Information Clerk in the Office of the Registrar at a salary rate of \$75 a month for the period February 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive, vice Miss Alice Root, resigned.

Physical Plant

15. Appoint Mr. Hugh Yantis as Superintendent of Construction for the month of March, 1934, at a salary of \$233.33 for that period, this amount to be paid from the appropriation for Supervision of Construction in the University Available Fund budget.

16. Change the status of Mr. Herbert Kettler from Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary rate of \$540 for twelve months to Fireman in the Boiler Plant at a salary rate of \$1,080 for twelve months, effective February 12, 1934, vice Mr. T. E. Hellengard, resigned February 11, 1934.

17. Appoint Mr. Edgar Hobbs as Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary rate of \$540 for twelve months, effective March 15, 1934, vice Mr. Herbert Kettler.

Extramural DivisionsNutrition and Health Education Bureau

18. Appoint Mrs. Virginia W. Sharborough as Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of \$200 for the month of June, 1934, this amount to be appropriated from the 1933-34 Division of Extension Unappropriated Balance. The Division of Extension is to be

reimbursed in the amount of \$150 by the State Board for Vocational Education out of State and Federal funds as that Board's part in this co-operative work.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1933-34.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence for 1932-33 be granted:

1. Mr. E. E. Hale, Associate Professor of Economics, to be on leave without pay from March 1 to June 15, 1934, to permit him to accept a position as Labor Compliance Officer for the Dallas National Recovery Administration office.

2. Dr. Forsyth Crawford, Professor of Philosophy, to be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period April 5-9, 1934, inclusive, in order to go to Chicago on private business.

3. Miss Leah Gregg, Adjunct Professor of Physical Training for Women, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 27-31, 1934, inclusive, in order to attend the Southern Sectional Convention of the American Physical Education Association to be held in New Orleans, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

4. Miss Mary Parkhurst, Instructor in Physical Training for Women, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 27-31, 1934, inclusive, in order to attend the Southern Sectional Convention of the American Physical Education Association to be held in New Orleans, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

5. Mr. Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor of Architecture, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 8-17, 1934, to permit him to deliver a series of lectures being sponsored by the American Institute of Architects, this particular series to be given in West Texas. The expenses of the trip are met by the American Institute of Architects.

6. Mr. H. A. Handrick, Instructor in Business Administration, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from May 7 to May 19, 1934, in order that he may assist Anderson, Clayton and Company in their cotton school.

7. Dr. Fred C. Ayer, Professor of Educational Administration, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay during the last week of February, 1934, to permit him to attend a series of curriculum conferences in Cleveland, Ohio, and to attend a number of national educational organization meetings; his trip to be made at no expense to the University.

8. Dr. H. T. Manuel, Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from the campus for nine days beginning on or about February 23, 1934, for the purpose of attending the meetings of the Department of Superintendence of the National Education Association and Allied Organizations in Cleveland, Ohio, and to read a paper before the American Educational Research Association; this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

9. Mr. Byron E. Short, Adjunct Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the campus for the period May 14-18, 1934, inclusive, to permit him to attend the Petroleum Division meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers in Tulsa, Oklahoma, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

10. Mrs. Agnes Stacy, Secretary and Coach of Intramural Athletics for Women, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 27-31, 1934, inclusive, to permit her to attend the Southern Sectional Convention of the American Physical Education Association to be held in New Orleans, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

11. Miss Dorothy Gebauer, Assistant Dean of Women, to be absent from the campus for ten days beginning February 17, 1934, for the purpose of attending the meeting of the National Association of Deans of Women to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

MAR 31 1934

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence for 1934-35 be granted:

1. Dr. H. J. Muller, Professor of Zoology, to be absent on leave without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35, in order that he may continue the research work in which he is now engaged.
2. Mrs. Frances Goldbeck, Assistant to the Dean of Women, to be absent on leave without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 because of ill health.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Mr. Beauford H. Jester, Judge R. L. Batts, Mr. J. W. Calhoun, and Mr. R. L. White to go to Washington, D. C. in the near future for the purpose of furthering the interests of the University's application for Federal Aid under the Public Works Act, the expenses of their trip to be paid out of the University Available Fund.
2. Dr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to go to St. Louis, Missouri, April 26-28, 1934, to attend the meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business as the official delegate of The University of Texas, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Dean of the School of Business Administration.

3. Mr. E. J. Mathews, Registrar, to go to Cincinnati, Ohio, to attend the Twenty-second National Meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars, April 17-19, 1934, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--I recommend the approval of the following appointments to the staff of Intercollegiate Athletics:

1933-34

- Mr. Jack Chevigny, Head Football Coach, at a salary rate of \$4,200 for nine months, for the period March 1 to May 31, 1934, inclusive.
- Mr. Tim Moynihan, Assistant Coach for Football, Basketball, and Track, at a salary rate of \$3,000 for nine months, for the period March 1 to May 31, 1934, inclusive.

1934-35

- Mr. Jack Chevigny, Head Football Coach, at a salary of \$4,200 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.
- Mr. Marty Karow, Head Basketball Coach (vice Mr. Edwin Oile, resigned as Head Basketball Coach), Assistant Coach for Football, and Freshman Baseball Coach, at a salary of \$3,000 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.
- Mr. Clyde Littlefield, Head Track Coach, Head Cross-Country Coach, and Administrative Assistant, at a salary of \$3,800 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.
- Mr. Tim Moynihan, Assistant Coach for Football, Basketball, and Track, at a salary of \$3,000 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.
- Mr. W. N. James, Freshman Football Coach, Equipment Manager, and Assistant Basketball Coach, at a salary of \$3,000 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.
- Mr. G. J. Alderson, Head Swimming Coach, Assistant Freshman Football Coach, Freshman Track Coach, and Administrative Assistant, at a salary of \$2,250 for the nine months beginning September 1, 1934.

~~SUMMER SESSION OF 1934 BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend that the following appointments and transfer in accounts be made and that the following resignation be accepted for the Summer Session of 1934. This brings~~

MAR 31 1934

SUMMER SESSION OF 1934 BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend that the following appointments and transfer in accounts be made and that the following resignation be accepted for the Summer Session of 1934. This brings the total Summer Session nominations to date to \$76,807.83.

English

1. Appoint Mr. Richard F. Jones, Professor of English at Washington University, to teach in the Department of English at a salary of \$415.62 for the Second Term.

History

2. Appoint Dr. R. Earl McClendon, Associate Professor of History at Sam Houston State Teachers College, to teach in the Department of History at a salary of \$225 for the Second Term.
3. Appoint Dr. L. A. McGee, Instructor in History at Southwest Texas State Teachers College, to teach in the Department of History, at a salary of \$112.50 each for the First and Second Terms. Dr. McGee is to be on a three-fifths' time basis each term.

4. Transfer the unused amount of \$50 originally budgeted as the salary of an Associate Professor of History for the Second Term to a. Tutors and Assistants account for the Second Term.

Home Economics

5. Appoint Miss Bess Heflin as Professor of Home Economics at a salary of \$350 for the First Term.

Philosophy

6. Accept the resignation of Dr. F. M. Chapman as Instructor in Philosophy for the First Term.
7. Appoint Mr. R. A. Tsanoff, Professor of Philosophy at Rice Institute, to teach in the Department of Philosophy at a salary of \$500 for the First Term.

Pure Mathematics

8. Appoint Dr. Goldie P. Horton as Adjunct Professor of Pure Mathematics at a salary of \$243.75 for the First Term.
9. Appoint Dr. R. G. Lubben as Adjunct Professor of Pure Mathematics at a salary of \$225 for the Second Term.

Educational Psychology

10. Appoint Mr. John M. Foote, Member of the State Department of Education of Louisiana, to teach in the Department of Educational Psychology, at a salary of \$500 for the First Term.
11. Appoint Mr. W. P. Davison, former member of the Faculty of Southwestern University, to teach in the Department of Educational Psychology at a salary of \$225 for the Second Term.

Industrial Teacher-Training

12. Appoint Mr. T. H. Quigley, Professor of Industrial Education at Georgia Institute of Technology, to teach Industrial Teacher-Training in the First Term. Professor Quigley is to be paid out of Federal funds under the control of Mr. George H. Fern, Director of Trade and Industrial Education in the State Department of Education.

PERMISSION TO ACCEPT OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.--I recommend that the following members of the Faculty be permitted to accept outside employment as indicated, these positions in no way to interfere with their University duties:

1. Mr. P. M. Ferguson, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, to act as Consulting Engineer for the construction of a bridge, in Austin, by the Civil Works Administration. Mr. Ferguson estimates that his compensation for this work will be \$75 or \$100.
2. Mr. J. A. Correll, Professor of Electrical Engineering, to go to Waco to make an examination of a transformer and connecting lines of the Texas Power and Light Company, at the request of that Company, in connection with a fatal accident.
3. Mr. R. B. Newcome, Instructor (Part-time) in Petroleum Production Engineering, to accept an assignment from the El Paso Gas

Company to make an estimate of gas reserves on their land.

GIFTS.--I recommend that the following gifts to the University be accepted and the Board of Regents thank each donor.

1. Traders Oil Mill Company Grant.--The Traders Oil Mill Company of Fort Worth has made a research grant of approximately \$110 to the Department of Home Economics to cover expenses of conducting experiments to determine whether or not a specially prepared cottonseed flour which that Company hopes to market is entirely free from toxic material. These experiments are to be under the supervision of Dr. Jet Winters, Professor of Home Economics.

2. Thomas B. Huling Papers.--Mr. Thomas B. Huling, of Lampasas, has donated to the University Library the papers kept by his grandfather, Thomas B. Huling, Sr., who came to Texas in 1828, operated a ferry on the Angelina River, dealt extensively in Texas lands, was a member of the Legislature and a promoter of an English colonization scheme. The papers, totaling 3,394 documents, extend from 1829 to Mr. Huling's death in 1865, and some pertaining to his estate are dated as late as 1878.

3. Francis J. Lynch Papers.--Mrs. B. L. Brownson, of El Paso, has given to the University Library the papers of her father, Francis J. Lynch, who was a Confederate officer stationed on the Rio Grande and who was a member of the Constitutional Convention of 1876.

4. Swenson Land and Cattle Company Documents.--The Swenson Land and Cattle Company, of Stamford, has given, through its Manager, Mr. A.J. Swenson, 23,658 documents pertaining to that Company's operations as a ranching firm in Texas. These papers, manuscript books, and ranch diaries were kept principally by the late Frank S. Hastings, one of the most capable figures in the cattle industry of the United States. They throw valuable light upon the transition period of the cattle industry, the introduction of farming settlers into West Texas, and the personal characteristics of Mr. Hastings.

5. D. H. and J. W. Snyder Range Records.--Mr. D. H. Snyder, of Colorado, Texas, has donated the D. H. and J. W. Snyder range records, which detail something of the business activity of one of the most prominent of early Texas trail and cattle partnerships.

6. James B. Wells and Stephen Powers Papers.--Honorable Joseph K. Wells, of Brownsville, has made the most valuable contribution of manuscript materials which has come to the University Library in many months. He has given the James B. Wells and Stephen Powers papers. These materials, dating from the 1840's to 1920, are the firm and personal records kept by two individuals who left an enduring impress upon the life of their section. Mr. Powers, who came to the Border with Taylor's army, stayed at Brownsville to practice law. Judge Wells became his junior partner and fell heir to his business and achieved an even greater political influence.

7. George Wilkins Kendall's History of the Mexican War.--Mrs. Georgina Kendall Fellowes, of San Antonio, has given to the University Library the manuscript history of the Mexican War written by her father, George Wilkins Kendall, and other documents of rare significance.

8. Fort Worth Star-Telegram Collection of West Texas Pioneer Letters.--The Fort Worth Star-Telegram has placed its collection of West Texas Pioneer Letters with the University Library for permanent deposit.

9. File of The Bonham News.--Mr. William Ashley Evans, of Bonham, has given his valuable file of The Bonham News to the University Library.

10. Books from Miss Blanche Evans.--Miss Blanche Evans, of Bonham, has given to the University Library some books dealing with American History.

11. Books from Mr. Robert C. Horn.--Mr. Robert C. Horn, of McKinney, has given a collection of books to the University Library.

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend that the following General Faculty Legislation be approved:

Meeting of January 9, 1934

Legislation Proposed by the Graduate Faculty upon the Recommendation of the Medical Branch and Adopted by the General Faculty by the Circularization-No-Protest Procedure.--

"1. It is recommended that a student may major or minor in Chemistry as one subject whether the work be done in one or several of the following departments: Department of Chemistry at the Main Branch, Biological Chemistry at Galveston, and Pathological Chemistry at Galveston.

"2. It is recommended that the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology be authorized to give graduate work for the Degree of Master of Science in Medicine.

"3. It is recommended that in the requirements for the Degree of Master of Science in Medicine (Graduate Catalogue, page 30) under Pre-requisites, line five, the word "and" be changed to "or".

"4. In the same paragraph it is recommended that the phrase 'one year internship' be changed to 'one year general rotating internship.'"

Meeting of November 14, 1933

Legislation Proposed by the Faculty of the School of Business Administration and Adopted by the General Faculty by the Circularization-No-Protest Procedure.--In re requirements for the B.B.A. degree:

"1. Add to catalogue, 1932-33, page 63, at the end of item 13, the sentence 'At least twenty-four semester hours of courses in business administration must be completed in residence in this University.'

"2. Add to catalogue, 1932-33, page 63, item 14 '(This requirement is suspended for students who will have completed the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration by September 1, 1936.)'

Legislation Proposed by the Faculty of the College of Engineering and Adopted by the General Faculty by the Circularization-No-Protest Procedure.--

"1. CHANGES IN REQUIREMENTS FOR B.S. IN PETROLEUM PRODUCTION ENGINEERING:
Prescribe Chemistry 312 and 264 instead of Chemistry 12 and 464
Prescribe Geology 32 instead of Geology 62
Prescribe two electives instead of three
Drop Petroleum Production Engineering 60
Total Reduction = 12 Semester Hours

Prescribe: Electrical Engineering 431; Mechanical Engineering 211; Petroleum Production Engineering 362; and Civil Engineering 354 or Mechanical Engineering 357
Total Added = 12 Semester Hours

"2. CHANGES IN REQUIREMENTS FOR BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE (FIVE-YEAR GROUP):
Change A. 25, 26, 736, 737 to A. 525, 526, 36, 37 = 4 Sem. Hrs.
Add: A. 423 = 4 Sem. Hrs.
Change M.E. 227 to M.E. 327 = 1 Sem. Hr.
Make total requirement = 153 Sem. Hrs. for degree

"3. CHANGES IN REQUIREMENTS FOR BACHELOR OF INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE (FIVE-YEAR GROUP):
Change A. 219, 421, 23, 31, 55, 736, 737 to A. 419, 221, 423, 525, 526, 36, 37
Drop A. 241, 243
Total reduction = 10 Sem. Hrs.
Add: A. 427a and 9 hours elective
Total Degree requirement = 153 Sem. Hrs.

"4. CHANGES IN REQUIREMENTS FOR B. S. IN ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING (FOUR-YEAR GROUP):

Drop M. E. 420 = 4 Sem. Hrs.
Add A. 427a, 244 = 4 Sem. Hrs.
Change M. E. 376 to M. E. 327

"5. CHANGES IN REQUIREMENTS FOR B.S. IN CIVIL ENGINEERING (SANITARY OPTION):

Require Chemistry 12 or Chemistry 312 and 365 "

Meeting of March 13, 1934

Proposed Change in the 1935 Calendar with Reference to Dates of First-Semester Examinations and Second-Semester Registration.--The following action was taken by the General Faculty at its meeting on March 13, 1934:

"Mr. Manuel moved 'that the General Faculty request a change in the 1935 calendar to place the examination period between the dates of January 26(Saturday) and February 1 (Friday) instead of January 28(Monday) and February 2 (Saturday)' as now arranged. The motion was carried."

I further recommend the approval of the action taken by the General Faculty at its meeting of March 13, 1934, as quoted below: (See page 40 also.)

CHANGES IN THE REGULATIONS FOR FRATERNITIES, SORORITIES AND SIMILAR STUDENT SOCIAL ORGANIZATIONS RECOMMENDED BY THE FACULTY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT SOCIAL ORGANIZATIONS

By action of the Regents the deferring of pledging to the end of the first semester has been abandoned. During the semester just passed, pledging to fraternities was permitted on the basis of mid-semester reports which were used to establish eligibility. Apparently this system was not a success. The Committee on Student Social Organizations, after long and careful study of the situation, proposes the changes listed below in existing regulations affecting social organizations.

Present Regulations

Section 1. Eligibility for initiation. (Paragraph 1). No person may be pledged to a fraternity, sorority, or similar organization without the approval of the Faculty Committee on Student Social Organizations, attested by a permit issued through its Chairman. No person may be initiated who has not been formally pledged.

Proposed Regulations

Section 1. Pledges.
Any person registered in the University of Texas and in good standing may be pledged at any time during the long session, except as hereinafter provided; however, the pledge shall become binding only when officially reported to the Chairman of the Faculty Committee on Student Social Organizations and approved by him. If at the end of the semester in which the pledge was made the individual pledged has failed to establish eligibility for initiation the pledge shall be suspended and may not be renewed until eligibility for initiation has been established.

Explanation: Since real deferred pledging must be partially abandoned, it is better, in the unanimous opinion of the Committee, to abandon it entirely, permitting pledging as soon as possible after registration and retaining a little of the scholastic benefit of deferred pledging by adding the provision that these pledges are good for only one semester unless scholastic eligibility for initiation has been established within that semester. The objections to mid-semester pledging are that (1) it is based on records which are incomplete and unsatisfactory; (2) it invites pressure on instructors to give higher grades or to raise grades in order that students may be eligible for pledging; and (3) it involves a serious interruption of work at a time when such interruption is unfortunate.

These pledges taken into the fraternities at the beginning of the semester will realize that they cannot be initiated or even continue as pledges unless they do fair scholastic work throughout the remainder of the semester. The chapters also will encourage good scholarship among their pledges since, in the event of the pledge's failure, not only will the chapter suffer in its own scholastic rating, but it will suffer financially in the second semester from the loss of these men from the chapter rolls and from the table and house.

Section 1. Eligibility for initiation. (Paragraph 2). The following students are entitled to pledge permits provided they are in good standing: (a) those having credit for a minimum of 60 semester hours of work; (b) those having credit for a minimum of 36 semester hours of work, at least 12 of which were done in one semester in the University of Texas; (c) those who have passed in the University of Texas 15 semester hours of work in one semester, or the equivalent thereof in pointage (each hour of work completed with an A grade to be scored 21 points, each hour completed with grades of B, C, and D to be scored 18, 15 and 12 points, respectively); those who have passed 24 semester hours of work in two consecutive semesters, those who have passed 27 semester hours of work in two semesters and a summer session, coming consecutively; (d) those over 23 years of age to whom the Faculty Committee on Student Social Organizations may grant a permit.

Section 2. Eligibility for initiation. No person may be initiated into a fraternity, sorority, or similar organization without the approval of the Faculty Committee on Student Social Organizations, attested by a permit issued through its Chairman.

The following students are entitled to initiation permits provided they are in good standing: (a) those having credit for a minimum of 60 semester hours of work; (b) those having credit for a minimum of 36 semester hours of work, at least 12 of which were done in one semester in the University of Texas; (c) those who have passed in the University of Texas 15 semester hours of work in one semester, or the equivalent thereof in pointage (each hour of work completed with an A grade to be scored 21 points; each hour completed with grades of B, C and D to be scored 18; 15, and 12 points, respectively); those who have passed 24 semester hours of work in two consecutive semesters, those who have passed 27 semester hours of work in two semesters and a summer session coming consecutively; (d) those over 23 years of age to whom the Faculty Committee on Student Social Organizations may grant a permit.

Explanation: Eligibility under the proposed regulations must be established for initiation and not for pledging. The proposed basis for establishing eligibility for initiation is the same as that hitherto in effect for pledging.

Section 2. Affiliation of transferred members. (No change, but to be renumbered as Section 3)

Section 3. Pledging and rushing. (To be eliminated)

No student or prospective student may be pledged by a fraternity, sorority, or like organization until his eligibility for pledging has been certified by the Chairman of the Faculty Committee on Student Social Organizations. Prior to the establishment of eligibility such person may not visit a chapter house or enter its premises; and he may not attend any social function given by or for such an organization. Exceptions to this rule may be made at the discretion of the Faculty Committee on Student Organizations. Before pledge permits may be issued candidates are required to certify that the foregoing regulation has been fully complied with.

Explanation: Since immediate pledging would be permitted, obviously the old regulation would be valueless.

Respectfully submitted,

FACULTY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT SOCIAL ORGANIZATIONS
(Mrs.) Frances H. Goldbeck James H. Parke
O. D. Weeks V. I. Moore, Chairman

CHANGES IN HOUSING REGULATIONS RECOMMENDED BY THE
FACULTY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS

Present Regulation

1. A student who engages a room, or room with board, must remain until the end of the semester unless requested to move by the proprietor, or unless given, for reason, written permission to move by the proprietor or the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women. If either party to the contract is given permission by the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women to terminate such contract, a penalty payment of thirty days' room rent from the time of removal is required, except for very good reason. In cases where the student's contract includes room and board, the penalty payment includes room rent for thirty days and three days' board bill.

(Note: An exception is made to this rule in that a student officially pledged to a fraternity in February is permitted to move, without a penalty payment, to his fraternity house on March 1, provided that he has given five days' notice of such intention to move and provided, further, that he is not bound by a written contract for the second semester.)

Explanation: With the elimination of deferred pledging the old note becomes unnecessary and the new note is proposed to make perfectly clear that unless bound by a written contract a pledge may move to the fraternity house if the shift is made within the first week of the fall semester. The practical application of Rule 1 has hitherto meant that a student was assumed to have "engaged room or room with board" at the rooming house or boarding house which he was patronizing on registration day. It has been found that this often worked an injustice on new students who had through lack of previous knowledge drifted into undesirable houses and who discovered a day or so too late that they wished to move to another place. While the Committee does not desire to encourage a general fluttering about from house to house by students at the beginning of the year, it is convinced that in fairness to the student a period of seven days should be given within which he may satisfy himself as to his living quarters before he is bound by a semester contract. Of course, in cases where a written contract has already been signed the student will not be permitted to move except "for very good reason." Obviously this point becomes very important in view of the possibility of fraternity pledging during the first week and consequent shifting to fraternity houses, which are as a matter of fact as much in need of being protected financially as are the rooming houses.

Respectfully submitted,
FACULTY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS
C. M. Cleveland Ruby R. Terrill
V. I. Moore C. A. Wiley
Caroline Crowell, Chairman

Proposed Regulation

1. (No change)

(Note: In the absence of a written contract it is assumed that the student has "engaged room or room with board" with the rooming house or boarding house which the student is patronizing on the seventh day after registration begins for the Long Session.)

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommended action of President Barry included in his docket of March 26, as follows:

I recommend that you do the following:

1. Appropriate \$9,600 to Improvements, Repairs, and Buildings, to be expended approximately as follows:

For one-story additions to the Chemistry and Power House Buildings, for building materials (not to exceed 3,000 sacks cement, 50,000# reinforcement, and 15,000 B.M. ft. lumber), for miscellaneous materials and supplies, for services, and for rental of trucks and equipment, not to exceed \$6,100

For Library Extension, including changes to building, building materials, library equipment, and books, not to exceed 2,000

For improving roads on campus, by applying road oil and other materials, and for rental of trucks and equipment, for miscellaneous supplies, and for services, not to exceed 1,500

Total \$9,600

2. Authorize the issue of the Catalogue for Summer Session of 1934.

3. Authorize the following Budget for the Summer Session of 1934, extending authority to make proportional changes as required by unforeseen circumstances:

	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET, SUMMER SESSION - 1934</u>	
	S. S., 1933	Estimated, 1934
<u>Income</u>		
Legislative Appropriation	\$5,330.00	\$5,330.00
Fees Collected	4,434.00	5,500.00 (550 at \$10)
	\$9,764.00	\$10,830.00
<u>Expenses</u>		
Salaries	\$8,427.40	\$9,288.11
Maintenance	399.92	850.00
	\$8,827.32	\$10,138.11
Balance	\$936.68	\$691.89

SALARIES

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

First Term

A. H. Berkman, Associate Professor \$275.00
Gus Eckhardt, Storekeeper and Laboratory Assistant 90.00

Second Term

A. H. Berkman, Associate Professor 275.00
Gus Eckhardt, Storekeeper and Laboratory Assistant 90.00

CHEMISTRY

First Term

W. W. Lake, Adjunct Professor 225.00
W. H. Ball, Storekeeper and Laboratory Instructor 168.75

Second Term

W. W. Lake, Adjunct Professor 225.00
W. H. Ball, Storekeeper and Laboratory Instructor 168.75

MAR 31 1934

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

First Term

J. E. Shafer, Associate Professor \$275.00

Second Term

J. E. Shafer, Associate Professor 275.00

EDUCATION

First TermC. A. Puckett, Professor, and Director of the Summer Session 393.75
Mrs. Bertha Reynolds, Instructor 168.75Second TermC. A. Puckett, Professor, and Director of the Summer Session 393.75
R. R. Jones, Associate Professor 275.00

ENGLISH

First TermC. L. Sonnichsen, Professor \$275.00
L. D. Moses, Adjunct Professor 112.50
Norma Egg, Instructor 84.37Second TermL. D. Moses, Adjunct Professor 225.00
Norma Egg, Instructor 168.75

MATHEMATICS

First TermE. J. Knapp, Professor 275.00
P. W. Durkee, Associate Professor 243.75Second TermE. J. Knapp, Professor 275.00
P. W. Durkee, Associate Professor 121.87

MODERN LANGUAGES

First TermF. W. Bachmann, Associate Professor 275.00
W. R. Avrett, Instructor 206.25
Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau, Instructor 93.75Second TermW. R. Avrett, Instructor 103.12
Mrs. Lena Eldridge, Instructor 187.50
Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau, Instructor 187.50

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

First Term_____, Adjunct Professor 225.00
Mrs. Julia I. Kane, Instructor 168.75
Harry Phillips, Assistant 140.00Second Term_____, Adjunct Professor 225.00
Mrs. Julia I. Kane, Instructor 168.75
Harry Phillips, Assistant 140.00

MAR 31 1934

PSYCHOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY

First Term

J. M. Roth, Associate Professor 137.50

Second Term

J. M. Roth, Associate Professor 137.50

SOCIAL SCIENCES

First TermJ. L. Waller, Professor 275.00
A. E. Null, Adjunct Professor 225.00
Gladys Gregory, Instructor 187.50Second TermA. E. Null, Adjunct Professor 112.50
Mrs. Mary K. Quinn, Adjunct Professor 225.00
Gladys Gregory, Instructor 187.50

OPERATION

First TermLibrarian
Mrs. Mary H. Snobarger \$140.00
Library Assistant (Student) 30.00
Department Assistant (Student) 30.00
Departmental Assistant (Student) 30.00
Stenographic Services (as needed) 30.00
Janitress
Susie Mack 40.00Second TermLibrarian
Mrs. Mary H. Snobarger 140.00
Library Assistant (Student) 30.00
Departmental Assistant (Student) 30.00
Departmental Assistant (Student) 30.00
Stenographic Services (as needed) 30.00
Janitress
Susie Mack 40.00

TOTAL SALARIES

\$9,288.11

MAINTENANCE

First TermPrinting \$ 75.00
Postage 50.00
Telephone 40.00
Electricity 70.00
Gas 20.00
Physical Examinations for Physical Education 75.00
Janitor Supplies 35.00
Ice 10.00Second TermPrinting 25.00
Postage 25.00
Telephone 40.00
Electricity 70.00
Gas 20.00
Commencement 50.00
Janitor Supplies 35.00
Ice 10.00
Expenses, Vocational Teacher-Training 200.00

TOTAL MAINTENANCE

\$850.00

GRAND TOTAL FOR SUMMER SESSION

\$10,138.11

4. Appropriate \$7.46 to Insurance.
5. Authorize payment of \$200 to C. H. Thorman, Architect, for services in connection with Item 1 and from that amount.
6. Appropriate \$50 to the Department of History, Government, and Sociology. [Maintenance and Equipment (Including casual student labor. . .) account]
7. Appropriate \$300 to Buildings and Grounds for salary of gardener, present incumbent Joe Dann.
8. Authorize the absence (without loss of pay) of Adjunct Professor E. M. Thomas at Annual Meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, February 15 to 27, 1934, inclusive.
9. Authorize the absence (without loss of pay) of Associate Professor Joseph E. Shafer, at Dallas and Austin, March 28 to 31, 1934, inclusive.
10. Accept the resignation of Miss Isabel Abdou as Statistical Clerk, effective March 31, 1934.
11. Appoint Miss Katherine Woodward as Statistical Clerk at a salary rate of \$720 for twelve months, effective April 1, 1934, vice Miss Abdou, resigned.
12. Appoint Mrs. Eloise Duryea Clements as Assistant Registrar at a salary rate of \$600 for twelve months, effective April 1, 1934, vice Miss Katherine Woodward.
13. Appropriate \$1,000 to the account in the Administration budget entitled "Office Maintenance Equipment, and Traveling Expenses (Including additional special services, casual labor, . . .)" for the purpose of employing four general clerical workers at \$50 monthly during the balance of the fiscal year.
14. Amend the Catalogue, Bulletin 3407, by deleting on page 32 the matter of Surplus Admission Units.

PHYSICS-ASTRONOMY CLAIM.--President Benedict reported that when the sum of \$5,000 was appropriated something more than a year ago for the purpose of providing additional equipment for the student observatory, it had been credited inadvertently to the Physics Building Furniture and Equipment account. He stated further that in purchasing furniture and equipment for the Physics Building the Comptroller and the representative of the Department of Physics had purchased approximately seven hundred dollars' worth of furniture and equipment more than the \$9,000 originally appropriated for this purpose; in other words, that there had been used, unknowingly, about \$700 of the student observatory equipment fund. Spending more than the appropriation was due to the fact that a notice had not been received by the Comptroller and Doctor Boner from the Auditor when the \$9,000 was exhausted, and failing to send this notice, in turn, was due to the fact that the additional \$5,000 had been added to the \$9,000 by the Auditor. President Benedict said that the Department of Physics felt that it would be unfair to charge the \$700 to their departmental Maintenance and Equipment account for 1933-34 and hoped that Astronomy would not lose the \$700 thus inadvertently gained by Physics. He recommended, since somewhere the \$700 was lost to the rest of the University, that the \$700 be transferred from the appropriation for additional equipment for the student observatory to the Physics Building Furniture and Equipment account. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board approved this recommendation, making \$9,700 for Physics Building Furniture and Equipment and \$4,300 for Astronomy.

USE OF TENNIS COURTS ON SUNDAY.--President Benedict presented a request from the Faculty Committee on Intramural Athletics for Men that the men's tennis courts back of the stadium be opened for the use of students and Faculty members on Sunday afternoons between two and six o'clock. They proposed that this permission be given for a temporary period, say a month, and that at the end of the experimental period the Committee would be prepared to recommend a permanent policy with respect to the use of the University tennis courts on Sundays. On the recommendation of

President Benedict and on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve this recommendation on an experimental basis.

AUSTIN COUNTRY CLUB BONDS.--Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that the University owns First Mortgage Bonds of the Austin Country Club in the amount of \$12,500. He reported that the clubhouse burned a few nights ago, with a complete loss. He said that the Directors of the Club proposed to raise about \$23,000 of new money, pay off an existing second mortgage of \$7,000, pay taxes and current bills of approximately \$5,000, and use the remainder, together with the insurance on the old building amounting to \$12,000, for the construction of a new club building. Mr. Calhoun recommended that, upon the completion of this new financing with the money actually in the bank, the University cooperate with the proposal, since the permission of all of the First Mortgage Bond-holders will be necessary before the insurance money can be used as proposed. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board approved this recommendation with the further condition that the building, when completed, shall not be subject to a mechanic's or other lien which would be senior to the \$27,500 of existing First Mortgage Bonds.

FARMER ESTATE.--Judge F. O. McKinsey, Assistant Attorney General, appeared before the Board with reference to the E. D. Farmer Estate suit filed by the Attorney General. He called attention to the fact that only \$115,000 has been paid of the approximately \$210,000 to be paid the University for the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund, under the terms of Chapter 25 of the Acts of the First Called Session of the Forty-first Legislature of the State of Texas. Judge McKinsey said that it had been decided by the Attorney General, representing the public, to bring suit against the independent executor, Mr. George E. Beggs, in order to force him to make a settlement of the estate. He said, further, that after the Attorney General's Department had tried to serve notice on Mr. Beggs and to secure an injunction to prevent his disposing of the estate until all debts of the estate are settled, but before these papers were served, Mr. Beggs purportedly executed deeds on the estate to various persons and institutions. One of these deeds was on Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, Block 3, in Jennings E. addition to the City of Fort Worth, except the west twenty-four feet of said lots, heretofore conveyed to the City of Fort Worth. This was deeded to the State of Texas, for the use and benefit of The University of Texas, and carried the following condition:

"It is understood that the acceptance of this conveyance shall be in full payment of the balance of a gift of \$209,000.00, heretofore promised to The University of Texas for the establishment of the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund."

No member of the Board or official of the University had any information of this deed, which Judge McKinsey reported was dated March 15, 1934, and carried the following notation: "To be returned to Geo. Beggs."

After some discussion, on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to decline to accept the deed and to authorize the Attorney General to institute whatever proceedings may be necessary to collect the remainder of the principal of the Fund (some \$95,000), together with interest and penalties on the amount since the time when the estate should have been settled.

1934 PERMANENT FUND INVESTMENTS.--Mr. Francis presented the following report for the Finance Committee with reference to investments of the Permanent Fund during the remainder of the current calendar year. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Randall, the report was approved.

Senate Bill \$283, authorizing the issuance of \$4,000,000 of University Building Bonds and \$2,000,000 A. & M. College Building Bonds and the purchase of those bonds and certain classes of Texas Municipal Bonds enumerated therein, became effective April 16, 1931. The Board of Regents authorized the sale from time to time of some of the Fourth Liberty 4 1/4% Bonds, of which the Permanent Fund held, at the date of the passage of said bill, over \$11,000,000, and the funds from the sale of these bonds, together with the funds received on royalty payments

were used in the purchase of said University and A. & M. College building bonds aggregating \$6,000,000, and of various issues of Texas Municipal Bonds aggregating approximately \$3,250,000. Due to the generally unsettled conditions prevailing, it was decided to purchase, for the time being, no more Texas Municipal Bonds.

During the past six months, the members of your Finance Committee and Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, and Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Statistician, have been giving careful consideration to the advisability of the purchase of Texas Municipals by the Permanent Fund being resumed. The necessity for a decision in reference to this feature of our investment program has been made apparent by the accumulation of funds and by the steady decline in the rate of return to be had on United States Government Bonds. It is estimated that the Permanent Fund will have available for investment during the current calendar year approximately \$1,000,000. It is our conclusion that we can with safety, invest these funds available during this calendar year in well selected Texas Municipal Bonds, on which the average yield of return will be from 1/4 to 1/3 higher than that we could hope to receive on United States Government Bonds. As the Texas Municipal Bonds purchased for the Permanent Fund will probably have average maturities of 15 years, it will be seen that the investment of \$1,000,000 at a return of 1% higher than that obtainable on United States Government Bonds will increase the income of the Permanent Fund on said \$1,000,000 during the average 15 year period in the sum of \$150,000, which item of increased income appears to us to be important, provided, of course, it can be secured without undue risk.

The ability and willingness of municipalities to pay their debts promptly have probably been as severely tested during the past three or four years as at any other time in the history of our State. As of February 17, 1934, the Permanent Fund held Texas Municipal Bonds in the aggregate sum of \$3,335,500 representing obligations of 65 municipalities. At that date, four municipalities were in default in the payment of interest in the aggregate of \$2,091.25, and one municipality was in default in the payment of principal in the sum of \$2,000.00, making a total of \$4,091.25 in defaulted principal and interest on said \$3,335,500 Texas Municipal Bonds held.

After careful investigation, it is our belief that no loss will result from any of these delinquencies. However, it must be kept in mind that over a long period of time, such as twenty years, the increased rate of return that will be received from Texas Municipal Bonds, over that which would be received from United States Government Bonds, will create a reserve fund capable of absorbing losses aggregating from 10% to 20% of the principal amount invested.

If our recommendation for the investment of these funds in Texas Municipal Bonds is approved, the Permanent Fund should have, at the end of this year, \$10,457,150 United States Government Bonds and \$4,235,500 Texas Municipal Bonds, which ratio, we take it, cannot be said to be out of proportion.

We recommend that bonds of the municipalities named on the attached list be purchased from time to time, when available at fair prices, the maximum of any of said issues to be the amounts so designated on said list. These issues have been selected in the amounts designated by the members of your Finance Committee, Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, and Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Statistician, after the most careful investigation and consideration of all available data. All of the usual tests have been applied, such as ratios of debt to assessed value; trends of population during the past 40 years, as compared to the average trend for the State as a whole; percentages of delinquent taxes during the past 10 years, as compared to the average percentage for the State as a whole; the desirability of locations; and such other General favorable and unfavorable factors as occurred to us.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) J. W. Calhoun,
Comptroller

C. D. Simmons,
Investment Statistician

(Signed) Leslie Waggener,
Chairman, Finance
Committee
Charles I Francis,
Member, Finance
Committee

(For the list of municipal bonds mentioned in the above report, see Secretary's files.)

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.--Mr. Francis presented the following report of the Finance Committee showing bonds purchased since the report made on January 5, 1934. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Randall, the actions of the Finance Committee were approved and the report ordered filed.

BONDS PURCHASED					
Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Par Value
1-16-34	City of Dallas School Improvement Bonds, of 1931	4½	1949	96.1765	\$ 4,000
1-16-34	City of Dallas Sanitary Sewer Improvement Bonds of 1931	4½	1949	96.1765	16,000
1-16-34	City of Dallas Street Paving Improvement Bonds of 1931	4½	1949	96.1765	5,000
1-23-34	City of Dallas Street Paving Improvement Bonds of 1931	4½	1948-50	96.0206 96.3469	9,000
1-23-34	City of Dallas Park Improvement Bonds of 1931	4½	1950	96.0206	3,000
1-23-34	City of Dallas School Improvement Bonds of 1931	4½	1949-50	96.020697 96.179908	33,000
1-23-34	City of Dallas Sanitary Sewer Improvement Bonds of 1931	4½	1948-50	96.0206 96.3469	30,000
3-22-34	Tarrant County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919	5	1949	102.7243	4,000
3-22-34	City of Houston, Texas, Drainage Sewer Bonds of 1912	4 3/4	1942	101.73725	4,000
3-23-34	McLennan County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series F of 1931	4½	1940-44-46	100.00	6,000
3-26-34	McLennan County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series D of 1929	4½	1962-69	100.00	25,000
3-26-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Various Bonds of 1921	5	1952-53	108.551036 108.237066	20,000
3-26-34	City of Houston, Texas, Wharf Bonds of 1916	5	1943	103.6244	8,000
3-27-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1919	4½	1947	102.5087	26,000
3-27-34	City of Dallas, Texas, School Improvement Bonds of 1919	4½	1947-56	102.8412 102.5087	31,000
3-27-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Park Improvement Bonds of 1919	4½	1947	102.5087	3,000
3-27-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Waterworks Improvement Bonds of 1924	4½	1945-50	102.8562 102.1493	33,000
Total					\$260,000

REPORT ON TRUST AND SPECIAL FUND INVESTMENTS.--Mr. Francis presented for the Finance Committee the following report on investments of Trust and Special Funds. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the report and the recommendations contained in it.

Guaranteed Real Estate Mortgage Bonds

The University holds as investments for various Trust and Special Funds guaranteed real estate mortgage bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$312,300. Of this amount, bonds totaling \$216,300 are in default, a report of these defaults having been previously made to the Board. One of the companies in default, namely, the National Union Mortgage Company has practically completed plans for refinancing. Your Committee has considered the reorganization plan and is of the opinion that the University should at the proper time deposit its bonds under the reorganization plan. It is our recommendation that the Board reauthorize the deposit of these bonds at the discretion of the Finance Committee.

Your Committee considered in some detail the status of efforts to reorganize the Investment Securities Company of Texas obligations. A plan or reorganization affecting these bonds and all other real estate mortgage bonds guaranteed by National Surety Company is expected to be announced shortly. The Committee understands that the plan will permit the separate reorganization of particular series where a sufficient number of bondholders prefer a separate reorganization. In view of the fact that the University's holdings of Investment Securities Company of Texas bonds are mainly in one series, Series C, and in view of the fact that the University is in touch with enough of the holders of Series C bonds to constitute a majority of that issue, it is thought that it may be possible to work out a separate reorganization for that series. We recommend that the Finance Committee be authorized to investigate further the possibility of such a separate reorganization and to proceed with such separate reorganization if it appears practical. We recommend also that the Committee be reauthorized to deposit any of its bonds under general reorganization plans where that course seems to the University's best interests.

Reorganization of the other guaranteed mortgage bonds in default is progressing less rapidly and decision as to the disposition of the University's holdings must of necessity be again deferred. We recommend, however, that the Finance Committee be reauthorized to deposit these bonds whenever it appears to the University's best interests to do so.

Rehabilitation of Trust Funds*

Carl Stone Benedict Loan Fund.--Some time ago the Board's attention was called to the fact that the University had purchased and assigned to the Carl Stone Benedict Loan Fund Investment Securities Company of Texas bonds in the principal amount of \$5,000, whereas under the terms of gift creating the Carl Stone Benedict Loan Fund the investment of the fund was delegated to trustees designated by the donor, with the Auditor of the University charged merely with the duty of acting as fiscal agent for the fund. In view of the fact that the Investment Securities Company of Texas bonds are in default, the Finance Committee recommends that the Board authorize the transfer to the Carl Stone Benedict Fund, in exchange for these bonds, the bonds listed below, subject to an agreement by the trustees of the Carl Stone Benedict Loan Fund that such exchange discharges all responsibility which the Board may have had for the purchase of the defaulted bonds.

From the Littlefield Dormitory Account
\$1,000 par value Irion County 5% Road Bond of 1932 (due 1956)
2,000 par value Swift Company 5% Notes of 1930

From the University Cafeteria Account
\$1,000 par value Palo Pinto County Road & Bridge Refunding 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Bond of 1929 (due 1935)
1,000 par value Texas Electric Service Company 5% Bond

All unmatured interest coupons attached to these bonds are to accompany the bonds and belong to the fund to which they are transferred.

*See amendment, page 14.

Trust Funds Grouped for Investment.--A number of the guaranteed real estate mortgage bonds now in default were originally assigned, when purchased, as investments for certain Trust and Special Funds; principally, scholarship, prize and loan fund endowments created by gift or bequest. The Regents have already by their action on June, 1932 grouped together for the purpose of investment some 18 of these funds as follows:

1. Ballinger and Jack Law Fund
2. Daughters of American Revolution Scholarship
3. Mary Cornelia Gregory Scholarship
4. Chas. D. Oldright Fellowship in Philosophy
5. Peabody Scholarship in Education
6. William L. Prather Scholarship
7. Ascher Silberstein Scholarship
8. Texas Federation of Women's Clubs Scholarship
9. United Daughters of Confederacy Scholarship
10. J. E. Whiteselle Navarro County Students Scholarship
11. York Rite Masonic Bodies Scholarship
12. Brown University Mathematics Prize
13. W. J. Bryan Prize in Government
14. B. O. Thrasher Endowment
15. Clarence E. Gilmore Prize
16. I. Friedlander Building and Loan Prize
17. John H. Houghton Memorial Loan Fund
18. E. M. Scarbrough Loan Fund

The character of these funds is such that it seems highly important to protect as far as possible the investments of the fund so that income will be available to carry out the purposes for which the funds were created. After a careful consideration of the matter, your Committee recommends that the bonds listed below, all belonging to funds over which the Regents have absolute control, be transferred to Group Investment portfolio in exchange for defaulted real estate mortgage bonds now held for that group as follows:

Par Value

From University Cafeteria Account to Grouped Investments:

\$2,000 Palo Pinto County Road and Bridge Refunding 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Bonds of 1929
9,000 Texas Electric Service Company 5% Bonds of 1930
5,000 Texas Power and Light 5% Bonds of 1926
1,000 United States Fourth Liberty 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Bond
(17,000)

From Littlefield Dormitory Account to Grouped Investments:

5,000 City of Abilene, Texas, 4 3/4% Waterworks Bonds of 1929
3,000 Irion County, Texas, 5% Road Bonds of 1932
3,000 Swift and Company 5% Notes of 1930
6,000 Texas Electric Service Company 5% Bonds of 1930
1,000 United States Fourth Liberty 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Bond
(18,000)

From Brackenridge Dormitory Account to Grouped Investments:

3,000 United States Fourth Liberty 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Bonds

From Woman's Building Account to Grouped Investments:

5,000 United States Fourth Liberty 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Bonds

\$43,000 Total Transferred to Grouped Investments

To University Cafeteria Account from Grouped Investments:

\$2,000 Canterbury Towers, Chicago, 6% First Mortgage Bonds
1,000 Investment Securities Company, 6% Bonds, Series B
1,000 Investment Securities Company, 6% Bond, Series E
12,500 Investment Securities Company, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Bonds, Series C
500 Wickwire Spencer Steel Corporation 7% Bonds of 1925
(17,000)

Par Value

To Littlefield Dormitory Account from Grouped Investments:

\$4,000 National Union Mortgage 6% Bonds
 14,000 Investment Securities Company of Texas 5½% Bonds, Series C
 (13,000)

To Brackenridge Hall Account from Grouped Investments:

3,000 National Union Mortgage 6% Bonds

To Woman's Building Account from Grouped Investments:

5,000
 \$43,000 Total Transferred from Grouped Investments

Defaulted Railroad Bonds

Your Committee considered the question of whether to sell or to continue to hold bonds of the Missouri Pacific Railroad and the St. Louis-San Francisco Railroad both of which are in default. The Committee recommends that due to the low price now prevailing on these bonds they be held.

(Signed) Charles I. Francis,
 Member, Finance Committee

J. W. Calhoun,
 Comptroller

PRORATION OF OIL PRODUCTION IN CRANE COUNTY.--Honorable J. H. Walker, Commissioner of the General Land Office, Mr. Ralph Yarborough, Assistant Attorney General, Messrs. H. P. Bybee and J. N. Gregory, of the University Geologizing staff, and Messrs. L. E. Barrows and C. L. Morgan, of Fort Worth, appeared before the Board to discuss the question of the proration of oil production on University lands in Crane County. They stated that the proration order issued by the Railroad Commission was unfair to lessees on University lands, and proposed that the University join the lessees in a request to the Attorney General to see if it would not be possible to secure a more equitable allocation of proration runs, this action to involve no expense to the University. In answer to a question by Mr. Francis, Mr. Yarborough stated that he was convinced that there was a distinct inequality in the operation of the order and that he thought some action should be taken to secure a more equitable proration. Mr. Walker, in answer to the question as to whether he thought some action should be taken, replied, "Sure. There is no doubt in my mind about it." After some further discussion the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Sulak, to authorize the Chairman to appoint a committee to go with these gentlemen to the Railroad Commission and request the Commission to amend the order so as to make it more equitable to all parties concerned. The Chairman appointed Regents Francis and Weinert on this committee, and the visiting gentlemen then withdrew.

COUNTY HIGHWAY EASEMENTS NOS. 71 AND 72.--Mr. Francis presented two proposed highway easements, No. 71 to Crane County and No. 72 to Andrews County, for highway rights-of-way across University lands, at a consideration of one dollar each. The easements provided that if at any time the respective county discontinued the use of the right-of-way for highway purposes, the easement should expire and all rights to the land return to the University. On motion of Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve the easements provided the Counties make satisfactory settlement with the lessees who have leased the land from the University.

RENTALS IN LIEU OF DRILLING ON GROUP LEASES.--Mr. Francis reported that a number of oil companies had been granted group leases by the Board for Lease of University Lands and that in several cases the operators had drilled a well on one tract of land and were attempting thereby to continue the leases on other undeveloped tracts. He said that the Board for Lease of University Lands had proposed to the oil companies that they might continue in possession of their leases without drilling on the undeveloped tracts only in case they paid an annual rental of 25¢ per acre on those tracts not being developed. Mr. Francis said that several companies had protested against this requirement, but that they had agreed to pay a rental of 12½¢ per acre on the undeveloped tracts until such time as the tracts were developed and the royalties exceeded the

amount of rentals, the 12½¢ per acre per year. He said Mr. J. H. Walker and Doctor Bybee recommended that they compromise at 12½¢ per acre per year. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board agreed to settle with lessees on undeveloped tracts of University lands now under group leases signed by the Land Commissioner at an annual rental of 12½¢ per acre, and authorized the Chairman to execute such agreements and/or extensions as to him may be deemed advisable in this connection.

NOTES IN PAYMENT OF GRAZING RENTALS.--Mr. Francis presented the following list of notes which have been presented in the payment of grazing lease rentals due January 1, 1934. Each of these notes bears interest at the rate of 10% per annum from maturity, and is due July 1, 1934. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to accept the notes in payment of rentals due.

Lease No.	Lessee	Date of Note	Date Due	Amount of Note
313	Lee Childress	1-1-34	7-1-34	\$1,560.00
316	J. W. Henderson Estate (by Roy Henderson)	1-1-34	7-1-34	5,046.40
321	N. D. Blackstone	1-1-34	7-1-34	921.60
322	N. D. Blackstone	1-1-34	7-1-34	1,274.89
322 Par-				
tial	C. Linthicum	1-1-34	7-1-34	822.05
323	Mrs. R. C. Ferguson	1-1-34	7-1-34	520.00
333	J. S. Todd, Jr.	1-1-34	7-1-34	1,152.00
339 and				
315	Coates Brothers (By Chas. E. Coates)	1-1-34	7-1-34	1,600.00
342	T. A. Kincaid	1-1-34	7-1-34	898.96
342 Par-				
tial	Langford Brothers (By J. W. Langford)	1-1-34	7-1-34	80.24
352½	W. D. Casey (By Mrs. W. D. Casey)	1-1-34	7-1-34	921.60
354	Clint Owens	1-1-34	7-1-34	1,664.00
370	O. W. Parker	1-1-34	7-1-34	1,777.48
373 Par-				
tial	S. M. Owens	1-1-34	7-1-34	192.00
375	Hagelstein Brothers (By Jack Hagelstein)	1-1-34	7-1-34	640.00
382	P. H. and W. M. Jackson (By W. M. Jackson)	1-1-34	7-1-34	2,452.25
384	S. M. Oglesby, Jr.	1-1-34	7-1-34	1,557.36
389	S. M. Owens	1-1-34	7-1-34	1,024.00
393	J. G. Cunningham	1-1-34	7-1-34	3,456.00
405	L. D. Brooks, Jr.	1-1-34	7-1-34	2,176.00
409	J. P. Rankin	1-1-34	7-1-34	640.00

FILLING STATION EASEMENT NO. 73.--The Secretary reported that Mr. J. H. Lewis had requested a lease for filling station purposes in Pecos County. He had already paid the customary twenty-five dollar annual rental. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to grant this easement.

SALT WATER STORAGE.--Mr. Francis reported that the Big Lake Oil Company desired permission to store salt water on a portion of its lease of University lands. After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Weinert, to grant the permission and to authorize the Chairman to execute a contract for this purpose.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.--Doctor Randall called up his proposal included in the minutes of February 10, 1934 (page 2) relative to the proposed Library Committee. The Committee is to be for the Main University only. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board approved the proposal as carried in the minutes of February 10, and the Chairman announced the appointment of Doctor Aynesworth, Doctor Randall, and Mr. Stark as the Regent members of the Committee.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting of February 10, 1934, as mimeographed and distributed to the Board.

RETIREMENT AGE AND PENSION SYSTEM.--The Chairman discussed, briefly, proposals for a retirement age and pension system at the University, and proposed a committee consisting of Regents Weinert, Aynesworth, and Stark to study the question, find out what is being done at other institutions, study ways and means of installing such a system at the University, and report to a future meeting of the Board. (See May 5 minutes for amendment, page 40.)

TEXAS CONSERVATION ASSOCIATION.--Mr. Francis reported that the Conservation Association, organized for the prevention of so large a waste of natural gas in West Texas, wanted some member of the University staff on its Board of Directors. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to suggest that Dr. Hal P. Bybee be the person appointed to this place and to give its permission for his appointment as a Director of this body.

PARKING ON GUADALUPE STREET.--The Secretary reported that the Austin City Council had requested a conference with representatives of the Board of Regents to consider the question of the parking situation around the University campus and particularly on Guadalupe Street between Twenty-first and Twenty-fourth Streets. The Chairman appointed Regent Stark to represent the University before the Austin City Council on this matter.

The Board recessed at one o'clock, and were guests at the Alice Littlefield Dormitory for lunch. The session was resumed at two o'clock with the same attendance as at the morning session.

PROPOSED SALE OF DUPLICATE BOOKS.--President Benedict presented a report from Dr. Morgan Callaway, Jr., Chairman of the Faculty Library Committee, proposing a sub-committee of the Faculty Library Committee, to arrange for the sale or exchange of duplicate rare and valuable library materials. This action was taken following the action of the Board of Regents on October 28, 1933 concerning the request of Mrs. Nancy Taylor to purchase some early English plays in the Aitken Library which are duplicates of works in the Wrenn Library. After a brief discussion, it was decided to take no action on the proposal at this time but to allow the new Library Committee appointed today to have an opportunity to consider the proposal before any action is taken.

ARCHITECTS' FEES FOR LIBRARY EXTENSION.--Mr. Jester reported that in accordance with the action of the Board at its February 10, 1934, meeting, he had discussed with Mr. Cret the question of the amount of the Architects' fee for the proposed extension to the Library Building. He said that Mr. Cret thought it should be six per cent. After some discussion, and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to employ Messrs. Paul P. Cret and R. L. White as Architects for the Library Extension, provided the funds are available, the fee to be six per cent and to cover all expenses including engineers, traveling expenses, et cetera. Mr. Sulak and Mr. Francis asked to be recorded as voting "No," and Mr. Sulak stated that he was "opposed to paying an architect more than five per cent, because there are plenty of good Texas architects who could do it for that price." The six per cent is to be divided as follows: two per cent to Mr. Cret and four per cent to Mr. White. Mr. White will use local and Texas men for his part of the work. (See amendment, page 41.)

COOPERATION WITH OTHER INSTITUTIONS.--President Benedict proposed that the Board of Regents appoint a committee of two members to meet with similar committees from the Boards of other higher educational institutions in Texas sometime in the early summer to discuss mutual problems. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board approved this recommendation, and authorized the Chairman to appoint the committee.

REQUESTS OF FORTY-FOURTH LEGISLATURE.--President Benedict discussed briefly the question of the appropriation requests to be made of the Forty-fourth Legislature, and asked for the opinion of the Board in regard to the policies to be used in making these requests. The immediate urgency for this information is caused by the fact that the request of the State Board of Control that the biennial report to it, which includes the appropriation requests to be made of the next Legislature, be furnished to the Board of Control by May 10. President Benedict recommended that the Board approve as a general policy the making of salary requests on the basis of the 1932-33 salary scale. There was a brief discussion of this and other proposals, and the Board gave its approval without a

formal vote to the proposal to request a restoration of the 1932-33 salary scale and to request that the appropriations be made in a lump sum. With reference to the non-salary items, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Sulak, to authorize the President to proceed with the preparation of the requests on the basis of the requirements of the University as determined by the President.

FEDERAL LOAN AND GRANT FOR LIBRARY ADDITION.--The following resolution was presented by the Chairman. After a careful reading and discussion, and on motion of Regent Weinert, seconded by Regent Sulak, it was adopted by the following vote:

Aye - 6

Aynesworth	Randall
Francis	Sulak
Jester	Weinert

No - None

Absent

Scott	Waggener
Stark	

RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

I. The construction of the Main Building of The University of Texas (to consist of the Library unit already completed and the addition thereto described in the contract hereinafter incorporated in this resolution) is hereby authorized; the construction shall be commenced as soon as plans can be prepared and contracts let and shall be diligently carried on to completion.

II. To the end of accomplishing such construction, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas have approved a contract and agreement submitted by representatives of the United States of America, and hereby enter into a contract with the United States of America in terms and figures as follows:

LOAN AGREEMENT dated as of _____, 1934
between the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF
TEXAS (herein called the "Borrower"), and the UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA (herein called the "Government").

PART ONE

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Amount of Loan and Grant, Purchase Price and Purpose. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Borrower will sell and the Government will purchase \$1,200,000 aggregate principal amount of the notes (herein called the "Bonds") of the Borrower (being part of an authorized issue of \$1,200,000) at 100 per centum of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, and, in addition to the amount of Bonds to be purchased, the Government will make a grant (herein called the "Grant") to the Borrower of not to exceed 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project as herein described; but such Grant, together with the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds purchased and any other funds (herein called "Other Funds") received directly or indirectly from the Government or any agency or instrumentality thereof to be used to aid in financing the construction of the Project, shall not exceed in aggregate amount the total cost of the Project, and in no event shall such aggregate amount exceed \$1,633,000 (except for such payment, if any, as may be made under the provisions of Paragraph 11, PART TWO, hereof); the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds and the amount paid on account of the Grant (except for such payment, if any, as may be made under the provisions of Paragraph 11, PART TWO, hereof) to be used for the construction by the Borrower of a four story fireproof addition to house Administrative offices, and a tower addition to provide

book storage space, to the existing Library Building on the University Campus at Austin, Texas (herein called the "Project"), and for other and incidental purposes; all pursuant to the Borrower's application (herein called the "Application"), P.W.A. Docket No. 2257, the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act (herein called the "Act"), approved June 16, 1933 and the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas, including particularly:

Constitution: Article VII, Sections 10, 11 and 15;
Revised Civil Statutes: Articles 2584 to 2592, both inclusive;
Senate Bill No. 25, of the Acts of the Forty-third Legislature, Second Called Session.

2. Description of Bonds.

- (a) Designation. University of Texas Library Notes.
- (b) Principal Amount. \$1,200,000.
- (c) Type. Negotiable special obligation coupon note.
- (d) Registration. Registerable at the option of the holder as to principal only.
- (e) Date. February 1, 1934 (or such other date as counsel for the Government may approve, other dates relative to the Bonds to be appropriately changed in the event of such change of date).
- (f) Interest. 4 per cent per annum, payable August 1, 1934, and semi-annually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 of each year.
- (g) Maturities. (February 1 of each year)

Year	Amount	Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1936	\$66,000	1941	\$80,000	1946	\$96,000
1937	69,000	1942	84,000	1947	101,000
1938	72,000	1943	86,000	1948	104,000
1939	75,000	1944	89,000	1949	108,000
1940	77,000	1945	93,000		

- (h) Security. Special obligations of the Borrower, payable as to both principal and interest from and secured by a first, direct and exclusive lien upon the aggregate of available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases of the University Lands.
- (i) Place and Medium of Payment. In Austin, Texas or (at the option of the holder) the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York, in such funds as are, on the respective dates for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, legal tender for debts due the United States of America.
- (j) Denomination. \$1,000.

3. Form, Text and Sample of Bond. The Bonds shall be in form and text satisfactory to the Legal division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called "Counsel for the Government"). Before the Bonds are prepared the Borrower shall submit a sample or specimen bond (with coupons) for approval by Counsel for the Government.

4. Method of Taking Up Bonds. The Bonds shall be taken up and paid for in blocks from time to time as funds are needed for the Project, or the entire issue may be taken up and paid for by the Government at one time, in the discretion of the Finance Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called the "Finance Division").

5. Amount of Bonds to be Taken Up. The cost of the Project has been estimated at \$1,800,000. Of such cost (whether \$1,800,000 or less),

from the fund known as the George W. Littlefield Main Building Fund, the Borrower is to furnish and to apply to the construction of the Project not less than \$187,000, before any of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Grant shall be expended. The Government shall be under no obligation to take up and pay for Bonds beyond the amount which, together with said sum to be furnished by the Borrower, with Other Funds, and with the amount to be paid to the Borrower on account of the grant as provided in this Agreement, shall be necessary, in the judgment of the Engineering Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works (herein called the "Engineering Division"), to complete the Project. In case any of the Bonds are sold to purchasers other than the Government, the principal amount of Bonds which the Government is obliged to take up and pay for shall be correspondingly reduced.

6. Deposit of Bond Proceeds and Grant; Retirement Fund. The Borrower will pay all accrued interest which it receives from the sale of the Bonds at the time of the payment therefor (and any payment which may be made on account of the Grant under the provisions of Paragraph 11, PART TWO, hereof), into an interest and bond retirement fund account. It will deposit the remaining proceeds from the sale of the Bonds and any payments made on account of the Grant under the provisions of Paragraph 8 and Paragraph 10, PART TWO, hereof in a bank or banks which are members of the Federal Reserve System, in a special account or accounts, each of such special accounts to be continuously secured by a pledge to the Borrower of direct obligations of the United States of America having an aggregate market value, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times at least equal to the balance on deposit in each such account. Such securities will either be deposited with the Borrower or be held by a trustee or agent satisfactory to the Finance Division, provided that the trust or agency agreement is satisfactory to Counsel for the Government. Provided, however, that at the option of the Finance Division such special account or accounts may be secured by a surety bond or bonds which shall be in form, sufficiency and substance satisfactory to Counsel for the Government. Any balance or balances remaining unexpended in such special account or accounts after the completion of the Project and which are not required to meet unpaid obligations incurred in connection with the construction of the Project shall be paid into said interest and bond retirement fund account, and together with the accrued interest aforesaid, shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on and the principal of the Bonds; or said unexpended balance or balances may be used for the purchase of such of the Bonds as are then outstanding at a price (exclusive of accrued interest) not exceeding the principal amount thereof. Any Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and no additional bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. Such Bonds, when cancelled, shall be submitted to the Government for recording.

7. Disbursement of Bond Proceeds and Grant. The Borrower will expend the funds in such special account or accounts only for such purposes as shall have been previously specified in certificates accompanying the requisitions for such funds filed with the Government and approved by Counsel for the Government, or such funds shall be used for purchasing Bonds as provided in this Agreement.

8. Bond Fund. Until all Bonds and all interest thereon have been fully and finally paid, the aggregate of available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases of the University Lands shall be by the Borrower held in trust for the payment of the interest on and the principal of the Bonds, all according to the provisions of this Agreement.

9. Retirement Fund. The Borrower shall set apart from the Bond Fund and pay into a separate fund to be known as the Retirement Fund the following amounts at the following times:

- (a) On or before the first day of each month, beginning February 1, 1934, and thereafter to and including January 1, 1935, one-sixth of the next maturing semi-annual payment on account of the interest on the Bonds;
- (b) On or before the first day of each month, beginning February 1, 1935 and thereafter to and including January 1, 1949, one-sixth of the next

*(The following is to be inserted after shall: constitute a fund to be known as the Bond Fund which is hereby irrevocably pledged and shall)

maturing semi-annual payment on account of the interest on the Bonds and one-twelfth of the next maturing annual payment on account of the principal of the Bonds.

In the event of a deficiency in any month in the amount so to be deposited, such deficiency shall be made good at the earliest opportunity possible, from moneys first available. If, on any semi-annual interest payment date, there shall be in the Retirement Fund (in addition to the interest requirements on such date) an amount sufficient to pay the principal of all the Bonds maturing on the interest payment date next succeeding, and if the Government shall hold all such Bonds and shall not have contracted or entered into negotiations for the sale of any thereof, the Borrower may, at its option, anticipate such principal payment, and the Government agrees that so long as it shall hold any of the Bonds it will grant to the Borrower the option of so anticipating payments on account of principal. Moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds as the same shall become due (or for prepayment of principal as herein provided) and shall be deposited in a bank or banks which are members of the Federal Reserve System, in a special account or accounts.

10. Reserve Fund. Promptly upon the execution of this Agreement the Borrower will provide from the Littlefield Fund (referred to in Paragraph 5 preceding) and will pay into a separate and special fund to be known as the Reserve Fund, an amount not less than \$50,000. During the fiscal year ending January 31, 1937 and thereafter in each fiscal year to and including that ending January 31, 1941 the Borrower shall set aside from the Bond Fund and pay into the Reserve Fund (at such times during such fiscal year as the Borrower shall determine) not less than \$35,000, plus such additional amount as, together with all amounts required to be paid into the Reserve Fund by the terms of this Paragraph, will provide in the Reserve Fund, as of February 2, 1941, sufficient moneys to pay the four next succeeding payments on account of the interest on all the Bonds and the two next succeeding payments on account of the principal of the Bonds. Thereafter, at any time and from time to time, the Borrower shall make such payments from the Bond Fund into the Reserve Fund as may be necessary to maintain the Reserve Fund at the amount herein contemplated and specified. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be deposited and kept continuously secured as provided in Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof, and shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, to be used when the moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be insufficient for such purposes.

11. Available University Fund. Until all Bonds and all interest thereon have been fully and finally paid, the Borrower will maintain and enforce such schedule or schedules of rentals arising and to arise from grazing and other surface leases of the University Lands as shall insure that the available University funds actually collected (and pledged as herein provided for the payment of the Bonds) shall amount in each year to not less than \$172,500. No sale or other disposition of any of the University Lands which might result in a diminution of said available University funds below the amount herein specified shall be made unless the Borrower shall prior thereto provide other security satisfactory to the Government.

12. Surplus Revenue. Moneys in the Bond Fund in excess of the requirements of this Agreement may be expended by the Borrower as it may see fit and as the laws of the State of Texas may authorize; or such excess moneys or any part thereof may be expended upon the purchase of Bonds at a price (exclusive of accrued interest) not exceeding the principal amount thereof. The Government agrees that so long as it shall hold any of the Bonds and shall not have contracted or entered into negotiations for the sale of the same, it will sell the same or any part thereof to the Borrower at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the date of purchase. Any Bonds so purchased, whether from the Government, or otherwise, shall be cancelled, and no additional Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof.

PART TWO

PROCEDURE AND GRANT

1. Approval of Agreement. Before signing this Agreement, the Borrower will have adopted a resolution setting forth this Agreement in full, approving the same, and authorizing and directing the execution thereof by the officials designated to sign the same on the Borrower's behalf. As soon as possible thereafter the Borrower will send to the Government three counterparts of this Agreement signed by the Borrower, together with such papers, certificates, extracts of minutes and other documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

2. Preliminary Proceedings by Borrower. Upon the signing of this Agreement by the Borrower, the Borrower will promptly:

- (a) Retain municipal bond counsel satisfactory to the Finance Division to assist the Borrower in the proceedings relative to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds, and to give such legal opinions relative thereto as may be requested by Counsel for the Government;
- (b) Submit to the Government plans, drawings, and specifications of the work and materials to be employed upon the Project; the latest data as to the expected cost of the Project; a statement as to when and how it is proposed to advertise for bids and to let contracts for the work; a statement as to when and how it is proposed to acquire the necessary lands, easements, franchises, and rights-of-way; an estimate as to the amount of money that will be needed at the time of the sale of the Bonds; and any other details or data that may be requested by the Engineering Division, including plans showing such arrangement or rearrangement of the exit facilities of the Project as shall be satisfactory to the Engineering Division;
- (c) Submit to the Government all such authorizations, permits, licenses and approvals from Federal, State, county, municipal and other authorities as Counsel for the Government may deem advisable them to be obtained in connection with the Project or the Bonds;
- (d) Take all proceedings necessary to authorize the Bonds;
- (e) Expend not less than \$167,000 out of the Littlefield Fund directly upon the construction of the Project and deposit not less than \$50,000 out of said Littlefield Fund in the Reserve Fund, as respectively prescribed in Paragraphs 5 and 10, PART ONE, hereof.

3. First Bond Requisition. As soon as the provisions of Paragraph 2, PART TWO, hereof, shall have been complied with to the satisfaction of Counsel for the Government, the Borrower will file with the Government a requisition requesting the Government to take up and pay for such amount of the Bonds as, together with Other Funds, will provide sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period (or, in the discretion of the Finance Division, a requisition to take up and pay for the entire issue thereof at one time), specifying the principal amount, serial numbers and maturities (which maturities shall be satisfactory to the Finance Division) of the Bonds of such block and the date when it is desired to complete the delivery thereof (which date shall not be earlier than ten days after the Government's receipt of such first Bond requisition, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), the first Bond requisition to be accompanied by a complete transcript of all bond proceedings to date, together with such certificates, forms, opinions, letters, statements and other documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government, including an opinion of Bond Counsel that the Borrower may lawfully pledge, as provided in this Agreement, the aggregate of available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases of the University lands, and certifying further that the Bonds will be secured by a first and prior lien on the gross income arising from grazing and other surface leases of the University lands.

4. First Bond Payment. If the first Bond requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of the first Bond requisition, the Government will arrange to take up and pay for such amount of the Bonds, as, together with Other Funds, will provide, in the judgment of the Engineering Division, sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, or, in the judgment of the Finance Division, the entire amount of the Bonds, the first Bond payment to be made at the San Antonio Branch of Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, San Antonio, Texas (herein called the "Reserve Bank"), or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery by the Borrower of such Bonds (having all unmatured coupons attached), together with such documents as may be requested by and which shall be in form, sufficiency and substance as theretofore approved by Counsel for the Government.

5. Subsequent Bond Requisitions. Unless all of the Bonds shall have been previously delivered and paid for, from time to time after the first Bond payment, but not oftener than once a month (unless otherwise satisfactory to the Engineering Division) the Borrower will file a requisition with the Government requesting the Government to take up and pay for an additional block of the Bonds of such amount, as, together with Other Funds and such portion, if any, of the Grant requested simultaneously with such Bond requisition, will provide sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, specifying the principal amount, serial numbers and maturities (which maturities shall be satisfactory to the Finance Division) of the Bonds included in such block and the date when it is desired to complete the delivery thereof (which date shall be not earlier than ten days after the Government's receipt of such Bond requisition, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), each Bond requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

6. Subsequent Bond Payments. If a Bond requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of such Bond requisition, the Government will arrange to take up and pay for such additional amount of the Bonds as, together with Other Funds and such portion, if any, of the Grant paid simultaneously with the payment for such amount of the Bonds, will provide, in the judgment of the Engineering Division, sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period, each Bond payment to be made at the Reserve Bank or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery of such block of Bonds (having all unmatured coupons attached), together with such documents as may be requested by and which shall be in form, sufficiency and substance as theretofore approved by Counsel for the Government.

7. Grant Requisitions. The Borrower may, with any Bond requisition filed in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 5, PART TWO, hereof (or at any time after the final block of Bonds shall have been delivered and paid for, but not oftener than once each week thereafter), file a requisition requesting the Government to make a payment to the Borrower on account of the Grant, each Grant requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

8. Grant Payments. If a Grant requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency, and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of such Grant requisition (but not earlier than ten days after the receipt thereof, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), the Government will pay to the Borrower a sum of money which, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds, shall be equal in aggregate amount to 25 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project to date not later than the date of such Grant requisition, but in no event shall such Grant payment, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds exceed in aggregate amount the sum of \$433,000 (or such lesser amount as, together with the funds to be supplied by the Borrower and the amount paid for the Bonds, shall be equal to the total

cost of the Project), each Grant payment to be made at the Reserve Bank or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery by the Borrower of its receipt therefor.

9. Final Grant Requisition. Within a reasonable time after the Project has been completed and all costs incurred in connection therewith have been determined, the Borrower may file a requisition with the Government requesting the Government for the final portion of the Grant, the final Grant requisition to be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by Counsel for the Government.

10. Final Grant Payment. If the final Grant requisition and the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, then, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, upon reasonable notice to the Borrower, and within a reasonable time after the receipt by the Government of the final Grant requisition (but not earlier than ten days after the receipt thereof, unless otherwise satisfactory to Counsel for the Government), the Government will pay to the Borrower a sum of money which, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds shall be equal in aggregate amount to 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project, but in no event shall the final Grant payment, together with all previous Grant payments and Other Funds exceed in aggregate amount the sum of \$433,000 (or such lesser amount as, together with the funds to be supplied by the Borrower and the amount paid for the Bonds, shall be equal to the total cost of the Project), the final Grant payment to be made at the Reserve Bank, or at such other place or places as Counsel for the Government may designate, against delivery by the Borrower of its receipt therefor.

11. Cancellation of Bonds. In the event that the aggregate amount of all Grant payments together with Other Funds shall be less than 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project, and if, within a reasonable time after the completion of the Project, the Borrower shall have filed with the Government the final Grant requisition, and if the documents accompanying the same are satisfactory in form, sufficiency and substance to Counsel for the Government, the Government will cancel, in so far as possible, and in such order as may be satisfactory to the Finance Division, Bonds and/or coupons in an aggregate amount equal to the difference between the aggregate amount of all Grant payments together with Other Funds, and 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project; and for such reasonable time and to this end, the Government will hold Bonds in such amount as may be necessary to effectuate the purpose and intent of this Paragraph, unless payment of such difference shall have been otherwise provided for by the Government.

PART THREE

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

IN CONSIDERATION OF THE GRANT, THE BORROWER COVENANTS THAT:

1. Construction Contracts. All construction contracts made by the Borrower and all subcontracts for work on the Project shall be subject to the rules and regulations adopted by the Government to carry out the purposes and control the administration of the Act, and shall contain provisions appropriate to insure that:

- (a) Convict Labor. No convict labor shall be employed on the Project, and no materials manufactured or produced by convict labor shall be used on the Project.
- (b) 30-Hour Week. Except in executive, administrative and supervisory positions, so far as practicable and feasible in the judgment of the Government, no individual directly employed on the Project shall be permitted to work more than thirty hours in any one week, or, except in cases of emergency, on any Sundays or legal holidays; but in accordance with rules and regulations from time to time made by the Government, this provision shall be construed to permit working time lost because of inclement weather or unavoidable delays in

any one week to be made up in the succeeding twenty days.

(c) Wages.

(1) All employees shall be paid just and reasonable wages which shall be compensation sufficient to provide, for the hours of labor as limited, a standard of living in decency and comfort;

(2) All contracts and subcontracts shall further prescribe such minimum wage rates for skilled and unskilled labor as may be determined by the Government and shall be subject to all rules and regulations which the Government may promulgate in connection therewith. Such minimum rates, if any, shall also be stated in all proposals of bids submitted including those of subcontractors; and a clearly legible statement of all wage rates to be paid the several classes of labor employed on the work shall be posted in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work. All contractors shall keep a true and accurate record of the hours worked by and the wages paid to each employee and shall furnish the Government with sworn statements thereof on demand.

(3) All employees shall be paid in full not less often than once each week and in lawful money of the United States of America in the full amount accrued to each individual at the time of closing of the payroll, which shall be at the latest date practicable prior to the date of payment, and there shall be no deductions on account of goods purchased, rent, or other obligations, but such obligations shall be subject to collection only by legal process.

(d) Labor Preferences. Preference shall be given, where they are qualified, to ex-service men with dependents, and then in the following order:

(1) To citizens of the United States and aliens who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona fide residents of the City of Austin and/or County of Travis, State of Texas, and,

(2) To citizens of the United States and aliens who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona fide residents of the State of Texas; provided, that these preferences shall apply only when such labor is available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

(e) Employment Services. To the fullest extent possible, labor required for the Project and appropriate to be secured through employment services, shall be chosen from lists of qualified workers submitted by local employment agencies designated by the United States Employment Service, provided, however, that organized labor, skilled and unskilled, shall not be required to register at such local employment agencies but shall be secured in the customary ways through recognized union locals. In the event, however, that qualified workers are not furnished by the union locals within 48 hours (Sundays and holidays excluded) after request is filed by the employer, such labor may be chosen from lists of qualified workers submitted by local employment agencies designated by the United States Employment Service. In the selection of workers from lists by such employment agencies and union locals, the labor preferences provided in Sub-Paragraph (d) supra, shall be in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Government may prescribe.

- (f) Human Labor. In accordance with such rules and regulations as the Government may prescribe, the maximum of human labor shall be used in lieu of machinery wherever practicable and consistent with sound economy and public advantage; and to the extent that the work may be accomplished at no greater expense by human labor than by the use of machinery, and labor or requisite qualifications is available, such human labor shall be employed.
- (g) Accident Prevention. Every construction contract for work on the Project shall contain an undertaking to comply with all applicable provisions of the laws and building and construction codes of the State, Territory, District and/or municipality in which the work is done and with any regulations for the protection of workers which may be promulgated by the Government.
- (h) Compensation Insurance. Every construction contract for work on the Project shall contain a provision requiring the employer to furnish compensation insurance for injured workers and to give proof of such adequate insurance satisfactory to the Government.
- (i) Persons Entitled to Benefits of Labor Provisions. Every person who performs the work of a laborer or of a mechanic on the Project, or any part thereof, shall be entitled to the benefits of the labor and wage provisions hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship between the contractor or subcontractor and such laborer or mechanic. There shall be no discrimination in the selection of labor on the ground of race, creed or color.
- (j) Bonding of Contracts. Construction contracts shall be supported by adequate surety or other bonds or security satisfactory to the Government for the protection of labor and material men employed on the Project or any part thereof.
- (k) Materials. So far as articles, materials, and supplies produced in the United States are concerned, only articles, materials and supplies produced under codes of fair competition adopted pursuant to the provisions of Title I of the Act, or under the President's Re-employment Agreement, shall be used in work on the Project, except when the Government determines that this requirement is not in the public interest or that the consequent cost is unreasonable. So far as feasible and practicable, and subject to the above, preference shall be given to the use of locally produced materials if such use does not involve higher cost, inferior quality or insufficient quantity, subject to the determination of the Government; but there shall be no requirement providing price differentiations for or restricting the use of materials to those produced within the Nation or State.
- (l) Inspection and Records. The Government, through its authorized agents, shall have the right to inspect all work as it progresses and shall have access to all pay rolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and other data relevant to the performance of the contract.
- (m) Reports. Subject to such rules and regulations as the Government may prescribe, contractors and subcontractors shall make reports in triplicate to the Government monthly within five days after the close of each calendar month on forms to be furnished by the United States Department of Labor, which reports shall include the number of persons on their pay rolls, the aggregate amount of the pay rolls, the man hours worked, wage

scales paid to various classes of labor and the total expenditures for materials. The contractors shall also furnish to the Government the names and addresses of all subcontractors at the earliest dates practicable.

- (n) Compliance with Title I of the Act. All contractors and subcontractors must comply with the conditions prescribed in Sections 7 (a) (1) and 7 (a) (2) of Title I of the Act.

2. Restriction as to Contractors. No contract shall be let to any contractor or subcontractor who has not signed and complied with the applicable approved code of fair competition adopted under Title I of the Act for the trade or industry or subdivision thereof concerned, or, if there be no such approved code, who has not signed and complied with the provisions of the President's Reemployment Agreement.

3. Termination for Breach. The Borrower will enforce compliance with all the provisions of this part of this Agreement, and, as to any work done by it in connection with the construction of the Project, will itself comply therewith. All construction contracts shall provide that if any such provisions are violated by any contractor or subcontractor, the Borrower may, with the approval of the Government, and shall at the request of the Government, terminate by written notice to the contractor or subcontractor the contract of such contractor or subcontractor, and have the right to take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise and such contractor or subcontractor and his sureties shall be liable for any excess cost occasioned thereby and/or, if so requested by the Government, the Borrower shall withhold from such contractor or subcontractor so much of the compensation due to him as may be necessary to pay to laborers or mechanics the difference between the rate of wages required by the contract and the rate of wages actually paid to the laborers and mechanics.

4. Force Labor. Provided, however, that if prices in the bids are excessive, the Borrower reserves the right, anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, to apply to the Government for permission to do all or any part of the Project by day labor, upon such conditions as the Government may impose, with the understanding that all provisions in this Agreement, including those relating to labor, wages, hours and recruitment, shall be observed.

PART FOUR

1. Construction of Project. Upon receiving payment for the first block of Bonds the Borrower will promptly commence or cause to be commenced the construction of the Project; and the Borrower will thereafter continue such construction or cause it to be continued to completion with all practicable dispatch, in an efficient and economical manner, at a reasonable cost, and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement as to the labor and materials to be employed upon the Project, and plans, drawings, specifications and construction contracts which, except for sub-contracts, shall be in form satisfactory to the Engineering Division, and in accordance with such engineering supervision and inspection as the Government or its representatives may require. Except with the prior written consent of Counsel for the Government, no materials or equipment for the Project shall be purchased by the Borrower subject to any chattel mortgage or any conditional sale or title retention agreement.

2. Completion of Project. Upon the completion of the Project the Borrower will furnish to the Government a certificate of the Borrower's engineers certifying to such completion, to the total cost of the Project and to such other matters as the Engineering Division may request, such certificate to be accompanied by such data as the Engineering Division may request.

3. Information. During the construction of the Project the Borrower will furnish to the Government all such information and data as the Engineering Division may request as to the construction, cost and progress of the work. The Borrower will furnish to the Government and to any purchaser from the Government of 25 per centum of the Bonds such financial statements and other information and data relating to the Borrower and the Project as the Finance Division or any such purchaser from

time to time may reasonably require.

4. Conditions Precedent to the Government's Obligations. The Government shall be under no obligation to pay for any of the Bonds or to make any Grant:

- (a) Cost of Project. If the Engineering Division shall not be satisfied that the Borrower will be able to construct the Project within the cost estimated at the time when the Application was approved by the Government, such estimated cost being the amount of \$1,800,000, unless, in the event that additional funds appear to the Engineering Division to be necessary in order to pay in full the cost of the construction of the Project, the Finance Division shall be satisfied that the Borrower will be able to obtain such funds, as needed, through additional borrowing or otherwise, in a manner satisfactory to Counsel for the Government;
- (b) Compliance. If the Borrower shall not have complied, to the satisfaction of Counsel for the Government, with all the provisions contained or referred to in this Agreement and in the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, theretofore to be complied with by the Borrower;
- (c) Legal Matters. If Counsel for the Government shall not be satisfied as to all legal matters and proceedings affecting the Bonds, the security therefor or the Project;
- (d) Representations. If any representation made by the Borrower in this Agreement, or in the Application or in any supplement thereto or amendment thereof, or in any document submitted to the Government by the Borrower, shall be found by Counsel for the Government to be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect;
- (e) Financial Condition. If, in the judgment of the Finance Division, the financial condition of the Borrower shall have changed unfavorably in a material degree from its condition as theretofore represented to the Government.

5. Representations and Warranties. The Borrower represents and warrants as follows:

- (a) Authorizations. All necessary authorizations, permits, licenses and approvals from Federal, State, county, municipal and other authorities in connection with the Project or the Bonds have been or will be obtained;
- (b) Litigation. No litigation or other proceedings are now pending or threatened which might adversely affect the Bonds, the construction and operation of the Project, or the financial condition of the Borrower;
- (c) Financial Condition. The character of the assets and the financial condition of the Borrower are as favorable as at the date of the Borrower's most recent financial statement, furnished to the Government as a part of the Application, and there have been no changes in the character of its assets or in its financial condition except such changes as are necessary and incidental to the ordinary and usual conduct of the Borrower's affairs;
- (d) Fees and Commissions. No fee or commission has been or will be paid by the Borrower or any of its officers, employees, agents or representatives, and no agreement to pay a fee or commission has been or will be entered into by or on behalf of the Borrower, or any of its officers, employees, agents or representatives, in order

to secure the loan and/or Grant hereunder;

- (e) Affirmation. Every statement contained in this Agreement, in the Borrower's Application, and in any supplement thereto or amendment thereof, and in any other document submitted or to be submitted to the Government by or on behalf of the Borrower is, or when so submitted will be, correct and complete, and no relevant fact materially affecting the Bonds, the Grant, the Project or the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement has been or will be omitted therefrom.

6. Indemnification. The Borrower will indemnify the Government and all purchasers of the Bonds from the Government against any loss or liability incurred by reason of any inaccuracy or incompleteness in any representation contained herein. In the event that there shall be any such inaccuracy or incompleteness, the Government shall be entitled (in addition to the above right of indemnification and any other right or remedy) to return any or all of the Bonds to the Borrower and recover the price paid therefor by the Government.

7. Use of Government's Name. Without the prior written consent of the Government, the Borrower will not refer to this Agreement or to any purchase by the Government of the Bonds as an inducement for the purchase of any securities (including Bonds repurchased from the Government) of the Borrower, and will not permit any purchaser from it of any such securities to do so.

8. Sale of Bonds by the Government. The Borrower will take all such steps as the Government may reasonably request to aid in the sale by the Government of any or all of the Bonds. Upon request, the Borrower will furnish to the Government or to any purchaser from the Government of 25 per centum of the Bonds, information for the preparation of a bond circular in customary form, signed by the proper official of the Borrower, containing such data as the Government or such purchaser may reasonably request concerning the Borrower and the Project.

9. Expenses. The Borrower will pay all costs, charges and expenses incident to compliance with all the duties and obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the cost of preparing, executing and delivering the Bonds and obtaining all legal opinions requested by Counsel for the Government.

10. Supplemental Documents. The Borrower will furnish to the Government such supplemental documents as Counsel for the Government may request in connection with the Bonds, the Grant, the Project or the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement.

11. Waiver. Any provision of this Agreement may be waived or amended with the consent of the Borrower and the written approval of the Engineering Division, Finance Division, and Counsel for the Government, without the execution of a new or supplemental agreement, if, in the opinion of Counsel for the Government, which shall be conclusive, such waiver or amendment does not substantially vary the terms of this Agreement. No waiver by the Government of any such provision shall constitute a waiver thereof as applied to any subsequent obligation of the Borrower or the Government under this Agreement.

12. Agreement Not for the Benefit of Third Parties. This Agreement is not for the benefit of any person or corporation other than the parties hereto, their respective assigns or the successors of the Borrower, and neither the holders of the Bonds nor any other person or corporation, except the parties hereto, their respective assigns or the successors of the Borrower, shall have any rights or interest in or under this Agreement except as expressly provided for herein.

13. Interest of Member of Congress. No member of or Delegate to the Congress of the United States of America shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement, or to any benefit to arise thereupon.

14. Validation. The Borrower hereby covenants that it will institute, prosecute and carry to completion insofar as it may be within

the power of the Borrower, any and all acts and things to be performed or done to secure the enactment of legislation or to accomplish such other proceedings, judicial or otherwise, as may be necessary, appropriate or advisable to empower the Borrower to issue the Bonds and to remedy any defects, illegalities and irregularities in the proceedings of the Borrower relative to the issuance of the Bonds and to validate the same after the issuance thereof to the Government, if in the judgment of Counsel for the Government such action may be deemed necessary, appropriate or advisable. The Borrower further covenants that it will procure and furnish to the Government, as a condition precedent to the Government's obligations hereunder, a letter from the Governor of the State of Texas in form satisfactory to Counsel for the Government and expressing the covenant and agreement of said Governor to effectuate insofar as it is within her power the covenant of the Borrower as hereinabove in this Paragraph expressed.

15. Miscellaneous. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto when a copy thereof, duly executed by the Borrower and the Government, shall have been received by the Borrower. This Agreement shall be governed by and be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their respective assigns and the successors of the Borrower, and shall inure to the benefit of the holders from time to time of any of the Bonds; provided, however, that no rights of the Borrower hereunder shall be assignable except with the prior written consent of the Government. All obligations of the Borrower hereunder shall cease upon payment in full of all the Bonds.

16. Promotion of National Recovery. The Borrower covenants to discharge faithfully and with all possible dispatch the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Agreement, it being the purpose of this Agreement to enable the Borrower to secure the benefits of the Act, foster employment, promote the public welfare and thereby assist in the recovery program of the President of the United States.

17. Undue Delay by the Borrower. The Government shall have the right to rescind the allotment for the Project and annul any obligation to make a loan or a grant to the Borrower unless the Borrower shall within a reasonable time:

- (a) Sign and return to the Government three counterparts of this Agreement as provided in Paragraphs 1 and 2, PART TWO, hereof (for the purposes of this Sub-Paragraph 17 (a) a reasonable time shall be deemed to be ten days in the ordinary course of events or such longer period as shall be allowed in the absolute discretion of the Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works);
- (b) Comply with all the provisions of Paragraph 2, PART TWO, hereof, including particularly Sub-Paragraph (e) relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds;
- (c) File requisitions with the Government in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 3 and 5, PART TWO, hereof; and
- (d) Commence or cause to be commenced the construction of the Project.

The Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works shall determine in his absolute discretion what constitutes a reasonable time within the meaning of this Paragraph 17.

18. Construction of Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid in whole or in part, then to the extent that it is not invalid it shall be valid and effective; and no such invalidity shall affect, in whole or in part, the validity and effectiveness of any other provision of this Agreement or the rights or obligations of the parties hereto, provided, the Agreement does not then, in the opinion of Counsel for the Government, violate the terms of the Act.

MAR 31 1934

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA have respectively caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

By (Signed) Beauford H. Jester
Chairman

SEAL

ATTEST:

(Signed) Leo C. Haynes
Secretary

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By _____
Federal Emergency Administrator
of Public Works

III. The instrument evidencing said contract shall be executed in quintuplicate by the Board, its names being signed thereto by its chairman in this form: "The Board of Regents of The University of Texas by Beauford H. Jester, Chairman." Said contract so executed shall be attested by the secretary of the Board of Regents with the seal of The University of Texas. Four copies of said contract shall be delivered to the representatives of the Government, and the fifth copy retained by the secretary of the Board.

IV. To comply with the terms of said contract and secure the recited construction, the Board authorizes and directs the issuance of bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in the sum of one million, two hundred thousand dollars (\$1,200,000.00) as authorized by the constitution of the State of Texas, the Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, Articles 2584 to 2592, both inclusive, and an act passed February 21, 1934, being Senate Bill No. 25. These bonds shall be prepared, executed and issued in compliance with the terms and requirements of subdivisions 2 and 3 of Part 1 of the aforesaid contract, and shall be signed by the Board of Regents by the Chairman of the Board, Beauford H. Jester, and attested by the Secretary of the Board, Leo C. Haynes, with his signature and with the seal of The University of Texas.

V. The Board of Regents hereby pledges to secure payment of said bonds the available University funds arising from grazing and other surface leases of University lands, as provided in said contract.

VI. In order to comply with subdivision 5 of Part One of the contract, requiring the Board "to furnish and to apply to the construction of the Project not less than one hundred and sixty-seven thousand dollars (\$167,000.00) before any of the proceeds of the Bonds or the Grant shall be expended," the chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, and the comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, are authorized and directed to secure of and from the George W. Littlefield Main Building Fund the sum of One Hundred and sixty-seven thousand dollars (\$167,000.00) for use as therein required, and they are authorized to convert any securities in said fund into cash in order to comply therewith, and such additional amount as may be required by Paragraph 10 hereof.

VII. The chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, and the comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to comply with any and all provisions of the contract except where in this resolution or the contract this duty is imposed upon some other person or persons.

VIII. The secretary of the Board of Regents shall furnish to the architect in charge of the making of the plans for the building referred to in said contract a copy of Parts Two and Three and subdivision 1 of Part Four of the contract, and the parts so named shall be made a part of the plans and specifications for such construction; and the plans and specifications, and the advertisements for bids and the contracts for construction shall be in accordance with and comply with the terms and

MAR 31 1934

requirements of said contract between the Board of Regents and the United States Government.

IX. In the construction of the building all contractors, sub-contractors, and employees and representatives and The University of Texas as having duties with reference thereto shall comply with all the terms and conditions of said contract with reference to labor and wages and all other matters covered thereby. No contract shall be let to any contractor who does not agree to comply with the terms thereof, and all contracts and subcontracts shall be subject to the terms of the contract with the Government and the provisions of Parts Two and Three and of the first paragraph of Part Four thereof shall be parts of such construction contracts and subcontracts whether expressly and in terms incorporated therein or not.

X. The chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, is authorized to retain counsel as required by Part Two, paragraph 2, subdivision (a) of the contract, and an appropriation to be paid out of the Littlefield Main Building Fund is hereby made in sufficient amount to cover the expense incident thereto.

OIL ROYALTY AUDITS.--The Comptroller reported that since the beginning of the present biennium the auditing of the University oil royalties had been placed with the staff of the Commissioner of the General Land Office, and that the appropriation allowed the Land Commissioner for this purpose was far too small to permit as complete an audit of the oil royalties as seemed to be desirable. He said that at the request of the Land Commissioner, the Attorney General had stated orally that in his opinion the University could legally employ such additional auditors to audit the oil royalties as it deemed necessary and pay for these under the terms of the last appropriation bill, which provides that not to exceed \$40,000 may be expended out of the Available University Fund "for supervision, gauging, and auditing of oil and gas production" (Page 671, General Laws, Forty-third Legislature).

Mr. Calhoun reported that he was not sure at this time just how much additional auditing, if any, should be done, and that he thought it would be advisable to have someone make a study of the entire question of auditing oil royalties to determine what auditing should be done and whether or not help is needed in addition to that available through the office of the State Land Commissioner. He proposed that Mr. Sparenberg be relieved of some of his duties as University Auditor for a temporary period in order to permit him to make this study. He proposed, further, that additional clerical help be employed for the Auditor's Office to relieve that office during the time that Mr. Sparenberg is engaged in the study of the oil royalty audits. On motion of Mr. Sulak, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve these recommendations of the Comptroller.

HERBERT M. GREENE REQUEST FOR ARBITRATION.--The Chairman reported that the firm of Herbert M. Greene, La Roche, and Dahl had requested an arbitration relative to their claims in connection with preliminary plans for the Library and Union Buildings. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to refuse to grant the request.

USE OF WESLEYAN COLLEGE PROPERTY.--President Benedict presented a request from the Texas Wesleyan College for permission to continue to use the property purchased by the University some time ago from the College. The College requested the continued use of the property for another year, in consideration for which they would pay the insurance on the buildings and be responsible for the general care of the buildings and grounds. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve the request.

MEN'S INTRAMURAL TENNIS COURTS.--On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board authorized the Comptroller to have the plans and specifications completed for the Men's Intramural Tennis Courts and to advertise for bids for the construction of these courts. The rough grading has already been done with Civil Works Administration labor.

SUPERVISING ARCHITECT.--Mr. Calhoun reported that until the loan from the Federal Government for the Library Extension is completed there is little work for the Architects to do in connection with the proposed

extension. He stated, further, that the University would need the services of Mr. R. L. White as Supervising Architect, and proposed that Mr. White be placed back on the University payroll as Supervising Architect beginning April 1, 1934, to continue until such time as he is needed on the plans for the Library Extension. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board approved this recommendation.

APPROVAL OF GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--President Benedict called the attention of the Board to his recommendations contained in his docket of March 27 with reference to the approval of the General Faculty Legislation regarding changes in fraternity and sorority regulations and in housing regulations. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve this legislation of the General Faculty. Mr. Jester asked ~~asked~~ to be recorded as voting "No," saying that he would vote in favor of the present regulations. (See also pages 44 and 59.)

IMPROVEMENTS ON AIRWAYS EASEMENT NO. 56.--The Secretary reminded the Board of its action on December 9 in granting permission to the United States Department of Commerce to apply caliche and oil to a tract of land included in Airways Easement No. 56. He reported that the Government had requested a release from any liability for removal of the caliche or oiled runways and a waiver of claims for damages against the Government for leaving the caliche or runways when the property which is leased by the Government from the University for a landing field is abandoned by the Government. The Air Navigation Division of the Department of Commerce wanted to use Civil Works Administration labor to accomplish this work, and, in order to get this labor, had requested immediate action on the granting of this release and waiver. After considering the case, including the fact that the Government pays \$130 per year for the use of 130 acres of land, Mr. Calhoun, acting for the Board, had authorized the release and waiver. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to ratify this action of the Comptroller.

RELEASE OF KIRKWOOD, WHARTON AND LEE CONSTRUCTION BOND.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the Kirkwood, Wharton and Lee contract for the Waterworks Improvements System had been completed but that the contractor had not called for the final payment. He said that subcontractors, through an attorney, had requested the University to execute an instrument stating that the contracts had been completed as of a specific date and that a specified amount of money was still due the general contractor on the work. This action would not prejudice the University, but would give the subcontractors the right to file claims for the amounts due them. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to authorize the Chairman to execute the instrument requested.

At 4:00, P.M., the Board adjourned, to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, May 5, 1934
Meeting No. 320

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict in Austin on Saturday, May 5, 1934, at 9:30, A. M., with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Randall, Stark, Sulak, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Francis and Scott.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Chairman called attention to the paragraph headed "Retirement Age and Pension System" on page 8 of the minutes of March 31, 1934, and requested that the term "Retirement Age and Pension System" be changed to read, "Retirement Age and Retirement Pay" both in the title of the paragraph and in the second line. He also requested that the paragraph be changed to indicate that the Chairman "appointed" a committee consisting of Regents Weinert, Aynesworth, and Stark to study the question.

In the paragraph headed "Architects' Fees for Library Extension," the Chairman requested that the seventh line be changed to read, "Messrs. Paul P. Cret and R. L. White as Architect and Associate Architect, respectively, for the Library Extension."

In the paragraph headed "Cooperation with Other Institutions," the Chairman proposed that the word "State" be inserted just before the word "Higher" in the third line (page 9).

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to approve the minutes of March 31 as just amended, with the exception of the "Approval of General Faculty Legislation," on page 40. Later in the day, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve also the General Faculty Legislation. (See p. 59.)

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Benedict requested permission to add the name of Professor Charles Flinn Arrowood, B.A., B.D., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of the History and Philosophy of Education, to the Graduate Faculty appointments at the bottom of page 3 of his Docket of April 28. Mr. Stark proposed that the appointment of Mr. Hugh Yantis as Superintendent of Construction, item 8, on page 2, be made effective until September 1, 1934. With these two changes, and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his April 28 docket, as follows:

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1933-34.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following additional appropriations for 1933-34 be made:

Medical Branch

1. Transfer the following amounts to the Maintenance and Equipment accounts in the 1933-34 Departmental Budgets indicated below from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Library of the Medical Branch:

Otology and Laryngology	\$22.00
Dermatology and Syphilology	50.00
Ophthalmology	11.00
Diseases of Children	50.00
Tropical Medicine	22.00
Pathological Chemistry	22.00
Record Room	50.00
Radiology	39.00
Obstetrics and Gynecology	100.00

Anatomy

2. Transfer \$8.35 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Histology and Embryology to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget of the Department of Anatomy.

Extramural Divisions

Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau

3. Transfer \$200 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1933-34 Division of Extension budget to the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1933-34 budget for the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau. The Division of Extension is to be reimbursed in the amount of \$100 by the State Board for Vocational Education out of State and Federal funds.

University Available Fund

Littlefield Memorial

4. Transfer \$2,561.50 from the Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the Littlefield Memorial account, this amount being the balance due to Mr. Paul P. Cret for Consulting Architectural services on the J. F. Johnson General Contract for the Littlefield Memorial Fountain.

Electrical Engineering, Special Equipment

5. Appropriate the sum of \$2,000 from the Unappropriated Balance in the University Available Fund to the Special Equipment account for Electrical Engineering for the purpose of purchasing an Oscilloscope.

Service and Self-Supporting InstitutionsThe Texas Union

6. Transfer \$425 from the Heat, Light, Water, and Power account to the Miscellaneous account of the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union.

7. Authorize the Auditor to honor vouchers issued to the janitors of The Texas Union for over-time work up to the amount of fifty dollars for the current year, 1933-34.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1933-34.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1933-34:

Main UniversityGovernment

1. Appoint Miss Dorothy A. Linder as Stenographer (Half-time) in the Department of Government at a salary rate of \$30 per month for the period April 1 to June 15, 1934, inclusive, vice Mr. Joe Lee Stanton, resigned March 31, 1934.

Graduate School

2. Appoint Mr. John L. Crawford as Secretary (Half-time) to the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School at a total salary of \$300 for the period December 1, 1933 to May 31, 1934, inclusive.

Library

3. Appoint Mr. Meredith Knox Gardner as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of \$56.25 per month for the period May 1 to August 31, 1934, inclusive. Mr. Gardner's salary is to be paid from the sum originally allocated as the salary of a Loan Assistant in the 1933-34 Library budget, thus far not expended.

4. Appoint Miss Ella Agnes Callan as Accessions Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$56.25 per month for the period May 1 to August 31, 1934, inclusive. Miss Callan's salary is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the sum originally allocated as the salary of an Orders Assistant in the 1933-34 Library budget.

5. Appoint Miss Mildred McDonald as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of \$56.25 per month for the period May 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive. Miss McDonald's salary is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the sum originally allocated as the salary of a Loan Assistant in the 1933-34 Budget for the Library.

Office of the Auditor

6. Appoint Mr. Byron Garrett as Clerk in the Office of the Auditor at a salary rate of \$75 per month, effective April 3, 1934, the appointment to be for the period April 3 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, or so much thereof as it may be necessary to employ him. Mr. Garrett's salary is to be paid from the appropriation in the 1933-34 Available Fund budget entitled, "Auditing Oil and Gas Production."

Physical Plant

7. Change the appointment of Mr. John R. Blocker as Machinist in the Power Plant so that it shall become effective January 1, 1934, instead of December 15, 1933, as previously approved by the Board.

8. Reappoint Mr. Hugh Yantis as Superintendent of Construction for the period April 1-August 31, 1934, at a salary of \$233.33 a month for that period, his salary to be paid from the appropriation for Supervision of Construction in the University Available Fund budget.

Extramural DivisionsBureau of Economic Geology

9. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. S. Adkins as Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology, effective March 31, 1934.

10. Change the status of Mr. Charles Lauronce Baker from Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology at a salary rate of \$2,200 for ten

months to Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology at a salary rate of \$2,700 for twelve months, for the period April 1 - August 31, 1934, inclusive.

11. Confer the tenure of a professor upon Dr. E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Bureau of Engineering Research

12. Appoint Mr. B. H. Caldwell, Mr. B. N. Gafford, and Mr. M. B. Reed as Research Assistants in the Bureau of Engineering Research, each to work for a period of two months during the time June 15 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, and to receive a salary of \$140 per month. These salaries are to be paid from the unexpended portion of the sum originally allocated in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Engineering Research as the salary of Mr. J. P. Woods, resigned.

APPOINTMENT, 1934-35.--I recommend the appointment of Mr. C. L. Stinneford as Associate Professor of Economics for the Long Session of 1934-35 only at a salary of \$2,400 for that period, vice Mr. E. E. Hale, who will be on leave without pay for that time.

SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend the following changes in the budget for the Summer Session of 1934:

Economics

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. E. E. Hale as Associate Professor of Economics for the Second Term.

2. Appoint Mr. C. L. Stinneford as Associate Professor of Economics at a salary of \$300 for the Second Term.

History

3. Appoint Mrs. Dora Neill Raymond, Associate Professor of History at Sweetbriar College, to teach in the Department of History for the Second Term at a total salary of \$375 for the term, vice Professor T. W. Riker, resigned.

Public Speaking

4. Appoint Mr. Ellwood Griscom as Associate Professor of Public Speaking for the First and Second Terms at a salary of \$300 for each Term.

5. Appoint Mr. Thomas A. Rouse as Adjunct Professor of Public Speaking for the First and Second terms at a salary of \$225 for each Term.

6. Appoint Mr. John Junior Bell as Tutor in Public Speaking at a salary of \$50 for the First Term.

Pure Mathematics

7. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. S. Vandiver as Associate Professor of Pure Mathematics for the First Term.

8. Accept the resignation of Dr. P. M. Batchelder as Associate Professor of Pure Mathematics for the Second Term.

9. Appoint Dr. P. M. Batchelder as Associate Professor of Pure Mathematics at a salary of \$275 for the First Term.

10. Appoint Miss Mary Decherd as Adjunct Professor of Pure Mathematics at a salary of \$243.75 for the Second Term.

Romance Languages

11. Appoint Miss Katherine Wheatley as Adjunct Professor of Romance Languages at a salary of \$262.50 for the First Term, vice Professor Aaron Schaffer, resigned.

School of Law

12. Appoint Mr. Edward W. Bailey as Associate Professor of Law at a salary of \$287.50 for the Second Term, vice Professor J. A. Wickes, resigned.

GRADUATE FACULTY APPOINTMENTS.--I recommend that the following members of the Faculty be appointed to membership in the Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas:

Frederick McAllister, B. A., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Botany.

Glenn Warren Goldsmith, B.A., Ph.D., Professor of Botany.

Charles Flinn Arrowood, B.A., B.D., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of History and Philosophy of Education.

AVAILABLE FUND TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS (MEDICAL BRANCH).--I recommend the approval of the transfer of the following amounts from the Special Appropriations from the Available Fund to the Medical Branch subdivisions indicated below to the Special Appropriation from the Available Fund to the Library of the Medical Branch, 1933-34:

Otology and Laryngology	\$22.00
Dermatology and Syphilology	50.00
Ophthalmology	11.00
Diseases of Children	50.00
Tropical Medicine	22.00
Pathological Chemistry	22.00
Record Room	50.00
Radiology	39.00
Obstetrics and Gynecology	100.00

I recommend also that \$8.35 be transferred from the Special Equipment Appropriation in the Available Fund Budget for Anatomy to the Special Equipment Appropriation in the Available Fund Budget for Histology and Embryology.

CORRECTION OF REGENTS' MINUTES FOR MARCH 31, 1934, MEETING NO. 319.--I recommend the amendment of the action taken by the Board of Regents at their meeting on March 31, 1934 with reference to Rehabilitation of Trust Funds, by making the following changes to correct clerical errors in the original committee report: On page 6 under subheading "From University Cafeteria Account to Group Investments" add \$1,000 Potter County Hospital Refunding 5% Bonds of 1927 and change the subtotal from \$17,000 to \$18,000. Under subheading "From Littlefield Dormitory Account to Group Investments" change the figure for Texas Electric Service Company 5% Bonds of 1930 from \$6,000 to \$5,000 and change the subtotal from \$18,000 to \$17,000. Under the subheading "To University Cafeteria Account from Group Investments" change the figure for Investment Securities Company of Texas 6% Bonds, Series E, from \$1,000 to \$10,000; change the figure for Investment Securities Company of Texas 5½% Bonds, Series C, from \$12,500 to \$4,500; and change the subtotal from \$17,000 to \$18,000. Under the subheading "To Littlefield Dormitory Account from Group Investments" change the figure for Investment Securities Company of Texas 5½% Bonds, Series C, from \$14,000 to \$13,000 and change the subtotal from \$18,000 to \$17,000.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN FELLOWSHIP.--I recommend that the Board accept the gift of \$1,100, recently made to the University by the Austin Branch of the American Association of University Women, in accordance with the terms set out in the following letter:

April 27, 1934

Dear Dr. Benedict:

In answer to your suggestion that we express in writing our wishes as to the use of the \$1,100 recently presented to the University of Texas by the Austin Branch of the American Association of University Women, I have been asked by the Fellowship Committee to offer the following simple general outline:

1. We wish that this money, together with such sums as we may add from time to time, be held and invested by the Regents until the whole is great enough to justify the use of the interest in a graduate fellowship for women.

2. The said proposed fellowship is to be open only to graduate women in the College of Arts and Sciences, and is to be used at the University of Texas.

3. The award is to be made by a committee representing equally the President of the University, the Dean of the Graduate School, and the Austin Branch of the American Association of University Women.

Sincerely,

(Signed) Fannie E. Retchford,
Co-chairman of the Fellowship Committee,
Austin Branch of the American Association
of University Women.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence for 1934-35 be granted:

1. Miss Alice H. Miller, Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the year 1934-35. Miss Miller plans to do advanced study in the field of Health Education during her leave from the University.

2. Mr. E. E. Hale, Associate Professor of Economics, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 in order that he may continue his duties as Labor Compliance Officer attached to the Dallas Branch Office of the National Recovery Administration.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1933-34.--I recommend your approval of the following leaves of absence:

1. Dr. B. C. Tharp, Professor of Botany and Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 28-May 2, 1934, to permit him to attend the meeting of the Texas Academy of Sciences, of which organization he is President, and the Southwestern Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. His trip is to be made without expense to the University.

2. Dr. C. A. Duval, Instructor in Economics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the two weeks beginning May 6, 1934, in order that he may train with his regiment, the 345th Field Artillery Reserves, in which regiment he is Lieutenant Colonel.

3. Mr. Charles A. Timm, Associate Professor of Government, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the week beginning May 6, 1934, in order to take a special examination which has been set for him on May 9 at Harvard University. His trip is to be made without expense to the University.

4. Dr. C. M. Montgomery, Professor of Romance Languages, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 26-May 9, 1934, in order that he may attend the General Conference of the Methodist Church, which meets in Jackson, Mississippi. Dr. Montgomery is Chairman of the Texas Education Commission for Methodist Schools. His trip will be made at no expense to the University.

5. Dr. Charles W. Ramsdell, Professor of American History, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 25-28, 1934, in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association, at Columbia, Missouri. Dr. Ramsdell is Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Association. His trip will be made at no expense to the University.

6. Dr. A. B. Cox, Professor of Cotton Marketing and Director of the Bureau of Business Research, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for a few days in order that he may go to Memphis, Tennessee, to appear on the program on April 27 of the meeting of the American Cotton Shippers Association. Dr. Cox's expenses will be paid by the Association.

7. Miss Laura Murray, Industrial Teacher-Trainer and Chief of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to attend the Southern Regional Conference called by the Federal Board for Vocational Education

to be held in New Orleans, April 24-26, 1934. Her trip will be made at no expense to the University.

8. Mr. Ray L. Martin, Industrial Teacher-Trainer in the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to attend the Southern Regional Conference called by the Federal Board for Vocational Education to be held in New Orleans April 24-26, 1934, his trip to be made at no expense to the University.

9. Dr. W. J. Battle, Professor of Classical Languages, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period March 28-31, 1934, to permit him to attend the annual meeting of the Classical Association of the Middle West and South at Memphis, Tennessee, and to appear on the program. This trip was made at no expense to the University.

10. Dr. C. T. Stone, Professor of Practice of Medicine, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period April 16-21, 1934, to permit him to attend the meeting of the American College of Physicians, in Chicago, Ill. Dr. Stone is Governor for Texas for the American College of Physicians, and was the official representative of the State at the meeting. His trip was made without expense to the University.

11. Miss Dorothy Rogers, Professor of Nursing and Director of the John Sealy College of Nursing, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period April 21-28, 1934, to permit her to attend the American Nurses Association meeting in Washington, D. C. Her trip was made at no expense to the University.

12. Mr. V. I. Moore, Dean of Men and Dean of Student Life, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the week of April 23rd, using part of the time as part of his vacation time and part of it attending the meeting of the State Association of Deans of Men, which met on April 26 and 27 in Fort Worth, Texas; his traveling expenses to attend the meeting of the Association to be paid from the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account.

13. Mr. Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for April 26 and 27, 1934, to permit him to attend the meeting of the State Association of Deans of Men, in Fort Worth, Texas, his expenses to be paid from the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account.

14. Mr. E. J. Mathews, Registrar, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 26-28, 1934, inclusive, in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the Association of Texas Colleges in Fort Worth, Texas, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

15. Mr. W. D. Hornaday, Director of Publicity, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 18-22, 1934, inclusive, to permit him to attend the regional meeting of the American College Publicity Association, in Lubbock, Texas, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Publicity department.

16. Miss Margaret Peck, Student Life Secretary for Women, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 30-May 16, 1934, inclusive, for the purpose of attending the National Y. W. C. A. Biennium Convention to be held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, this trip to be made at no expense to the University.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-State trips:

1. Mr. Beauford H. Jester, Chairman of the Board of Regents, and Mr. Ralph Yarborough, Assistant Attorney General, to go to Chicago, Illinois, and Washington, D. C., during the month of April, 1934, for the purpose of furthering the interests of the University's application for Federal Aid under the Public Works Act. Mr. Jester's expenses are to be paid from the Available Fund and Mr. Yarborough's expenses are to be paid from the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building.

2. Mr. Beauford H. Jester, Chairman of the Board of Regents, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to go to Washington, D. C., during the month of April, 1934, for the purpose of furthering the University's application for Federal Aid under the Public Works Act, their expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Supervising Architect account in the 1933-34 budget for the Physical Plant.

3. Mr. Beauford H. Jester, Chairman of the Board of Regents, to go from Washington, D. C., to Philadelphia, Pa., and New York City during the month of April, 1934, to confer with Mr. Cret and the Carnegie Corporation and the General Education Board, his expenses to be paid from the Regents' Office and Traveling Expenses account in the University Available Fund budget.

4. Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to go from Washington, D. C., to Philadelphia, Pa., during the month of April, 1934, to confer with Mr. Cret, his expenses to be paid from the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building.

5. Miss Bess Heflin, Professor of Home Economics, to go to Memphis, Tennessee, to attend the Southern Regional Conference of Vocational Education called by the Vocational Education Division of the United States Office of Education, which is to be held during the week beginning April 30, 1934, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

6. Mr. Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor of Architecture, to go to Washington, D. C., to attend the annual meetings of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture and the American Institute of Architects, which meetings are to be held May 14-18, 1934, his traveling expenses in the amount of his railroad fare to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Architecture.

7. Dr. E. H. Sellards, Professor of Geology and Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to go to Washington, D. C., April 21-30, 1934, for the purpose of consulting with the Director and members of the U. S. Geological Survey regarding the monograph on the Midway group of formations in Texas, which has been prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey and which is soon to be published by the Bureau of Economic Geology, and regarding other matters relating to cooperative work on Texas geology; also for the purpose of consulting with members of the U. S. Bureau of Mines relating to cooperative work on Texas mineral resources. A portion of Dr. Sellards' traveling expenses is to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology, the major portion of his expenses being met by the National Research Council.

8. Mr. T. H. Shelby, Dean of the Division of Extension, to go to Chicago, Ill., May 16-19, 1934, inclusive, to attend the annual meeting of the National University Extension Association, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension budget for 1933-34.

9. Four members of the University Track Team and one coach to go to Des Moines, Ia., to participate in the Drake Relays to be held April 28, 1934, the expenses of this trip to be paid out of Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

10. Four members of the Tennis Team to go to Norman, Oklahoma, April 14, 1934, to play the University of Oklahoma Tennis Team, their expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

11. Nine members of the University Track Team and one coach to go to Lawrence, Kansas, April 21, 1934, to participate in the Kansas Relays, their expenses to be paid out of Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

Mr. Calhoun came in at this time.

FARMER ESTATE.--Mr. William H. Flippen, representing the Diocese of Dallas, of the Episcopal Church, and Mr. Harvey Allen Turner, Counsel

for Mr. George Beggs (Executor of the Farmer Estate), came before the Board at the request of the Chairman and discussed the action of the Board at the last meeting in authorizing the Attorney General to institute proceedings to collect the approximately \$95,000 yet unpaid of the approximately \$210,000 promised the University as the endowment for the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund. Considerable discussion followed, during which Mr. Flippen and Mr. Turner insisted that the real estate in Fort Worth tendered to the Board of Regents in settlement of the gift considerably exceeded the \$95,000 yet due, and insisted further that Mr. Beggs was acting in good faith in his transactions. These gentlemen requested the Board of Regents to rescind their former action and to withdraw from the suit filed by the Attorney General. The Board promised to give the matter immediate consideration, and Mr. Flippen and Mr. Turner then withdrew.

Mr. Sulak first came in during the discussion of the Farmer Estate.

AUTHORIZATION OF LIBRARY NOTES.--The Chairman presented a resolution prepared by Messrs. Chapman and Cutler, Bond Attorneys, of Chicago, authorizing the issuance of the \$1,200,000 of University of Texas Library Notes. The Chairman read the resolution in full. After a discussion of the resolution, the Board voted unanimously, on motion of Mr. Weggener, Chairman of the Finance Committee, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to adopt the resolution as read. The resolution follows:

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of \$1,200,000 Library Notes of The University of Texas, fixing the details and confirming the sale thereof and providing for the payment thereof

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of Senate Bill No. 25 of the Second Called Session of the Forty-third Texas Legislature approved March 7, 1934, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas is authorized to complete the construction, furnishing and equipment of the "main" or administration and library building of The University of Texas, a part of which is already under construction, and for the payment of the cost thereof to authorize, sell and deliver its negotiable interest bearing notes in anticipation of the collection of the revenues to be derived by The University of Texas from grazing and other surface leases of lands heretofore set apart and appropriated for the endowment, establishment, maintenance and support of the University; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to the development of said University immediately to complete the construction, furnishing and equipment of said administration and library building, and it is now desired to authorize the issuance of said notes and to confirm the sale and provide for the payment of such notes,

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas as follows:

Section 1. That for the purpose of completing the construction, furnishing and equipment of the administration and library building of The University of Texas, there be borrowed the sum of \$1,200,000 and that in evidence of such loan there be issued the negotiable notes of the Board of Regents of said University in the Aggregate principal amount of \$1,200,000.

Section 2. That said notes shall be known as "University of Texas Library Notes," shall be in the denomination of \$1,000 each, shall be numbered from 1 to 1200, inclusive, shall bear interest at the rate of four per cent (4%) per annum, payable November 1, 1934 and semi-annually thereafter on May 1 and November 1 of each year while said notes are outstanding, shall be dated May 1, 1934, and shall mature serially in numerical order as follows:

Numbers	Amount	Maturity Date
1 to 66	\$66,000	May 1, 1936
67 to 135	69,000	May 1, 1937
136 to 207	72,000	May 1, 1938
208 to 282	75,000	May 1, 1939
283 to 359	77,000	May 1, 1940
360 to 439	80,000	May 1, 1941
440 to 523	84,000	May 1, 1942
524 to 609	86,000	May 1, 1943
610 to 698	89,000	May 1, 1944
699 to 791	93,000	May 1, 1945
792 to 887	96,000	May 1, 1946
888 to 988	101,000	May 1, 1947
989 to 1092	104,000	May 1, 1948
1093 to 1200	108,000	May 1, 1949

Section 3. That said notes shall be payable at The American National Bank of Austin, in the City of Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder thereof, at The Chase National Bank of New York in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, and shall be payable both principal and interest in such funds as are on the respective dates for payment of the principal of and interest on said notes legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

Section 4. That said notes shall be executed in behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas by the Chairman and Secretary of said Board, and shall have impressed thereon the corporate seal of said Board, provided that the coupons attached to said notes may be signed with the facsimile signatures of said Chairman and Secretary, which officials shall by the execution of said notes adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons.

Section 5. That said notes shall be registered as to principal at the option of the holder on the books of the Comptroller of said University. If any note is so registered the fact of such registration shall be indicated upon the note by said official, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said official's books by the registered holder and similarly indicated on the note. Notes registered as to principal may be discharged from registration by being transferred to bearer, after which they shall be transferable by delivery but may be again registered as to principal as before. The registration of notes as to principal shall not restrain the negotiability of the coupons attached thereto by delivery merely.

Section 6. That said notes and coupons shall be in substantially the following form:

(Form of Note)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF TEXAS

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

LIBRARY NOTE

No. _____ \$1,000.00

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, located at Austin, Texas, hereby acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay to bearer, or if this note be registered as to principal then to the registered holder hereof, as hereinafter stated, the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) on the 1st day of May, 19____, and to pay interest thereon from the date hereof at the rate of four per cent per annum, payable November 1, 1934 and semi-annually thereafter on May 1 and November 1 in each year until the principal sum hereof shall have been paid, upon the presentation and surrender of the coupons hereto attached as they severally become due. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable at The American National Bank of Austin, in the City of Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder, at The Chase National Bank of New York, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in

such funds as are on the respective dates of payment of such principal or interest legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

This note is one of an authorized issue of \$1,200,000 and is issued for the purpose of completing the construction, furnishing and equipment of the administration and library building of The University of Texas, and together with the issue of which it forms a part is payable solely from the "Bond Fund" of said University created for that purpose, from the revenues to be derived from grazing and other surface leases of lands set apart and appropriated prior to March 1, 1934 for the endowment, establishment, maintenance and support of The University of Texas, all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly by Senate Bill No. 25 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-third Texas Legislature approved March 7, 1934, and as provided in that certain resolution of the Board of Regents of said University adopted on the 5th day of May, 1934.

This note, both principal and interest, is payable solely from the revenues above described, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation, it being expressly herein recited that this note is not an indebtedness of the State of Texas.

This note is subject to the condition and every holder hereof by accepting the same agrees with the obligor and every subsequent holder hereof that (a) the delivery of this note to any transferee if not registered, or, if it be registered if the last registered transfer be to bearer, shall vest title in this note and the interest represented thereby in such transferee to the same extent for all purposes as would the delivery under like circumstances of any negotiable instrument payable to bearer; (b) the obligor and any agent of the obligor may treat the bearer of this note, or if it be registered in the name of a holder, the registered holder of this note, as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; (c) the principal of and the interest on this note will be paid, and this note and each of the coupons appertaining thereto are transferable, free from and without regard to equities between the obligor and the original or any intermediate holder hereof or any set-offs or cross-claims; and (d) the surrender to the obligor or any agent of the obligor of this note and of each of the coupons if not registered or if it be registered if the last registered transfer be to bearer, on the receipt of the registered holder for the principal hereof and interest hereon if this note be registered in the name of a holder, shall be a good discharge to the obligor for the same.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to be or to be done precedent to the issuance of this note and the series of which it forms a part, have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the above described revenues have been irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal hereof and interest hereon.

This note is registerable as to principal at the option of the holder on the books of the Comptroller of said University. If so registered, the fact of such registration is to be noted on the back hereof, after which no transfer of this note shall be valid unless made on said official's books by the registered holder hereof and similarly noted hereon. If registered as to principal, this note may be thereafter discharged from registration by being transferred to bearer, but may be again registered as to principal as before. The registration of this note as to principal will not restrain the negotiability of the coupons hereto attached by delivery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has caused its corporate seal to be impressed hereon and this note to be signed by its Chairman and attested by its Secretary, and the interest coupons hereto annexed to be executed by the lithographed signatures of said Chairman and Secretary, which officials by the execution hereof do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of the first day of May, 1934.

Chairman.

Attest:

Secretary.

(Form of Coupon)

Number

\$20.00

On the 1st day of _____, 19____, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby promises to pay to the bearer out of the funds specified in the note to which this coupon is attached the sum of Twenty Dollars (\$20.00) at The American National Bank of Austin, in the City of Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder, at The Chase National Bank of New York, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in such funds as are on said date legal tender for debts due the United States of America, for interest due that day on its University of Texas Library Note, dated May 1, 1934, No. _____.

Chairman.

Attest:

Secretary.

(Form of Registration on back of Note)

Name of Registered Holder	Date of Registration	Signature of

Section 7. That there is hereby created a special fund of The University of Texas, to be known as the "Bond Fund," into which shall be paid all revenues derived by The University of Texas from the grazing and other surface leases of all lands set apart and appropriated prior to March 1, 1934, for the endowment, establishment, maintenance and support of The University of Texas, which revenues are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be held in trust for the payment of principal of and interest on the notes herein authorized until said principal and interest have been paid in full. The notes herein authorized are expressly declared not to be an indebtedness of the State of Texas, but to be payable solely from the revenues hereinabove pledged to that purpose. None of the notes herein authorized shall be entitled to priority, one over the other, in the application of the revenues so pledged to the payment of the principal and interest, regardless of the fact that some of said notes may be delivered prior to the delivery of other notes of the issue.

Section 8. That there is also hereby created a fund of The University of Texas to be known as the "Retirement Fund." It is hereby covenanted and agreed by the Board of Regents that there shall be set apart from the Bond Fund hereinabove created and paid into the Retirement Fund the following amounts at the following times:

- (a) On or before the first day of each month, beginning with May 1, 1934, and thereafter to and including April 1, 1935, one-sixth (1/6th) of the next maturing semi-annual payment on account of the interest on the notes herein authorized. It is hereby ordered that there be, and recognized and recited that there has been, set aside into said Retirement Fund such amounts as are herein required to have been placed in said fund on the first day of May, 1934.
- (b) On or before the first day of each month, beginning May 1, 1935, and thereafter, to and including April 1, 1949, one-sixth (1/6th) of the next maturing semi-annual payment on account of the interest on the notes herein authorized, and one-twelfth (1/12th) of the next maturing annual payment on account of the principal of said notes.

In the event of a deficiency in any month in the amount above required to be deposited, such deficiency shall be made good at the earliest opportunity possible from the first moneys available from the revenues hereinabove pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the notes herein authorized. All moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be used solely for the payment of the interest on and principal of said notes as the same shall become due (or if on any semi-annual interest payment date there shall be in the Retirement Fund in addition to the interest requirements on such date an amount sufficient to pay the principal of all notes maturing on the interest payment date next succeeding, and if the holder of any outstanding notes is willing to sell said notes at par or less, then for the purchase of such notes at not more than their par value) and shall be deposited in a special account or accounts in a depository bank or banks which may be members of the Federal Reserve System and which have been selected as depository banks by the Board of Regents, pursuant to the provisions of Section 4 of said above described Senate Bill No. 25.

Section 9. That there is hereby created a special fund of The University of Texas to be known as the "Reserve Fund," into which shall be paid from the Bond Fund during the fiscal year ending April 30, 1937, and thereafter in each fiscal year to and including that ending April 30, 1941, at such times during each such fiscal year as the Board of Regents shall determine, not less than \$35,000, plus such additional amounts as together with all amounts paid into the Reserve Fund from other sources will provide in the Reserve Fund as of April 2, 1941, sufficient moneys to pay the four (4) next succeeding payments on account of the interest on all the notes herein authorized and the two (2) next succeeding payments on account of the principal of said notes. Thereafter at any time and from time to time there shall be made such payments from the Bond Fund into the Reserve Fund as may be necessary to maintain the Reserve Fund at the amount herein contemplated and specified. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be deposited in the depository bank or banks as provided in the last above section, shall be kept properly and continuously secured, and shall be and are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the notes herein authorized to be used when the moneys in the Retirement Fund shall be insufficient for such purposes.

Section 10. That moneys in the Bond Fund in excess of the requirements hereinabove set out may be expended by the Board of Regents as it may see fit and as authorized by the laws of the State of Texas, or in the discretion of the Board of Regents may be expended for the purchase of the notes herein authorized at not more than the par value thereof.

Section 11. That it is hereby covenanted and agreed by the Board of Regents that until all the notes herein authorized and all interest thereon have been fully and finally paid, there will be maintained and enforced such schedule or schedules of rentals arising and to arise from the grazing and other surface leases of University lands, hereinabove pledged to such purpose, as shall insure that the revenues actually collected therefrom shall amount in each year to not less than \$172,500, and that no sale or other disposition of any of said University lands which might result in a diminution of said revenues below the amount hereinabove specified shall be made unless prior thereto the Board of Regents shall have provided other security satisfactory to the then holders of such notes.

Section 12. That it is hereby warranted and recited that the revenues hereinabove pledged to the payment of interest on and principal of the notes herein authorized have not heretofore been pledged or hypothecated in any manner or for any purpose.

Section 13. That the sale of the notes herein authorized to the United States of America at not less than the par value thereof and accrued interest to date of delivery is hereby in all things ratified and confirmed, and that said notes shall be prepared and executed as soon as may be after the adoption of this resolution, and shall be thereupon delivered to the purchaser thereof upon payment therefor at par and accrued interest in accordance with the terms of sale.

Section 14. That if any section, provision or part of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the

remainder of said resolution shall not be in any wise affected thereby but shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 15. That all resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and that this resolution shall take effect immediately after its adoption.

Adopted and Approved this 5th day of May, 1934.

(Signed) Beauford H. Jester
Chairman

Attest:

(Signed) Leo C. Haynes
Secretary.

THANKS TO CHAIRMAN JESTER.--On motion of Mr. Waggener, Chairman of the Finance Committee, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board unanimously adopted the following resolution, Vice-Chairman Stark in the Chair:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, on behalf of the University and of the people of Texas, express its sincere appreciation to the Chairman for his tireless and intelligent efforts in securing the finances to make possible at this time the completion of the Library-Administration Building, which will be so imposing and beautiful that it will inspire feelings of pleasure and pride in each succeeding generation of Texans.

DEMOLITION OF MAIN BUILDING.--On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize the Comptroller to advertise for bids for the demolition of the old Main Building, the bids to be received in time to be awarded at the next meeting, to be held in Galveston on May 30 and 31. The right is to be reserved to reject any or all bids.

USE OF LIBRARY EXTENSION.--Messrs. R. L. White, Goldwin Goldsmith, W. J. Battle, C. W. Hackett, E. J. Mathews, and R. A. Law came before the Board at the request of the Board to discuss the question of the use to be made of the Library Extension. The specific question was whether a portion of the first and second floors should be used for administrative offices or whether all of the available space should be used for classrooms and faculty offices. Doctor Battle presented the report of the Faculty Building Committee recommending that the administrative offices not be included but that they continue to be housed in Sutton Hall and in the old Library Building. He presented various arguments for and against the recommendations. During the afternoon session Messrs. Law, Hackett, Goldsmith, White, and Mathews were each called upon to present their views relative to the question and to make their recommendations. Messrs. Law and Hackett favored the classroom scheme while Messrs. Goldsmith and White favored the administrative scheme. Professor Frederic Duncalf was present at the afternoon session, also, and expressed his opinion in favor of the administrative scheme. Mr. Mathews pointed out that by means of utilizing the present Woman's Building he thought it would be possible to take care of the needs of the English and language groups involved and at the same time include the administrative offices proposed. President Benedict strongly favored the classroom scheme, on the grounds that those who used the Library most should be most accessible to it. After the faculty representatives had withdrawn, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, to adopt the administrative scheme; i.e., to include administrative offices on the first two floors and then to include classrooms and faculty offices on the other floors. Doctor Aynesworth voted "No" on this motion, saying that he felt that the teaching departments should be placed in the Library Extension to the exclusion of the administrative offices, and Mr. Sulak did not vote. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Sulak, however, the Board voted to make the decision unanimous. (See amendment, page 59.)

The Board recessed for lunch at one o'clock and were guests of the Department of Physics at the University Commons.

Regents Jester, Aynesworth, Randall, Stark, Sulak, Waggener, and Weinert, President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes were present at the beginning of the afternoon session.

DEMOLITION OF MAIN BUILDING (Continued).--Messrs. Porter, Bierce, and Millhouse, representing the Travis County Civil Works Administration, appeared before the Board and requested permission to tear down the old Main Building for the salvage they could take from it. Mr. Porter stated that they wanted to use the salvage in constructing a permanent headquarters building for the Travis County Civil Works Administration. Questions were raised relative to the authority of the Board to let a contract for this work without competitive bids and as to the ability of the Civil Works Administration to pay for indemnity insurance as a protection to its workers and others who might be injured. Mr. Porter explained that the Civil Works Administration could not bid in competition with private business. After the gentlemen withdrew, the Board, on motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Mr. Stark, authorized the Building Committee to investigate the proposal and see if the work could be done by the local Civil Works Administration in a satisfactory and legal manner.

ACCEPTANCE OF PLANTING CONTRACT.--Mr. Stark reported that Mrs. Whitehead had completed the campus planting under her contract, and proposed that the Board accept the work and authorize final payment on the contract, subject to the approval of Mr. Hare, Landscape Architect, and subject to the settlement of all outstanding obligations of Mrs. Whitehead on the contract. Mr. Hare was to be in Austin on Monday, May 7.

CONTRACT WITH ARCHITECTS FOR LIBRARY EXTENSION.--At the request of the Chairman, Mr. R. L. White came before the Board and presented the proposed contract between Mr. Paul P. Cret and himself as Architect and Associate Architect, respectively, and the Board of Regents for the architectural services on the Library Extension. After a very brief discussion, the contract was referred to the Building Committee, with the Chairman and the Comptroller added, and the Chairman was authorized to execute the contract for the Board after the committee had given its approval.

FARMER ESTATE (Continued).--On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized the Comptroller to make a trip to Fort Worth next week for the purpose of appraising the property tendered the Board in final settlement of the remainder due on the \$210,000 gift from the Farmer Estate. The Comptroller was authorized to report his findings promptly to the Board.

MCDONALD CONDEMNATION SUIT.--On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to request Judge Batts to institute condemnation proceedings to clear title to the two hundred acres of land deeded by Mrs. Violet Locke McIvor as a site for the McDonald Observatory. Mr. Waggener stated that Judge Batts had already given a great amount of his time gratuitously to matters connected with the Observatory, for which the Board is under a lasting debt of gratitude, and that he was certain that Judge Batts would be willing to continue his lifelong practice of serving the University ably and faithfully in whatever capacity he might have an opportunity to serve it. (See amendment, page 59.)

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee which was approved on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Randall:

BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Par Value
4-2-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Water-works Imp. Bonds of 1924	4 1/2	1942, 46	101.14	\$ 5,000
4-2-34	City of Dallas, Texas, School Imp. Bonds of 1922	5	1954	108.68	4,000
4-2-34	City of San Antonio, Texas, Public Auditorium Building Bonds of 1919	5	1948	101.03	12,000

BONDS PURCHASED (Continued)

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Par Value
4-2-34	City of San Antonio, Texas, Sanitary Sewer Bonds of 1913	5	1944	100.81	\$ 5,000
4-2-34	City of San Antonio, Texas, Constructing Perm. Bridges Bonds of 1919	5	1948	101.03	5,000
4-2-34	City of San Antonio, Texas, River Imp. Bonds of 1919	5	1948	101.03	5,000
4-2-34	City of Houston, Texas, Street Paving Bonds of 1928	4 1/2	1958	97.55	5,000
4-2-34	City of Houston, Texas, Sanitary Sewer Bonds of 1928	4 1/2	1958	97.55	5,000
4-5-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Water-works Imp. Bonds of 1920	5	1953	108.79	10,000
4-5-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Municipal Abattoir Bonds of 1920	5	1954	109.10	4,000
4-5-34	City of Dallas, Texas, School Imp. Bonds of 1920	5	1953-54-60	110.88	16,000
4-6-34	Pecos County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series 1930	5 1/2	1942-44	97.22	50,000
4-9-34	City of Waco, Texas, Water Imp. Bonds of 1929	4 3/4	1962	103.72	10,000
4-9-34	City of Waco, Texas, Water Imp. Bonds of 1929	4 3/4	1940	101.38	5,000
4-9-34	City of Waco, Texas, Sewerage Disposal and Sanitary Sewer of 1929	5	1956	107.02	1,000
4-9-34	City of Waco, Texas, Street Imp. Bonds of 1929	5	1956	107.02	2,000
4-9-34	City of Waco, Texas, School Imp. Bonds of 1929	5	1956	107.02	2,000
4-9-34	City of Waco, Texas, School Bonds of 1928	4 1/2	1942	100.00	2,000
4-9-34	City of Waco, Texas, Street Imp. Bonds of 1928	4 1/2	1942	100.00	2,000
4-9-34	City of Waco, Texas, Water Imp. Bonds of 1928	4 1/2	1962, 66	100.00	10,000
4-12-34	City of Galveston, Texas, School Bonds, Series A of 1929	5	1947-54	100.00	24,000
4-13-34	City of Houston, Texas, Special Imp. 4 1/2% Bonds of 1929	4 1/2	1954	101.34	10,000
4-23-34	Bexar County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919	5	1949	107.74	16,000

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Par Value
4-26-34	Williamson County, Texas, Special Road Bonds, Series D of 1919	5	1947-49	105.22	\$ 6,000
4-26-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Street Opening and Widening Bonds of 1930	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1957	104.40	11,000
4-26-34	Harrison County, Texas, Special Road Bonds, Series B of 1919	5	6-10-45, 51	102.02	25,000
4-26-34	City of Waco, Texas, Refunding Bonds of 1921	5	1951	106.78	25,000
4-26-34	City of Magnolia Park, Texas, Gas Plant Bonds of 1923	6	1940-42, 52	109.66	18,000
4-30-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Various Bonds	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1955	104.10	10,000
4-30-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Street Opening and Widening Bonds of 1930	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1957	104.40	4,000
5-1-34	City of Houston, Texas, Sanitary Sewage Disposal Bonds of 1917	5	1954-57	108.92	20,000
5-3-34	Hays County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919	5	1946	100.00	3,000
Total					<u>\$332,000</u>

ORDER OF BUSINESS.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to devote whatever time may be needed on May 30 to a consideration of reports, and any matters that may be presented, by the Finance Committee.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to make one of the first orders of business at each regular meeting a consideration of the proposed handbook, at least one hour's time to be given to this matter early in each regular session.

MCDONALD OBSERVATORY MATTERS.--Mr. Stark reported that he had recently returned from a visit to the North and East, on which trip he had spent considerable time with the Warner and Swasey people, Doctor Struve, and others in connection with the McDonald Observatory. He stated that he knew of no firm in the United States or Europe that he would rather have to make this telescope than the Warner and Swasey Company, and that he had therefore added his name as a signer of the contract.

Mr. Stark reported that Doctor Struve desired permission to negotiate with the Warner and Swasey Company regarding a proposed change in the observer's bridge of the observatory and the elimination of one of the small mirrors. He said that the additional cost would probably be less than \$3,400. President Benedict recommended that Doctor Struve be authorized to negotiate with the Warner and Swasey people in regard to this proposal. On this recommendation and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to authorize Doctor Struve to take up this matter with the Warner and Swasey people, the additional cost not to exceed \$3,400.

Mr. Stark reported that Doctor Struve wanted permission to see if some of the other observatories might be willing to join with the McDonald Observatory in securing equipment with which to coat the large mirrors with aluminum instead of with silver. He said that the cost of the equipment might be somewhere near to \$7,500, but that if several observatories could use it jointly the cost to each would be a relatively

small amount. Doctor Struve has been investigating the relative merits of silver and aluminum for this purpose. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board authorized Doctor Struve to correspond with other observatories and see if they would be interested in such a joint proposal.

It was reported that bids secured by Warner and Swasey on a motor generator set vary by no more than \$25. The Warner and Swasey people preferred to accept the bid of the General Electric Company, and, on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to request the Comptroller to write Warner and Swasey authorizing them to purchase the General Electric set at a total cost of \$1,522.87, the delivery to be made as soon as possible.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to authorize an addition of \$3,405 to the contract with Warner and Swasey in order to provide additional bracing in the substructure of the Observatory as a protection against earthquakes.

PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS ON SURETY BONDS.--President Benedict reported that the Attorney General had ruled that the State Comptroller did not have authority to pay vouchers, out of state appropriations, for premiums on surety bonds on employees not specifically required under the statutes to be bonded. He stated, however, that it appeared desirable to have a limited number of surety bonds on certain University employees, and recommended that premiums on these bonds be paid from the Local, or Fee, Fund. On the motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to authorize the payment of these premiums from the Fee Fund, this to be a policy of the University.

REQUESTS TO FORTY-FOURTH LEGISLATURE.--President Benedict presented the proposed itemized appropriation requests to be made of the Forty-fourth Legislature. He stated that the requests were based on a restoration of the 1932-1933 salary scale and that positions totalling approximately \$20,000 hitherto in the Regents' budget but not in the Appropriation Bill had been included in the requests, together with an "Adjustment Fund" of \$5,000 for "promotions to meet offers and in cases of extraordinary merit." A summary of the requests follows:

	APPROPRIATIONS REQUESTED OF THE FORTY-FOURTH LEGISLATURE	
	1935-36	1936-37
<u>Main University</u>		
Salaries	\$1,182,850	\$1,182,850
Maintenance	100,000	100,000
Summer School	60,000	60,000
Total	<u>\$1,342,850</u>	<u>\$1,342,850</u>
<u>Medical Branch</u>		
Salaries	\$206,870	\$206,870
Maintenance	40,000	40,000
Total	<u>\$246,870</u>	<u>\$246,870</u>
<u>Extramural Divisions</u>		
Research in Social Sciences and Business	\$45,000	\$50,000
Conservation and Development of Natural Resources:		
Salaries	30,250	30,250
Maintenance	9,000	9,000
Division of Extension:		
Salaries	71,450	71,450
Maintenance	12,000	12,000
Total	<u>\$167,700</u>	<u>\$172,700</u>

After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, to approve these requests and to submit them to the Legislature and the Governor via the State Board of Control as the requests of the Board of Regents.

MAY 5 1934

MAY 30 1934

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS.--President Benedict called the attention of the Board to two Constitutional Amendments to be voted upon at the next general election: one limiting the per capita, state appropriations for all purposes to \$22.50 per biennium, and the other subjecting the University lands in West Texas to taxation for school district purposes, as well as for county purposes, and making the taxes payable from the University Available Fund. After a brief discussion and on the recommendation of the President, the Board authorized its Legislative Committee to consider these two amendments and to take whatever action regarding them that seemed advisable. (See amendment, page 59.)

DIVISION OF AVAILABLE FUND.--On motion of Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to request the Board of Directors of A. & M. College to authorize their Finance Committee to meet in joint session with the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents to consider certain matters in connection with the division of the Available Fund for next year. The two Finance Committees are then to report their recommendations back to their respective Boards.

At 6:45, P. M., the Board adjourned, to meet next in Galveston on May 30 and 31.

Leo C. Haynes

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Galveston, Texas, May 30, 1934
Meeting No. 321

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Faculty Reading Room at the Medical Branch of The University of Texas at Galveston at 2:20, P.M., May 30, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Randall, Scott, Sulak, and Weinert; and Secretary Haynes.

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY MATTERS.--The Chairman reported that President Barry of the College of Mines and Metallurgy had resigned his position as President, as of May 15. The Chairman stated that he had requested Mr. Barry to continue as President until the meeting of the Board of Regents to be held on May 30, at which time his resignation would be considered. Mr. Barry declined however, to continue in the office, and the Chairman appointed Dean C. A. Puckett as Acting President.

The Chairman read a detailed report prepared at his request by Mr. Barry concerning the conditions at the College of Mines and in El Paso and containing also certain recommendations of President Barry as to the future of the College. (A copy of the report is in the Secretary's files.)

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to accept the resignation of President Barry as of May 15 and to request the Chairman to write President Barry expressing the thanks of the Board for his services. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Scott, the action of the Chairman in appointing Dean C. A. Puckett as Acting President was ratified and approved.

Messrs. A. H. Hughey, Superintendent of El Paso City Schools, E. H. Simonds, Secretary of the El Paso Chamber of Commerce, and State Representatives Harold Hankamer and W. E. Clayton, the latter two representing the Chamber of Commerce, appeared before the Board to present certain requests from the El Paso City Schools. Superintendent Hughey suggested that the curriculum of the College of Mines be liberalized in such a way as to make it of more local use. He stated that there were some three or four hundred teachers in the El Paso City School System who were affected by the new ruling of the State Department of Education with reference to continuing work towards the bachelor's degree, and that he hoped it would be possible for those teachers to continue the work for their degrees in the College of Mines in El Paso instead of having to go outside the city. He said it was quite inconvenient in many cases for the teachers to go to the Mines campus for courses in the afternoon or night, and requested that certain non-laboratory courses be given in the

MAY 30 1934

High School Building. He proposed that the city school system would furnish teachers for these courses, each teacher to be approved by the administration of the College of Mines, and that sufficient fees would be charged to make the courses pay for themselves. Superintendent Hughey also mentioned that the State Teachers Colleges and possibly some of the other colleges in the State are granting thirty semester hours credit towards a bachelor's degree to holders of the old "Normal School Diploma" granted prior to 1914. He said that The University of Texas recognizes only one course included in this Normal College work as being of college rank, and grants only six semester hours credit on it, therefore, towards a degree. The College of Mines is following the University practice in this matter. He requested that the Board consider an exception to this policy in the case of the El Paso teachers in order that those teachers might be induced to stay in El Paso and take their degrees at the College of Mines rather than going elsewhere. Messrs. Simonds, Hankamer, and Clayton each spoke very briefly on the requests made of the College, and they and Superintendent Hughey then withdrew after being thanked by the Board for their appearance. After a brief discussion and on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to authorize the Chairman to name an additional member to the Mines and Metallurgy Committee and to authorize this Committee to investigate the conditions at the College of Mines and to report back to the Board.

At 5:30 the Board recessed to meet again at 8:00, P. M. The following were present at the opening of the eight o'clock session: Regents Jester, Aynesworth, Randall, Scott, Stark, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--Mr. Stark requested that the following be added at the end of the last paragraph under the heading "Correction and Approval of Minutes" on page 1 of the minutes of the May 5 meeting. This was the wording of the motion as made by Mr. Stark: ". . . provided the General Faculty Legislation with regard to fraternity rushing and pledging rules contained nothing suggesting the adoption of a quota or percentage system for pledging."

At the suggestion of Mr. Stark, the following statement was ordered deleted from the paragraph headed "Use of Library Extension," page 7: "i.e., to include administrative offices on the first two floors and then to include classrooms and faculty offices on the other floors."

Under the heading "McDonald Condemnation Suit," on page 8, Mr. Stark requested that the words "At no cost to the University" be added just following the word "Proceedings" in the third line. This was the wording of the motion as originally made by Mr. Waggener.

Under the heading "Constitutional Amendments," on page 11, the last sentence was changed, on motion of Mr. Stark, to read as follows: "After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to go on record as opposed to the amendment to tax the University lands and to authorize its Legislative Committee to consider these two amendments and to take whatever action regarding them seemed advisable."

With these amendments, the minutes of the meeting of May 5 were approved as mimeographed and distributed to the Board.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--The Board next took up for consideration the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his docket of May 25. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, these recommendations were approved down to the item "Budget for 1934-35," on page 6. The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION, 1933-34.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following additional appropriation for 1933-34 be made:

Main University

Chemistry

1. Transfer the sum of \$588.91 from the Instructors (Part-time) account to the Maintenance and Equipment account, 1933-34 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

Chemistry (Continued)

2. Transfer the sum of \$350 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account, 1933-34 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

Economics

3. Transfer the sum of \$17.50 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account, 1933-34 budget for the Department of Economics.

Office of the Comptroller

4. Transfer the sum of \$1097.07 from the Secretary, Business Activities, account to an account to be entitled Clerical Assistants in the Business Activities Division, 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Comptroller.

5. Transfer the sum of \$17.08 from the Clerk, Business Activities, account to an account to be entitled Clerical Assistants in the Business Activities Division, 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Comptroller.

Medical BranchPhysical Plant

6. Appropriate the sum of \$1200 from the 1933-34 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the Electricity account in the 1933-34 Medical Branch Physical Plant budget.

Extramural DivisionsBureau of Business Research

7. Transfer the sum of \$1650 from the Secretary account to the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account, 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1933-34.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1933-34:

Main UniversitySchool of Business Administration

1. Appoint Professor E. K. McGinnis, Professor of Business Law and Real Estate, as Acting Dean of the School of Business Administration for the four weeks beginning June 10, 1934, during which time Dean Fitzgerald will be absent on his vacation. Professor McGinnis is to serve in this capacity without extra compensation.

College of Engineering

2. Accept the resignation of Miss May Shofner as Stenographer (part-time) in the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering, effective May 1, 1934.

3. Appoint Mrs. Josephine Walker as Stenographer (part-time) in the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering for the month of May, 1934, at a total salary of \$45 for the month, vice Miss May Shofner, resigned.

Library

4. Appoint Miss Emily B. Smith as File Clerk in the Library at a salary rate of \$56.25 per month for the period May 10 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, her salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the sum originally allocated as the salary for a Loan Assistant in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

Extramural DivisionsBureau of Research in the Social Sciences

5. Appoint Mr. Robert E. Thomas as Research Assistant in Miss Ruth Allen's Project #38 in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, 1933-34 budget, at a salary rate of \$100 per month for the period June 1 to August 31, 1934, inclusive.

Bureau of Economic Geology

6. Appoint Dr. H. B. Stenzel as Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period June 1 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$220 per month, vice Mr. C. L. Baker, who has been promoted to the position formerly held by Mr. W. S. Adkins, resigned.

University Available FundUniversity Lands, Geologizing

7. Appoint Mr. Berte R. Haigh as Assistant Geologist in the University Lands, Geologizing Division, for the period June 15 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$150 per month, his salary to be paid from the Office, Laboratory and Traveling Expenses account in the 1933-34 budget for the University Lands, Geologizing Division.

Oil Field Expense

8. Appoint Mr. Carleton Tippetts as Oil Gauger in the Oil Fields at a salary rate of \$125 per month, beginning April 16, 1934, his salary to be paid from the Extra Work item in the 1933-34 Oil Field Expense budget.

1934 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend the following changes in the budget for the 1934 Summer Session:

Chemistry

1. Appoint Mr. George W. Drake as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$200 for the Term.

2. Appoint Mr. Philip P. Anderson as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$100 for the Term.

3. Appoint Mr. A. Calvin Bratton as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$100 for the Term.

4. Appoint Mr. Alan S. Foust as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$100 for the Term.

5. Appoint Mr. F. V. L. Patten as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$100 for the Term.

6. Appoint Mr. Neil E. Rigler as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$100 for the Term.

7. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the amount previously allocated for Instructors in Chemistry for the Second Term to a Tutors account in the Department of Chemistry budget for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

Economics

8. Change the status of Dr. C. A. Duval from Instructor in Economics for the First Term at a salary of \$206.25 to Instructor in Economics for the first three weeks only of the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a total salary of \$93.75 for the period.

9. Appoint Miss Linda Lancaster as Instructor in Economics for the second three weeks only of the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a total salary of \$93.75 for the period.

10. Accept the resignation of Miss Linda Lancaster as Instructor in Economics for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

11. Appoint Dr. C. A. Duval as Instructor in Economics for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$206.25 for the Term.

Geology

12. Appropriate from the unallocated balance in the 1934 Summer Session account the sum of \$150 to the Department of Geology to be used as the salary of an Assistant in Geology for both terms of the 1934 Summer Session.

Physics

13. Accept the resignation of Professor J. M. Kushne as Professor of Physics for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

14. Appoint Professor W. T. Mather as Professor of Physics for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$500 for the Term.

Business Administration

15. Change the status of Mr. John Arch White from Instructor in Business Administration for the First Term at a salary of \$206.25 to Instructor in Business Administration for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$206.25.

16. Change the status of Mr. Herschel Chester Walling from Instructor in Business Administration for the Second Term at a salary of \$187.50 to Instructor in Business Administration for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$187.50.

Educational Administration

17. Accept the resignation of Mr. Bonner Frizzell, Superintendent of Palestine Public Schools, as a member of the staff of the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

18. Appoint Mr. J. C. Cochran, Superintendent of the San Antonio Public Schools, to teach in the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$150 for the Term.

19. Change the salary to be paid Mr. M. S. Holland, Superintendent of the Breckenridge Public Schools, from \$150 to \$300 for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session, because of increased teaching duties in the Department of Educational Administration.

Educational Psychology

20. Appoint Dr. James Knight as Adjunct Professor of Educational Psychology for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$243.75 for the Term.

21. Appoint Mr. Charles H. Gardiner as Instructor in Educational Psychology for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session (half-time basis) at a salary of \$100 for the Term.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-State trips:

1. Dean T. U. Taylor, Dean of the College of Engineering, to go to Ithaca, New York, to attend the annual meeting of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, which meets at Cornell University from June 21 to 23, 1934, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering.

2. Professor D. A. Penick, Professor of Classical Languages and University Tennis Coach, to go to Philadelphia, Pa., to attend the National Intercollegiate Tennis Conference and to accompany the tennis team, which has been entered in the National Tennis Meet, the latter part of June, his expenses to be paid from the Traveling Expense account in the 1933-34 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1933-34.--I recommend your approval of the following leaves of absence during 1933-34:

1. Mr. Carlos E. Castaneda, Latin American Librarian, to be absent on leave without pay for the period June 5 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, in order that he may continue his present work in Del Rio and vicinity.

2. Dr. Willard R. Cooke, Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics, to be absent on leave without loss of pay for the period necessary to go to White Sulphur Springs, Virginia, to attend the American Gynecological Association meeting from May 18 to 23, 1934, at which meeting he

is to read a paper, his trip to be made at no expense to the University.

3. Mr. Roy Fedichuk, Chief of the Bureau of Public School Interests, to be absent on leave without loss of pay for the period necessary to go to Chicago, Illinois, to attend the annual meeting of the National University Extension Association on May 16-19, 1934, the trip to be made at no expense to the University.

4. Mr. M. M. Heller, Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, to be absent on leave without loss of pay for the period necessary to go to Tulsa, Oklahoma, to attend the Petroleum Division meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, May 14-17, 1934, his trip to be made at no expense to the University.

5. Dr. Titus H. Harris, Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry, to be absent on leave without loss of pay for the period May 25 to June 18, 1934, inclusive, in order to attend the following meetings: Association of Psychiatric Teaching, New York City, May 27-28; The American Psychiatric Association, New York City, May 28-June 1; The American Psycho-Pathology Association, Atlantic City, June 3-4; The American Neurological Association, Atlantic City, June 4-8; and The American Medical Association, Cleveland, June 11-16. Dr. Harris' trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

6. Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Clinical Medicine, to be absent on leave without loss of pay from April 27 to May 7, 1934, in order to attend the meetings of the American Society for Clinical Investigation and the Association of American Physicians, his trip to be made at no expense to the University.

7. Miss Elisabeth Runge, Medical Branch Librarian, to be absent on leave without loss of pay from May 19 to 30, inclusive, in order to attend the meeting of the Association of Medical Librarians to be held in Baltimore, Maryland, her trip to be made at no expense to the University.

8. Dr. C. T. Stone, Professor of the Practice of Medicine, to be absent on leave without loss of pay from June 11 to 16, 1934, inclusive, in order to attend the American Medical Association meeting in Cleveland, Ohio, at which meeting he is to serve as Chairman of the Section of Practice of Medicine. Dr. Stone's trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

9. Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect and Professor of Architecture, to be absent on leave without pay effective May 1, 1934.

10. Professor Wilford L. White, Professor of Marketing, to be absent on leave without loss of pay for the week beginning May 14, 1934, in order to go to Washington, D. C., at government expense, to interview Mr. John Dickinson, Assistant Secretary of Commerce.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.--I recommend that Mr. Carlos E. Castaneda, Latin American Librarian, be granted a leave of absence without pay for the year September 1, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive, in order that he be able to complete the survey and reorganization of the San Felipe Public Schools which he began this year.

PERMISSION TO LEAVE EARLY.--I recommend that Mr. Floyd Stovall, Adjunct Professor of English, be allowed to leave the Campus as early as May 28, 1934, without loss of pay.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS--TEXAS RELIEF COMMISSION SOCIAL SERVICE INSTITUTE.--I recommend your approval of The University of Texas cooperating with the Texas Relief Commission in conducting a Social Service Institute to run concurrently with the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at the University under the following tentative conditions set forth by Professor W. E. Gettys, who is to be the Director of the Institute:

"I believe that if a budget of say \$1200 can be set up by the University that it will be sufficient to take care of all expenses of the Institute with the exception of those that will be borne by the Texas Relief Commission. The salaries of two instructors, that will have to come from fees, will amount to \$950. In addition there will be incidentals such as one

telephone for six weeks, the printing of announcements, and possibly a few supplies from the Stenographic Bureau. The Texas Relief Commission will pay the salary of an assistant director and take care of all clerical and stenographic help. The Commission will also handle all expenses incident to travel and communication with the staff members. The fact that a considerable number of instructors and lecturers for the Institute will be recruited from the University faculty and the staff of the Texas Relief Commission without incurring expense to the Institute accounts for the fact that the total expense of running the Institute will be low. I feel confident that the fees of students will take care of the \$1200 budget as the University's part.

"As I told you in our conversation about the Institute, the idea for the Institute grew out of the great need for more adequately prepared men and women in the relief organizations of the State. The Institute will be a recognition of the fact that social work offers a wide variety of opportunities to trained men and women and that such persons are few in Texas compared with the great present demand. Every day it is becoming increasingly apparent that the situation we are presently in has ceased to be an emergency and that the problems of relief and rehabilitation require for their efficient handling long-time planning and the trained skill of an adequate personnel. I believe that The University of Texas will be rendering a distinct service to the State if it takes hold of this undertaking and carries it through."

I further recommend your approval of the appointment of Dr. Ernest Sutherland Bates, Lecturer on Philosophy at the Rand School and the New School for Social Research in New York City, as Professor of Social Philosophy in the Social Service Institute at a salary of \$450 for the six weeks beginning June 5, 1934.

I also recommend your approval of the appointment of Miss Louise McGuire, Professor of Social Case Work at the National Catholic School of Social Service in Washington, D. C., as Professor of Social Case Work in the Social Service Institute at a salary of \$500 for the six weeks beginning June 5, 1934.

The staff of the Social Service Institute is to consist of the two instructors just mentioned, plus two or three instructors furnished by the Texas Relief Commission, plus Dr. Gettys, who is to give one course. The curriculum will include the following courses:

Social Case Work: Introductory.
Social Case Work: Advanced.
Community Organization.
Social Philosophy.
Social Rehabilitation.
Migrant Families and Persons.
Administration of Relief Agencies.

It is estimated that from one hundred to one hundred and twenty-five persons will register in the Institute. The registration fee will be ten dollars per person.

BUDGET FOR 1934-35.--I am submitting, attached, my budget recommendations for the year 1934-35. This budget has been made up after a careful reading of the recommendations of the budgetary officers of the various subdivisions of the University plus a good many conferences with Deans and others. The budget totals are as large, I think, as it is safe to make them, bearing in mind the unusual uncertainties that surround the 1935-37 biennium. It is needless to add that the budget does not meet the real needs of the University - more money could be spent in various directions to advantage. The budget submitted merely represents an attempt to get the best results with the money available.

Regents Waggener and Sulak and Mr. C. D. Simmons came in at this time.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORTS ON PERMANENT FUND.--Complying with the request of the Board made at the last meeting, Mr. Waggener presented a report for the Finance Committee on the University Permanent Fund investments. (Copies of the mimeographed report were distributed to the members of the Board, and a copy is on file in the Secretary's office.) The report on the Permanent Fund investments showed delinquencies on account of interest totalling \$1,182.75 at May 25, 1934, on \$24,000 of principal, and unpaid matured bonds at a par value of \$2,000. The Finance Committee believed that these delinquencies will be temporary except in the case of \$800 delinquent interest of \$3,000 of Cameron County bonds. It was reported that the Cameron County interest coupons will be paid at forty cents on the dollar in cash this year or will be exchanged for short-term bonds par for par, at the option of the University. It was reported, further, that "this means that the maximum loss on the Cameron County bond interest is estimated to be \$760, and the minimum zero, with no loss as to the principal."

Mr. Waggener reported that the Permanent Fund held \$776,600 par value of United States Fourth Liberty Loan Bonds called for payment on October 15, 1934. He said it appeared now that it would be advisable to sell these before October 15 and take the premium (now approximately \$15,000) and invest the total in Texas Municipal Bonds. If this were done, the University Permanent Fund investments at December 31, 1934 would be distributed approximately as follows: United States Government Bonds, 63.2%; Texas Municipal Bonds, 32.8%; State of Texas Bonds, 4%. This excludes the \$4,000,000 of University of Texas Bonds and the \$2,000,000 of A. & M. College Bonds. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized the Finance Committee to exercise its discretion in the sale of these bonds before October 15, 1934 and to authorize the Committee, if it appeared desirable, to enlarge the allotments for any particular city or county above the amount of the allotment on the list approved by the Board at the March 31 meeting, these enlargements to be reported to the Board at the next meeting following the enlargement.

Doctor Randell and various members of the Board expressed their appreciation for the work of Mr. Waggener and the other members of the Finance Committee and of Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Simmons, and, on motion of Doctor Randell seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to express its sincere gratification for the manner in which the University's investments have been handled.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON SECURITY TRUST COMPANY ACCOUNT.--The report on delinquencies of bonds purchased to close the University account at the Security Trust Company showed that the delinquencies mentioned above in the Permanent Fund investments were in every case on bonds taken over in the settlement of the Security Trust Company account. The following is quoted from the Report of the Finance Committee on the bonds purchased from the Security Trust Company to close the account. (A copy of the report is in the Secretary's files.)

"Using as a basis for comparison the average yield of 4.53% on regular purchases of Municipal bonds made by the University for the University Permanent Fund from May 1, 1931 through May 1, 1932, it may be said with reference to the bonds purchased from the Security Trust Company that the University can lose slightly more than 22% of the interest coupons due each year and 5% of the face value of the bonds and still have a return equivalent to that on the general purchases of municipals. The total delinquent interest listed above represents less than 3% of the coupons on Security Trust Company bond coupons falling due since their purchase, and the delinquent principal is less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1% of the bonds purchased. At present, the outlook is that the margin provided by the higher current return and the 5% discount at which the bonds were purchased, affords the Permanent Fund full and ample assurance of the repayment of its investment in these bonds and a return meanwhile equivalent to that on its general market purchases of municipals."

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS.--The Finance Committee report showed that the total of Texas municipal bonds held by the Permanent Fund and the Trust and Special Funds is approximately \$3,863,000. On these holdings about one half of one per cent of the annual interest is delinquent and less than one-tenth of one per cent of the principal is delinquent. (A copy of the report is in the Secretary's files.)

The report showed that there are at this time no delinquencies on the Plains Investment Company Bonds held in the Trust and Special Funds. Since May 1, 1932, bonds held by the University have been paid off in the amount of \$156,000, reducing the holdings from \$353,000 to \$197,000.

SEALY AND SMITH TRUST FUND.--Mr. Waggener presented the following resolution regarding investments in the \$700,000 fund controlled jointly by the Sealy and Smith Foundation and the Board of Regents. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved the resolution as read.

WHEREAS: Among the securities held for the \$700,000 fund under the joint control of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas there are held \$20,000 par value State of Arkansas 5% Highway Bonds dated January 15, 1931, due February 1, 1966, Serial Numbers 12424-43 inclusive; and

WHEREAS: The Legislature of the State of Arkansas has passed an act (Act No. 11 of the Special Session of 1934) refunding all of the outstanding State Highway indebtedness, including the bonds held in said fund, and the validity of said act has been sustained by the Supreme Court of Arkansas; and

WHEREAS: This refunding plan has been approved by a Bond holders' Committee representing a large proportion of the holders of State of Arkansas outstanding bonds as being under all the surrounding circumstances a satisfactory plan; and

WHEREAS: The Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital has recommended that the bonds held in the said joint fund be exchanged for Refunding Bonds as provided in the plan above referred to; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that it hereby concurs in the recommendation that the said \$20,000 par value of State of Arkansas Highway Bonds be exchanged under the terms set out in said refunding plan and authorizes the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital to make said exchange.

At 10:15, P. M., the Board recessed, to meet again Thursday morning.

May 31, 1934

At 9:15, Thursday morning, May 31, 1934, the Board resumed its session with the following present: Regents Jester, Aynesworth, Randall, Scott, Stark, Sulak, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, Investment Officer Simmons, and Secretary Haynes.

FARMER ESTATE MATTERS.--Mr. Calhoun reported on his trip to Fort Worth, made at the request of the Board to investigate the property tendered to the Board in settlement of the gift to found the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund. He reported that the property produces income of about \$3,000 a year and that the taxes amount to a little more than half of this amount. The appraised value of the property in 1931 made by the Fort Worth Real Estate Board was \$67,000. Mr. Calhoun reported that the buildings are very old but that the land is in a fairly good location. He thought a valuation of \$50,000 was very generous.

Mr. Calhoun reported also that he had had various conferences with Judge Batts, President Benedict, and Assistant Attorney General F. O. McKenzie in connection with this matter and that Judge Batts had become convinced that the Attorney General should bring suit for the unpaid amount of the principal of the gift and interest on this unpaid principal. Mr. Calhoun presented the following resolution, prepared by Judge Batts, which was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Sulak:

1. **WHEREAS,** the Legislature of the State of Texas, during the first called session of the forty-first Legislature, passed an Act entitled An Act Authorizing Acceptance of Gift of E. D. Farmer Deceased to the State University, which bill styled Senate Bill #98 is recorded in Chapter 25 General and Special Laws of the first called session of the Forty-first Legislature, Page 59, and

2. **WHEREAS,** the amount payable to the University under this act as calculated by the Comptroller of the State of Texas was \$209,000 upon which only \$115,000 has been received, notwithstanding the lapse of more than five years,

3. **WHEREAS,** the devisee of the will of E. D. Farmer has tendered in payment of the balance of a deed or deeds to certain real estate in the city of Fort Worth, and

4. **WHEREAS,** the Regents have information upon which they rely to the effect that the property tendered is of value less than the amount due from the estate to the University,

5. **WHEREAS,** the Regents are advised that they are without authority to receive in discharge of the obligation to the University a smaller amount than that still due, therefore

Be it resolved by the Regents of The University of Texas:

1. That the tender of the deed or deeds mentioned above be declined;

2. That the Attorney General of the State of Texas be and he is hereby requested to institute suit for the benefit of The University of Texas for the recovery of the balance of the amount due under the terms of the above mentioned act together with interest thereon.

THANKS TO MRS. W. S. SUTTON.--President Benedict reported that Mrs. W. S. Sutton had presented to the University Library an additional group of books from the library of Dr. W. S. Sutton. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to express its sincere thanks to Mrs. Sutton for this very valuable addition to the University Library.

THANKS TO DR. J. GUY JONES.--President Benedict reported that Dr. J. Guy Jones, of Dallas, has been cooperating with the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education in making an "Eye Health Study of Texas School Children" in the school systems of Bonham, Taylor, Brackenridge, and Sweetwater. Doctor Jones had examined more than 1,000 children in the four towns, paying his own expenses and sometimes those of a nurse, had written the medical section of the study, and had presented the problems found to the State Medical Association. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to express to Doctor Jones its most sincere appreciation for his cooperation in this project.

1934-35 BUDGET.--President Benedict presented his recommendations for the 1934-35 Budget for the Main University, the Medical Branch, and the Extramural Divisions with the exception of that for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences. He called attention to the estimates of income and to the exceedingly low balances estimated for August 31, 1935.

On the recommendation of the Comptroller and the President and on motion of Mr. Scott seconded by Mr. Stark, the title of Mr. C. D. Simmons was changed from Investment Statistician to Investment Officer.

Doctor Aynesworth called attention to the need for someone to keep open the Anthropology Museum throughout the day, and, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to add \$600 to the recommended appropriation for Tutors and Assistants and to allow the Department of Anthropology then to use as much as \$900 of the Tutors and Assistants appropriation for the purpose of providing a Keeper of the Museum for twelve months. Mr. Weinert voted "No" on the motion.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board elected Mrs. Katherine Lomax Eland as Assistant to the Dean of Women for 1934-35 only at a salary of \$1,200 for the year. Mrs. Eland is substituting for Mrs. Frances Goldbeck, who is on leave for 1934-35.

Doctor Randall reported that the Sealy and Smith Foundation had requested the Board of Regents to continue the appropriation of Professor Meyer Bodanski's salary as Professor of Pathological Chemistry (Part-time) for the year 1934-35. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to appropriate \$4,000 for this purpose, the amount to come from the Medical College fees.

Mr. Sulak recommended that the salary of Mr. W. R. Long, Manager of Real Estate Rentals, be made \$2,400 for the year 1934-35. He stated that Mr. Long's salary had been reduced by the Board on Mr. Sulak's motion from the \$2,700 recommended by President Benedict to \$2,000 for the year 1933-34. Mr. Sulak felt that this reduction was out of line with other salary reductions made at the University, and, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to fix the salary of Mr. Long at \$2,400 for 1934-35. President Benedict and Mr. Calhoun approved this action.

With these amendments, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Scott, to approve the Budget for 1934-35. (The budget as adopted appeared on Pages 73-117.)

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to appropriate an additional \$100 to the 1933-34 Budget for Golf in the Intercollegiate Athletics budget, for the purpose of sending four men to the national meet. Only two men could be sent without this additional \$100. Doctor Aynesworth voted "No" on this motion.

Mr. Stark proposed that the Board recommend to the Intercollegiate Athletic Council that Polo be made a University sport on a self-supporting basis. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board approved this proposal, with Mr. Sulak voting "No."

LINING CADAVER VATS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. John C. Nolan, Business Officer of the Medical Branch, Mr. Michael Little, Mechanician at the Medical Branch, and Mr. W. W. Dornberger, Assistant to the Supervising Architect, had received and opened bids for lining the cadaver vats in the Laboratory Building at the Medical Branch. Following is a tabulation of the bids received:

Bidder	Amount of Bid
A. S. Tenille, Texas City	\$1,869
Young and Pratt, Austin	2,250
George P. Werner & Sons, Galveston	2,318

It was reported that the bid of Young and Pratt was not exactly in accordance with the specifications. Messrs. Nolan, Little, and Dornberger recommended that the contract be awarded to Mr. Tenille at his bid price of \$1,869. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to approve this recommendation and to award the contract to Mr. A. S. Tenille at \$1,869.

TENNIS COURTS FOR MEN.--Mr. R. L. White came in and he and Mr. Calhoun opened the bids which had been presented for the construction of the Men's Tennis Courts. Only two bids had been received: one from Mr. W. J. Schwarzer, of Austin, at a lump sum bid of \$11,359 for the twenty courts, and the other from Mr. E. B. Snead, of Austin, at his bid of \$10,850. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, these bids were referred to the Building Committee for study and report. ~~Later in the day the Committee reported through Mr. Stark, Chairman, that both bids were referred to the Building Committee for study and report. Later in the day the Committee reported through Mr. Stark, Chairman, that both bids appeared to be excessively high. It was thought that the cause of this and the cause also of no more than two bids being received might be the fact that the contract included the fences as well as the preparation of the courts proper. On motion of Mr. Stark, therefore, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to reject all bids received on the Tennis Courts and to authorize the Comptroller to re-advertise for bids to be received at the July meeting. A separate bid is to be taken on the fences from that on the construction of the courts.~~

MAIN BUILDING DEMOLITION.--Mr. White explained briefly some of the problems in connection with the demolition of the old Main Building. Messrs. Street and Tamburro, from the Public Works Administration Office in Fort Worth, and Mr. Stoy and Mr. Howle, from the National Recovery Administration District Code Compliance Committee in Houston, were invited to come before the Board and discuss matters in connection with the contract and the demolition of the building and to be present at the opening of the bids. Mr. Howle stated that there was no National Recovery Administration requirement as to the disposition to be made of the material taken from the old building. Mr. Stoy recommended that as much as possible of the salvage be used in the new building. Mr. Street stated that in the judgment of the State Engineer of the Public Works Administration the salvage material in the old building might be used in the construction of the new building. The various bidders were then invited to come before the Board, and the bids were opened and tabulated as follows:

Bidder	Base Bid	No. of Brick (M)	Price Per M	No. of Days	Bond (B) Check (C)
J. M. Cdom	\$27,500	1,500	\$10	125	\$1,400 C
*E. B. Snead	12,500	1,000	Free	100	700 C
Houston House Wrecking & Lumber Co.	6,895	1,000	\$6.50	100	500 B
Godwin Brothers	7,990	--	7.50	90	500 C

*Successful Bidder.

Mr. Calhoun reported that a bid had been received from the Goldman Wrecking Company, of Chicago. The Goldman firm had incorrectly read the dates in the specifications, and had thought the bids would be received until May 31 instead of until May 29. Since this bid was not received within the time limit specified for the receipt of bids, the Board felt that it could not be considered. The bidders and Messrs. Howle and Stoy then withdrew. After a study of the bids submitted and a checking of them with Messrs. Street and Tamburro, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Randall, to award the contract for the demolition of the Main Building to Mr. E. B. Snead, of Austin, on his bid of \$12,500, this bid to include the furnishing to the University of 1,000,000 brick from the building, cleaned and stacked. Messrs. Street and Tamburro then withdrew after the Board had expressed its thanks for their presence and suggestions.

MEMORIAL SHRINE.--After a brief discussion by the Chairman and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to instruct the Architects to make an immediate and careful study of the design and location of a memorial shrine to be constructed from actual portions of the old Main Building and placed in a suitable location on the campus.

CONTRACT WITH ARCHITECTS FOR LIBRARY EXTENSION.--Mr. Stark reported that the Building Committee recommended the addition of the following statement to Paragraph 10, Ownership of Documents, on page 2 of the proposed contract with Mr. Paul P. Gret as Architect and Mr. R. L. White as Associate Architect for the Library Extension: "It is understood, however, that six copies of the plans and specifications are to be the property of the Owner." With this amendment, the Board voted to approve the proposed contract and to authorize the Chairman to execute it in the name of the Board.

REQUEST FOR CAMPSITE ON HUNTINGTON LAND.--Mr. Stark reported that Mr. F. W. Murphy, of Houston, had requested a lease on a small portion of the Huntington Lands near Virginia Point for the purpose of erecting a small camp to be used by himself and family for week-end outings. Mr. E. L. Noble, who holds the surface lease on this property, had been requested to make his recommendation with reference to the application, and recommended that the application be denied. He said that there are two or three other persons owning small shacks near this location whom he would be glad to get removed from the property, thereby entirely clearing the land. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to decline to give their consent to the lease.

SETTLEMENT OF SALT WATER DAMAGES.--Mr. Stark presented a proposed agreement between the Big Lake Oil Company and the Board of Regents for the settlement of claims against the Big Lake Oil Company because of

damages from the impounding and storing of salt water by the Big Lake Oil Company on University lands. This agreement provided for the payment of \$4,000 in full compensation for all damages from the Big Lake Oil Company. The agreement had been approved by Mr. Compton, and Mr. Compton had reported that Mr. Francis had approved it. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to approve the agreement and to accept the \$4,000 in full settlement of all claims from the Big Lake Oil Company because of salt water damages.

AUTHORIZATION OF LIBRARY NOTES.--The Secretary reported that the resolution adopted by the Board at the May 5 meeting authorizing the issuance of the \$1,200,000 of Library Notes carried the date March 1, 1934, in two places when it should have been March 7, 1934 in each of the two places. The first was in line 7 of the second paragraph of the text of the note, and the second in line 5 of Section 7 of the resolution. The Secretary requested permission to change these two dates to March 7, 1934, the date of the signature of the Legislative Act authorizing the issuance of these bonds. The Secretary also requested permission to insert the word "The" just before the word "University" in the first line of Section 2 and to change the name of The Chase National Bank to read, "The Chase National Bank of the City of New York, New York," in the twelfth line of the first paragraph of the text of the note and in the fifth line of the text of the coupon. He also requested permission to add the word "Comptroller" under the words "Signature of" on the registration form on the back of the note. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board authorized these changes in the official copies of the resolution.

ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION FOR MRS. WHITEHEAD.--Mr. Stark and Mr. Calhoun reported that Mrs. C. B. Whitehead, contractor on the campus planting at the Main University, claimed some \$800 as damages because of the fact that beds were not ready in time for her to put out plants at the times they were received and should have been planted according to the planting contract. There was a brief discussion of the claim, and the Building Committee was asked to make a recommendation on the matter. Later in the day, the Committee recommended that Mrs. Whitehead be paid \$500 in full settlement of all of her claims. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board approved this recommendation.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch and were guests of the John Sealy Hospital. At the two o'clock session Regents Jester, Aynesworth, Randall, Scott, Stark, and Sulak, President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes were present.

LOUD SPEAKER EQUIPMENT.--Mr. Stark reported that he was anxious to secure if possible some mobile loud speaker equipment for the use of the University that might be used at the Stadium, at the Littlefield Memorial, in the Hogg Auditorium, and possibly other places. He thought this might be secured for \$5,000 or less. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board authorized Mr. Stark to investigate the possibilities and to report back to the Board at the next meeting.

FACULTY LEGISLATION APPROVED.--President Benedict presented legislation of the General Faculty establishing the degree of Doctor of Education. This action had been passed previously by the Faculty of the School of Education and the Graduate Faculty, and carried the recommendation of President Benedict. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board approved the legislation, quoted below, as passed by the General Faculty on May 8, 1934.

"1. Admission to the Graduate School of students seeking this degree shall be based upon completion of the requirements for a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science in Education degree at The University of Texas, or an equivalent Bachelor's degree at another institution. A Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science degree from a Texas State Teachers College will satisfy this requirement, provided the holder of such degree has satisfied the college admission requirements of The University of Texas and presents the equivalent of thirty semester hours of junior rank or above as given at The University of Texas, twelve of which must be in education and at least twelve of the remainder in one academic field.

"2. The student shall be required to pass a preliminary examination covering the basal preparation in education in (a) the Art of

Teaching, (b) Educational Administration, (c) in History and Philosophy of Education, (d) Educational Psychology, and (e) Physical Education.⁽¹⁾ This examination shall precede admission to candidacy for the degree, and shall come preferably at the end of the first year of graduate work.

"3. A minor or minors may be taken outside the School of Education. Courses to constitute these minors shall be distributed at the discretion of the candidate's committee, with the consent of the Dean of the Graduate School.

"4. The candidate shall demonstrate by passing proper examinations a reading knowledge of two foreign languages, or a reading knowledge of one foreign language and a mastery of statistical techniques as applied to education. The foreign languages shall be French and German unless the candidate's supervisory committee with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School permits the substitution for either one of Spanish as a necessary tool for the candidate's research. The substitution of statistical techniques for either language likewise requires the approval of the committee and the Dean. Determination of ability in the languages shall be as in the case of the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The examination for testing the knowledge of statistical techniques shall be administered by a committee appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.⁽²⁾ Where statistical techniques are substituted for one of the languages requirements, courses in these techniques shall not be counted in a student's minor or minors.

"5. The candidate shall present evidence of at least twenty-four months of successful experience in teaching or other educational work before being recommended for the degree.

"6. With the exception of the points listed above, the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Education shall be the same as for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

"(1) The basal requirement in the respective departments is represented by the subject matter of Education 368 and 375, Education 321 and 341, Education 25 or 67, Educational Psychology (6 hours), and Physical Education 370.

"(2) The examination in statistical techniques shall be based upon Education 371 and an additional three hours to be provided, and a prerequisite of six semester hours in mathematics."

COMPLETION OF FRESHMAN FIELD.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board authorized the Comptroller to secure sufficient black dirt to complete the leveling and preparation of the freshman football field.

MCDONALD BANK STOCK.--Mr. Calhoun reported that a notice had been received from the Receiver of the First National Bank of Clarksville, giving notice of an assessment upon the stockholders of the bank of the par value of each and every share, payable on or before June 18, 1934. The University received \$5,000 par value of this stock as a part of the W. J. McDonald Astronomical Observatory Endowment Fund. It had been carried on the books at a valuation of \$15,000. Without formal motion, the Board authorized the Comptroller to take this matter up with the Attorney General to determine whether the assessment could be collected against the Fund.

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY MATTERS (Continued).--Mr. C. A. Puckett, Acting President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, appeared before the Board to present several matters and to answer such questions as the Board desired to ask him regarding the situation at the College of Mines.

President Puckett reported that he had previously been elected Director of the Summer Session for the College of Mines for the Summer of 1934, but that if he became Acting President it would be necessary to secure someone else for a Director. He requested to be relieved, therefore, from the Directorship and requested authority to appoint someone else to the Directorship of the Summer Session. President Puckett also presented the request that the following amounts be transferred from the appropriations named in order to pay the labor on heating repairs to be completed

MAY 30 1934

at the College of Mines during the summer:

- \$1,000 from Fuel, Light, and Water.
- \$1,000 from Extension to Power Plant.
- \$1,000 from Extension to Library.
- \$1,500 from Oiling Roads.

The Secretary presented the following routine items which had been approved by President Barry before his resignation:

1. Appropriate \$1,000 additional to the Buildings and Grounds account.
2. Appropriate \$20 additional to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Classics and Philosophy.
3. Appropriate \$100 additional to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Mathematics and Physics.

On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve these routine recommendations of President Puckett and President Barry.

President Puckett presented the following resolutions passed by the Faculty of the College of Mines, both dated May 25, 1934, and addressed to "The Honorable Board of Regents of The University of Texas":

WHEREAS, President John G. Barry has found it advisable to withdraw from the presidency of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, we, the faculty of said institution, adopt the following resolutions:

1. That we deeply regret that President Barry had found it advisable to relinquish the office of president of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, thus causing us to lose his very valuable and esteemed leadership. If it pleases the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, it is the desire of this faculty that President Barry be prevailed upon to reconsider his action.

2. That we, the Faculty of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, take this opportunity of expressing our deep gratitude and appreciation to President Barry for the efficient administration he has rendered the College of Mines and Metallurgy both in maintaining of and striving for high scholastic standards, and in material improvements.

WHEREAS, The College of Mines and Metallurgy of The University of Texas is facing the possibility of a change in its administrative leaders, the Faculty of the said institution begs permission to present the following recommendations to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

1. In the event that President John G. Barry is not retained in that capacity the Faculty feels that, in view of the primary nature of the institution and the reasons behind its establishment by the Legislature of the State of Texas, that a representative of the engineering professions or of general scientific training should be preferred for that position.

2. The Faculty of this institution also begs leave to recommend that the Board of Regents take such steps as will insure to the Administrative Force and the Faculty a relief from local external interference and instead create a closer relationship with the director of policies of The University of Texas and its branches.

The College of Mines Committee was asked to consider these resolutions in connection with such investigation as they may make.

In answer to a question regarding the El Paso Advisory Committee for the College of Mines, President Puckett answered that if the Committee still has any functions to perform these should be very definitely set out. President Puckett also discussed several other matters in connection with the administration and operation of the College, including

MAY 30 1934

the requests made by the representatives from the El Paso City School System. After some further discussion by members of the Board and on motion of Mr. Scott seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted:

1. To Grant College of Mines credit for work done only on the College campus.
2. To grant College of Mines credit only for work taught by teachers duly elected by the Board of Regents.
3. To empower Acting-President Puckett to grant the thirty hours credit for the normal school diplomas or to refuse to grant it, dependent upon action by the Faculty of the College of Mines.

At five o'clock the Board adjourned, to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

BUDGET FOR 1934 - 1935

GENERAL BUDGET

MAIN UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION

Estimated Income, 1934-35.

For General Budget Unappropriated Balance:

Legislative Appropriation		
From General Revenue Fund		
Salaries	\$440,125.00	
General Maintenance	<u>13,256.00</u>	\$453,381.00
From Available Fund		
Salaries	400,000.00	
Departmental and General Maintenance	<u>45,382.00</u>	445,372.00
		<u>898,753.00</u>
From Available Fund		
Physical Plant Operation, Maintenance, and Upkeep		<u>165,000.00</u>
		<u>1,063,753.00</u>
Long Session:		
Registration Fees	280,000.00	
Laboratory Fees	28,000.00	
Laboratory Deposits Forfeited	4,000.00	
Library Fines and Forfeits	1,500.00	
Teachers Registration Fees	500.00	
Reimbursement from Federal Government	2,500.00	
Interest on Daily Balances	1,000.00	
Miscellaneous Income	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>318,500.00</u>
		<u>1,382,253.00</u>
<u>Budgeted to Specific Departments:</u>		
Home Economics Food Sales	300.00	
Optional Hospital Fees	<u>12,000.00</u>	<u>12,300.00</u>
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		\$1,394,553.00
<u>Estimated Balance, August 31, 1934</u>		---
<u>Total Available for 1934-35 Budget</u>		\$1,394,553.00

MAY 30 1934

MAIN UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION
(Continued)

BUDGETED EXPENDITURES, 1934-35

College of Arts and Sciences	\$604,466.25
School of Business Administration	53,450.00
School of Education	63,475.00
College of Engineering	85,002.50
Graduate School, Office of the Dean	15,525.00
School of Law	47,740.00
College of Pharmacy	12,125.00
Library	79,050.00
General Administration	151,640.00
Physical Plant	268,110.00
General Expenses	2,400.00
 Total, Main University	 1,382,983.75
Applied on Division of Extension Budget	5,000.00
 Total Budgeted Expenditures, 1934-35	 \$1,387,983.75
 Estimated Balance, August 31, 1933	 \$6,569.55

MEMORANDA CONCERNING GENERAL BUDGET--MAIN UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE
INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION, 1934-35

1. The column headed "1934-35" contains the appropriation made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.

2. All salary appropriations are for nine months (September 15-June 15) unless otherwise specified. All maintenance appropriations are for twelve months (September 1-August 31) unless otherwise noted.

3. The departmental appropriation for Tutors and Assistants is to be regarded as contingent upon the following conditions:

Fifty per cent may be allocated, irrespective of enrollment.

Two per cent additional may be allocated for each 100 enrollment for the 1934-35 Long Session, in excess of 4,000, up to a maximum of 6,500 enrollment. After the first few days of registration for the Long Session, it is possible to predict this enrollment, catalogue count, with some accuracy.

4. The departmental appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment is to be regarded as contingent upon the following conditions:

Seventy-five per cent may be allocated, irrespective of enrollment.

One per cent additional may be allocated for each 100 enrollment for the 1934-35 Long Session, in excess of 4,000, up to a maximum of 6,500 enrollment.

5. The sources of income for the Main University General Budget for 1934-35 are three: appropriations from the State General Revenue Fund, the Available University Fund, and the University Fee Fund. The salaries itemized in the Legislative Appropriation Bill, totaling \$340,125 are payable out of \$440,125 from the General Revenue Funds and \$400,000 from the Available University Fund. These positions are the unmarked positions in the 1934-35 budget. Those positions or items which are paid wholly from the Available University Fund are marked with a letter "W" to the right of the amount in the 1934-35 budget column, and those paid from the University Fee Fund are marked with a letter "F". The amounts for Tutors and Assistants, in most cases, are payable partly from Legislative appropriations (General Revenue Funds and Available University Fund, combined) and partly from the University Fee Fund. The part paid from the University Fee Fund is indicated in parentheses in each case.

MAY 30 1934

6. The words "Graduate Faculty" after the name of a faculty member indicate that he is a voting member of the Graduate Faculty.

7. The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Article I, Section 4 of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of the University as adopted December 8, 1925. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Adjunct Professor ends August 31, 1935.

8. No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.

9. No printing of official publications is to be paid for except out of the appropriation in the Registrar's budget for that particular purpose.

10. All stamps and supplies furnished a college, school, department, or office, or other subdivision by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the subdivision receiving them.

11. It is expected that orders for at least ninety-five per cent of the purchases contemplated to be charged against a departmental maintenance account for any year shall be placed not later than June 15 of that year, unless specific authority to the contrary is obtained in writing from the President. The unexpended balance in any maintenance account on August 31, when such balance does not exceed five per cent of the total amount budgeted to that account, will be automatically reapportioned without prejudice.

MAIN UNIVERSITY RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND ADMINISTRATION

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

ANTHROPOLOGY

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
J. E. Pearce (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
G. C. M. Engerrand	2,700.00	2,700.00
Instructor		
Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall	1,425.00	1,425.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$950F)	800.00	1,700.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500.00	500.00F
	<u>\$8,425.00</u>	<u>\$9,325.00</u>

APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor; President		
H. Y. Benedict (Graduate Faculty)	(\$6,900.00)(a)	(\$6,900.00)(a)
Professor (Applied Mathematics, one-eighth time, Long Session); Comptroller (12 mos.)		
J. W. Calhoun (Graduate Faculty)	5,250.00	5,250.00
Professor (Applied Mathematics)		
A. E. Cooper	2,700.00	2,700.00
Associate Professor; Director of Student Observatory		
E. G. Kelier	2,100.00	2,100.00
Adjunct Professor (Applied Mathematics)		
C. M. Cleveland	1,960.00	1,960.00
H. V. Craig	1,875.00	1,875.00
R. N. Haskell	1,875.00	1,875.00F
Instructor		
W. P. Udinski	1,350.00	1,350.00F
Tutors and Assistants (\$150F)	300.00	300.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100.00	100.00F
	<u>\$17,500.00</u>	<u>\$17,510.00</u>

(a) Paid from President's Office Budget.

MAY 30 1934

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY
G. W. Goldsmith, Chairman

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
I. M. Lewis (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,150.00	\$3,150.00
Professor (Botany)		
G. W. Goldsmith (Graduate Faculty)	3,150.00	3,150.00
F. McAllister (Graduate Faculty)	3,000.00	3,000.00
Professor (Botany); Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
B. C. Tharp	2,700.00	2,700.00
Associate Professor (Bacteriology)		
O. B. Williams	2,200.00	2,200.00
Instructor		
Marie B. Morrow	1,500.00	1,500.00F
Stenographer and Librarian (3/8 time, 12 months)	487.50(a)	487.50(a)F
Tutors and Assistants (\$3,000 F)	3,100.00	3,500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	4,000.00	4,000.00F
	\$23,287.50	\$23,887.50

(a) Also \$817.50 from Zoology; total salary for 12 months, \$1,305.

CHEMISTRY

H. R. Henze, Chairman

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor; Dean of the Graduate School		
H. W. Harper (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
Professor (Organic Chemistry)		
J. R. Bailey (Graduate Faculty)	4,550.00	4,550.00
Professor (Physical Chemistry); Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry		
E. P. Schoch (Graduate Faculty)	4,200.00	4,200.00
Professor		
W. A. Felsing (Graduate Faculty)	3,150.00	3,150.00
Professor (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)		
H. R. Henze (Graduate Faculty)	3,000.00	3,000.00
Associate Professor		
H. L. Lochte (Graduate Faculty)	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructors (Part-time) (\$9,875 F)	11,000.00	11,000.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$3,425 F)	7,100.00	7,600.00
Curator		
W. B. Duncan (12 months)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mechanician		
W. L. Benson (12 months)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistant Mechanician		
Harry Williams (12 months)	900.00	900.00
Laboratory Assistant		
G. Schwarzen (12 months)	1,080.00	1,080.00
J. Biggers (12 months)	900.00	900.00
Storeroom Assistant		
T. Nowlin (12 months)	1,080.00	1,080.00
H. Gatlin (12 months)	900.00	900.00
S. R. Rountree (12 months)	900.00	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment, Including Laboratory Water (12 months)	16,575.00	16,575.00F
	\$65,885.00	\$66,385.00

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

W. J. Battle, Chairman

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
W. J. Battle (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
D. A. Penick (Graduate Faculty)	3,325.00	3,325.00
Associate Professor; Dean of Women		
Ruby R. Terrill	\$2,700.00(a)	\$2,700.00(a)
Associate Professor		
Roberta Lavender	2,200.00	2,200.00
Adjunct Professor		
H. J. Leon	1,950.00	1,950.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$750 F)	750.00	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100.00	100.00F
	\$12,875.00	\$13,025.00

(a) Paid from Student Life Staff Budget.

MAY 30 1934

ECONOMICS

E. T. Miller, Chairman

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
E. T. Miller (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00
C. E. Ayres (Graduate Faculty)	3,325.00	3,325.00
G. W. Stocking (Graduate Faculty)	3,150.00(a)	3,150.00
R. H. Montgomery	2,700.00	2,700.00
C. A. Wiley	2,700.00	2,700.00
Associate Professor		
E. E. Hale	2,400.00(b)	... (c)
C. L. Stinneford (1934-35 only)	...	2,400.00
Adjunct Professor		
Ruth Allen	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor		
C. A. Duval	1,650.00	1,650.00
R. A. Cox	1,500.00	1,500.00
Linda Lancaster	1,500.00	1,500.00
(Half-time)	675.00	675.00
(Half-time)	712.50	675.00
(Half-time)	675.00	675.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$1,000 F)	1,000.00	1,300.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	250.00	250.00F
	\$27,937.50	\$28,200.00

(a) Leave of absence, Long Session, 1933-34; this amount paid Dr. Reed.

(b) Leave of absence, March 1-June 15, 1934; C. L. Stinneford paid \$933.33 of this amount as substitute.

(c) Leave of absence, Long Session, 1934-35.

ENGLISH

Floyd Stovall, Chairman

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
Morgan Callaway, Jr. (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
Killis Campbell (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	3,900.00
R. H. Griffith (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
R. A. Law (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
L. W. Payne, Jr. (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
Professor; Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
H. T. Parlin (12 months) (Graduate Faculty)	4,550.00	4,550.00
Professor		
J. B. Wharey (Graduate Faculty)	3,325.00	3,325.00
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
L. L. Click	3,000.00	3,000.00
Professor		
D. G. Cooke	2,700.00	2,700.00
E. M. Clark	2,700.00	2,700.00
J. Frank Dobie	2,700.00	2,700.00
Associate Professor		
T. P. Harrison, Jr.	2,250.00(a)	2,400.00
Adjunct Professor		
D. T. Starnes	2,100.00	2,100.00
D. L. Clark	1,950.00	1,950.00
Theodore Stenberg	2,025.00(a)	2,100.00
Floyd Stovall	1,875.00(a)	1,950.00
P. E. Graham	1,800.00	1,800.00
Erma Gill	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mrs. Annie S. Irvine	1,800.00	1,800.00
E. G. Fletcher	1,800.00	1,800.00
G. Louis Joughin	1,000.00(b)	1,800.00
Instructor		
J. L. Neu	1,575.00	1,575.00
Ruth Pressley	1,575.00	1,575.00
Meredith N. Posey	1,500.00	1,500.00
J. H. Parke	1,500.00	1,500.00
Mrs. Alice L. Cooke	1,425.00	1,425.00
W. T. Conklin	1,425.00	1,425.00
Sarah Dodson	1,425.00	1,425.00

MAY 30 1934

ENGLISH		
Instructors (Continued)	\$1,425.00	\$1,425.00
Mrs. Mary Muse Adkins	1,425.00	1,425.00
Lois P. Ware	1,350.00	1,350.00
E. E. Carstarphen	1,012.50	1,012.50
E. A. Turner (3/4 time)	1,350.00	1,350.00
D. M. McKeithan	1,350.00	1,350.00
W. P. Stewart	1,350.00	1,350.00
Mody Boatright	1,350.00	1,350.00
C. L. Cline (3/4 time)	1,012.50	1,012.50F
Polly Pearl Crawford (Half-time)	750.00	750.00
Mrs. Rose Baugh (Half-time)	675.00	675.00F
Tutors and Assistants (\$5,512.50 F)	6,312.50	6,112.50
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	350.00	350.00F
	\$88,337.50	\$89,237.50

- (a) Promoted to vacancy as of February 1, 1934.
 (b) Salary for Second Semester.

GEOLOGY		
F. M. Bullard, Chairman	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
F. W. Simonds (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,325.00	\$3,325.00
Professor; Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology (12 months)		
E. H. Sellards (Graduate Faculty Only) (4,200.00)(a)	(4,200.00)(a)	(4,200.00)(a)
Professor (Geology and Paleontology)		
F. L. Whitney	2,850.00	2,850.00
Associate Professor (Geology and Mineralogy)		
F. M. Bullard	2,200.00	2,200.00
Associate Professor		
A. H. Deen	2,200.00	2,200.00
Adjunct Professor		
H. G. Damon	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor		
Gus K. Eifler	1,350.00	1,350.00
R. H. Cuyler	1,350.00	1,350.00
Stenographer (3/8 time)	236.25	236.25F
Tutors and Assistants (\$2,685 F)	2,460.00	2,860.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,300.00	3,300.00F
	\$21,071.25	\$21,471.25

- (a) Paid from Bureau of Economic Geology budget.

GERMANIC LANGUAGES		
L. M. Hollander, Chairman	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
J. L. Boysen (Graduate Faculty)	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
W. E. Metzenthin	2,700.00(a)	2,700.00(a)
Associate Professor		
L. M. Hollander (Graduate Faculty)	2,200.00	2,200.00
Instructor		
Elsie Perlitz	1,500.00	1,500.00
Cecil V. Pollard	1,350.00	1,350.00F
Assistants	450.00	700.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200.00	200.00F
	\$11,100.00	\$11,350.00

- (a) Plus \$1,325 as Chairman of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council (12 months).

MAY 30 1934

GOVERNMENT		
C. P. Patterson, Chairman	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
C. P. Patterson (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
O. D. Weeks (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
J. L. Mechem	2,850.00	2,850.00
Associate Professor		
C. A. Timm	2,400.00	2,400.00
R. C. Martin	2,200.00	2,200.00
Adjunct Professor		
J. Alton Burdine	1,800.00	1,800.00
Emmett Redford	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor		
H. A. Calkins	1,650.00	1,650.00
S. A. MacCorkle	1,650.00	1,650.00
Florence Spencer	1,650.00	1,650.00
Stenographer (Half-time)	270.00	270.00F
Tutors and Assistants (\$425 F)	1,500.00	1,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500.00	500.00F
	\$26,070.00	\$26,370.00

HISTORY		
M. R. Gutsch, Chairman	1933-34	1934-35
Professor (American History)		
E. C. Barker (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
C. W. Ramsdell (Graduate Faculty)	4,200.00	4,200.00
Professor (Ancient History)		
F. B. Marsh (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	3,900.00
Professor (Medieval History)		
F. Duncalf (Graduate Faculty)	3,750.00	3,750.00
Professor (Latin-American History)		
C. W. Hackett (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
Professor (Modern European History)		
T. W. Riker (Graduate Faculty)	3,325.00	3,325.00
Professor (English History)		
M. R. Gutsch (Graduate Faculty)	3,000.00	3,000.00
Professor		
W. P. Webb (Graduate Faculty)	2,850.00	2,850.00
Associate Professor		
R. L. Biesele	2,200.00	2,200.00
Instructor		
Mrs. Coral Tullis	1,500.00	1,500.00
	1,500.00	1,500.00
	1,150.00	1,150.00
Tutors and Assistants	900.00	1,200.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	\$36,425.00	\$36,725.00

HOME ECONOMICS		
Mary E. Gearing, Chairman	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
Mary E. Gearing (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,325.00	\$3,325.00
Bess Heflin	2,800.00	2,800.00
Jet C. Winters (Graduate Faculty)	2,700.00	2,700.00
Adjunct Professor		
Lucy Rathbone	2,100.00	2,100.00
Jennie S. Wilmot	1,950.00	1,950.00
Elizabeth Tarpley	1,900.00	1,900.00
Bernice Mallory (Half-time; 1934-35 only)	900.00	900.00F
Adjunct Professor; Business Director of the Alice Littlefield Dormitory and the Woman's Building; Supervising Director of Brackenridge Hall	(2,250.00)(a)	(2,250.00)(a)
Rosalie Godfrey		
Adjunct Professor; Director of the University Cafeteria	(2,750.00)(b)	(2,750.00)(b)
Anna Janzen		

MAY 30 1934

HQ.E ECONOMICS (Continued)	1933-34	1934-35
Instructor		
Margaret Batjer	\$1,650.00	\$1,650.00
Sarah Chaffin	1,650.00	1,650.00
Edith Kirkland	1,650.00	1,650.00
Lucile Emerson	1,350.00	1,350.00
Assistants (\$450 F)	600.00	600.00
Secretary		
Mrs. Silvie Holden (12 months)	1,215.00	1,215.00F
Laboratory Caretaker		
Mrs. Myrtle Harsch (12 months)	750.00	750.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	2,300.00(c)	2,300.00(d)F
	\$26,840.00	\$26,840.00

- (a) Paid from dormitory budget, 12 months' basis.
 (b) Paid from cafeteria budget, 12 months' basis.
 (c) Included \$500 estimated income from Food Sales.
 (d) Includes \$300 estimated income from Food Sales.

JOURNALISM	1933-34	1934-35
P. J. Thompson, Chairman		
Professor		
P. J. Thompson (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Adjunct Professor		
DeWitt Reddick	1,800.00	1,800.00
Granville Price	1,800.00	1,800.00F
Lecturer		
Wm. L. McGill	375.00	375.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$1,750 F)	1,650.00	1,900.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	400.00	400.00F
	\$9,025.00	\$9,275.00

PHILOSOPHY	1933-34	1934-35
A. P. Brogan, Chairman		
Professor; Assistant Dean of the Graduate School		
A. P. Brogan (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
Professor		
E. T. Mitchell	... (a)	... (a)
Van Meter Ames (1934-35 only)	3,500.00	3,200.00
Adjunct Professor		
George V. Gentry	2,100.00	2,100.00
Instructor		
	1,600.00	1,650.00
Tutors and Assistants	200.00	450.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500.00	500.00F
	\$12,100.00	\$12,100.00

PHYSICS	1933-34	1934-35
A. Romberg, Chairman		
Professor		
W. T. Mather (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
J. M. Kuehne (Graduate Faculty)	3,150.00	3,150.00
S. L. Brown (Graduate Faculty)	3,150.00	3,150.00
A. Romberg (Graduate Faculty)	3,150.00	3,150.00
Adjunct Professor		
C. P. Boner	2,100.00	2,100.00
M. Y. Colby	2,100.00	2,100.00
Instructor		
A. E. Lockenvitz	1,500.00	1,500.00
J. J. Miller	1,500.00	1,500.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$4,600 F)	5,292.64(a)	5,500.00
Mechanician		
L. H. Gruber (12 months)	2,152.50	2,152.50
Laboratory Assistant		
A. A. Gruber (12 months)	1,350.00	1,350.00
Earl Dickens (12 months)	900.00	900.00

MAY 30 1934

PHYSICS (Continued)	1933-34	1934-35
Lecture-Room Assistant and Mechanic		
George Olewin (12 months)	\$ 775.00(b)	\$1,200.00F
Stenographer (Half-time, 12 months)	900.00	900.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	4,850.00	5,000.00F
	\$37,070.14	\$37,852.50

- (a) Includes \$41.66 paid Mr. Woods as Instructor (one-fourth-time) for the month of November, 1933.
 (b) Salary for 7-3/4 months.

PSYCHOLOGY	1933-34	1934-35
F. A. C. Perrin, Chairman		
Professor		
F. A. C. Perrin (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
Associate Professor		
D. B. Klein	2,700.00	2,700.00
L. A. Jeffress	2,700.00	2,700.00
Adjunct Professor		
H. C. Blodgett	1,950.00	1,950.00
A. G. Long	... (a)	... (a)
W. H. Brentlinger (1934-35 only)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor		
Carlos Kling	1,350.00	1,350.00F
Tutors and Assistants (\$2,100 F)	2,250.00	2,250.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	550.00	550.00F
	\$17,500.00	\$17,500.00

- (a) Leave of absence, Long Session.

PUBLIC SPEAKING	1933-34	1934-35
Ellwood Griscom, Chairman		
Associate Professor		
Ellwood Griscom	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Adjunct Professor		
T. A. Rouse	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor		
E. R. Hardin	1,500.00	1,500.00F
Tutors and Assistants (\$1,750 F)	1,750.00	2,050.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100.00	100.00F
	\$7,550.00	\$7,850.00

PURE MATHEMATICS	1933-34	1934-35
P. M. Batchelder, Chairman		
Professor		
M. B. Porter (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
R. L. Moore (Graduate Faculty)	4,550.00	4,550.00
Professor (Actuarial Mathematics)		
E. L. Dodd (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
Professor		
H. J. Ettlinger (Graduate Faculty)	2,700.00	2,700.00
Associate Professor		
H. S. Vandiver (Graduate Faculty)	... (a)	2,400.00
P. M. Batchelder	2,200.00	2,200.00
Adjunct Professor		
Mary E. Dechard	1,950.00	1,950.00
Goldie P. Horton	1,950.00	1,950.00
R. G. Lubben	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor		
R. E. Bayse (Half-time)	1,012.50(b)	675.00
C. W. Vickery (Half-time)	1,181.25(c)	675.00
E. C. Klipple (Half-time)	1,350.00(d)	675.00
F. B. Jones (Half-time)	1,012.50(b)	675.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$650 F)	500.00	800.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100.00	100.00F
	\$28,456.25	\$29,300.00

- (a) Leave of absence, Long Session.
 (b) Three-fourths'-time.
 (c) Seven-eighths'-time.
 (d) Full-time.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

A. B. Swanson, Chairman

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
Lilia M. Casis (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
E. J. Villavaso (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
E. R. Sims	3,150.00	3,150.00
C. C. Glascock (Graduate Faculty)	3,000.00	3,000.00
Aaron Schaffer (Graduate Faculty)	3,000.00	3,000.00
C. M. Montgomery	2,850.00	2,850.00
Adjunct Professor		
Katherine E. Wheatley	2,100.00	2,100.00
A. B. Swanson	2,100.00	2,100.00
C. A. Swanson	2,100.00	2,100.00
D. L. Joseph	2,100.00	2,100.00
Nina L. Weisinger	1,950.00	1,950.00
Dorothy Schons	1,950.00	1,950.00
L. E. Dabney	1,800.00	1,800.00
J. R. Spell	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor		
Margaret K. Kress	1,650.00	1,650.00
Lillian Wester	1,650.00	1,650.00
R. A. Haynes	1,650.00	1,650.00
Alfred Kennagott	1,650.00	1,650.00
R. C. Stephenson	1,650.00	1,650.00
M. I. Smith	1,500.00	1,500.00
M. S. Carson	1,350.00	1,350.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$450 F)	300.00	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	850.00	850.00F
	\$47,950.00	\$48,250.00

SLAVONIC LANGUAGES

Eduard Micek, Chairman

	1933-34	1934-35
Associate Professor		
Eduard Micek	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100.00	100.00F
	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00

SOCIOLOGY

W. E. Gettys, Chairman

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
W. E. Gettys (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,150.00	\$3,150.00
Adjunct Professor		
C. M. Rosenquist	1,375.00(a)	1,950.00
Tutors and Assistants	450.00	600.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	250.00	250.00F
	\$5,725.00	\$5,950.00

(a) Leave of absence, Second Semester; \$900 of this amount paid substitute.

ZOOLOGY

D. B. Casteel, Chairman

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
J. T. Patterson (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
H. J. Muller (Graduate Faculty)	... (a)	... (a)
T. S. Painter (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	3,900.00
E. J. Lund (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	3,900.00
D. B. Casteel (Graduate Faculty)	3,325.00	3,325.00
Instructor		
W. G. Moore (1934-35 only)	1,500.00	1,500.00
Wilson Stone (1934-35 only)	1,500.00	1,500.00
Weldon Brewster (5/6 time, 1934-35 only)	1,125.00	1,125.00
	900.00	...
Hilda Rosene (1934-35 only)	1,400.00	1,400.00
Technician		
Isabel Thomas (12 months; 1934-35 only)	900.00	900.00
Stenographer (5/8 time, 12 months)	817.50(b)	817.50(b)F
Tutors and Assistants (\$4,525 F)	3,675.00	4,875.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,300.00	3,300.00F
	\$30,792.50	\$31,092.50

(a) Absent on leave, Long Session.

(b) Also \$487.50 from Botany and Bacteriology; total salary for 12 months, \$1,305.

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR MEN

	1933-34	1934-35
Director		
L. T. Belmont	\$2,550.00	\$2,550.00
Instructor		
S. N. Ekdahl	1,800.00	1,800.00
R. J. McLean	1,800.00	1,800.00F
W. E. Glaze (12 months)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor in Swimming		
Ed. Barlow	1,350.00	1,350.00F
Locker Room Supervisor and Storekeeper		
Henry Kramer (12 months)	900.00	900.00
Assistants (\$25 F)	175.00	175.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	925.00	925.00F
	\$11,300.00	\$11,300.00

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN

	1933-34	1934-35
Associate Professor; Director		
Anna Hiss	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00
Adjunct Professor		
Leah Gregg	2,000.00	2,000.00
Instructor		
Thelma A. Dillingham	1,575.00	1,575.00
Mary McKee	1,425.00	1,425.00
Mary Parkhurst	1,350.00	1,350.00
Margaret Hodgins	1,200.00	1,200.00
Shiela O'Gara	1,200.00	1,200.00
Secretary		
Mrs. Jennie E. Schaefer (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Classifier and Assistant Secretary		
Bernice Erwin	675.00	675.00F
Pianists	825.00	825.00F
Life Guard and Assistants	225.00	225.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	2,170.00	2,170.00F
	\$16,095.00	\$16,095.00

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
Secretary to the Dean		
F. Jane Hill	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Secretary in the Office of the Dean		
Mrs. Annie May Clement	1,125.00	1,125.00
Assistant Secretary in the Office of the Dean		
Hazel Lockwood	900.00	900.00
Opal Lea Gossett (3/4 time)	675.00	675.00F
Clerical Assistants	300.00	300.00F
Office and Traveling Expenses	975.00	975.00F
	\$5,475.00	\$5,475.00

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor (Banking and Insurance); Dean of the School of Business Administration		
J. A. Fitzgerald (12 months) (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
Professor (Accounting)		
G. H. Newlove (Graduate Faculty)	4,550.00	4,550.00
Professor (Cotton Marketing); Director of the Bureau of Business Research		
A. B. Cox (Graduate Faculty)	4,200.00(a)	4,200.00(a)
Professor (Business Law and Real Estate)		
E. K. McGinnis (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
Professor (Marketing)		
W. L. White (Graduate Faculty)	3,325.00	3,325.00
Professor (International Trade)		
A. P. Winston (Graduate Faculty)	3,150.00	3,150.00
Professor (Accounting and Management)		
C. F. Lay	3,000.00	3,000.00
Professor (Business Statistics)		
C. D. Simmons	(4,200.00)(b)	(4,200.00)(b)
Professor (Marketing)		
E. G. Smith	2,700.00	2,700.00

MAY 30 1934

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (Continued)		
	1933-34	1934-35
Associate Professor (Banking and Investments)	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
J. C. Dolley		
Associate Professor (Accounting)	2,200.00	2,200.00
C. A. Smith		
Adjunct Professor	1,950.00	1,950.00
W. P. Boyd	1,800.00	1,800.00
Florence M. Stullken	1,800.00	1,800.00
L. G. Blackstock		
Instructor	1,650.00	1,650.00
J. A. White	1,200.00	1,200.00
H. A. Handrick (8/11 time)	1,000.00(c)	1,000.00(c)F
H. C. Walling (2/3 time)	1,125.00	1,125.00F
Cecil H. Fewell (2/3 time)		
Instructor (1/3 time, Long Session); Secretary of the Board of Regents	2,100.00	2,100.00
Leo C. Haynes (12 months)	2,800.00	3,160.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$2,760 F)		
Secretary to the Dean	1,200.00	1,200.00
Dorothy Ayers (12 months)	2,200.00	2,340.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)		
Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean (12 months)	450.00	450.00F
	\$52,950.00	\$53,450.00

- (e) Also \$500 as Director of the Bureau of Business Research, June 15-July 25; total salary for 12 months, \$4,700.
 (b) Paid from Investment Office budget.
 (c) Also \$662.50 as Research Accountant (1/3 time, 9 months), Bureau of Business Research; total salary for 9 months, \$1,562.50.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

ART OF TEACHING		
	1933-34	1934-35
J. L. Henderson, Chairman		
Professor (Secondary Education)	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
J. L. Henderson (Graduate Faculty)		
Associate Professor	2,700.00	2,700.00
Clara M. Parker		
Associate Professor; Principal of the University High School	1,125.00	1,125.00F
I. I. Nelson (Half-time)		
Adjunct Professor	2,100.00	2,100.00
Hob Gray	2,100.00	2,100.00
J. W. Baldwin	1,000.00(a)	2,000.00F
Mrs. Connie Garza Brockett		
Adjunct Professor (Elementary Education)	2,100.00	2,100.00
Mrs. Cora M. Martin	375.00	375.00
Assistants	400.00	400.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	\$16,100.00	\$17,100.00

- (a) Salary for one semester.

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION		
	1933-34	1934-35
F. C. Ayer, Chairman		
Professor; Dean of the School of Education	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
B. F. Pittenger (12 months) (Graduate Faculty)		
Professor	4,550.00	4,550.00
F. C. Ayer (Graduate Faculty)	2,700.00	2,700.00
Annie Webb Blanton	450.00	450.00
Assistant (\$300 F)	350.00	350.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)		
Curriculum Assistant	500.00(a)	1,000.00F
Ella V. Quante		
(State Conference on Public School Curriculum: Material and Conference)	1,000.00	...
	\$14,100.00	\$13,600.00

- (a) Salary for one semester.

MAY 30 1934

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY		
	1933-34	1934-35
C. T. Gray, Chairman		
Professor	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
C. T. Gray (Graduate Faculty)	2,700.00	2,700.00
H. T. Manuel		
Adjunct Professor	2,100.00	2,100.00
F. J. Adams	2,100.00	2,100.00
O. B. Douglas	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mary E. Bulbrook (1934-35 only)		
Instructor	1,425.00	1,425.00
B. F. Holland	937.50(a)	937.50(a)F
Leigh Peck (Part-time; 1934-35 only)		
Tutors and Assistants (\$1,100 F)	1,250.00	1,250.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	525.00	525.00F
	\$17,037.50	\$17,037.50

- (a) Half-time, first semester; three-fourths'-time, second semester.

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION		
	1933-34	1934-35
F. Eby, Chairman		
Professor	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
F. Eby (Graduate Faculty)	2,850.00	2,850.00
C. F. Arrowood (Graduate Faculty)	675.00	965.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$815 F)	350.00	255.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	\$8,425.00	\$8,600.00

PHYSICAL EDUCATION		
	1933-34	1934-35
D. K. Brace, Chairman		
Professor	\$3,187.50	\$3,187.50
D. K. Brace		
Instructor	1,500.00	1,500.00F
Hilda Molesworth	350.00	350.00F
Tutors and Assistants	150.00	150.00F
Pianist	200.00	200.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	\$5,387.50	\$5,387.50

OFFICE OF THE DEAN		
	1933-34	1934-35
(12 months)		
Secretary to the Dean	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00
Wilma Ervin	400.00	400.00F
Office and Traveling Expenses	\$1,750.00	\$1,750.00

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING		
ARCHITECTURE		
	1933-34	1934-35
Goldwin Goldsmith, Chairman		
Professor	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
Goldwin Goldsmith (Graduate Faculty)	2,850.00	2,850.00
Walter T. Rolfe		
Professor; Supervising Architect	1,700.00(a)	... (b)
R. L. White (12 months)		
Associate Professor (Architectural Design and Architectural History)	2,400.00	2,400.00
S. E. Gideon		
Associate Professor (Freehand Drawing and Painting)	2,400.00	2,400.00
R. Everett		
Instructor	1,650.00	1,500.00
(1934-35 only)		
Werner W. Dornberger (One-fourth-time)	... (d)	... (d)
Stenographer (Half-time)	236.25 (c)	315.00F
Tutors and Assistants	450.00	520.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00F
	\$17,086.25	\$15,385.00

- (a) Salary for six months; leave of absence, February 1-March 31 and May 1-August 31, 1934.
 (b) Leave of absence.
 (c) Salary for three-eighths'-time service.
 (d) Paid from General Physical Plant budget.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

J. A. Focht, Chairman		1933-34	1934-35
Professor; Dean of the College of Engineering (12 months)	T. U. Taylor (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
Professor; Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research	S. P. Finch (Graduate Faculty)	3,325.00	3,325.00
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering	E. C. H. Bantel (Graduate Faculty)	3,150.00	3,150.00
Professor (Highway Engineering)	J. A. Focht	3,150.00	3,150.00
Associate Professor	P. M. Ferguson	2,400.00	2,400.00
Adjunct Professor	Banks McLaurin	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor	Leland Barclay	1,500.00	1,500.00
Tutors and Assistants (\$450 F)		600.00	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)		1,000.00	1,000.00F
		\$21,475.00	\$21,475.00

DRAWING

W. H. McNeill, Chairman		1933-34	1934-35
Professor	C. E. Rowe	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
Associate Professor	W. H. McNeill	2,200.00	2,200.00
Instructor	J. D. McFarland	1,500.00	1,500.00F
Assistants (\$150 F)		300.00	300.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)		100.00	100.00F
		\$6,800.00	\$6,800.00

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

J. W. Ramsay, Chairman		1933-34	1934-35
Professor	J. A. Correll (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Associate Professor	J. W. Ramsay	2,200.00	2,200.00
Adjunct Professor	B. N. Gafford	1,800.00	1,800.00
	C. R. Granberry	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor	M. B. Reed	1,500.00	1,500.00
		1,350.00	...
Stenographer (Three-eighths'-time)		236.25	236.25F
Tutors and Assistants (\$75 F)		225.00	1,575.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)		1,200.00	1,200.00F
		\$13,911.25	\$13,911.25

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

H. E. Degler, Chairman		1933-34	1934-35
Professor	Howard E. Degler (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Associate Professor	Alex Vallance	2,200.00	2,200.00
Associate Professor; Superintendent of Shops	M. L. Begeman	2,200.00	2,200.00
Adjunct Professor; Superintendent of Power Plant	C. J. Eckhardt (12 months)	2,500.00	2,500.00
Adjunct Professor	B. E. Short	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor	M. M. Heller	1,350.00	1,350.00
	Joe L. Burns	1,350.00	1,350.00

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (Continued)

	1933-34	1934-35
Mechanician		
Fred Morris (12 months)	\$1,620.00	\$1,620.00
Shop Assistant		
S. G. Kerahmer (Half-time, 12 months)	712.50	712.50
Blaylock Groom (Half-time, 12 months)	712.50	712.50
Tutors and Assistants (\$450 F)	600.00	600.00
Stenographer (Three-eighths'-time)	236.25	236.25F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	1,350.00	1,350.00F
Shop Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	650.00	650.00F
	\$20,881.25	\$20,881.25

PETROLEUM PRODUCTION ENGINEERING

F. B. Plummer, Chairman		1933-34	1934-35
Professor	F. B. Plummer (Part-time)	\$2,250.00(a)	\$2,250.00(a)
Instructor	R. B. Newcome, Jr.	600.00(b)	1,350.00F
Maintenance and Equipment		400.00	400.00F
		\$3,250.00	\$4,000.00

- (a) Also \$1,350 as Geologist (Part-time, 12 months) in the Bureau of Economic Geology; total salary for 12 months, \$3,600.
 (b) Salary for part-time services.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
Secretary to the Dean		
Sarah Harlan	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00
Secretary-Librarian		
(Part-time)	675.00	750.00
Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months)	450.00	450.00F
	\$2,475.00	\$2,550.00

GRADUATE SCHOOL

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
Secretary to the Dean		
Mrs. Elizabeth Finks (Half-time)	\$ 675.00	\$ 675.00
Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean	450.00	450.00F
Secretary to the Assistant Dean	450.00(a)	900.00F
Office and Traveling Expenses of the Assistant Dean	200.00	200.00F
Texas State Historical Association	300.00	300.00F
Research in Zoology (Under Department of Zoology)	5,000.00(b)	5,000.00(c)F
Research in Social Sciences (Under Bureau of Social Science Research)	...	5,000.00F
(Engineering Research)	900.00	...
Graduate Fellowships	3,000.00	3,000.00F
	\$10,975.00	\$15,525.00

- (a) Salary for half-time services.
 (b) Also \$7,500 from the General Education Board; see Extramural Divisions budget.
 (c) Also \$ from the General Education Board; see Extramural Divisions budget.

<u>SCHOOL OF LAW</u>	1933-34	1934-35
Professor; Dean of the School of Law I. P. Hildebrand	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
Professor		
A. W. Walker, Jr.	1,011.09(a)	4,550.00
R. W. Stayton	4,550.00	4,550.00
G. W. Stumberg	4,550.00	4,550.00
Bryant Smith	4,000.00	4,000.00
Edward Crane	3,750.00	3,750.00
Joseph A. Wickes	...	... (b)
Frank B. Clayton	...	... (b)
Associate Professor Edward W. Bailey	2,300.00	2,300.00
Adjunct Professor		
W. Page Keeton	2,250.00	2,250.00
R. B. Anderson	1,875.00(c)	2,250.00F
Secretary, Librarian, and Instructor Lucy M. Moore (12 months)	2,240.00	2,240.00
Quizmasters (\$800 F)	900.00	900.00
Stenographer		
Mattie Dodson (12 months)	900.00	900.00
Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean (12 months)	400.00	400.00F
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	5,575.00	6,000.00F
	\$43,401.09	\$47,740.00

(a) Leave of absence, November 15, 1933-June 15, 1934.

(b) Absent on leave.

(c) Salary for seven and one-half months.

<u>COLLEGE OF PHARMACY</u>	1933-34	1934-35
Professor; Dean of the College of Pharmacy		
W. F. Gidley (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,325.00	\$3,325.00
Associate Professor W. R. Neville, Jr.	2,400.00	2,400.00
Adjunct Professor C. C. Albers	1,950.00	1,950.00
Instructor L. W. Schleuse	1,350.00	1,350.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,100.00	3,100.00F
	\$12,125.00	\$12,125.00

<u>SUMMER SESSION</u>	1933-34	1934-35
(Salaries and Maintenance)	\$83,000.00	...

<u>LIBRARY</u> (12 months)	1933-34	1934-35
Librarian	...	\$2,700.00
Bibliographer E. W. Winkler (With Vote)	\$2,700.00	2,700.00F
Secretary to the Librarian Mrs. Florence Holbrook	1,125.00	1,125.00F
Loan Librarian		
Lorena May Baker	1,500.00	1,500.00
Madeline Canova	1,260.00	1,260.00
Ralph H. Parker	1,125.00	1,125.00
Loan Assistant		
...	...	720.00
Jesse W. McDaniel	675.00	675.00
Marian Seiders	645.00(a)	675.00
Reference Librarian		
Annie Hill	1,687.50	1,687.50
Julia Harris	1,350.00	1,350.00
Cataloguer		
Athol Yager	1,350.00	1,350.00
Doris Glower	1,215.00	1,215.00
Flora Eckert	1,125.00	1,125.00
	450.00	...
	299.12	...

<u>LIBRARY (Continued)</u>	1933-34	1934-35
Typist		
Alice Meier	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
Mrs. Brady Morris	675.00	675.00
Meredith Gardner	225.00(b)	675.00F
	225.00	...
Order Librarian W. N. Daniells	1,687.50	1,687.50
Accessions Librarian and Bookkeeper Mrs. Charles Stephenson	1,575.00	1,575.00
Orders Assistant	225.00(b)	900.00
Accessions Assistant Margaret Howard	810.00	810.00
Serials and Binding Librarian Elizabeth Tiffany	1,500.00	1,500.00
Ethel Ann Girvin	735.88	675.00
Newspaper Librarian E. R. Dabney	1,215.00	1,215.00
Newspaper Assistant Mrs. William Krueger	765.00	765.00
Latin-American Librarian Maurine T. Wilson	1,680.00	1,680.00
Wrenn Librarian Fannie Hatchford	1,800.00	1,800.00
Archivist Mrs. Mattie A. Hatcher	1,800.00	1,800.00
Winnie Allen	1,215.00	1,215.00F
Education Librarian Mary S. Kirkpatrick	1,125.00	1,125.00
Assistant Law Librarian Helen Hargrave	1,125.00	1,125.00
Chemistry Librarian Alice Wuppermann	900.00	900.00
...	...	900.00F
Business Administration Librarian Architecture Librarian Mrs. Ruth H. Junkin (11 months)	825.00	825.00F
Engineering Librarian Leah Moncure (10 months)	620.00	620.00F
Pages (\$8,000 F)	8,000.00	9,000.00
Law Library Assistants (\$450 F)	566.60	675.00
Loan Assistants, Summer Session	450.00	450.00
Maintenance	3,706.30	4,500.00F
Books, Binding, and Equipment	20,000.00	22,000.00F
	\$70,709.78	\$79,050.00

(a) Salary for eleven and one-half months.

(b) Salary for four months.

<u>GENERAL ADMINISTRATION</u>	1933-34	1934-35
<u>OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT</u> (12 months)		
President; Professor of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy H. Y. Benedict (Graduate Faculty)	\$6,900.00	\$6,900.00
Secretary to the President Frances M. Little	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistant to the Secretary	225.00	225.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	2,150.00	2,150.00F
Official Entertainments	500.00	500.00F
	\$11,575.00	\$11,575.00

MAY 30 1934

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR (12 months)	1933-34	1934-35
Registrar; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences E. J. Mathews (With Vote)	\$3,360.00	\$3,360.00
Assistant Registrar Max Fichtenbaum	2,700.00	2,700.00
Secretary Mrs. Gertrude Sullivan	1,575.00	1,575.00
Transcript Clerk Ethel Burch	1,350.00	1,350.00
Examiner Mrs. Alta H. Wilder	1,125.00	1,125.00
Statistical Assistant W. Byron Shipp	1,125.00	1,125.00F
Recorder Ruth Gafford	975.00	975.00
Information Clerk Ripple Hubbard	900.00	900.00
Absence and Filing Clerk Hallie E. Orr	900.00	900.00F
Editor of Official Publications Louise Berekman	1,800.00	1,800.00
Publications Secretary Lois Hart	1,350.00	1,350.00
Clerical Assistants (\$2,275 F)	3,400.00	3,400.00
Diplomas	1,000.00	1,000.00F
Maintenance and Equipment, Including the Printing of All Official University Publications	11,000.00	11,000.00F
	<u>\$32,560.00</u>	<u>\$32,560.00</u>
OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS (12 months)		
	1933-34	1934-35
Secretary to the Secretary of the Board of Regents Florence Backstrom	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00F
STUDENT LIFE STAFF General Budget		
	1933-34	1934-35
Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men V. I. Moore (With Vote) (12 months)	\$3,675.00	\$3,675.00
Assistant Dean of Men Arno Nowotny	1,800.00	1,800.00
Secretary to Dean of Men Laura Rissmann (12 months)	1,125.00	1,125.00
Dean of Student Life's Office and Travel- ing Expenses (12 months)	550.00	550.00F
Dean of Women; Associate Professor of Classical Languages Ruby R. Terrill	2,700.00	2,700.00
Assistant Dean of Women Dorothy Gebauer	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistant to the Dean of Women Lula M. Bewley	1,200.00	1,200.00
Mrs. Katherine L. Bland (1934-35 only)	1,200.00	1,200.00F
Secretary to Dean of Women Josephine Kolar (3/8 time; 12 months)	375.00	375.00F
Dean of Women's Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months)	500.00	500.00F
Director of Men's and Women's Glee Clubs and University Chorus Gilbert Schramm (7 months)	450.00	450.00F
Director of Band and Orchestra Burnett Pharr	375.00	375.00F
Student Life Secretary for Men W. A. Smith (12 months)	1,950.00	1,950.00F
Student Life Secretary for Women Margaret Peck (12 months)	825.00	825.00F
Director of Intramural Athletics for Men B. M. Whitaker	2,400.00	2,400.00

MAY 30 1934

STUDENT LIFE STAFF (Continued)	1933-34	1934-35
General Budget (Cont.)		
Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants for Intramural Athletics for Men (12 months)	\$ 900.00 \$21,825.00	\$ 900.00F \$21,825.00
Intercollegiate Athletics Budget		
	1933-34	1934-35
Secretary of Intramural Athletics for Men Lorena Gregg	(\$ 675.00)	(\$ 675.00)
Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants for Intramural Athletics for Men (12 months)	(2,325.00)	(2,325.00)
Secretary and Coach of Intramural Athletics for Women Mrs. Agnes Dora Stacy	(1,125.00)	(1,125.00)
Maintenance and Equipment for Intramural Athletics for Women (12 months)	(375.00) (\$4,500.00)	(375.00) (\$4,500.00)
UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE (12 months)		
	1933-34	1934-35
Director of the Health Service Joe Gilbert (Half-time)	\$2,980.00	\$2,980.00F
Physician for Women Caroline Crowell	3,600.00	3,600.00F
Physician for Men Harry Klotz	2,980.00	2,980.00F
Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist S. N. Key (Part-time)	1,500.00	1,500.00F
Technician Ola Mary Hobson	1,395.00	1,395.00F
Clinical Nurse Annie Gaffney	1,350.00	1,350.00F
Ludna Kopecky	1,350.00	1,350.00F
George La Rue	1,125.00	1,125.00F
Director of the Laboratory G. H. Graham	750.00	750.00F
Secretary Anice Jenkins	1,350.00	1,350.00F
Clerical Assistants	500.00	875.00F
Maintenance and Equipment	18,500.00 \$37,380.00	18,125.00F \$37,380.00
PUBLICITY (12 months)		
	1933-34	1934-35
Director W. D. Hornaday (With Vote)	\$2,625.00	\$2,625.00F
Assistant to the Director Lorena Drummond	1,200.00	1,200.00F
Secretary Mary Howle	1,125.00	1,125.00F
Maintenance and Equipment	4,700.00 \$9,650.00	4,700.00F \$9,650.00
TEACHERS APPOINTMENT COMMITTEE (12 months)		
	1933-34	1934-35
Secretary to the Committee Miriam Dozier	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00F
Maintenance and Equipment	550.00 \$2,350.00	500.00F \$2,300.00

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

Business Activities
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
Assistant to the Comptroller; Purchasing Agent G. J. Stephens	\$2,520.00	\$2,520.00
Stenographer Fannie Davis	1,080.00	1,080.00
Order Clerk Nellie Parker	900.00	900.00F
Clerks ... (a)	1,200.00	1,800.00F
Office and Traveling Expenses	\$5,700.00	\$7,500.00

(a) Paid from Stenographic Bureau.

Office of the Auditor
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
Auditor C. H. Sparenberg	\$3,150.00	\$3,150.00
Bursar E. R. Cornwell	2,700.00	2,700.00
Payroll and Voucher Audit Clerk Bessie M. Sheldon	1,500.00	1,500.00
Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk Mary Belle Simpson	900.00	900.00F
Assistant Cashier and General Clerk Ray McCollum	1,125.00	1,125.00
Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk Brady Stevans	900.00	900.00F
Chief Bookkeeper Franklin Hutter	1,800.00	1,800.00
Bookkeeper C. L. Lindahl	1,575.00	1,575.00
Assistant Bookkeeper, Machine Operator Walter Klaerner	1,125.00	1,125.00F
Bond Clerk Erin Stafford	900.00	900.00F
Inventory Clerk ...	...	1,125.00F
Clerical Assistants	1,000.00	1,000.00F
Office Expenses	2,500.00	2,500.00F
	\$19,175.00	\$20,300.00

Stenographic Bureau
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
Stenographers and Clerks (1/2,755 F)	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
Messengers (\$1,000 F)	1,200.00	1,200.00
	\$7,200.00	\$7,200.00

PHYSICAL PLANT
(12 months)General Physical Plant

	1933-34	1934-35
Campus Foreman J. M. Denton	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
Assistant to Supervising Architect; In- structor in Architecture (One-fourth-time, Long Session) W. W. Dornberger	2,100.00	2,100.00F
(Assistant to Supervising Architect)	700.00	...
Secretary to Supervising Architect Grace Grafius	990.00	990.00F
Shop Foreman Ernst Hoffmann	1,650.00	1,650.00F
Repair Foreman Charles Robertson	1,575.00	1,575.00F
Painter L. P. Hill	1,350.00	1,350.00F
Gardener O. J. Herrington	1,229.16(a)	1,500.00F
Shop Carpenter E. W. Hoffmann	1,650.00	1,650.00F

General Physical Plant (Continued)

	1933-34	1934-35
Tree Surgeon E. L. Caldwell	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00F
Watchmen, Janitors, Campus Laborers, Elevator Attendants (\$37,175 V)	63,375.00	73,175.00

Boiler Plant

	1933-34	1934-35
Chief Engineer A. M. Seiders	1,725.00	1,725.00
Assistant Engineer W. T. Colley	1,530.00	1,530.00F
Stenographer Blanche Hale	900.00	900.00F
Fireman Herbert Kettler	1,080.00	1,080.00F
Charles W. Stokes	1,080.00	1,080.00F
S. O. Thomas	1,080.00	1,080.00F
Coal Passer C. J. Adcox	810.00	810.00F
Repair-Man Theo Kneip	1,500.00	1,500.00F
Oiler Hans Turley	540.00	540.00F
Edgar Hobbs	540.00	540.00F

Power Plant

	1933-34	1934-35
Chief Operator Guy Fletcher	1,725.00	1,725.00F
Operator Carl von Bieberstein	1,125.00	1,125.00F
Hill Hodges	937.50(b)	1,125.00F
...	...	1,125.00F

Little Campus Plant

	1933-34	1934-35
Assistant Engineer Harry Ashton	1,125.00	1,125.00F
Fireman W. G. Airhart	900.00	900.00F
C. J. Jones	900.00	900.00F

Mechanical Distribution

	1933-34	1934-35
Distribution Engineer S. B. Secord	1,725.00	1,725.00F
Operator J. S. Kinney	1,080.00	1,080.00F
B. F. Davis	1,080.00	1,080.00F
Harry Lyckman	1,080.00	1,080.00F
Sam Hamby	1,080.00	1,080.00F
Olen Miles	1,080.00	1,080.00F
Francis Gerling	1,080.00	1,080.00F
Refrigeration Engineer ...	...	1,080.00F

Electrical Distribution and Plumbing

	1933-34	1934-35
Plumber and Electrician J. S. Hargrave	1,500.00	1,500.00F
Assistant Plumber and Electrician C. W. Eastland	1,275.00	1,275.00F
Electrical Repair Man Charles E. Curtis	1,500.00	1,500.00F
Electrician Jack Maguire	1,350.00	1,350.00F
<u>Machine Shop</u> Mechanic John Blocker	1,066.66(c)	1,500.00F

MAY 30 1934

PHYSICAL PLANT (Continued)
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
<u>Betterments</u>		
Superintendent of Construction Hugh Yantis	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00V
Draftsmen as Needed	1,000.00	2,000.00V
<u>Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment</u>		
Building and Janitors Supplies; Physical Plant Maintenance and Equipment; Fuel; Furniture, Furnishings and Office Equip- ment; Gas; Insurance; Powerhouse Supplies; President's Home Maintenance; Water (\$91,744 V)	105,000.00	105,000.00
Repairs (\$21,043 V and \$3,957F)	23,800.00	25,000.00
Equipment	5,000.00	5,000.00V
Betterments	5,000.00	5,000.00V
Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect	1,000.00	1,000.00F
	<u>\$253,613.32</u>	<u>\$268,110.00</u>

- (a) Salary for 9.8 months.
(b) Salary for ten months.
(c) Salary for eight months.

GENERAL EXPENSES
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
Commencement	\$700.00	\$700.00F
Annual Audit	1,000.00	1,000.00F
Institutional Membership Dues	600.00	600.00F
Students' Use of English	100.00	100.00F
(Public Lectures Committee)	25.00	...
	<u>\$2,425.00</u>	<u>\$2,400.00</u>

GENERAL BUDGETMEDICAL BRANCH OF THE UNIVERSITY

ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1934-35

<u>Income</u>		
Legislative Appropriation	\$172,662.50	
Registration Fees	15,000.00	
Laboratory Fees	7,000.00	
Student Deposits Forfeited	500.00	
<u>Total Estimated Income, 1934-35</u>		<u>\$195,162.50</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>		
School of Medicine	\$144,390.00	
College of Nursing	10,375.00	
Library	6,610.00	
Administration	8,662.00	
Record Room	2,775.00	
General Expenses	1,050.00	
Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance	<u>24,455.00</u>	
<u>Total Expenditures, 1934-35</u>		<u>198,307.00</u>
Deficit on 1934-35 Operations		3,144.50
Estimated Balance, September 1, 1934		<u>17,318.50</u>
Estimated Balance, August 31, 1935		<u>\$14,174.00</u>

MAY 30 1934

MEMORANDA CONCERNING GENERAL BUDGET--MEDICAL BRANCH, 1934-35

- The column headed "1934-35" contains the appropriations made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.
- All salary and other appropriations are for twelve months unless otherwise specified.
- The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Article I, Section 4 of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of the University as adopted December 8, 1925. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Adjunct Professor ends August 31, 1935.
- No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.

MEDICAL BRANCH

(12 months and full-time unless otherwise specified.)

SCHOOL OF MEDICINEANATOMY

(Fundamental)

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
H. O. Knight	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
Associate Professor		
Donald Duncan	3,350.00	3,350.00
Adjunct Professor		
F. J. L. Blasingame	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Wm. Burgess Sealy	1,350.00	1,350.00
Technician		
J. E. Beissner	870.00	870.00
Laboratory Assistant		
Thomas MacBeth	1,125.00	1,125.00
Laboratory Attendant (8 months)	127.50	127.50
Assistants	600.00	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>4,125.00</u>	<u>4,125.00</u>
	<u>\$18,147.50</u>	<u>\$18,147.50</u>

BACTERIOLOGY AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE
(Fundamental)

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
W. B. Sharp	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor		
Wendell Gingrich	2,700.00	2,700.00
Instructor		
Anna M. Carroll Barden	1,500.00	1,500.00
Technician		
Florence Wendell	585.00	585.00
Laboratory Attendant (8 months)	255.00	255.00
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>1,875.00</u>	<u>1,875.00</u>
	<u>\$10,315.00</u>	<u>\$10,315.00</u>

BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
(Fundamental)

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
E. M. Hendrix	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
Associate Professor		
Marion Fay	2,700.00	2,700.00
Instructor		
Max M. Greenberg	1,350.00	1,350.00
Tutor		
Joe Dennis	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment	<u>2,812.50</u>	<u>2,812.50</u>
	<u>\$12,262.50</u>	<u>\$12,262.50</u>

MAY 30 1934

HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY (Fundamental)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor J. G. Sinclair	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00
Associate Professor J. A. Place	2,100.00	2,100.00
Technician Flora E. Thompson	765.00	765.00
Maintenance and Equipment	900.00	900.00
	<u>\$7,065.00</u>	<u>\$7,065.00</u>
PATHOLOGY (Fundamental)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor Paul Brindley	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Associate Professor J. F. Pilsner	2,700.00	2,700.00
Adjunct Professor W. N. Powell	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor J. Morris Horn	1,350.00	1,350.00
Laboratory Attendant Eugene Thiem	1,035.00	1,035.00
Technician Julia K. Froelich	990.00	990.00
Mildred E. Cherry	630.00	630.00
Laboratory Attendant (8½ months)	127.50	127.50
Maintenance and Equipment	1,387.50	1,387.50
	<u>\$13,620.00</u>	<u>\$13,620.00</u>
PHARMACOLOGY (Fundamental)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor W. T. Dawson	\$3,250.00	\$3,250.00
Associate Professor Charles H. Taft, Jr.	2,250.00	2,250.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,875.00	1,875.00
	<u>\$7,375.00</u>	<u>\$7,375.00</u>
PHYSIOLOGY (Fundamental)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor E. L. Porter	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor W. A. Selle	2,700.00	2,700.00
Adjunct Professor J. J. Westra (1934-35 only)	1,800.00	1,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,100.00	2,100.00
	<u>\$10,000.00</u>	<u>\$10,000.00</u>
DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILOLOGY (Clinical)	1933-34	1934-35
Adjunct Professor W. F. Spiller (Part-time)	\$1,125.00	\$1,125.00
Instructor E. H. Klatt (Part-time)	675.00	675.00
Maintenance and Equipment	225.00	225.00
	<u>\$2,025.00</u>	<u>\$2,025.00</u>
DISEASES OF CHILDREN (Clinical)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor W. B. Reading (Part-time)	\$1,650.00	\$1,650.00
Adjunct Professor J. R. McMurray (Part-time)	675.00	675.00
Maintenance and Equipment	225.00	225.00
	<u>\$2,550.00</u>	<u>\$2,550.00</u>

MAY 30 1934

NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (Clinical)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor T. H. Harris (Part-time)	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
Adjunct Professor A. Hanser (Part-time)	...	... (a)
Maintenance and Equipment	300.00	300.00
	<u>\$3,000.00</u>	<u>\$3,000.00</u>
(a) Serves without salary.		
MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (Clinical)	1933-34	1934-35
Lecturer E. C. Harris (Part-time)	\$375.00	\$375.00
	<u>\$375.00</u>	<u>\$375.00</u>
OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (Clinical)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor W. R. Cooke (Part-time)	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
H. R. Robinson (Part-time)	1,125.00	1,125.00
Adjunct Professor J. L. Jinkins (Part-time)	900.00	900.00
Instructor G. T. Lee (Part-time)	675.00	675.00
Technician Carolyn Owens	630.00	630.00
Maintenance and Equipment	450.00	450.00
	<u>\$6,380.00</u>	<u>\$6,380.00</u>
OPHTHALMOLOGY (Clinical)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor S. M. Morris (Part-time)	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
Instructor C. S. Sykes (Part-time)	675.00	675.00
Maintenance and Equipment	50.00	50.00
	<u>\$2,525.00</u>	<u>\$2,525.00</u>
OTOLOGY AND LARYNGOLOGY (Clinical)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor D. P. Fall (Part-time)	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00
Assistant (Part-time)	300.00	300.00
Maintenance and Equipment	100.00	100.00
	<u>\$2,650.00</u>	<u>\$2,650.00</u>
PATHOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (Clinical)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor Meyer Bodensky (Part-time)	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	100.00	100.00
	<u>\$4,100.00</u>	<u>\$4,100.00</u>
PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (Clinical)	1933-34	1934-35
Professor Emeritus M. L. Graves	...	...
Professor Clinical Medicine G. R. Herrmann	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
Professor C. T. Stone (Part-time)	3,300.00	3,300.00
Associate Professor Edward H. Schwab	2,700.00	2,700.00
P. A. Woodard	2,250.00	2,250.00

MAY 30 1934

PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (Continued) (Clinical)		
	1933-34	1934-35
Instructor		
William L. Marr	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00
G. M. Dechard, Jr.	1,350.00	1,350.00
Homer E. Prince (Part-time)	675.00	675.00
S. S. Templin (Part-time)	675.00	675.00
Technician in Heart Station		
Jennie Wolfer	.750.00	750.00
Technician		
Phillipa Klippel	450.00	450.00
Secretary of Clinical Subjects		
Mrs. Clay C. Landers	900.00	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,125.00	1,125.00
	\$19,725.00	\$19,725.00
RADIOLOGY (Clinical)		
	1933-34	1934-35
Associate Professor		
J. B. Johnson (Part-time)	\$675.00	\$675.00
Maintenance and Equipment	175.00	175.00
	\$850.00	\$850.00
SURGERY (Clinical)		
	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
A. O. Singleton (Part-time)	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00
Associate Professor (Experimental Surgery)		
Robert M. Moore	3,000.00	3,000.00
Associate Professor (Surgical Pathology)		
Harriss Williams	2,700.00	2,700.00
Adjunct Professor (Urology)		
R. E. Cone (Part-time)	1,125.00	1,125.00
Adjunct Professor		
G. W. N. Eggers (Part-time)	1,050.00	1,050.00
Instructor (Anaesthesia)		
Elvie Crisman (Part-time)	450.00	450.00
Technician		
Mrs. L. B. Stallings	1,080.00	1,080.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,500.00	1,500.00
	\$14,205.00	\$14,205.00
THERAPEUTICS (Clinical)		
	1933-34	1934-35
Professor Emeritus		
Edward Randall	...	...
Professor		
Edward Randall, Jr. (Part-time)	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
TROPICAL MEDICINE (Clinical)		
	1933-34	1934-35
Professor; Dean of the Medical Branch		
G. E. Bethel	\$5,250.00	\$5,250.00
Technician		
Mildred John (Part-time)	360.00	360.00
Maintenance and Equipment	100.00	100.00
	\$5,710.00	\$5,710.00

MAY 30 1934

JOHN SEALY COLLEGE OF NURSING		
	1933-34	1934-35
Professor; Director of the College of Nursing		
Dorothy Rogers	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
Instructor		
Ruth Ashburn	1,350.00	1,350.00
Instructor; Assistant to the Director		
A. Margaret Hillis	1,350.00	1,350.00
Instructor; Assistant to the Night Supervisor		
Cleo Parker	1,125.00	1,125.00
Instructor		
Joan Yarborough	825.00(a)	900.00
Instructor (Obstetrical Nursing)		
Bessie Loft	900.00	900.00
Instructor (Dietetics)		
Clara Mathis	... (b)	... (b)
Helen Seago	... (b)	... (b)
Instructor		
Gladya Ann Kirshner	... (b)	... (b)
Daphne Wright	... (b)	... (b)
Bertha Becker	... (b)	... (b)
Louise Thomas	... (b)	... (b)
Lillian Kennedy	... (b)	... (b)
Lecturer in Government		
Carl Illig, Jr.	100.00	100.00
Matron of Nurses Home		
Mrs. Rose Bowe	900.00	900.00
Secretary-Stenographer		
Mrs. J. A. Shaw	750.00	750.00
Maintenance and Equipment	300.00	300.00
	\$10,300.00	\$10,375.00
(a) Salary for 11 months.		
(b) Serves without salary.		
ADMINISTRATION		
	1933-34	1934-35
Business Officer		
John C. Nolan	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00
Assistant to the Business Officer		
Tony Smith	1,800.00	1,800.00
Secretary to the Dean		
Esther Masain	1,350.00	1,350.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,062.00	2,062.00
Traveling Expenses of the Dean and of Other Administrative Officers upon Approval of the Dean	750.00	750.00
	\$8,662.00	\$8,662.00
LIBRARY		
	1933-34	1934-35
Librarian (Adjunct Professor)		
Elisabeth D. Runge	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Assistants (Part-time)	360.00	360.00
Maintenance and Equipment	4,750.00	4,750.00
	\$6,610.00	\$6,610.00
RECORD ROOM		
	1933-34	1934-35
Recorder		
Margaret C. McArdle	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Assistant Recorder		
Dimple B. Hixson	1,050.00	1,050.00
Maintenance and Equipment	225.00	225.00
	\$2,775.00	\$2,775.00

MAY 30 1934

<u>GENERAL EXPENSES</u>	1933-34	1934-35
Alcohol	\$225.00	\$225.00
Catalogues	375.00	375.00
Commencement	225.00	225.00
Diplomas	225.00	225.00
	<u>\$1,050.00</u>	<u>\$1,050.00</u>
<u>PHYSICAL PLANT</u>	1933-34	1934-35
Mechanic; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
Michael Little		
Assistant Mechanic	1,350.00	1,350.00
A. F. Brautigam	1,035.00	1,035.00
A. F. Loberg	315.00	315.00
Janitors and Laboratory Attendants	10,545.00	10,545.00
Maintenance:		
Electricity	2,500.00	2,500.00
Fuel	1,200.00	1,200.00
Gas	1,275.00	1,275.00
Repairs	3,000.00	3,000.00
Shop	375.00	375.00
Towels and Laundry	25.00	25.00
Water	600.00	600.00
Insurance	750.00	750.00
	<u>\$24,455.00</u>	<u>\$24,455.00</u>

UNIVERSITY HALL, 1934-35

	<u>Estimated Income</u>	
Room and Board		\$6,660.00
	 <u>Estimated Expenditures</u>	
Labor:		
Matron	\$720.00	
Yard Boy	60.00	
Maids	1,350.00	\$2,130.00
Food	2,400.00	
Repairs	200.00	
Replacements	300.00	
Fuel	350.00	
Gas	150.00	
Water	180.00	
Lights	200.00	
Laundry	250.00	
Telephone	96.00	
Miscellaneous	150.00	4,376.00
Total Estimated Expenditures		<u>6,506.00</u>
Sinking Fund for Permanent Equipment		<u>\$154.00</u>

MAY 30 1934

GENERAL BUDGET
EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS

ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1934-35

Bureau of Business Research

<u>Income</u>		
Legislative Appropriation	\$10,000.00	
Grants from Trade Associations	600.00	
Bulletin Sales, Reports, and Review	1,700.00	\$12,300.00
<u>Expenditures, 1934-35 Budget</u>		<u>\$12,300.00</u>

Research in Zoology

<u>Income</u>		
General Education Board Grant	\$	
Appropriation from General Budget, Main University	5,000.00*	\$5,000.00
<u>Expenditures</u>		<u>\$5,000.00</u>

Conservation Division

<u>Income</u>		
Economic Geology		
Legislative Appropriation		\$15,925.00
Engineering Research		
Legislative Appropriation		5,000.00
Industrial Chemistry		
Legislative Appropriation		4,275.00
<u>Total Income</u>		<u>\$25,200.00</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>		
Economic Geology		\$15,925.00
Engineering Research		5,000.00
Industrial Chemistry		4,275.00
<u>Total Expenditures</u>		<u>\$25,200.00</u>

*Research in Zoology; Office of the Dean of the Graduate School.

Division of Extension

<u>Income</u>		
For General Budget:		
Legislative Appropriation		\$51,900.00
Correspondence Teaching Fees		6,000.00
Visual Instruction Fees		400.00
U. S. Government and State Refund for Industrial Teacher Training and Parental Education		4,666.00
Extension Center Fees (Balance of Income Estimated Over Budget)		200.00
Unappropriated Balance, September 1, 1934		1,500.00
Main University General Budget--Fees		5,000.00
Budgeted to Specific Bureaus:		
Extension Center Fees	\$3,800.00	
Bureau of Public School Interests	5,500.00	
Bulletin Sales		
Nutrition and Health Education		
Bureau, Bulletin Sales and Demonstration Fees	600.00	
Package Loan Library Bureau Cash Fines	400.00	10,300.00
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		<u>79,966.00</u>
<u>Expenditures, 1934-35 Budget</u>		<u>79,945.00</u>
Estimated Balance, August 31, 1935		<u>\$21.00</u>

EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONSDIVISION OF RESEARCH IN BUSINESS AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

NOTE: All stamps and supplies furnished to the Extramural Divisions by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the bureau receiving them.

BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH
(12 months)

(All appointments for one year only)

	1933-34	1934-35
Director; Professor of Cotton Marketing	\$ 500.00(a)	\$ 500.00(a)
A. B. Cox		
Assistant Director and Statistician	3,900.00	3,900.00
F. A. Buechel		
Industrial Geographer	2,400.00	2,400.00
E. H. Johnson		
Research Accountant		
Herschel C. Walling (One-third-time; 9 months)	562.50	562.50
Stenographer		
Mildred Disch	1,125.00	1,125.00
Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel)	6,912.50	3,812.50
	\$15,400.00	\$12,300.00

(a) June 15-July 25; also \$4,200 as Professor of Cotton Marketing, total salary for 12 months, \$4,700.

DIVISION OF THE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE NATURAL RESOURCES OF TEXAS
E. H. Sellards, Chairman

NOTE: All stamps and supplies furnished to the Extramural Divisions by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the bureau receiving them.

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
Director; Graduate Professor of Geology		
E. H. Sellards	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
Geologist		
C. L. Baker	2,700.00(a)	2,700.00
H. B. Stenzel (10 months)	2,200.00(a)(b)	2,200.00(b)
F. B. Plummer	1,350.00(c)	1,350.00(c)
Consulting Geologist		
J. T. Lonsdale	... (d)	... (d)
Gayle Scott	... (d)	... (d)
Mrs. Helen Jeanne Plummer	... (d)	... (d)
Secretary		
Josephine Casey	1,125.00	1,125.00
Assistants	1,350.00	1,350.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	3,000.00	3,000.00
	\$15,925.00	\$15,925.00

(a) This salary paid another person.

(b) Services begin September 1.

(c) To be paid as follows: \$600 for part-time services, 9 months, September 15, 1934 to June 15, 1935; \$125 for full-time services September 1-14, 1934 and \$625 for full-time services, June 16-August 31, 1935; also \$2,250 as Professor (4/5 time, 9 months) of Petroleum Production Engineering; total salary for 12 months, \$3,600.

(d) Serves without salary.

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING RESEARCH
(12 months)

S. P. Finch, Director

	1933-34	1934-35
Testing Engineer		
R. F. Dawson	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Assistant Testing Engineer		
G. A. Parkinson	1,800.00	1,800.00
(Research Assistants)	1,125.00	...
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	1,325.00	800.00
	\$6,650.00	\$5,000.00

BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY
(12 months)

E. P. Schoch, Professor of Physical Chemistry; Director ex-officio

	1933-34	1934-35
Chemist		
J. E. Stullken	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
Ceramic Engineer; Secretary of the Bureau		
David McKnight, Jr.	1,650.00	1,650.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	825.00	825.00
	\$4,275.00	\$4,275.00

DIVISION OF EXTENSION

(12 months unless otherwise specified)

NOTE: All stamps and supplies furnished to the Extramural Divisions by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the bureau receiving them unless otherwise specified.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor of Educational Administration; Dean of the Division of Extension		
T. H. Shelby (With Vote)	\$4,550.00	\$4,550.00
Secretary		
Thelma Lockwood	1,350.00	1,350.00
(Stenographer)	525.00	...
School Inquiries	50.00	50.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	1,125.00	800.00
Office and Mimeograph Supplies for Entire Division	1,300.00	1,200.00
Stamps for Entire Division; Stamps from Loan Library plus	5,375.00	4,500.00
	\$14,275.00	\$12,450.00

EXTENSION TEACHING BUREAU

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor of Educational Administration; Chief of the Extension Teaching Bureau		
J. C. Marberry (10 months)	\$2,850.00(a)	\$2,850.00(a)
Adjunct Professor of Educational Psychology (With Vote)		
Jesse Knight (9 months)	1,950.00	1,950.00
Registrar of the Bureau		
Julia E. Vance	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistant Registrar		
Bowena Spessard	1,350.00	1,350.00
Correspondent		
Mrs. Myrtle G. Goetz	1,050.00	1,050.00
Recorder		
Mary P. Davis	900.00	900.00
Stenographers		
Lena Warren Welch	900.00	900.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	2,500.00	2,000.00
Extension Teaching Centers	4,000.00	3,800.00
	\$17,300.00	\$16,600.00

(a) Services begin September 1.

MAY 30 1934

INDUSTRIAL TEACHER-TRAINING BUREAU		
	1933-34	1934-35
Chief of the Bureau; Teacher Trainer Laura Murray	\$2,310.00	\$2,310.00
Assistant Teacher Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader Ray L. Martin	2,240.00	2,240.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	1,500.00	1,800.00
	\$6,050.00(a)	\$6,350.00(a)

(a) Part paid by United States Government.

BUREAU OF PUBLIC SCHOOL INTERESTS		
	1933-34	1934-35
Chief of the Bureau (10 months) Roy Bedichek (With Vote)	\$2,800.00(a)	\$2,800.00(a)
Athletic Director R. B. Henderson	2,520.00	2,520.00
Director of Dramatics Morton Brown	1,800.00	1,800.00
Secretary Willie M. Thompson	1,350.00	1,350.00
Assistant Secretary Susie McCoy	1,050.00	1,050.00
(Assistant to Classify Flowers)	150.00	...
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	7,000.00	6,000.00
	\$16,670.00	\$15,520.00

(a) Services begin September 1.

NUTRITION AND HEALTH EDUCATION BUREAU		
	1933-34	1934-35
Chief of the Bureau (10 months) Jeannie Pinckney	\$1,950.00(a)	\$1,950.00(a)
Lecturer Mrs. Virginia W. Sharborough (9 months)	1,875.00(a)(b)	1,875.00(a)(b)
Fay Hemphill (10 months)	1,650.00(a)	1,650.00(a)
(10 months) (1934-35 only)	1,500.00(a)	1,500.00(a)
Secretary Elizabeth Harrison (10 months)	750.00(a)	750.00(a)
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	2,500.00	2,000.00
	\$10,225.00	\$9,725.00

(a) Services begin September 1.

(b) \$234.37 to be paid by University; \$937.50 by United States Government; \$703.13 by State Board for Vocational Education; total salary for nine months, \$1,875.

PACKAGE LOAN LIBRARY BUREAU		
	1933-34	1934-35
Chief of the Bureau LeNoir Dimmitt	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
Assistant to the Chief Lula Barrett	\$1,350.00	1,350.00
Reference Assistant Georgann Reid	1,200.00	1,200.00
Imogene Thompson	1,125.00	1,125.00
Jean D. Campbell	975.00	975.00
Assistant Mrs. Reese Wilson (3/4 time)	900.00	900.00
Mrs. Nell Johnston	900.00	900.00
Record Assistant Mrs. Lala M. Primer	825.00	825.00
Secretary Josephine Munster	975.00	975.00
Assistants	1,650.00	1,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,500.00	1,500.00
	\$13,200.00	\$12,550.00

VISUAL INSTRUCTION BUREAU		
	1933-34	1934-35
Chief of the Bureau Mrs. Charles Joe Moore	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
Librarian Ruth McMillan	1,125.00	1,125.00
Secretary Elna Gaines	1,125.00	1,125.00

MAY 30 1934

VISUAL INSTRUCTION BUREAU (Continued)

	1933-34	1934-35
Assistants	\$1,500.00	\$1,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,125.00	1,000.00
	\$6,875.00	\$6,050.00

CORRESPONDENCE INSTRUCTION FOR
WORLD WAR VETERANS

	1933-34	1934-35
Instructors' Fees	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1933-34

Balance, September 1, 1933 \$275,067.15

Estimated Income

Income Which A. & M. College
Shares:

Interest on United States Bonds	\$415,000.00	
Interest on Municipal Bonds	150,000.00	
Interest on University Bonds	167,000.00	
Interest on A. & M. Bonds	80,000.00	
Interest on Daily Balances	5,000.00	
Premium on United States Bonds Sold	3,000.00	
Surface Easements	17,000.00	
Mineral Leases	2,000.00	
Reagan County Purchasing Company	100,000.00	\$939,000.00

Income Which A. & M. College
Does Not Share:

Interest on State Bonds	68,058.00	
Interest on Grazing Rental Arrears	1,000.00	
Grazing Rentals	250,000.00	
Campus Extension Rentals	30,000.00	
Brackenridge Rentals	4,000.00	
U. S. Government Rent-- Little Campus	3,000.00	
Miscellaneous Income	6,000.00	\$62,058.00

Total Estimated Income

\$1,301,058.00

Sale of University Bonds to Per-
manent Fund

750,000.00

Total Available for 1933-34,
Estimated

\$2,324,145.15

Estimated Expenditures

Operating Expenses:

Board of Regents	3,216.72	
Board for Lease of University Lands	1,480.00	
Geologizing	18,175.00	
Surveying	17,793.00	
Investment Office	12,000.00	
Land Agent's Expense	4,550.00	
Oil Field Expense	40,000.00	
Real Estate Rentals	12,190.00	109,384.72

Consulting Architect

\$ 600.00

Interest on University Bonds

167,000.00

Cavanaugh Property

60,000.00

Payment to A. & M. College

200,000.00

Applied on General Budget:

Itemized Salaries	\$400,000.00	
Maintenance	68,058.00	
Physical Plant	84,704.57	552,762.57

Unpaid Commitments of Prior
Years

787,205.53

MAY 30 1934

New Commitments, 1933-34:			
Additional Walks	10,000.00		
Architecture-Library Retaining Wall	7,000.00		
Landscaping, Twenty-fourth Street	2,500.00		
Library Bookstacks	6,123.83		
Landscaping Plans	1,925.88		
Littlefield Memorial Plans	2,561.50		
Venetian Blinds	500.00		
Biological Pools	2,892.00		
Additional Furniture and Equipment	2,797.83		
Equipment for Teaching Departments	157,500.00		
Remodeling Old Buildings	35,000.00		
Planting, etc.	25,000.00		
Development of University High School Block	284.55		
Interest on Library Notes	16,000.00		
Electrical Engineering, Special Equipment	2,000.00		
Heating and Ventilating--Auditorium	91.00	272,176.41	
Total Estimated Expenditures			\$2,149,128.83
Estimated Balance, August 31, 1934			\$175,016.30

Estimated Balance, September 1, 1934			\$175,016.30
Estimated Income			
Income Which A. & M. College Shares*:			
Interest on United States Bonds	\$415,000.00		
Interest on Municipal Bonds	165,000.00		
Interest on University Bonds	160,000.00		
Interest on A. & M. College Bonds	80,000.00		
Interest on Daily Balances	1,000.00		
Surface Easements	2,000.00		
Mineral Leases	2,000.00		
Reagan County Purchasing Co.	80,000.00	\$905,000.00	
Income Which A. & M. College Does Not Share:			
Interest on State Bonds	\$45,372.00		
Interest on Grazing Rental Arrears	---		
Grazing Rentals	200,000.00		
Campus Extension Rentals	20,000.00		
Brackenridge Rentals	4,000.00		
U. S. Government Rent--Little Campus	3,000.00		
Miscellaneous Income	3,000.00	\$275,372.00	
Total Estimated Income			\$1,180,372.00
P. W. A. Loan--Library Extension	1,200,000.00		
P. W. A. Grant--Library Extension	453,000.00		
Littlefield Fund--Library Extension	168,200.00	1,801,200.00	
Total Available for 1934-35, Estimated			\$3,156,588.30

*The A. & M. College is to share one-third of these items in 1934-35, except that a small portion of the United States Bond Interest and part of the Interest on Daily Balances will not be shared in by A. & M. College.

MAY 30 1934

Estimated Expenditures			
Operating Expenses:			
Board of Regents	\$ 3,200.00		
Board for Lease of University Lands	1,490.00		
Geologizing	18,175.00		
Surveying	17,295.00		
Investment Office	12,000.00		
Land Agent	4,530.00		
Oil Field Expense	40,000.00		
Real Estate Rentals	12,590.00	109,270.00	
Interest on University Bonds		160,000.00	
Cavanaugh Property		60,000.00	
Payment to A. & M. College (Net)		275,000.00	
Taxes on West Texas Lands (Contingent)		70,000.00	
Library Extension		1,801,200.00	
Interest and Principal on Library Notes		70,000.00	
Applied on General Budget:			
Itemized Salaries	400,000.00		
Maintenance	45,372.00		
Physical Plant	165,000.00	610,372.00	
Total Estimated Expenditures			3,155,842.00
Estimated Balance, August 31, 1935			\$746.30
UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND			
BOARD OF REGENTS			
(12 months)			
	1933-34	1934-35	
Office and Traveling Expenses	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	
	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	
BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS			
(12 months)			
	1933-34	1934-35	
Secretary (Part-time) ...	\$ 480.00	\$ 480.00	
Printing, Stationery, Postage, Telephone, Telegraph, Advertising, Traveling Expense, Equipment, and Contingent Expenses	1,000.00	1,000.00	
	\$1,480.00	\$1,480.00	
UNIVERSITY LANDS, GEOLOGIZING			
(12 months)			
	1933-34	1934-35	
Geologist in Charge			
Hal P. Bybee	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	
Geologist and Scout			
J. H. Gregory	2,250.00	2,250.00	
Geologist, Scout, and Draftsman			
H. F. Boehm	2,250.00	2,250.00	
Subsurface Geologist			
H. A. Humphill	1,800.00	1,800.00	
Chemist			
W. A. Cunningham	1,800.00	1,800.00	
Geologist, 2 1/2 months' summer work			375.00
Stenographer			
Ruby Snodgrass	1,125.00	1,125.00	
Office, Laboratory, and Traveling Expenses	4,750.00	4,375.00	
	\$18,175.00	\$18,175.00	

MAY 30 1934

UNIVERSITY LANDS, SURVEYING (12 months)	1933-34	1934-35
Special Surveyor Frank F. Friend	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
Transitman J. A. Conklin	2,040.00	2,040.00
Corner Builder W. P. Conklin	1,275.00	1,275.00
Rear Chairman Gibbons Potest	918.00	918.00
Front Chairman Morris B. Creath	765.00	765.00
Stenographer Kleta Foster	900.00	900.00
Flagman Kirven Oliver	765.00	765.00
Cook	780.00	780.00
Office and Field Assistants and Laborers	900.00	900.00
Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses	5,250.00	5,250.00
	<u>\$17,895.00</u>	<u>\$17,895.00</u>
INVESTMENT OFFICE (12 months)	1933-34	1934-35
Investor		
C. ...	\$4,200.00(a)	\$4,200.00(a)
Secretary L. ... Stevenson	1,125.00	1,125.00
Office, Clerical Assistants, and Traveling Expenses	6,675.00	6,675.00
	<u>\$12,000.00</u>	<u>\$12,000.00</u>
(a) Also Professor of Business Statistics, 2/9 time, second semester.		
LAND AGENCY (12 months)	1933-34	1934-35
Lead Agent E. J. Compton (Half-time)	...	\$1,425.00(a)
Office, Traveling Expenses, and Assistants	\$4,530.00	3,105.00
	<u>\$4,530.00</u>	<u>\$4,530.00</u>
(a) Also Oil Field Supervisor (Half-time) at a salary of \$1,425; total salary for twelve months, \$2,850.		
OIL FIELD EXPENSE (12 months)	1933-34	1934-35
Supervisor E. J. Compton	\$2,850.00	\$1,425.00(a)
ganger W. V. Stell	1,575.00	1,575.00
Maintenance: Automobile Expenses; Traveling Expenses; Office Sup- plies; Gauging Supplies; Gasoline Test Supplies; Equipment; Insurance; Telephones and Telegraph; Extra Work; Repairs; Miscellaneous	20,575.00	22,000.00
Auditing Oil and Gas Production (Under Supervision of General Land Office)	15,000.00	15,000.00
	<u>\$40,000.00</u>	<u>\$40,000.00</u>
(a) Also Land Agent (Half-time) at a salary of \$1,425; total salary for twelve months, \$2,850.00.		

MAY 30 1934

REAL ESTATE RENTALS
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
Manager W. R. Long	\$2,000.00	\$2,400.00
Carpenter W. D. Faubion	1,215.00	1,215.00
Plumber V. H. Wolfe	975.00	975.00
Maintenance and Equipment	8,000.00	8,000.00
	<u>\$12,190.00</u>	<u>\$12,590.00</u>

SERVICE AND SELF-SUPPORTING INSTITUTIONSSUMMARY OF ESTIMATED INCOMES AND EXPENDITURES,
1934-1935Intercollegiate Athletics

<u>Estimated Income</u>		
Football	\$68,800.00	
Basketball	2,500.00	
Track (With Texas Relays)	2,000.00	
Baseball	2,000.00	
Student Activity Fee	24,000.00	
Football Program Concessions (Net Profit)	1,000.00	
Field Concessions (Net Profit)	1,000.00	
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		<u>\$101,300.00</u>
<u>Less: Estimated Deficit, September 1, 1934</u>		<u>80,190.99</u>
<u>Net Available for 1934-35</u>		<u>\$21,109.01</u>
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>\$4,945.00</u>
<u>Estimated Deficit, August 31, 1935</u>		<u>\$45,835.99</u>

University Commons

<u>Estimated Income</u>		<u>\$110,000.00</u>
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>106,125.00</u>
<u>Unbudgeted Income</u>		<u>\$3,875.00</u>

Alice Littlefield Dormitory

<u>Estimated Income</u>		
Long Session:		
Room	\$11,988.00	
Board	30,700.00	\$42,688.00
Summer Session:		
Room	1,350.00	5,250.00
Board	3,900.00	1,784.00
Guest Dues, Interest, and Sundries		
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		<u>\$49,722.00</u>
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>\$49,722.00</u>

MAY 30 1934

Woman's Building

<u>Estimated Income</u>		
Long Session:		
Rooms	\$ 6,480.00	
Board	<u>18,512.60</u>	\$21,994.60
Summer Session:		
Rooms	1,488.00	
Board	<u>3,894.00</u>	5,382.00
Guest Dues, etc.		<u>250.00</u>
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		<u>\$27,626.60</u>
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>\$27,626.60</u>

Brackenridge Hall

<u>Estimated Income</u>		
Long Session	\$10,640.00	
Summer Session	<u>1,672.00</u>	
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		<u>\$12,312.00</u>
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>12,312.00</u>
<u>Unbudgeted Income</u>		<u>\$60.00</u>

Little Campus Dormitory

<u>Estimated Income</u>		
Long Session	\$6,000.00	
Summer Session	<u>500.00</u>	
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		<u>\$6,500.00</u>
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>\$6,500.00</u>

University Press

<u>Estimated Income</u>		
Departments of Main University	\$38,000.00	
Texas Student Publications	15,000.00	
Other University Activities	<u>500.00</u>	
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		<u>\$53,500.00</u>
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>50,290.00</u>
<u>Unbudgeted Income</u>		<u>\$3,210.00</u>

University Workshop

<u>Estimated Income</u>		
		\$1,500.00
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>750.00</u>
<u>Unbudgeted Income</u>		<u>\$750.00</u>

Students Clipping Bureau

<u>Estimated Income</u>		
		\$4,717.00
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>\$4,717.00</u>

Gymnasium Store

<u>Estimated Income</u>		
		\$4,500.00
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>3,750.00</u>
<u>Unbudgeted Income</u>		<u>\$750.00</u>

MAY 30 1934

The Texas Union

<u>Estimated Income</u>		
Dances	\$11,500.00	
Rentals	1,000.00	
Miscellaneous	<u>150.00</u>	
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		<u>\$12,650.00</u>
<u>Budget, 1934-35</u>		<u>\$12,650.00</u>

SERVICE AND SELF-SUPPORTING INSTITUTIONS

NOTE: All appointments are for one year only; all appropriations are for twelve months unless otherwise specified.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS, 1934-35Salaries:

W. E. Metzenthin, Chairman, Inter-collegiate Athletic Council	\$1,325.00(a)	
Edwin Olle, Business Manager	2,625.00	
Glyde Littlefield, Track and Cross-Country Coach, Football Program Manager	3,800.00(b)	
W. J. Ditch, Baseball Coach, Fall Field Concession Manager	4,000.00(b)	
H. G. Karow, Assistant Football and Head Basketball Coach	3,000.00(b)	
W. H. James, Freshman Football Coach, Storeroom Manager, Spring Field Concession Manager, Clerical Assistant	3,000.00(b)	
C. J. Alderaca, Assistant Freshman Football, Freshman Basketball, and Track Coach	2,250.00(b)	
Jack Chevigny, Head Football Coach	4,200.00(b)	
Tim Moynihan, Football Line Coach and Freshman Baseball Coach	3,000.00(b)	
Milton Kelley, Trainer	1,800.00(b)	
Part-time Publicity Man	300.00	
Jacob Kleymeier, Superintendent of Grounds	1,250.00	
W. A. Wisian, Assistant Trainer Secretary and Football Ticket Manager	990.00	
Laborers (Three)	2,295.00	
Locker Building Employee	450.00	
Extra Laborers (Students, mostly athletes)	2,000.00	
Student Assistants (Mostly athletes)	4,600.00	
Janitors (Students, mostly athletes)	3,750.00	\$45,545.00

Maintenances:

Football	16,000.00	
Baseball	3,000.00	
Basketball	3,000.00	
Track (With Relays)	5,000.00	
Tennis	2,000.00	
Cross Country	450.00	
Golf	350.00	
Office Expense	2,000.00	
Swimming	350.00	
General Equipment, Improvements, Repairs, etc.	4,000.00	
Traveling Expense	400.00	
Insurance	200.00	
Dues	<u>150.00</u>	<u>36,900.00</u>

Grand Total Running Expense Budget

\$82,445.00

MAY 30 1934

Intramural Athletics:

For Men:			
Secretary	\$ 675.00(b)		
Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants	<u>2,325.00</u>	\$3,000.00	
For Women:			
Secretary and Coach	1,125.00(b)		
Maintenance, Equipment, and Assistants	<u>375.00</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>	
Total Subsidies			\$ 4,500.00
Grand Total Budget			\$26,945.00

- (a) Also \$2,700.00 as Professor of Germanic Languages for nine months.
 (b) Salary for nine months.

UNIVERSITY COMMONS, 1934-35

Salaries and Wages:

Administrative:			
Anna W. Jansen, Director	\$2,750.00		
Mrs. O. A. Tiroff, Assistant Director	1,305.00		
Julia Ptacek, Cashier	900.00		
Mrs. Boyer, Chuck Wagon	720.00		
_____, Secretary	600.00		
_____, Extra	600.00	\$6,375.00	

Cafeteria Employees:

Walter Rohde, Cook	900.00		
Claude Laurence, Cook	720.00		
R. E. Miller, Cook	720.00		
Dan Arredondo, Cook Helper	540.00		
Signe Anderson, Cook Helper	360.00		
Ruth Legerston, Cook Helper	360.00		
Lauraine Dover, Salad Maker	360.00		
Laura Samson, Salad Helper	360.00		
Lela Davis, Pantry	540.00		
Mamie Gibson, Pantry Helper	360.00		
Arthur Ball, Baker	1,440.00		
Francis Schneider, Baker Apprentice	360.00		
Pat Arredondo, Pot Washer	540.00		
Ruth Johnson, Maid	360.00		
Florence Fredericksen, Relief	360.00		
Arthur Kovert, Check Room	360.00		
Howell Burton, Porter	360.00		
Rosabelle Larson, Extra	360.00		
Emergency and Extra	600.00	9,960.00	

Chuck Wagon--Day Shift:

Ina Mae Woody, Clerk	540.00		
Henry Hardnett, Cook	480.00		
John Hancock, Cook Helper	360.00		
Stanton Weiss, Supply	360.00		
George MacArthur, Supply	360.00		
Lester Black, Supply	360.00		
Joe Cowan, Waiter	360.00		
Howard Johnson, Waiter	360.00		
Herman Porterfield, Waiter	360.00		
Ollie Coneland, Waiter	360.00		
Harvey Meador, Porter	360.00		
Ben Meador, Porter	360.00		
Extra, Emergency	60.00	4,680.00	

Chuck Wagon--Night Shift:

Richard Brees, Night Cook	540.00		
C. R. Shary, Porter	360.00		
H. H. Karsch, Waiter	360.00		
LeRoy Harris, Waiter	360.00		
_____, Waiter	360.00	1,800.00	

MAY 30 1934

UNIVERSITY COMMONS (Continued)

Salaries and Wages (Continued):

Soda Fountain:			
Operator	\$ 720.00		
Assistant Operator	600.00		
Porter	360.00	\$1,680.00	
Student Labor (30¢ an hour)		<u>10,400.00</u>	\$35,575.00

Operating Expense:

Telephone	150.00		
Gas	500.00		
Ice	600.00		
Laundry	1,000.00		
Light and Power	1,000.00		
Water	500.00		
Steam	900.00		
Insurance	250.00		
Repair and Replacements	2,000.00		
Paper Napkins, etc.	600.00		
Equipment	1,000.00		
Cleaning Supplies	500.00		
Stationery	250.00		
Miscellaneous	2,000.00		
Emergency	<u>1,000.00</u>		12,250.00

Food Supplies:

Groceries	14,000.00		
Meat and Butter	13,000.00		
Milk and Ice Cream	11,000.00		
Egg Poultry	6,000.00		
Vegetables	6,000.00		
Flour	1,500.00		
Fish	800.00		
Candy	2,000.00		
Soda Fountain	2,000.00		
Extra (not specified)	<u>2,000.00</u>		58,300.00

Total Budget

\$106,125.00ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1934-35

Salaries:

Social:

Director			
Martha C. Lockett	\$1,800.00(5)		
Night Nurse (9 months)	...	(3)	
Assistant to the Director (9 months)	607.50(2)		
Night Relief (9 months)	364.50		
Secretary (9 months)	90.00		
Summer Session:			
Director (Vacation Relief, 1 month)	...	(3)	
Night Relief and Secretary (3 months)	...	(3)	

Business:

Business Director			
Rosalie Godfrey	1,650.00(1)(3)		
Assistant to Business Director (Part-time)	900.00(3)		
Business Secretary	693.00(1)		
Summer Relief (Business Secretary (Part-time)	<u>60.00</u>		\$6,285.00

Wages:

House:

Telephone Operator and Office Assistant	660.00(4)		
Telephone Operator and Office Assistant (Part-time)	500.00(4)		

MAY 30 1934

ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY (Continued)

Wages (Continued)

House (Continued):

Head Maid	\$ 888.00(2)
Housemaid	336.00(3)
Housemaid	348.00(3)
Housemaid	336.00(3)
Housemaid	336.00(3)
Bathroom Maid (Part-time)	252.00(4)
Parlor Maid	468.00(2)
House Porter	696.00(2)

Yard:

Gardener	852.00(2)
----------	-----------

Kitchen:

Head Cook	480.00(3)
Baker	852.00(2)
Salad Maker	444.00(3)
Breakfast Cook and Porter	552.00(2)
Porter	420.00(2)
Assistant Cook	324.00(3)
Kitchen Maid	324.00(3)

Summer Vacation Relief:

Servants	180.00	\$8,912.00
----------	--------	------------

Total Salaries and Wages \$15,197.00

Maintenance:

Water	\$ 980.00	
Light and Power	1,800.00	
Cleaning Supplies	800.00	
Steam	1,800.00	
Gas	110.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	750.00	
Laundry	2,000.00	
Office Supplies	890.00	
Upkeep of Ground	130.00	
Equipment and Furniture	700.00	
Replacement and Repairs	1,516.00	
Entertainment and Table Decoration	280.00	
Miscellaneous	1,000.00	\$11,556.00

Food	19,420.00
Refund of Room and Board	184.00
Annex Rent	500.00
Insurance	385.00
Sinking Fund for Replacement of Furniture, Equipment, etc.	2,700.00
Total Budget	\$49,722.00

- (1) Part of salary paid by Woman's Building and Brackenridge Hall.
- (2) Plus Board.
- (3) Plus Room and Board.
- (4) Part of Board.

MAY 30 1934

WOMAN'S BUILDING, 1934-35

Salaries:

Social:

Director	
Mrs. Pearl G. Chadwell	\$1,552.50(3)
Assistant to Director	
(9 Mos.)	100.00(3)
Summer Session:	
Director (Vacation Relief,	
4 weeks)	67.50(3)
Assistant to Director	
(Student)	30.00(3)

Business:

Business Director	
Rosalie Godfrey	300.00(1)
Resident Business Director	
May Brookhiser	1,550.00(3)
Business Secretary	210.00(1)
Business Director's Vac-	
ation Relief (2 months)	... (3) \$3,610.00

Wages:

Office:

Telephone Operator and	
Stenographer	570.00(2)
Telephone Operator and	
Office Assistant (Part-	
time)	297.00(4)

House:

Parlor Maid	408.00(3)
Housemaid	390.00(3)
Housemaid	324.00(3)

Kitchen:

Chef	960.00(3)
Second Cook and Porter	552.00(2)
Kitchen Maid	351.00(3)
Kitchen Maid	351.00(3)

Summer Vacation Relief:

Servants	90.00	4,293.00
----------	-------	----------

Total Salaries and Wages \$7,903.00

Maintenance:

Water	400.00	
Light and Power	550.00	
Hot Water and Steam	1,000.00	
Gas	250.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	435.00	
Laundry	880.00	
Office Supplies	100.00	
Equipment and Furnishings	935.60	
Replacement and Repairs	800.00	
Cleaning Supplies and Equip-		
ment	450.00	
Ice	700.00	
Table Decorations, Favors,		
Garden	50.00	
Toilet Paper	80.00	
Miscellaneous	320.00	\$6,950.60

Food	12,020.00
Insurance	153.00
Annex Rent	300.00
Refunds	300.00
Total Budget	\$27,626.60

- (1) Part of salary paid by Alice Littlefield Dormitory and Brackenridge Hall.
- (2) Plus Board.
- (3) Plus Board and Room.
- (4) Plus one-third Board.

MAY 30 1934

BRACKENRIDGE HALL, 1934-35

Salaries:

Business Director		
Rosalie S. Godfrey	\$ 300.00(1)	
Resident Manager	840.00	
James L. M. Miller	60.00(1)	\$1,200.00
Business Secretary		

Wages:

Office Assistants and Telephone Operators (Three) (Students)	1,440.00	
Housekeeper	600.00	
Porters (Three at \$40 a month)	1,440.00	
Porters (Two at \$40 a month) (9 months)	720.00	4,200.00

Total Salaries and Wages \$5,400.00

Maintenance:

Steam	560.00	
Telephone	430.00	
Water	600.00	
Light and Power	700.00	
Laundry and Dry Cleaning	847.00	
Office Supplies	150.00	
Replacement and Repairs	1,500.00	
Furniture and Equipment	1,000.00	
Cleaning Supplies	325.00	
Paper Towels and Toilet Tissues	80.00	
Light Globes, Miscellaneous Items	510.00	
Upkeep of Grounds	150.00	6,852.00

Total Budget \$12,252.00

(1) Part of salary paid by Alice Littlefield Dormitory and Woman's Building.

LITTLE CAMPUS DORMITORY, 1934-35

Salaries:

Manager		
R. V. Shirley	\$ 864.00	
Janitors (Two)	1,680.00	\$ 2,544.00

Maintenance:

Laundry	390.00	
Supplies	250.00	
Telephones	145.00	
Water, Light, and Fuel	2,922.00	
Repairs	250.00	3,956.00

Total Budget \$5,500.00

UNIVERSITY PRESS, 1934-35

Salaries:

Manager (Monthly Basis)		
A. C. Wright	\$2,700.00	
Office Clerk (Part-time)	650.00	
Janitor		
R. Krueger	840.00	
Labor	27,400.00	\$31,590.00

Maintenance and Equipment 18,700.00

Total Budget \$50,290.00

UNIVERSITY WORKSHOP, 1934-35

Maintenance and Equipment \$750.00

Total Budget \$750.00

MAY 30, 1934

JUNE 11, 1934

STUDENTS CLIPPING BUREAU, 1934-35

Salaries:

Editor, Semi-Weekly Bond Buyers' Bulletin (Full-time)		
Antoinette Kuehne	\$1,125.00	
Clippers (Twelve, part-time, at \$216 each)	2,692.00	\$3,717.00

Maintenance 1,000.00

Total Budget \$4,717.00

GYMNASIUM STORE, 1934-35

Salaries	\$ 750.00	
Supplies	3,000.00	

Total Budget \$3,750.00

THE TEXAS UNION, 1934-35

Salaries:

Manager	\$2,250.00	
Secretary	1,080.00	
Deskmen (Two)	850.00	
Building Superintendent	960.00	
Janitors (Two)	1,320.00	
Maid	480.00	\$6,940.00

Heat, Light, Water, and Power	1,000.00	
Repairs and Replacements	2,500.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	200.00	
Printing, Stationery, and Supplies	500.00	
Newspapers and Magazines	225.00	
Union Activities	300.00	
Building Supplies	500.00	
Miscellaneous	465.00	5,710.00

Total Budget \$12,650.00

Joe Hague

Austin, Texas, June 11, 1934
Meeting No. 322

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 10:00, A. M., Monday, June 11, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester, Aynesworth, and Francis; Architects Cret and White; Dr. Battle, President Benedict, and Secretary Haynes. Mr. Sulak came in during the early part of the session. Since there was not a quorum present at any time during the day all actions were made subject to ratification at a subsequent meeting of the Board when a quorum is present.

LIBRARY EXTENSION PLANS.--Mr. White presented the sketches and the floor plans for the Library Extension. He reported that the Architects were ready for approval of these plans in order that they might go ahead with the preparation of the working drawings. Doctor Battle discussed the floor plans in detail, the plans being based on the administrative scheme adopted by the Board at an earlier meeting, and Mr. Cret explained the designs and elevations. There was considerable study and discussion of the plans on the part of the Board. The four members of the Board present approved the sketches and floor plans, as presented by the Architects, with minor changes, and in order that the Architects might be authorized to go ahead the Secretary was instructed to take Mr. Stark's vote as Chairman of the Regents Building Committee by telephone. Mr. Stark had previously seen the plans and instructed the Secretary to say that if the tower room was somewhere between ten and fifteen feet square with a ceiling height of 16½ to 18½ feet and if it would support a floor weight of 14,000 pounds, he would vote to approve the sketches and floor plans. The Secretary was informed that the plans as prepared met each of these requirements, and the Chairman announced that the

JUNE 11, 1934

sketches and floor plans were approved.

It was the sense of those members of the Board present that the Regents Building Committee should be empowered to pass on all other preliminary matters with reference to the plans for the Library Extension.

MEMORIAL SHRINE.--Messrs. Charles Page, Walter Long, Hubert Jones, Fred C. Morse, and Dr. Goodall Wooten, representing the Austin Chamber of Commerce, together with Mr. J. A. McCurdy, Secretary of the University Ex-Students' Association, appeared before the Board to request the preservation of the entire tower of the old Main Building to be used in constructing a memorial shrine of the building. The visitors explained that they thought the additional cost of taking down the tower so that it might be reconstructed and of the reconstruction would be somewhere between twenty and thirty thousand dollars. They thought it would be much more preferable to have the shrine consist of the entire tower than to use portions only. After some discussion, those members of the Board present voted, subject to the approval by Mr. Cret and Mr. White of a location for the memorial, to authorize the Austin Chamber of Commerce and the University Ex-Students' Association to reconstruct the tower of the old Main Building at a place to be determined by the Architects provided the entire funds for the erection thereof can be supplied by the Austin Chamber of Commerce and the Ex-Students' Association. The Architects were further authorized to deal with the contractor and to require him to move the identical materials taken from the tower to a place on the campus to be selected by the Architects where the materials may be stored until the tower can be reconstructed.

The Board recessed at one o'clock, and were guests at the Littlefield Dormitory for lunch. At the 2:15 session Regents Jester and Francis and President Benedict and Secretary Haynes were present.

REPORT ON OBSERVATORY PROGRESS.--Mr. Phillip E. Bliss, President of the Warner and Swasey Company, appeared at the invitation of the Board and reported on the progress of the McDonald Observatory. He stated that the dome would be erected in Cincinnati within a few days and would be tested there for several days before being dismantled and shipped to Mount Locke. With reference to the lens, he reported that some air bubbles had developed which probably would not cause serious trouble but that the Corning people were reheating the lens and then would re-anneal it, in an effort to remove these bubbles.

GRAZING LEASE NOTES.--It was reported that since January 1, 1931, the University has accepted \$219,127.38 of notes in payment of rentals due on grazing leases, these notes in practically every case being non-interest-bearing, six months notes. As of June 11, 1934, all of these had been paid except \$30,376.83, and no one of these is due until June 30, 1934. In other words, there are no delinquencies. Mr. Compton had requested an expression of policy by the Board as to the continuance or discontinuance of this policy of accepting non-interest-bearing, six months notes in payment of grazing rentals. The acceptance of these notes means, of course, allowing the lessee to pay at the end of a six months period instead of in advance. It was the opinion of the Board that since conditions were somewhat improved these notes when accepted should bear three per cent interest. Mr. Compton was authorized, however, to continue accepting these notes when he felt that the lessee was unable to pay on July 1, provided the lessee did not owe a prior grazing lease note to the University.

PORTRAIT OF GENERAL GREGORY.--Mr. Francis reported that Mr. Emil Hermann had completed a portrait of General T. W. Gregory which, it was proposed, was to be given to the University by friends and admirers of Mr. Gregory. The portrait at this time is in the Union Building. It was proposed that it be hung permanently in the foyer of the Union Building. Mr. Hermann had requested the Board to make an expression as to this proposal and, if they approved the proposal, to head the list of subscribers as a Board. After a brief discussion it was decided that subscriptions from the Board should be from individual members and not by the Board officially. It was reported that Mrs. Gregory and her family were pleased with the portrait. After Mr. Cret

JUN 11 1934

JUL 21 1934

PORTRAIT OF GENERAL GREGORY (Continued)...had seen the portrait, the Board voted to accept it as a gift to the University if it is tendered, provided the cost to the subscribers shall not exceed the sum of \$750. All subscriptions are to be in the form of checks payable to Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, who is authorized to pay such subscriptions when collected to Mr. Emil Hermann or his order.

SAND AND GRAVEL PERMIT--WEST TEXAS CONSTRUCTION COMPANY.--It was reported that the West Texas Construction Company desired permission to remove sand and gravel from Block L, University lands in El Paso County. The Board agreed to grant the permission requested upon the payment of twenty-five cents per yard for the sand and gravel removed. Mr. Compton was authorized to prepare the lease.

At 4:00, P. M., the Board adjourned, with the date of the next meeting tentatively set for July 21.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, July 21, 1934
Meeting No. 323

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:15, A.M., Saturday, July 21, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynsworth, Randall, Scott, Stark, and Waggener; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Francis, Sulak, and Weinert.

MAIN BUILDING MEMORIAL.--Dr. Goodall Wooten and Messrs. W. E. Long, Hubert Jones, Fred C. Morse, and R. L. White came before the Board to discuss briefly the plans for the memorial to be made from the tower of the Old Main Building. Mr. Stark reported that the Architect and the Contractor had been instructed to preserve the materials from the tower and to place them in a designated position so that the tower can be reconstructed provided the necessary funds for the reconstruction can be raised by the Austin Chamber of Commerce and the Ex-Students' Association. Mr. White reported that the extra cost of the demolition of the building because of the saving of the materials from the tower in condition to be reconstructed and placing them in a location designated by the University would amount to about \$3,200. Doctor Wooten reported that the committee from the Austin Chamber of Commerce wanted to extend its help in the project, and it was proposed that this committee begin to take pledges to raise a fund of sufficient amount to reconstruct the tower.

The visiting gentlemen then withdrew.

COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES COMMITTEE--LEBARON CASE.--The Board resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole to consider the case coming before the Complaints and Grievances Committee. Messrs. H. P. Bickler and R. J. McLean were present to make stenographic notes of the testimony. The Chairman announced to the parties who were present in the interest of the appeal to the Board that this action of the Board in hearing this appeal as a Committee of the Whole, or as a Board, was an exceptional manner of hearing complaints and grievances; that the regular and customary procedure was for the Committee on Complaints and Grievances itself to hold a hearing and make its report and recommendations to the Board; and that the making of this exception in this case was not to be construed as setting a precedent for abrogating the well-established rule and procedure of dealing with complaints and grievances. Doctor Aynsworth, Chairman of the Committee of the Board on Complaints and Grievances, presided. Mr. Howard LeBaron and Mr. Lake Able, both former students of the Medical Branch, appeared before the Committee, together with the father and mother of Mr. LeBaron and Mr. Levert J. Able, a brother of Mr. Lake Able. Doctor Aynsworth

JUL 21 1934

COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES COMMITTEE--LeBARON CASE.--...read extracts from the testimony presented in the case when it was tried in Galveston before the Students Honor Council, and he and other members of the Board asked the two young men a few questions. In addition to answering the questions both of the young men made statements, as did likewise Mr. and Mrs. LeBaron and Mr. Levert J. Able. Mr. LeBaron and Mr. Able were charged with having been in possession of a copy of the final examination of Doctor Duncan prior to the time set for the examination. The Students Honor Council had voted to expel both students. The Executive Committee of the Medical Branch Faculty, because it had not been proved which of the boys took the paper, had recommended, however, that the punishment be reduced to suspension for three years beginning October, 1933, and loss of credit on the work completed during the first semester of 1933-34. After the visitors withdrew, the Committee of the Whole adjourned and the Board resumed its session. Doctor Aynesworth presented the following report from the Committee on Complaints and Grievances:

Mr. Beauford H. Jester, Chairman,
and Other Members of the Board of Regents,
Regents' Office,
Austin, Texas.

Gentlemen:

The following seem to be the main issues in the LeBaron suspension:

First, Mr. LeBaron registered as a student at the Medical Branch of The University of Texas for the session of 1933-34.

Second, before registering, he signed an application blank to uphold the Honor System; a copy of that is found as Question #15, which reads as follows: "Do you pledge yourself to uphold the honor of this Institution at all times?"

Third, he signed, after registering, a special Honor System blank which reads as follows: "I, _____, of Class _____, do solemnly, upon my honor as a gentleman, promise to do all in my power to uphold the ideals of the Honor System as laid down in the Constitution of the Students' Association of the Medical Department of The University of Texas, and that I will use every endeavor to aid in the advancement and perfection of such Honor System as long as I remain a member of the Students' Association. Signed: _____."

Fourth, Mr. LeBaron, with all other Freshmen took the regular Anatomy examination of January 24, 1934.

Fifth, on February 1, 1934, Mr. Ted Lace, member of the Honor Council, notified Dr. George E. Bethel, Dean, that Mr. Wilby Gooch had told him that some of the students had a copy of the questions to be given at the Anatomy examination.

Sixth, on February 2, 1934, the Student Honor Council met in session. Dr. George E. Bethel, Dean of the Medical Branch, came before the Council and gave the name of the student.

Seventh, an investigation was held by the Student Honor Council, and Mr. Howard F. LeBaron was found guilty of violating the law of the Honor Council in that he had access to the questions for the Anatomy examination before the examination was held.

Eighth, at the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch evidence before the Honor Council and its decision were reviewed, and as a result suspended Mr. Howard F. LeBaron along with Mr. Lake Able for three years, beginning October 1, 1933, and they were required to repeat the entire Freshman year. This decision was concurred in by the Honor Council of the student body.

JUL 21 1934

A study of all the documents in this case which have been sent to us shows conclusively that all the proceedings were in accordance with the laws of the Student Honor Council and of the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch and that everything was done regularly and in perfect order. Every opportunity was given Mr. LeBaron to clear himself of every charge, and the final decision was based solely upon the evidence presented and in accordance with the laws guiding the Honor Council and the Executive Committee; also that the punishment was not excessive.

As Members of the Committee on Complaints and Grievances, we have had in our possession every document bearing upon this case. Our information that we have all the documents is given us by President Benedict and Dean Bethel. Therefore, it is unanimously recommended by the Committee on Complaints and Grievances, of the Board of Regents, of The University of Texas, that the sentence of suspension of Mr. Howard F. LeBaron for three years from the Medical Branch and that he should repeat the Freshman year is not excessive and should be sustained.

Very respectfully submitted,

COMMITTEE ON COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES

(Signed) K. H. Aynesworth
Chairman

Leslie Waggener

Beauford H. Jester
Ex-Officio Member and
Chairman of the Board
of Regents

I have signed the above report with the reservation that, in my opinion, the term of suspension assessed as punishment is excessive and should be shortened, believing, as I do, that this can be done without injury to the Honor System, of which we are all proud, and probably with benefit to the young men involved.

(Signed) Leslie Waggener

After some discussion, the Board voted, unanimously, to sustain the recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch Faculty, with the understanding that the Executive Committee would be informed that some members of the Board believed that the term of suspension might be shortened somewhat.

ASSISTANT IN DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILOLOGY.--On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Stark, and on the recommendation of Dean Bethel and President Benedict, an appropriation was made for an Assistant in the Department of Dermatology and Syphilology at the Medical Branch at a salary of \$600 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

PARKING ADJACENT TO CAMPUS.--Mayor Miller and Mr. Calhoun appeared before the Board, and the Mayor reported that the Austin City Council at a recent session had voted to allow parallel parking on the campus side of Guadalupe Street between Twenty-first and Twenty-fourth Streets. He presented and discussed briefly a report from the Chief of Police with reference to accidents on Guadalupe Street in recent years, and pointed out that the number of accidents had not been less in recent years when parking has been prohibited on the campus side of Guadalupe Street, and stated that he believed it would not increase the number of accidents to allow parallel parking adjacent to the campus. After some further discussion and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board expressed itself as believing that for the safety of the lives and limbs of the student body parking should not be allowed adjacent to the campus, and requested the City Council to rescind its action permitting such parking. The Board voted to request the City, if the ordinance is not rescinded, to furnish traffic officers to police Guadalupe Street adjacent to the campus and to request that no parking be allowed on the campus side of Guadalupe Street between Twenty-second and Twenty-third Streets.

JUL 21 1934

The Board recessed at one o'clock for lunch, and resumed its session at 2:45 with Regents Jester, Aynsworth, Scott, Stark, and Waggener, President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Hayes present.

PERMISSION TO USE GREGORY GYMNASIUM.--Mr. Calhoun reported that he had had a request to allow the use of Gregory Gymnasium by a group of negroes for a program on August 15. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynsworth, the Board authorized the Comptroller to allow the use of the auditorium on the date and for the purpose mentioned, the group to pay the actual cost of the use of the building.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary presented the following amendment to the minutes of May 30, 1934:

Page 2, "Routine Items Approved," add, as a new paragraph:

"On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board approved the recommendation of President Benedict that Professor W. E. Metzenthin be granted permission to travel outside the State for a period of time beginning about June 1. This leave is to be without pay except for the month to which Mr. Metzenthin would be entitled as vacation. He will visit Germany and make an additional study of German literature."

With this amendment and on motion of Mr. Stark, the minutes of May 30 and of June 11 were approved as mimeographed and distributed to the Board.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Benedict presented the following amendments to the recommendations contained in his docket of July 14:

1. In the General Faculty Legislation for Law School examinations, page 697 of the General Faculty minutes, strike out the words "a weighted" and substitute the word "an" in the second to the last line of the Faculty action.

2. Make the actions with respect to Law School examinations, grades, and credits effective September 1, 1935.

President Benedict proposed also that the "Regulations for the Protection of Authors of Theses," page 701 of the General Faculty minutes, be postponed for further study before approval by the Board. With these changes and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynsworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of the President and to authorize the Secretary to express its sincere thanks to the Humble Oil Company for the gift of oil field equipment reported by the President on page 12 of his docket. The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1933-34

Main University

Classical Languages

1. Transfer \$33.34 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Classical Languages.

Library

2. Appropriate \$1,000 additional from the 1933-34 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance account in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

Office of the Registrar

3. Transfer \$100 from the Unappropriated Summer School Balance to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

4. Transfer \$280.70 from the Unappropriated Summer School Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

Business Activities Office

5. Transfer \$200 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the Physical Plant budget to the Office and Traveling Expenses account

JUL 21 1934

Business Activities Office (Continued)
in the Business Activities Office budget for 1933-34.

Physical Plant

6. Transfer \$600 from the Betterments account to the Draftsmen as Needed account in the 1933-34 budget for the Physical Plant.

7. Transfer \$600 from the Betterments account to the Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect account in the 1933-34 budget for the Physical Plant.

Medical Branch

Pathology

8. Transfer \$37.80 from the Special Equipment account in the Available Fund for the Practice of Medicine to the Special Equipment account in the Available Fund for Pathology.

Practice of Medicine

9. Transfer \$37.80 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Pathology to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Practice of Medicine.

Extramural Divisions

Research in the Social Sciences

10. Transfer \$333.30 from the Expense account to the Salaries account of Project No. 19 (F. A. C. Perrin Project) in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

11. Transfer the unexpended balance in the amount originally allocated as the salary of Mr. Burton Marshall, Research Assistant, resigned, to the Incidentals account of Project No. 36 (C. A. Tinn Project) in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

12. Transfer \$89.20 from the Equipment account to the Research Assistant account in Project No. 33 (J. Lloyd Mechem Project) in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

13. Transfer \$72.29 from the Publications Fund of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the Southwestern Social Science Quarterly for the publication of research articles on Southwestern subjects.

14. Appropriate from the Unappropriated Balance of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences the sum of \$2,000 to Project No. 18 (J. E. Pearee Project) in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences. The allotment for Mr. Pearee's project in the 1934-35 budget is being correspondingly reduced.

15. Appropriate from the Unappropriated Balance of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences the sum of \$100 to Project No. 25 (W. P. Webb Project) of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

16. Combine the Travel account and the Incidentals account in Project No. 44 (R. C. Martin Project) of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, into one account entitled, "Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals."

17. Combine the Travel account, the Supplies and Incidentals account, and the Maintenance and Equipment account in Project No. 45 (Bureau of Municipal Research) of the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences into one account entitled, "Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals."

18. Allocate as follows the \$600 originally budgeted as the salary of an Assistant Director for three months of the Bureau of Municipal Research, Project No. 45 of the budget for the Bureau of

JUL 21 1934

Research in the Social Sciences for 1933-34:

Salary, one research assistant,
Mr. J. T. Barton, for three
months beginning June 1, 1934 \$500
Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals 300

19. Transfer \$50 of the unexpended balance in Project No. 39 to the Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals account of Project No. 44 (R. C. Martin Project), in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

20. Transfer \$222.39 of the unexpended balance in Project No. 39 to the Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals account of Project No. 45 (Bureau of Municipal Research), in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

Division of Extension

21. Appropriate the sum of \$350 from the 1933-34 Unappropriated Balance in the Division of Extension budget to the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau to pay the salaries of Mr. Charles A. Johnson, Mr. L. W. Fox, and Miss Cleo Martland, who are to be appointed as Leaders of Industrial Teacher Training Groups during the First Term of the Summer Session of 1934, and the salary of Mr. T. H. Quigley, who is to teach Industrial Teacher Training in the First Term of the Summer Session of 1934. The Division of Extension is to be reimbursed one hundred per cent from Federal funds through the State Department of Vocational Education for these salary amounts.

University Available FundAdditional Power Plant Facilities

22. Transfer \$7,167.04 remaining in the Steam Generator Contract to the Additional Power Plant Facilities Allotment in the 1933-34 Available Fund budget.

Board of Regents

23. Appropriate \$500 additional from the Unappropriated Balance in the University Available Fund to the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1933-34 Board of Regents budget.

Service and Self-Supporting InstitutionsIntercollegiate Athletic Council

24. Appropriate \$235 from Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts to the Golf Maintenance account in the 1933-34 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

The Texas Union

25. Transfer \$430.30 from the Heat, Light, Water, and Power account to the Miscellaneous account, in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union.

26. Transfer \$60 from the Telephone and Telegraph account to the Printing, Stationery, and Supplies account, in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union.

27. Transfer \$75 from the Newspaper and Magazine account to the Building Supplies account, in the 1933-34 budget for The Texas Union.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1933-34.--
I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted, for 1933-34:

Main UniversityGovernment

1. Accept the resignation of Miss Dorothy A. Linder as Stenographer in the Department of Government, effective May 15, 1934.

2. Appoint Miss Filda K. Eckert as Stenographer in the Department of Government (Half-time) at a salary rate of \$30 a month for the period May 15-June 6, 1934.

JUL 21 1934

Office of the Dean of the Graduate School

3. Appoint Mr. John L. Crawford as Secretary to the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School at a salary of \$75 a month for three months beginning June 1, 1934.

Research in Zoology

4. Appoint Mr. Wilson S. Stone as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$500 for the period June 16-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

5. Appoint Mr. Dean Parker as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$120 for the period June 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

6. Appoint Miss Edie Ball as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$96 for the period June 1-July 31, 1934, inclusive.

7. Appoint Mr. Otto Mackensen as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$60 for the period June 16-July 31, 1934, inclusive.

8. Appoint Miss Elsie Bodemann as Technical Fellow in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$150 for the period June 1-August 15, 1934, inclusive.

9. Appoint Mr. Sidney O. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$75 for the period July 15-September 1, 1934.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

10. Appoint Mr. C. E. Rowe, Professor of Drawing, as Acting Dean of the College of Engineering for two weeks beginning June 16, 1934, in the absence of Dean T. U. Taylor.

11. Appoint Miss Maurine Farmer as Stenographer-Librarian in the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering (Part-time) at a salary of \$75 for the period June 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

Library

12. Appoint Miss Ethel Anna Girvin as Serials and Binding Librarian at a salary rate of \$56.25 a month for the period June 6-August 31, 1934, inclusive, vice Miss Flora Eckert, who is to serve as Cataloguer during that period.

13. Appoint Miss Maurine T. Wilson as Latin-American Librarian at a salary rate of \$140 a month for the period June 6-August 31, 1934, inclusive, vice Mr. Carlos E. Castaneda, who will be on leave without pay for that period.

14. Appoint Miss Flora Eckert as Cataloguer in the Library at a salary rate of \$93.75 a month for the period June 6-August 31, 1934, inclusive, vice Miss Maurine T. Wilson, who is to serve as Latin-American Librarian for that period.

15. Appoint Miss Lena Malone as Cataloguer's Assistant for the period June 21-August 31, 1934, inclusive, at a total salary of \$112.12 for that period. Miss Malone's salary is to be paid as follows: \$28.12 from the unexpended balance in the item originally set up as the salary of a Loan Librarian (Miss Seiders) and \$84 from the unexpended balance in the \$1,035 originally budgeted as the salary of a Serials and Bindings Librarian (Miss Eckert).

Office of the Auditor

16. Accept the resignation of Miss Mary Belle Simpson as Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, effective July 1, 1934.

17. Accept the resignation of Mr. Eredy Stevens as Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, effective July 9, 1934.

18. Appoint Miss Eileen Wilson as Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor at a salary rate of \$900 for twelve months for the period July 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive, vice

JUL 21 1934

Miss Mary Belle Simpson, resigned.

Physical Plant

19. Accept the resignation of Miss Grace Grafius as Secretary to the Supervising Architect, effective June 21, 1934.

20. Appoint Miss Velma Morrison as Secretary to the Supervising Architect at a salary rate of \$75 a month for the period June 15-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

21. Appoint Mr. B. E. Short as Assistant to the Superintendent of the Power Plant at a salary of \$150 a month for the period July 1-August 31, 1934, inclusive.

22. Appoint Mr. Read Granberry as Illumination Engineer in the Power Plant at a salary rate of \$150 a month for the period June 20-August 31, 1934, inclusive. Mr. Granberry's salary is to be paid from the Steam and Electrical Distribution System allotment in the Available Fund budget.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

23. Accept the resignation of Mr. Burton Marshall as Research Assistant in Project No. 36 (C. A. Timm Project) of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, effective June 1, 1934.

24. Appoint Miss Elaine Bledsoe as Research Assistant in Project No. 19 (F. A. C. Perrin Project) of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences at a salary rate of \$200 a month for six and one-half weeks beginning July 16, 1934.

Division of Extension

25. Accept the resignation of Miss Ella Quante as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension, effective July 1, 1934.

26. Appoint Miss Thelma Koye as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension at a salary of \$75 a month for the months of July and August, 1934, vice Miss Ella Quante, resigned.

27. Change the status of Miss Joannie Pinckney from Chief of the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of \$1,950 for ten months beginning September 1, 1933, to Chief of the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of \$1,950 for the ten months September 1, 1933-May 31, 1934, inclusive, and August 1-31, 1934, inclusive.

28. Change the status of Mr. Fay M. Hemphill from Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of \$1,650 for the ten months beginning September 1, 1933, to Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of \$1,650 for the ten months September 1, 1933-May 31, 1934, inclusive, and August 1-31, 1934, inclusive.

29. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Reece Wilson as Assistant in the Package Loan Library Bureau, effective June 22, 1934.

University Available Fund

Investment Office

30. Accept the resignation of Miss Laura Mae Stevenson as Secretary to the Investment Statistician, effective July 1, 1934.

31. Appoint Miss Maebess Matthews as Secretary to the Investment Statistician at a salary of \$93.75 a month for the months of July and August, 1934, vice Miss Laura Mae Stevenson, resigned.

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts for 1934-35 be made:

JUL 21 1934

Extramural Divisions

Division of Extension

1. Transfer \$400 from the Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Package Loan Library Bureau to an account to be entitled "Stenographer" in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension.

2. Transfer \$500 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1934-35 budget for the Package Loan Library Bureau to an account to be entitled "Stenographer" in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1934-35.-- I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1934-35:

Main University

Chemistry

1. Appoint Mr. Philip P. Anderson as Instructor in Chemistry (Five-ninths'-time) at a salary of \$750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

2. Appoint Mr. Arthur A. Draeger as Instructor in Chemistry (Five-ninths'-time) at a salary of \$750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

3. Appoint Mr. Frank Van Leu Patten as Instructor in Chemistry (Five-ninths'-time) at a salary of \$750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

4. Appoint Mr. Neil E. Rigler as Instructor in Chemistry (Five-ninths'-time) at a salary of \$750 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

5. Appoint Mr. L. D. Barriek as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

6. Appoint Mr. George W. Drake as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

7. Appoint Mr. Alan S. Foust as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

8. Appoint Mr. Carlos L. Gutzeit as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

9. Appoint Mr. Claude R. Hocott as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

10. Appoint Mr. Charles F. Jones as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

11. Appoint Miss Ivy May Parker as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths'-time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

12. Appoint Mr. Graham H. Short as Instructor in Chemistry (Two-fifths' time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

13. Through error, the name of J. Biggers appears in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Chemistry instead of that of H. E. Hilscher, as Laboratory Assistant. I recommend that Mr. H. E. Hilscher be appointed as Laboratory Assistant in Chemistry at a salary of \$900 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, and that the name of J. Biggers be removed from the Chemistry budget.

Economics

14. Appoint Mr. Thurmond Morrison as Instructor in Economics (Half-time) at a salary of \$675 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

English

15. Change the status of Mr. W. P. Stewart from Instructor in English (Full-time) at a salary of \$1,350 for the Long Session of 1934-35 to Instructor in English (Three-fourths'-time) at a salary of \$1,012.50 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

16. Change the status of Dr. Mody C. Boatright from Instructor in English at a salary of \$1,350 to Instructor in English at a salary of \$1,575, for the Long Session of 1934-35.

Philosophy

17. Appoint Mr. David L. Miller as Instructor in Philosophy at a salary of \$1,650 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

Physical Training for Women

18. Accept the resignation of Miss Mary Parkhurst as Instructor in Physical Training for Women, effective June 15, 1934.

19. Change the status of Miss Shiela O'Gara from Instructor in Physical Training for Women at a salary of \$1,200 to Instructor in Physical Training for Women at a salary of \$1,350, for the Long Session of 1934-35, vice Miss Mary Parkhurst, resigned.

20. Appoint Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy as Instructor in Physical Training for Women at a salary of \$1,200 for the Long Session of 1934-35, vice Miss Shiela O'Gara.

Architecture

21. Appoint Mr. Louis C. Page, Jr. as Instructor in Architecture at a salary of \$1,500 for the Long Session of 1934-35 only.

Research in Zoology

22. Appoint Mr. Sidney O. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$25 for the period September 1-15, 1934, inclusive.

Intramural Athletics for Women

23. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy as Secretary and Coach of Intramural Athletics for Women, effective June 15, 1934.

24. Appoint Mrs. Frances Tarleton McCallum as Secretary and Coach of Intramural Athletics for Women at a salary of \$1,125 for the Long Session of 1934-35, vice Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy, resigned.

Office of the Auditor

25. Appoint Miss Eileen Wilson as Voucher, Check, and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor at a salary of \$900 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Miss Mary Belle Simpson, resigned.

Physical Plant

26. Appoint Mr. B. E. Short as Assistant to the Superintendent of the Power Plant at a salary rate of \$150 a month for the period September 1-15, 1934. Mr. Short's salary is to be paid out of the unallotted funds of the Steam and Electric Distribution System Allotment.

Medical BranchBacteriology and Preventive Medicine

27. Accept the resignation of Miss Florence Wandell as Technician in the Department of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine, effective August 31, 1934.

28. Appoint Miss Elizabeth Drewa as Technician in the Department of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine at a salary of \$385 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Miss Florence Wandell, resigned.

Pathology

29. Accept the resignation of Dr. W. N. Powell as Adjunct Professor of Pathology, effective September 1, 1934.

John Sealy College of Nursing

30. Accept the resignation of Miss Bessie Left as Instructor in Obstetrical Nursing in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective September 1, 1934.

31. Accept the resignation of Miss Ruth Ashburn as Instructor in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective September 1, 1934.

Extramural DivisionsDivision of Extension

32. Appoint Miss Thelma Roye as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension at a salary of \$900 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

33. Appoint Miss Susie Frances Banks as Assistant in the Package Loan Library Bureau (Full-time) at a salary of \$900 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Mrs. Reese Wilson, resigned.

34. Appoint Miss Dorothy Ruef as Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education for ten months only, at a salary of \$1,500 for the ten months beginning September 1, 1934.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1933-34.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence for 1933-34 be granted:

1. Dr. J. G. Sinclair, Professor of Histology and Embryology, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period July 7-August 31, 1934, inclusive, to permit him to go to the University of Tennessee to teach and work in the Department of Histology and Embryology there for that period.

2. Dr. A. O. Singleton, Professor of Surgery, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period June 1-20, 1934, in order that he may attend the following meetings: American Surgical Association, June 4-6, in Toronto, Canada; American Medical Association, June 11-16, in Cleveland, Ohio.

3. Dr. W. F. Spiller, Adjunct Professor of Dermatology and Syphilology, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period necessary to go to Cleveland, Ohio, to attend the American Medical Association meeting, June 11-16, 1934.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence for 1934-35 be granted:

1. Dr. George Ward Stocking, Professor of Economics, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 in order that he may continue in his position as a member of the Federal Petroleum Labor Policy Board.

2. Dr. Carl M. Rosenquist, Adjunct Professor of Sociology, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 in order that he may continue in his present position with the Agricultural Adjustment Administration.

3. Dr. Wilford L. White, Professor of Marketing, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 in order that he may continue in his present position as Chief of the Domestic Division of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, of the United States Department of Commerce.

4. Dr. Wendell Gingrich, Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period September 1, 1934-August 31, 1935, inclusive. Doctor Gingrich is planning to do further work in his field of medicine.

5. Dr. J. G. Sinclair, Professor of Histology and Embryology, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period September 1-26, 1934, to permit him to continue his teaching and other work at the University of Tennessee.

PERMISSION TO LEAVE EARLY.--I recommend that the following members of the Faculty be granted permission to leave the campus as early as the dates indicated without loss of pay before June 15, 1934:

1. Mr. C. M. Cleveland, Adjunct Professor of Applied Mathematics; June 1, 1934.

2. Mr. M. M. Heller, Instructor in Mechanical Engineering; June 1, 1934.

3. Mr. G. V. Gentry, Adjunct Professor of Philosophy; June 1, 1934.

JUL 21 1934

PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.--I recommend that Dr. D. B. Klein, Associate Professor of Psychology, be granted permission to return to the campus as late as September 19, 1934, without loss of pay after September 15.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Mr. Beauford H. Jester, Chairman of the Board of Regents, to go to Washington, D.C., for the purpose of getting a decision on The University of Texas Dormitory Projects pending before the Public Works Administration, his expenses to be paid from the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account.

2. Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to go to Washington, D.C., for the purpose of getting a decision on The University of Texas Dormitory Projects pending before the Public Works Administration, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Supervising Architect account.

3. Miss Lorena Drummond, Assistant to the Director of Publicity, to go to Cleveland, Ohio, June 28-30, 1934, to represent the University at the annual convention of the American College Publicity Association, her expenses not to exceed \$75 to be paid from the Students Clipping Bureau Maintenance account.

4. Mr. J. Evetts Haley, Collector for Project No. 12 (History Department Project) of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, to go to Denver, Colorado, Cheyenne, Wyoming, Tucson, Arizona, and Janos, Mexico, for the purpose of obtaining material in connection with the History Department Project. Mr. Haley's expenses are to be paid from the Travel account of Project 12.

5. One Coach and five University Track Team Members to go to Los Angeles, California, to attend the National Intercollegiate Track and Field Meet, June 22 and 23, 1934, their traveling expenses to be paid entirely out of Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

6. Four Members of the University Golf Team to attend the National Intercollegiate Golf Meet to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, June 25-30, 1934, their traveling expenses to be paid entirely from Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

7. One Coach and four University of Texas Tennis Players to go to Haverford, Pennsylvania, to take part in the National Intercollegiate Lawn Tennis meet, June 25-30, 1934, their expenses to be paid entirely out of Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES BUDGET FOR 1934-35.--I recommend your approval of the following budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for 1934-35:

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, 1934-35
W. E. Gettys, Director

Note: The funds available for 1934-35 and in sight at the present time are:

Unappropriated Balance, 1933-34	\$9,000.00
Legislative Appropriation, 1934-35	5,000.00
University Funds	5,000.00
Rockefeller Foundation Grant	16,666.60
	<u>\$35,666.60</u>

(All applications listed below and continuations of projects already under way and all items are for twelve months unless otherwise noted.)

JUL 21 1934

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, 1934-35 (Continued)

<u>Project No.</u>			
33	Ruth A. Allen, Adjunct Professor of Economics, Project: Standards of Living in Texas		
	Salary, Research Assistant (9 months, full-time)	\$1,200.00	
	Clerical Work	300.00	
	Supplies	200.00	
	Travel	1,000.00	\$2,700.00
4	E. C. Barker, Professor of American History, Project: Collection of Sam Houston Materials		
	Salary, Research Assistant, Miss Amelia Williams	900.00	
43	R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor of History, Project: The Background of German Colonization in Texas		
	Assistants (to be paid on hourly basis)	200.00	
	Transcribing and Photostating	1,150.00	
	Transportation of Materials from Washington, D.C., to Austin and return	50.00	1,400.00
45	Bureau of Municipal Research		
	Salary, one Tutor, to substitute for Professor R. C. Martin, Director, on a one-third-time basis in the Department of Government	200.00	
	Salary, one Assistant Director (12 months)	2,400.00	
	Salary, one Secretary (12 months)	1,200.00	
	Salary, one Research Assistant (Half-time)	600.00	
	Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals	2,000.00	6,400.00
10	C. W. Hackett, Professor of Latin-American History, Project: Translation and Publication of Pichardo's <u>Treatise on the Limits of Louisiana and Texas</u>		
	Salary, Editorial Assistant	750.00	
	Stenographic and Clerical Help	150.00	900.00
12	History Department Project: Collecting Materials on the History of Texas for The University of Texas. E. C. Barker, Director.		
	Salary, Collector, J. Evetts Haley (March 1, 1935-August 31, 1935)	1,425.00(a)	
	Travel (Available for 12 months)	1,250.00	2,675.00
	(a) Absent on leave, September 1, 1934-March 1, 1935.		
44	R. C. Martin, Associate Professor of Government, Project: The Government and Administration of the Metropolitan Regions of Texas		
	Salary, Research Assistant, R. Weldon Cooper	2,000.00	
	Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals	1,200.00	3,200.00
18	J. E. Pearce, Professor of Anthropology, Project: Research in Texas Archeology		4,000.00

JUL 21 1934

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, 1934-35 (Continued)Project No.

40	Sociology Department Project: A Study of Urbanization in Texas		
	Salary, one Research Assistant, 9 months (Half-time)	\$ 600.00	
	Salary, one Research Assistant, 9 months (Half-time)	600.00	
	Travel	600.00	
	Material and Incidentals	<u>200.00</u>	\$2,000.00
30	R. W. Stayton, Professor of Law, Project: Comparative Study of the Functions of the Courts of Law in Texas by a Study of the Records of the Appellate Courts		
	Salary, one Research Assistant, 9 months (Full-time)	1,200.00	
	Salary, one Research Assistant, 9 months (Half-time)	600.00	
	Supplies	<u>200.00</u>	2,000.00
36	C. A. Timm, Associate Professor of Government, Project: The International Boundary Commission: United States and Mexico		
	Salary, one Research Assistant, 9 months (Half-time), Raymond Thurston	600.00	
	Clerical Help	<u>200.00</u>	800.00
	Director's Office Expense		150.00
	Publications Fund		<u>5,000.00</u>
	Total		<u>\$32,125.00</u>
	Total Available Funds	\$33,666.60	
	Total Appropriations to Projects, etc.	<u>52,125.00</u>	
	Unappropriated Balance	<u>\$1,541.60</u>	

ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION, DIVISION OF HUMANITIES, GRANT.--I recommend the acceptance of the grant of \$7,500 from the Rockefeller Foundation, Division of Humanities, which has recently been made to The University of Texas to be used for studies in the Humanities by the following members of the University staff: Professor J. Frank Dobie (\$3,500); Mr. J. Evetts Haley (\$2,000); and Miss Fannie Ratchford (\$2,000).

GENERAL PROPERTY DEPOSIT.--I recommend the adoption of the following regulations governing a General Property Deposit, effective June 5, 1934:

Every person registering as a resident student must make a general property deposit. For the Long Session, or any part of it, this deposit is \$7. For the Summer Session, or any part of it, this deposit is \$2. This deposit is subject to charges for property loss or damages or breakage or violation of rules in any University library or laboratory, failure to return keys furnished by the University, or for damage to or loss of any other University property. If the deposit is exhausted before the end of the session the student will be required to renew it. This deposit, less charges, will be returned to the student at the end of the session or upon withdrawal from the University. Students having charges in excess of the deposit must pay the excess immediately; pending payment no credit will be allowed on the work of that semester or term and the student will be ineligible to re-enter the University. Loss and damage items charged against General Property Deposits shall be credited to the department or other unit in which the loss or damage occurred.

JULY 21, 1934

132a

APPROVAL OF DEGREES.--I recommend your approval of the degrees granted at the Main University on Monday, June 4, 1934, and at the Medical Branch on May 31, 1934, as they appear on the respective official Commencement Programs, as follows:

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

Eddie Ball	Mackie Molee Langham
Frances Elizabeth Bentley	Alex McFarlane Mood
Helen Elizabeth Blackburn	Leonore Louise Purvin
Frances Mae Brandenberger	Victor Wilfred Revel
Eileen Crain	Adrian Rose
Gladys Adele Garonzik	Raymond LeRoy Thurston
Helen Virginia Goldbaum	Lattie Evelyn Treadwell
Mary Sunlocks Harrell	Mary Louise Wildenthal
Elizabeth Rose Jacobs	Kabel Williams
Mrs. Leona Pettit Jordan	Elizabeth Woodward

Bachelor of Arts with High Honors

Rupert Esmond Clark	Charles William Macune
Tom Mabry Cranfill	Edwin Weber Norton
Sam Wesley Davis, Jr.	Clara Virginia Fenick
Reta Rogers Debenport	Honey Lenore Llewellyn Preece
Willie Edward Franks	Charles Frank Seay, Jr.
Marjorie Charline Fuqua	Thomas Lowry Whittaker
Julia Tinsley Hightower	

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

Samuel Cooper Anthony	Rayhelle Miller
Lois Merle Ambrey	Mary Jane Mall
Henry Will Parton	Catherine Valerie Neal
William Edward Bell	Mildred Elizabeth Nicholes
Marie Hirschfeld Bernheim	Thomas McEvoy Patterson
Marie Julia Ruan	Annie Perlman
Constance Cayo	Douglas Worthy Quereau
Meyer Michael Cherney	Helen King Romberg
Hazel Glyn Chesnut	Henry Schmidt
Mary Lucille Clark	Louise Alvina Schubert
Walter Dearing Cline, Jr.	Robert Loane Sewall
Elizabeth Sue Correll	Marjorie Noble Stenberg
Martha Eleanor Cranfill	Judith Carter Stenberg
Mary Lucy Dodson	Robert Sven Stilwell
Katharine Duncan	Edward Isaac Stone
Mary Joe Durning	Edgar John Stulken
Webb Granberry Ellis	Joe Stewart Turner
Charles Cecil Flesher	Kenneth Arnold Warren
Edna Dorothy Gilmore	Clarence Joseph Watson
Frances Hagood	Eula Nelson Weisiger
Francis Ayers Hale	Coke Lawrence Westbrook, Jr.
Otto George Holekamp	Catherine Janice Wilhelm
Richard Buhmann Johnson	Robert William Willson
Nannette Ella Kahn	Bertha Gay Wooldridge
Ella Angelica Koemel	Joel Ellis Wright
Claudelle Lewis	
Eleanora Bronning McGehee	

Bachelor of Arts

Margaret Wilburn Abney	Sarah Margaret Elair
George Fred Adam	Edmond Ramsey Elitch
Mrs. Marjorie Amason Allen	Lee Ellen Boardman
Lillian Fay Ammann	Paul Stansfield Body
Mary Elizabeth Anderson	Ellen Elizabeth Pohlender
James Douglas Arnim	Kathryn Clive Bowles
Katharine Estelle Atkinson	E. C. Box, Jr.
Elizabeth Ernst Autrey	Ruth George Bratton
Armstrong Ellis Bailey	Kyrle Brennan
John Earle Barden	Katherine Francis Bridges
Mary Virginia Barron	Eleanor Ann Buckley
Mary Elizabeth Bedell	Irene Louise Buhmann
Mary Elizabeth Birdwell	Dorothy Scott Bunkley

JULY 21, 1934

Mrs. Ora Lee Taylor Furrer
 May Mary Ellen Byrne
 James Clarence Cain
 Mary Ellen Campbell
 Robert Neil Campbell
 Jane Sue Carpenter
 Martin Juan Alfredo Chacon
 Mrs. Zettie Walraven Cole
 Herschel Frank Connally, Jr.
 Cooper Marion Conner
 Mrs. Lula Belle Haley Cook
 Olive Myra Cooper
 Margaret Cathryn Cotham
 John James Craig
 Myrtle Mae Craver
 Ethel Creaser
 Ed Sewell Crocker
 Emily Volk Crow
 Robert Rosch Cunningham
 Frances Kirkpatrick Darden
 Lloyd Witten Davidson, Jr.
 Mary Stokes Davis
 Nora Cherrille DeFardeloben
 Douglas George Defferari
 Welford Sherman Dickerson
 Elizabeth Horton Dobb's
 Methilde Melie Donnell
 Helen Frances DuPriest
 Albert Thomas Dyal
 Howard Clark Etheridge
 Rae Mandette Files
 Eldon Barnes Fine
 Herman Keith Foreman
 Wilda Marie Frost
 Morris Abraham Galatzan
 Aileen Gardner
 Robert Allen Gardner
 Mary Ruth Garrett
 Clara Lorraine Garvey
 Wilfred Herman Gips
 Elizabeth Gist
 Lucyle Glover
 Marie Elizabeth Glover
 Margaret Jeanette Gosling
 Edgar Harcourt Graham
 Esther Kapner Greenfield
 James Wilbur Guest
 Ethelyn Addilase Haag
 Weston Adrian Hall
 Penita Harding
 Margaret Maude Harper
 Esther Ellen Fasskerl
 Joe Angel Hernandez
 Margaret Allene Hill
 Roberta Claire Jackson
 Margaret Ellen Jefferson
 Mary Angela Joerger
 Frederick Butler Jones
 Grace McCallum Jones
 Herman Jones
 Marian Judd
 Roberta Ely Kendall
 James Clarence Kennedy
 Richard Tucker Kennedy
 Kathrine Willena Kirk
 Johnnie Theodore Kroulik
 Amy Rebecca Krueger
 Louise Latimer
 John Thompson LeBlanc
 Betsy Lee
 Elizabeth Louise (Betty Lou)
 Lillard
 Juliette Marie Loustaunau

Callie Mae Love
 Edward Dailey (McCoy) McCaughey
 Thomas Daniel McGown
 Walter Everett McRee
 Helene Rose Mackey
 Raymond Isaac Mahan
 Ruth Ann Marcak
 Frances Margaret Meroney
 Dorothy Schley Milroy
 John Harry Monroe
 Melvin Montgomery
 William Haven Francis Moore
 Emil Roland Moser
 Corinne Sage Moss
 Ewell Henderson Muse, Jr.
 Alfred Irwin Myerson
 Samuel Bernard Naman
 *Everett Oscar Nichols, Jr.
 Paula Imene Noren
 *Alfred S. Osborn
 Jane Edwin Pearce
 Robert Otto Peterson
 Edith Phillips
 Mary Elizabeth Phillips
 Mary Ellen Pope
 Walter Steele Pope
 Nancy Dean Pugh
 Mrs. Carol Austin Reed
 James Hal Robbins
 Ina Fidelia Roberts
 Mary Cornelia Roberts
 Jack Parker Robertson
 Harold Leslie Robinson
 William Collin Rochelle, Jr.
 Marjorie Valentine Rogers
 Mary Jane Roos
 Eva Roscoe
 Charlotte Arminva Rossy
 Quincy Lee Rutledge
 Rachel Louise Sample
 Florence Sattler
 Gladys Elizabeth Schlitzkus
 Mary Elizabeth Schneider
 Lorene Agnes Schroeder
 Ernest Alfred Joseph Seddon, Jr.
 James Cullen Sedgwick
 Daphne Alford Sellards
 Norman Shafer
 Lucille Sharp
 Dorothy Mae Shelby
 *D. J. Sibley
 Mrs. Grace Gilliland Smith
 MABEL ELIZABETH SMITH
 Mattie Downman Smyth
 Ann Loy Spies
 Bessie Maxine Steinle
 Ruth Lucile Stone
 Mary Elizabeth Suiter
 Betty Kathleen Sullivan
 Marjorie Neill Sutton
 David Boris Teitelbaum
 *Chase Saunders Thompson
 Isaac Lycurgus Van Zandt III
 Dorothy Marie Vogt
 Carol Wade
 Francis Edward Walker
 John Hale Walker, Jr.
 Bena Mary Semmes Walton
 Margaret Watkins
 Wilbur Callan Westerfeldt
 John William White
 Jack Millard Whited
 Marvin Newton Wilson
 Dorothy Ruth Womack

JULY 21, 1934

Evelyn Virginia Wortsman
 Carlston Charles Wright

Henry Durham Young, Jr.

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Frances Jane Branch
 Margaret Andre Jackson
 Mary Francine Johnson

Flora Louise Robinson
 Claudia Alta Taylor
 Charles Richard West, Jr.

Bachelor of Journalism

William Edward Bell
 Ray Withers Bonta
 Constance Cayo
 Faye Jeannette Dixon
 Lawrence Talbert Dixon
 Thomas William Graham
 Margaret Eunice Grasty
 Fess Harris
 Joe Richard Homaday
 James Clarence Kennedy
 James Freading Koenig

Nina Mahaffey
 Annie Lee Marshall
 Margaret Eugenia (Peggy) Moore
 Louise Moss
 William Sears Potts
 Jennie Lynn Reagor
 Mabel Shelby
 Jack Lenier Wiggins
 Isabel Wofford
 Millard Fillmore Zeagler

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Andrew James Needham, Jr.

Ray Harroun Wright

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Highest Honors

Zella Pearl Dague

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with High Honors

Imogene LaGrone

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Honors

Carolyn Cason
 Mrs. Eunice Bennett Hightower

Bess Dolores (Kolava) Kolaja
 Ida Mae Lindemann

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Catherine Bertha Eace
 Earline Milady Esier
 Anna Frances Bowen
 Mrs. Myrtle Baumetz Bowen
 Myra Blanche Brennan
 Helen Caldwell
 Betty Colvin
 Ruth Blumberg Draeger

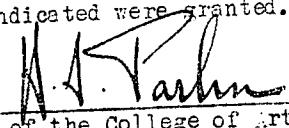
Gladys Henrietta Enbrock
 Virginia Ann Evans
 Marvel Adelaide Ford
 Eleanor Mary Jones
 Kathleen Adele Smith
 Alice Glenn Young

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Richard Stirling Bolten
 Prentice Crumpler
 *Kermit William Fuchs
 *Seale Isaiah Johnson

Julian Guy Sewell
 *Nellins Crowder Smith
 Stephen (Steve) Williams

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.


 Dean of the College of Arts & Sciences

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Architecture

Howard Raymond Barr
 Catherine Bryce Caldwell
 Peyton Graham Cooper
 Charles Rapier Dawson

Mary Jane Edwards
 Henry Elmer Fairchild
 Kerl Fred Kamrath
 Chris Revell Kairald
 Francis Delmar Groos

JULY 21, 1934

Chester Emil Nagel
Cleo Reginald Perry

Carl Henry Stautz
John Percy Wiltshire

Bachelor of Interior Architecture

Annie Laurie Cliett

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering

Curtis D. Anderson

Daniel P. Stewart

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Gay Vaughn Carroll
Harold Goodstein Friedlander
Ernest Henry Koepf
Monroe Werner Kriegel
Pope Arthur Lawrence

Robert Melton Lyon
Mitchell Mazur
Rhoden Philip Ricketts
Floyd Joseph Titus
Henry Clark von Rosenberg

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

William Shakespeare (Herman) Akkerman
Woodrow Wilson Barclay
Livingston Brawley
Marvin Thomas Brown
Billy Bob Burroughs
Lucian Carlton Carter
Walter Allen Harper
Werner Northan Jassen

Derris Wendell Lanier
Patric Wilson Neil
Wilbur Charles Reby
Charles Albert Reynolds, Jr.
Guy Stanley Sawyer
Earle Steven Sloan
Monroe Hollie Walters

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Antisigo Bartolome Flores
Carlos Barbosa Gonzalez
William Asa Night
Ernest August Riesler
Roger Denson Leabetter, Jr.
Jarvis Carroll McIlhenny
Madison Monroe O'Banion, Jr.

Joseph O'Connell
Fred Bunson Porterfield
Edward Louis Rehmann
Francis William Roberts
Edward Banks Stover, Jr.
Jack William Timmin
Marcus Kay Witt, Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Carl Arvid Roland Anderson
Carl Henry Anderson
William Beverley, Jr.
Elmer Jay Briggs, Jr.
Sidney Bromberg
James Herron Campbell
Thomas Burt Crawford
Louis Freeman Davis
Clarence Griffith
John Boone Groseclose
Walter Guy Henderson
George Freeland Henson
Glen Riley Hetherington
Burt Choje Dial
David Thomas Dupree

Russell Dee Hicks
Raymond Fuller Hurst
Brents Edwards Kenley
Rufino Lopez
William Glynn Lowther
John Paul Moore
Milton James Noell
Horace Payne, Jr.
Saviour Perrone
Terence Arthur Pollard
Louis Seewald
John Francis Shaw
William Madison Singleton
Fred Nence Smith

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

Richard Kenneth Ragland

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

Whitfield Floyd Daniels
Oliver McClellan
Robert McDaniel
William Harrison Speaker

William Arledge Todd
James Conrad Tripplehorn
Maurice Allen Willner

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

J. H. Taylor
Dean of the College of Engineering

JULY 21, 1934

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Graduate in Pharmacy

Kelley Griffin Focott
Joe Frank Lakey
Daniel A. McKnight
Michael Faris Okies

Jack Posnick
Mrs. Eleanor Fuams Robinson
Henry Schaffer
August Joseph Watzlavick

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Edward Earle Delaney, Jr.
Joseph Charles Giammalva
Kelley Griffin Focott

Albert Dawson Lowry
Daniel A. McKnight
Henry Schaffer

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

W. F. Sidley
Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education

Evelyn Armstrong
Peggy Marie Ayer
Lillie Adele Barbisch
Mrs. Delle Lauderdale Birdwell
Minnie Laura Blundell
Mrs. Betsy Marshall Carlton
Elaine Mildred Cocke
Raymond William Corrigan
Marie Marsh Degler
Carlos Dubose
Mary Eleanor Everheart
Jeanette Fincher
Nanene Gilbert

Waldie Fay Gilchrist
Milton Greenspan
Jeen Elizabeth Hanes
Helen Alta Harper
Vivian Dromgoole Heath
Robert Harold Hayfield
Mary Belle Mendell
Annabel Rebecca Porter
Kathryn Pearl Ransom
Elizabeth Ferne Sweeney
Rena Bonner Walker
Lucile Weisiger
Julia Frances White

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

Elsie Barcus
Lorenz Lane Blakeney
Carl Victor Bredt
Effie Opal Bryson
Margaret Helen Cline
Omi Lee Corbin
Claudia Blanch Hewitt
Helen Virginia Lee

John Horace Lovelady
Emice Dorothy Luckenbach
Thomas Glynn Macee
Evelyn Marie Olson
Roswell R. Patterson
Clemens Charles Petsch
Joseph Carlyle Prejean
Bill Lee Smith

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Education

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration with Highest Honors

Rosalie Zetta Robinson

Bachelor of Business Administration with High Honors

Willard Lee Roberts

Mahlon Holt Grant
Frank Jackson Lincoln

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honors

Alice Louise Arnold
LeRoy Hoff Cole
Josephine Burns Forman

Alice Lillian Hoegemeyer
Frank Stewart Hudson
Clarence Cade Insall

JULY 21, 1954

Albert Gordon Jones
Harold Shields Jones
Martha Virginia King
Norman Andrew King
Valrene Lehmann

Perry Glenn Pye
Evelyn Mae Robertson
William Rashall Sinkin
Pruitt Brady Stevens

Bachelor of Business Administration

Hal Adams
Robert Bruce Alexander
Robert Samuel Almond
Fancher Samuel Archer
Thomas Madison Barnes
Agnis Talbot Beaman
James Claxton Benedum
Frances Josephine Bone
Joseph Edward Brier
Thomas Alfred Bronstad
Alton Brown
Wesley J. Buller
Annie Lee Burnett
James Thompson Butterfield
John Jasper Byrnes
Hawes Campbell
Killis Campbell, Jr.
William Donald Carroll
William Arthur Carter
James William Chapman
Leonard Earl Choate
James Roland Cochran
Lula Mary Cone
Robert Shoemaker Crowell
Andrew Byron Culpepper
Edwin Eugene Dannelley
Howard Miel Davis, Jr.
Fairman Dee
Stuart Delgado, Jr.
Mary Elizabeth Dupuy
Virgil Thompson Ellis, Jr.
Moreland Neal Eskew
William Lynk Ferguson
Frances Edna Freels
Ernest Erastus Graham
Ralph E. Greear
Gus Julius Groos
Wallace Elwood Hammett
Robert Smith Hamner
Francis Leonard Hanson
Will Donna Haralson
Charles Joseph Harris
David Alfonso Harrison
Ralph Alvin Hill
Arthur Irvin Holland
James Reevis Hollomon
Frank Marion Holloway
Willis Daniel Ford
Jim Sam Howze
James Wilmont Hunt
Frances Helen Jakowicz
Allie Edna Johnson
Dorothy Pauline Jolly
Perry Lester Jones
James William Jordan
Oscar William Keithly
Jewel Fontaine King

Roy Lovell King
Rudolph Emil Benedict Kocurek
Arthur Herman Kowert
Robert Franklin La Londe
Bluford Moore Lauderdale
James Garrity Lee
Harry Cover Lewis, Jr.
Joe Harry Lewis
Arthur Siebert Linn
John Herbert Linton
Samuel Ellis Llewellyn
Robert Monford Luby
Robert William McClung
Henry Claude McCorkle
Vivian Debora McDaniel
Neal Evans McDonald
Clyde William McDowell
Charles Callaway McDugald
James Redus McElwrath
Kelvin Stanley McNamee
Joseph Ignatius Macatee
Emma Lelee Meador
Walter John Meyer, Jr.
Gaston Lamar Mounce
Alton William Mullins
Edward Stuart Murray
James Louis Newsom
Dillard Carlisle Norwood
Gladys Ray Pate
Edwin Earl Plowman
John Brandon Pope
Julius Holland Porter
Pauline Lucile Procter
Mergie Ramseur
Robert Pendleton Rector
Clarence Samuel Redford
Aileen Robinowitz
May Tee Robinowitz
George William Rodgers
John Lynn Saxon
Albert Schiffers
Mrs. Lorraine Alice Curtis Schmidt
Forrest Lem Sheely
Carl Morris Smith
Forton Wayne Smith
Howard Perkins Smith
Weldon Homer Smith
Meta Lucile Starcke
Madeleine Ellen Strieber
Volney Wright Taylor
William Rollins Thomson
Margaret Elizabeth Upschulte
Adele Bert von Bieberstein
Lawrence R. Walker
Raymond Lewis Wheeler
Joseph Robert Witalis
Jesse Edmund Worden

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Anderson
Dean of the School of Business Administration

JULY 21, 1954

SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws with Highest Honors

Bernard W. Freeman
John Carroll Hinsley
Herman Jones
Ross Franklin Madole

Mary Kate Parker
Henry Weltman Simon
John William Stayton
Ruel Carlile Walker

Bachelor of Laws

Maurice Wilson Acers
Thomas Walter Blake, Jr.
Elmore Herman Borchers
Robert Neil Campbell
Matthew Vaughan Carson, Jr.
William Lawrence Cook, Jr.
John James Craig
Julius Mayer Gordon
Arthur Earl Hamilton
John Augustus Hamilton
Henry Hale Harbour
Harry M. Harrington, Jr.
John Clark Henderson
William Howard Hoffman
Charles Frederick Folmans
Luther Moore Hudson
J. Claude Jackson, Jr.
Harold Shields Jones
Joseph Lee Jones, Jr.
Perry Lester Jones
Donald Ray Lang
Tesirl W. Lewis
Eli Hillard Lipner
Abner Eddins Lipscomb

Edward Dailey (McCoy) McCaughey
Victor C. McCrea
Thomas Daniel McGown
Robert McBride McKee
John Charles Merburger
Paul Allan Mattison
John F. May
Will Crews Morris
Ewell Henderson Muse, Jr.
Jim Gaddy Norris
Frank Bernard Nusbaum
Ray Howard Odom
William Craig Peticolas
Walter Steele Pope
William Adair Rembert
William Emmett Remy
Joe Benjamin Roberts
Samuel Harp Roberts
Millard Shaw, Jr.
Robert Francis Shakard
Richard Charles Spinn
Charles (Karl) Strieber
Mary Elizabeth Suiter
John Dickson Taylor
William Robert Thompson, Jr.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Law

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master of Business Administration

Jim Tom Barton, B.S. in Commerce
Henry Alexander Berry, B.E.A.
M. Octavine Cooper, B.A.

Henry Leon, B.E.A.
Leonard Kirk Maxcy, B.S.
Beeuregard Wendt, B.E.A.

Master of Education

Frank Baxter Campbell, B.S. in Ed.
George Alexander Harris,
B.S. in Phys. Ed.
Mary Elizabeth McGuire, B.A.

Mrs. Aline Thompson Rothe,
B.S. in Ed.
Helen Blanche Soncrant, B.A.
Mrs. Louise Smith Walker, B.A.

Master of Science in Architecture

Annie Laurie Cliett

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

Claude Richard Hocott, B.S. in
Ch.E.
Charles Franklin Jones, B.S. in
Ch.E.

David McKnight, Jr.,
B.S. in Ch.E.

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

Herman Frederick Barsun, B.S. in
E.E.
Worth Barnett Hurt, B.S. in E.E.

James Powie White, B.S. in E.E.

JULY 21, 1934

Master of Journalism

Thomas Harold Cunningham, B.J.

Master of Arts

Louise Braiford, B.A.	Clinton Carmack Mason, B.S.
William Allen Bramlette, B.S.	Diana Minck, B.A.
Harold Eugene Braun, B.A.	Cornelia Conklin Pearce, B.A.
Leon Shield Brown, B.A.	Mary Elizabeth Pendleton, B.A.
Dick Muzquiz Burrell, B.A.	Eugene Allen Perrin, B.A.
Mary Katherine Ella Carroll, B.A.	Maria Mercedes Ramirez, B.A.
Mrs. Eula Belle Maley Cook	James Lemoyne Roberts, B.A.
William Edgerton Cox, B.S. in Geol.	Carroll Leon Robertson, B.A.
Joseph John (Jay) Deiss, B.A.	Mervin Romberg, B.A.
William Enoch Dozier, B.A.	Edith Maude Ross, B.A.
Jacqueline Clara Gertrude Eckert, B.A.	Isabel Kathleen Simmons, B.A.
Cecil Kay Fielder, B.A.	Lota Rea Spell, B.A.
John Malcolm Forsman, B.A.	Barry Wise Talbot, B.A.
Barbara Ruth Hardy, B.A.	Claudetta Lorraine Tidwell, B.A.
Henry Grady Harlan, B.A.	Fred Phillips Turner, B.A.
Anne Alison Harrison, B.A.	Mrs. Edith Graham Waechter, B.S. in Ed.
Ralph E. Hightower, B.A.	Mrs. Miriam Baker Webb, B.A., B.S.
Edmund Ludwig King, B.A.	Flora Genevieve Wertheim, B.A.
Harry Montgomery Lafferty, B.A.	Clyde Winfield Wilkinson, B.S. in Ed.
Ross Calvert Leach, B.A.	Gladys Marie Williams, B.A.
Solon Ollie Lovins, B.A.	Raymond Douglas Woods, B.A.
Robert Lincoln Marcus, Jr., B.A.	Buna Mathlyn Zant, B.A.

Doctor of Philosophy

Carl Toliver Ashby, B.A., M.A.	Leigh Peck, B.A., M.A.
Stephen Adolphus Caldwell, B.A., M.A.	Lloyd Bernard Raisty, B.S., M.B.A.
Robert Lucas Conrod, B.A., M.A.	Everett Michael Shepherd, B.A., M.A.
Claude Elliott, B.S., M.A.	William Forrest Sprague, B.A., M.A.
May E. Francis, B.A. in Ed., M.A.	Ralph Wright Steen, B.A., M.A.
Joe Louis Franklin, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E.	Henry Arlin Turner, B.A., M.A.
William Palfour Franklin, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E.	Arno Paul Wandler, B.A., M.A.
Richard Joseph Gonzalez, B.A., M.A.	Edward Orlando Wiley, B.S. in Ed. M.A.
Sidon Harris, B.A., M.A.	Carl Bassett Wilson, B.A., M.S.
Robert Woodfin Lackey, B.A., M.S.	Albert McCombs Winchester, B.A., M.A.
Leslie Carlisle McDonald, B.S., M.A.	Paul Patterson Young, B.A., M.A.
Halliburton (Hal) Braley Parks, B.A., M.A.	

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Henry Winston Harper
Dean of the Graduate School

MEDICAL BRANCHGraduates in Nursing

Florence Nonola Bell	Lucylee Duncan
Dewey Brown	Anne Easley
Floy La Geane Brownlee	Lillie Calvin Fairrel
Ruby Carson	Wilma Frances Farmer
Opal Casey	Ollie Mae Fugate
Mary Elizabeth Coughlin	Myrtle May Gunn
Shirley Marie Decker (in absentia)	Lessie Lorine Harper
Dixie Lee Diefenderfer	Jeannette Hibbets
Ruth Ditch	Doris Houser
	Kathryn Muriel Houser
	Helen Louise English

JULY 21, 1934

Louise Jarrell
(in absentia)
Besse Viola Law
Orlena Meek Milling
Grace Cornell Newton
Frances Ellen Powers
Katherine M. Read
Winnie Mae Robinson
Llewellyn Frances Ross
Maxine Gay Rozelle
Beulah Sanders
Willie McCaleb Sass

Delphina Somerford
Inez Bulah Taber
Hazel Taylor
Gather Lee Terral
Callie Eileen Towler
Geraldine Fitzgerald Walden
Corinne Elizabeth Walton
Ruth Sophie Widman
Martha Elizabeth Wilson
Amelia Mae Witt
Gertrude Womack
Elda Anna Wood

Bachelor of Arts

George Fred Adam	D. J. Sibley, Jr.
Everett Oscar Nichols, Jr.	Chase Saunders Thompson
Alfred Shaffer Osborn	

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Kermit William Fuchs	Nellins Crowder Smith
Seale Isaiah Johnson	

Doctor of Medicine

George Fred Adam	Osler Vandell Janes
Daniel Dane Altgelt	Glenn Mitt Kahler
Robert Lonial Bailey	Michael Clark Kendrick
Harvey Calvin Baldwin	Newton Alvin Kilgore
James Frank Beall, Jr.	Leon Charles Kopecky
Simon I. Benavides, Jr.	Mary Agnes Lancaster
Philip Alexander Bergman	Leo Roy Lewis
William Van Bessnette	William Edgar Lockhart, Jr.
Ben Thomas Blackwell	Robert Lynn Marshall
Jesse Benjamin Brown, Jr.	Walter Truett Melton
George Little Butler	Frank Vince Mondrik
Barker Daniel Chunn	Robert Lee Newsom
Albert Irving Clark	Thomas Mitchell Oliver
Hugh Gambel Clark	Alfred Shaffer Osborn
Reginald Allwyn Cooper	Jose Gamma Rodarte
Dolph Lange Curb	Milton Meyer Rosenzweig
Raleigh Robert Curtis	Preston Randolph Sanders
Edward Ehlert, Jr.	Jerome Raymond Schaeffer
David Chase Eiland	Gammel Singer Schaeffer
Robert Hardie Engledow	William Burgess Sealy
Thomas Walthall Folbre	John Percival Searls
Jose Antonio Garcia	Oliver Charlton Seastrunk
Morton Nathaniel Goldberg	Bennie Stein
Dan Golenternek	Hugo John Strieder
Winifred Golenternek	William Arlington Taylor, Jr. (in absentia)
Archie Thomas Gordon	Horace Hood Trippet
Robert Frances Gossett	Earl Hudson Turner
Joseph Harris Greenwood	Grover Cleveland Wagner, Jr.
Wendell Holmes Hamrick	Taylor Cox Walker
Albert William Hartman, Jr.	John Alexander Wall, Jr. (in absentia)
Haskell Duke Hatfield	Henry Glenn Wallace
George William Hinkle	Bennie Gran White
John Edmund Hogan	Jack Woodward
Everly Holland	Tolbert Fanning Yater
Emory Dallas Hollar	
Roy Elwin Hunt	

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the Medical Branch

PROFESSOR FOCHT TO BE EXPERT WITNESS.--I recommend that Mr. J. A. Focht, Professor of Highway Engineering, be granted permission to testify for the Texas Company as an expert witness regarding the uses of road oils and asphalts for road building purposes in a lawsuit on freight rates of road oil. Mr. Raymond F. Dawson, Testing Engineer of the Bureau of Engineering Research has already been granted permission by the Board to testify in this lawsuit.

GROUP LIFE INSURANCE.--I recommend that you amend your action of January 29, 1932 with reference to the payment of premiums on Group Life Insurance, so as to provide that the premiums shall be paid within thirty days after February 1 of each year.

Explanation: The action of January 29, 1932 provided that premiums shall be paid within ninety days after February 1 of each year. The University must pay the entire premium to the Astna Company within thirty days from February 1, and this means that the University is advancing the premium for all who take advantage of the ninety-day privilege for about sixty days' time. There has been some criticism, perhaps with some degree of justice, of this practice. Further, occasionally a University employee takes advantage of the ninety-day privilege, secures protection for ninety days, then refuses to pay the premium, perhaps because he is leaving the staff. But with a cancellation ninety days after the anniversary of the policy, the Company demands a portion of the premium. Since the University may not sustain a loss on account of the policy, some office must. This has occurred two or three times. The policies are all one-year policies, renewable each year on February 1. Of course, an employee should not ask for a renewal unless he expects to pay the premium. If payments must be made to the University, however, before the University has to send the premium to the Company, this possibility of loss will be eliminated and the opportunity for criticism on this point will be removed.

APPROVAL OF DEGREES.--I recommend your approval of the degrees granted at the Main University on Monday, June 4, 1934, and at the Medical Branch on May 31, 1934, as they appear on the respective official Commencement Programs. (See pages 132a-132i.)

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend the approval of the various measures passed by the General Faculty without amendment as set forth on the appended pages from the General Faculty Minutes (pages 697-701; 704-734; and 740), and the action taken at the May 8 meeting of the General Faculty increasing the interval between classes from seven to ten minutes, (quoted below).

LAW SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS, GRADES, AND CREDITS. Dean Hildebrand presented for the Minutes, for consideration by the General Faculty at the next regular meeting, the following changes in the Law School regulations relating to examinations, grades, and credits, adopted by the Law School Faculty, March 14, 1934:

1. That the second and third paragraphs under Quizzes and Examinations on page 619 of Bulletin 3229, dated August 1, 1932, be stricken and the following substituted therefor:

"A four-hour final examination will be given at the end of each course. A two-hour quiz will be given in first year subjects only, at the end of the first semester (or term) in all subjects continuing through both semesters of the long session or through both terms of the summer session. In addition, instructors in first year subjects will give a two-hour trial quiz in the middle of the first semester."

2. That the seventh paragraph under Quizzes and Examinations on page 619 be stricken and the following substituted:

"If the Dean excuses a student from taking a quiz, for good cause shown in advance if possible, the quiz will be dispensed with in his case and his grade on the final examination will be the grade for the course."

3. That the first paragraph under Grades and Credits on page 619 be amended to read as follows:

"The passing grade in law subjects is 60. In long courses in which there has been a mid-course quiz the final grade is ascertained by multiplying the final examination grade, which must be at least 60, by three, adding the quiz grade, and dividing by four."

JUL 21 1934

4. That the third paragraph under Grades and Credits on page 619 be stricken and the following substituted:

"No conditional examinations will be given in law subjects, except for students who have been dropped from school for failure to pass the minimum amount of work as provided in the next paragraph. A student who fails to pass in a required subject must take it again. A student may take over again a subject in which he has made a D, but by doing so he will waive all right to have the grade theretofore made in such subject counted toward his degree."

5. That the fourth paragraph under Grades and Credits on page 620 be stricken and the following substituted:

"First year students taking as many as two courses who fail in all of the examinations and quizzes taken at the end of the first semester of the long session will be dropped from school and not allowed to reenter before the following September. All students taking as many as two courses who at the end of any long session have failed in as much as two-thirds of the total number of hours taken during the year (not counting courses discontinued with the Dean's permission) will be dropped from school. Such students will not be readmitted until they shall have made passing grades at the regularly scheduled examinations thereafter at this school in all the subjects in which they have thus failed. Where a course is not repeated the following year a special examination will be given for students seeking readmission under this rule."

6. That the fifth paragraph under Grades and Credits on page 620 be stricken.

7. That the sixth paragraph under Grades and Credits on page 620 be stricken.

8. That the first paragraph on page 621, the second paragraph under Requirements for a Bachelor of Laws Degree, be stricken and the following substituted therefor:

"In order to qualify for the LL.B. degree a student must pass all required courses and must make a weighted average of 70 or more in as much as 1215 classroom hours of the work passed."

9. That the second paragraph under Requirements for Admission on page 616 be amended by adding at the end thereof, the following sentence:

"Applicants not having a bachelor's degree and whose college work has been done at the University of Texas will not be admitted unless their grades in such work have been such as to give them an average of C or better."

(See amendments, page 214.)

LEGISLATION PROPOSED BY THE COLLEGE OF ARTS
AND SCIENCES FOR ADOPTION BY THE GENERAL FACULTY BY
THE CIRCULARIZATION-NO PROTEST PROCEDURE

It is proposed to amend the Catalogue of 1932-1933 as follows:

1. Page 27, second paragraph. Insert in line three after "In the case of," "the Degree Preparatory to Law."

Reason: To bring the degree preparatory to law into line with the degrees preparatory to medicine. A glance at the catalogue will show the importance of this amendment.

2. Page 36, under "A. Prescribed Work," item 9, alter to read, "Thirty-six semester hours in journalism, including Journalism 12, 320, or 347, and fifteen additional semester hours of advanced courses in journalism."

Reason: The Department of Journalism wishes to require certain courses as noted above.

If no objection is filed in the office of the President or the Secretary of the General Faculty within ten days from the date of circularization, the changes proposed above will be held to have been approved by the General Faculty. If objection is filed within this prescribed period, the proposed legislation will be presented to the General Faculty at its next meeting.

JUL 21 1934

REPORT OF ETHICS COMMITTEE

The members of your special committee on faculty ethics wish to submit the following tentative statement for your criticism. After your comments have been received, a formal report will be presented at a meeting of the General Faculty. The only difference of opinion among the members of the committee concerned the question of including suggestions about a proper procedure for the making of recommendations to the President and the Board of Regents. A majority of the members of the committee voted to restrict the report of the committee to the problem of the relations between members of the faculty and members of the Legislature or other state officials. The problem of the relations between members of the faculty and members of the Board of Regents should continue to be regulated by the rules of the Board of Regents.

Report

It is the opinion of the General Faculty and of each of those persons who vote to approve the following statement:

1. That the President and the Board of Regents are the only proper channel through which recommendations concerning the administration of the University, as a whole or in any of its parts, should reach the Legislature or other state officials and authorities.

2. That, without the knowledge and approval of the President, no employee of the University should initiate, or promote with individual members of the Legislature or other state authorities, any recommendation concerning general University policies, or concerning his personal advancement, the advancement of his department, or the advancement of any other individual or department.

3. That an employee of the University who by invitation of a member of the Legislature or a state official shall discuss policies affecting the University as a whole or any of its parts is under an obligation of honor to inform the President of the nature of such discussions.

The purpose of this statement of principles is to restrain members of the faculty and other University employees from interceding with members of the Legislature or other state officials for personal or departmental favors or for favors to other individuals or departments. It seems obvious that discrimination in favor of one individual or department must, in general, be at the expense of other individuals and departments; hence this statement of principles, whose adoption, we believe, imposes an obligation which faculty members may not honorably disregard.

Respectfully submitted,

E. C. Barker
W. J. Battle
A. P. Brogan, Chairman
B. F. Pittenger
R. W. Stayton

LEGISLATION PROPOSED BY THE FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE OF
ENGINEERING FOR ADOPTION BY THE GENERAL FACULTY
BY THE CIRCULARIZATION-NO PROTEST PROCEDURE

The Engineering Faculty has approved the following changes in degrees in Engineering and now proposes their adoption by the General Faculty by the circularization-no protest procedure.

1. Bachelor of Interior Architecture:

Drop Architecture 766 and
Architecture 767.
Add Architecture 763 and Architecture 764.

Reason: Small enrollment in courses.

JUL 21 1934

2. Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering:

Drop Electrical Engineering 431, Chemistry 312 and
elective 2 semester hours = 9 semester hrs.
Add Chemistry 12 and
elective 3 semester hours = 9 semester hrs.

Reason: Readjustment in the interest of economy.

3. Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (Sanitary Group):

Drop Chemistry 312 and Chemistry 365
Add Chemistry 12

Reason: Chemistry 312 dropped.

T. U. Taylor
Dean of Engineering

If no objection is filed in the office of the President or the Secretary of the General Faculty within ten days from the date of circularization, the changes proposed above will be held to have been approved by the General Faculty. If objection is filed within this prescribed period, the proposed legislation will be presented to the General Faculty at its next meeting.

LEGISLATION PROPOSED BY THE GRADUATE FACULTY FOR
ADOPTION BY THE GENERAL FACULTY AT ITS
MEETING ON MAY 8, 1934

The Graduate Faculty, at its meeting of April 17, 1934, adopted the following proposals (1) for the protection of authors of dissertations against plagiarism, and (2) for the supervision and reading of theses:

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE SUPERVISION AND READING OF THESES:

1. Masters' theses shall be read by three members of the faculty, the readers representing the major and minor fields of study, including, of course, the teacher under whose supervision the thesis was written. The supervising dean shall appoint the readers.
2. If one of the three readers of a Master's thesis shall disapprove it, the supervising dean shall appoint two additional readers in place of the reader who disapproves. If one of these two shall disapprove, the thesis shall be declared finally rejected and the degree shall be withheld until a satisfactory thesis shall be presented.
3. A thesis—whether for the Master's degree or for the Doctor's degree—must be approved by the director of the candidate's major work in order to be accepted for the degree. Though other members of the candidate's supervising committee may, as an act of courtesy or convenience, read portions of a thesis before approval by the directing teacher, such reading shall in no wise affect the right of the directing teacher to reject the thesis on its merits.

The Graduate Faculty requests the adoption of the regulations proposed above by the General Faculty at its meeting of May 8, 1934.

JUL 21 1934

CHANGES IN THE STUDENT LAWS VOTED BY THE STUDENTS' ASSEMBLY,
AND CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION
VOTED BY THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION, APRIL 3, 1934,
APPROVED BY THE DEAN OF STUDENT LIFE AND PROPOSED FOR ADOPTION
BY THE GENERAL FACULTY BY THE CIRCULARIZATION-NO
PROTEST PROCEDURE

PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

<u>Present Constitution</u>	<u>Proposed Constitution</u>
<u>PREAMBLE</u>	<u>PREAMBLE</u>
We, the students of The University of Texas, in order to effect an organization of the student body for the purpose of self-government, and to perpetuate the form thereof, do hereby adopt the following Constitution:	(No change)
<u>ARTICLE I</u> The Students' Association	<u>ARTICLE I</u> The Students' Association
<u>Section 1.</u> This organization shall be known as the Students' Association of The University of Texas.	(No change)
<u>Section 2.</u> Every bona fide student of the Main University shall be a member of this Association, and shall have a voice and vote therein.	(No change)
<u>ARTICLE II</u> Executive Department	<u>ARTICLE II</u> Executive Department
<u>Section 1.</u> The executive power shall be vested in a president of the Students' Association, and a vice-president, and a secretary-treasurer, who shall be elected from the student body in a manner to be determined by the Students' Assembly; provided, that the Australian ballot system shall be used in such elections. These officers shall be chosen at an annual election to be held on the first Tuesday of April of each year.	<u>Section 1.</u> (No change, except to substitute the word "secretary" for the words "secretary-treasurer.")
<u>Section 2.</u> The president shall preside at all meetings of the Students' Association, shall be ex-officio chairman of the Assembly, but shall have no vote therein except in case of a tie; he shall be chairman of the Social Calendar Committee; he shall enforce and collect all fines and penalties levied and decreed by the Students' Councils; he shall, on assuming his office, submit to the Assembly a message containing general suggestions for legislation, and information regarding student affairs; he shall, from time to time, recommend such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient. He shall take care that the laws of the Association are faithfully executed; he shall perform any and all other duties properly incumbent on the chief executive of the student body.	<u>Section 2.</u> The president shall preside at all meetings of the Students' Association, shall be ex-officio chairman of the Assembly; shall have no vote therein except in case of a tie; he shall be chairman of the Social Calendar Committee; he shall be ex-officio chairman of the Board of Directors of the Texas Union; he shall appoint two members to the Board of Directors of the Texas Union; with the approval of the Assembly he shall, in writing, order the Auditor of The University of Texas to pay out all moneys of the Students' Association, which order shall have the approval of the Assembly and counter-signature of the Faculty Adviser; he

JUL 21 1934

shall, on assuming his office, submit to the Assembly a message containing general suggestions for legislation, and information regarding student affairs; he shall, from time to time, recommend such measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient. He shall take care that the laws of the Association are faithfully executed; he shall perform any and all other duties properly incumbent on the chief executive of the student body.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the vice-president to act as president in case of the absence or temporary inability of the president, and to succeed to the presidency in case of the resignation or permanent inability of the president. The vice-president shall be ex-officio a member of the Students' Assembly, and shall be entitled to a voice and vote therein.

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of the secretary-treasurer to keep a correct record of the proceedings of the Students' Assembly, and to keep an account of all moneys belonging to the Association, and to pay the same out only on written order of the president. On or before the second Monday of each semester of the school year, he shall present to the Students' Assembly for auditing and publication an itemized account of the receipts and disbursements made by him on behalf of the Students' Association, together with the cancelled warrants of the president, and shall render a similar account at the end of his term of office. He shall be ex-officio chairman of all finance committees of any function given in the name of or by the student body, and shall render to the Students' Assembly a strict itemized account of all funds received and disbursed by him in this capacity, such report to be duly published by the Assembly. Before assuming his office, he shall make adequate bond, the amount to be determined by the Assembly before he enters upon the duties of his office.

Sec. 5. The general officers of the Students' Association shall assume the duties of office upon the tenth day after the first Tuesday in May. Before entering upon the execution of their duties of office, the above officers shall take the following oath or affirmation:

Sec. 3. (No change, but add the following after the word "therein": "he shall be chairman of all finance and appropriation committees, and shall be entitled to a voice and a vote therein.")

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of the secretary to compile each year an accurate and carefully bound volume of Students' Association records including: the minutes of the Students' Assembly, all proceedings of the Judiciary Council minutes of the Social Calendar Committee, minutes of the Publications Board, detailed report from all dances, reports from all committees of the Association, all official correspondence of the Association, a record of all disbursements and receipts of the Association, the Blanket Tax Committee's report, together with a report of expenditures for the current year and the budget and estimates for the year to follow of all the activities receiving money from the Blanket Tax, and such other matters as the president or the Assembly shall designate to go into the permanent record. These records are to be carefully catalogued and indexed. In case the secretary cannot attend to this duty then a member of the Students' Association shall be employed to do the work. The person doing the work shall receive as compensation the sum of seventy-five dollars.

Sec. 5. The general officers of the Students' Association shall assume the duties of office upon the second Thursday in April. Before entering upon the execution of their duties of office, the above officers shall take the following oath of affirmation:

JUL 21 1934

"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the duties of my office, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution of the Students' Association, and enforce the laws which may be made in pursuance thereof."

ARTICLE III Legislative Department

Sec. 1. All legislative power shall be vested in a Students' Assembly; provided, that the students reserve the power to initiate legislation as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 2. The Students' Assembly shall consist of twenty-two students and the president, vice-president and secretary of the Students' Association, the members to be apportioned among the departments as follows:

Academic, six representatives, three of whom must be men and three women, elected by and from the academic students.

Business Administration, three representatives, two men and one woman, elected by and from the business administration students.

Education, three representatives, one man and two women, elected by and from the education students.

Engineering, four representatives, elected by and from the school of Engineering.

Graduate, one representative, elected by and from the graduate students.

Pharmacy, one representative, elected by and from the School of Pharmacy.

Journalism, one representative, elected by and from the students of journalism.

Law, three representatives, elected by and from the law students.

All representatives shall be elected at large from their respective departments.

Only students of at least sophomore standing are eligible.

Sec. 3. Before entering upon the duties of their offices, the members of the Assembly shall take the same Oath or affirmation as that provided for the general officers of the Students' Association.

(No change in present oath.)

ARTICLE III Legislative Department

Sec. 1. (No change)

Sec. 2. The Students' Assembly shall be constituted as follows: The president of the Students' Association, the vice-president of the Students' Association, the secretary of the Students' Association, at least one member from each school or college, an additional representative for each school or college whose enrollment exceeds 300, and for each 1,500 students, or a major portion thereof, above 300, each school or college shall be allowed an additional representative. The enrollment figures shall be taken from the latest available complete report of the Registrar of the University.

Sec. 3. The following shall have at least one representative in the Students' Assembly:

Arts and Sciences, provided that in case of an equal number of representatives, half shall be men and half shall be women, and in case of any unequal number of representatives the majority shall be men:

Business Administration;
Education;
Engineering;
Graduate;

Journalism, provided that a student in order to vote in this department shall have received credit for at least two courses in journalism by the end of the scholastic year in which the election is held.

JUL 21 1934

Sec. 4. The election of representatives to the Assembly shall take place on the third Tuesday of October of each year.

Sec. 5. The Students' Assembly shall have the power:

To determine the qualifications of its own members.

To expel any member for proper cause by a two-thirds vote.

To elect each year one student as representative to the Athletic Council.

To elect from its own number two members of the Publications Board.

To appropriate all moneys of the Students' Association.

To control the arrangements for all student celebrations and functions of a general nature.

To enact all laws, pursuant to this Constitution, for the general welfare of the student body.

To submit to the Students' Association any proposed amendment to this Constitution.

Sec. 6. The Assembly shall meet regularly once every month, but shall at all times be subject to call by the president of the Students' Association; provided, that it shall be the duty of the president to call a special meeting of the Assembly upon petition of a majority of the members thereof, such petition to set forth the purpose of the meeting sought to be called.

Sec. 7. A majority of the Assembly shall constitute a quorum thereof for transacting business.

Law;
Pharmacy.

Sec. 4. Only students of at least sophomore standing are eligible to serve on the Assembly.

All students shall have only one vote and shall vote in their respective schools and colleges.

Sec. 5. Before entering upon the duties of their office,

the members of the Assembly shall take the same oath or affirmation as that provided

for the general officers of the Students' Association.

(Numbered as Sec. 3 under present laws.)

Sec. 6. The election of representatives to the Assembly shall take place on the third Tuesday of October of each year. (Numbered as Sec. 4 under present laws.)

Sec. 7. The Students' Assembly shall have the power:

To determine the qualifications of its own members.

To expel any member for proper cause by a two-thirds vote.

To elect each year one student as representative to the Athletic Council.

To elect from its own number two members of the Board of Directors of Texas Student Publications, Inc.

To appropriate all moneys of the Students' Association.

To enact all laws, pursuant to the Constitution, for the general welfare of the student body.

To submit to the Students' Association any proposed amendment to this constitution. (Similar to Sec. 5 under present laws.)

JUL 21 1934

Sec. 8. The right of initiative and referendum may be exercised upon petition of fifteen per cent of the student body.

Sec. 9. Every measure passed by the Assembly shall be published in the issue of The Daily Texan next succeeding the final passage or as soon thereafter as practicable.

ARTICLE IV
Judicial Department

Sec. 1. The judicial power of the student body shall extend to all cases arising under the constitution and laws of the Students' Association and shall be vested in a Judiciary Council.

Sec. 2. The Judiciary Council shall be composed of six members and a chairman, each to be elected annually from the student body. Three of the members of the Council shall be men and three of the members shall be women, and the Chairman of the Council shall be a man. Members upon entering the duties of their office must have at least junior standing. Provided that if a member shall fail to return or should resign at the end of the year the vacancy occurring shall be filled at the regular fall election; and it is further provided that such a vacancy shall be filled by a student of not less than senior standing.

Sec. 8. The Assembly shall meet regularly the second Thursday of every month, but shall at all times be subject to call by the president of the Students' Association; provided that it shall be the duty of the president to call a special meeting of the Assembly upon petition of a majority of the members thereof, such petition to set forth the purpose of the meeting sought to be called. (Similar to Sec. 6 of present laws.)

Sec. 9. A majority of the Assembly shall constitute a quorum thereof for transacting business. (Numbered as Sec. 7 of present laws.)

Sec. 10. The right of initiative and referendum may be exercised upon petition of fifteen per cent of the student body. (Numbered as Sec. 8 under present laws.)

Sec. 11. Every measure passed by the Assembly shall be published in the issue of The Daily Texan next succeeding the final passage or as soon thereafter as practicable. (Numbered as Sec. 9 under present laws.)

ARTICLE IV
Judicial Department

Sec. 1. The Judiciary Council shall be composed of six members and a chairman, each to be elected annually from the student body. Three of the members of the Council shall be men and three of the members shall be women, and the chairman of the Council shall be a man. Members upon entering the duties of their office must have at least junior standing. The president shall by appointment fill any vacancy in the Judiciary Council. It is further provided that such a vacancy shall be filled by a student of not less than junior standing.

Sec. 2. The jurisdiction of the Judiciary Council shall be exclusive and final in any and all cases arising under the constitution and laws of the Students' Association; save in contested or disputed elections, or in any cases involving election laws, in which the original jurisdiction of the Judiciary Council shall be exclusive, an appeal shall be allowed to an Appellate Board composed of three members: the president of the Students' Association, a faculty member appointed by the president of the University, and a student chosen and accepted before each new appeal by the interested parties. Should the parties be unable to decide upon a student acceptable to both, the president of the Students'

JUL 21 1934

Sec. 3. (Repealed).

Sec. 4. The members of the Council shall be elected at the regular spring election, in accordance with a general plan of electing officers of the Students' Association and shall serve during the following year.

Sec. 5. Any member of the Council may call the Council together.

Sec. 6. A majority of the Council shall constitute a quorum and a quorum shall be necessary to conduct the business of the Council.

Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the Council to interpret the Constitution and By-Laws of the Students' Association.

CHAPTER 2

All-University Dance

(Now under Chapter 2 of Social Regulations in Title 8; that is, under the By-Laws.)

Art. 108. There shall be given by the Students' Association of the University of Texas, at such times as are herein provided, a dance to be styled the "all-University Dance." (Bill No. 22; passed December 8, 1926.)

Association and the appointed faculty member jointly shall choose the third member from the student body at large.

Sec. 3. The granting of appeals shall be discretionary with the Appellate Board. On hearing appeals the powers of this board shall be limited to affirming, or reversing and remanding, decisions of the Judiciary Council. In reversing and remanding decisions the Appellate Board shall present to the Judiciary Council written reasons for such reversals which shall be published in the same issue of The Daily Texan next succeeding such decision or as soon thereafter as practicable. All decisions of this board shall be final.

Sec. 4. The members of the Council shall be elected the third Tuesday in October, in accordance with a general plan of electing officers of the Students' Association and shall serve during the ensuing year.

Sec. 5. (No change).

Sec. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum and a quorum shall be necessary to conduct the business of the Council.

Sec. 7. The decisions of the Judiciary Council, together with the vote of each member, shall be published in the issue of The Daily Texan next succeeding such decisions or as soon thereafter as practicable.

Sec. 8. It shall be the duty of the Council to interpret the Constitution and By-Laws of the Students' Association.

Sec. 9. The Judiciary Council shall inflict whatever punishment it deems advisable for a violation of the provisions of this title.

ARTICLE V

All-University Dances

(To be partially rewritten and called Article V as shown below, and included under the Constitution proper.)

Sec. 1. There shall be given by the Board of Directors of the Texas Union of The University of Texas, dances to be styled "All-University Dances."

Sec. 2. The manager of the Texas Union shall be the manager of the All-University dances.

JUL 21 1934

Art. 109. The control of the "All-University Dance" shall be vested in a committee to be composed of the following:

One man and one woman student to be chosen from the student body at large by the Students' Assembly at its first meeting after the October election each year.

The Dean of Women or her representative.

One member of the Faculty Committee on Student Social Affairs, to be elected by that Committee.

One representative from the Students' Assembly, to be chosen by that body at its first meeting each year after the October election, to act as chairman of this committee. This committee shall represent the Students' Association in the general management of the dances. This committee shall organize within one week after its election. The term of office of members of this committee shall be from the date of their election to the date of the election of a new committee, and members shall be eligible for more than one term.

Art. 110. The president of the Students' Association shall make such recess appointments as vacancies shall make necessary.

Art. 111. An "All-University Dance" shall be held on Saturday night of each week unless the committee shall decide otherwise.

Art. 112. The committee shall have control of the general management of the dances, including floor rules, admission, chaperons, places for holding the dances, and the length of dances. This committee or its representative on the floor shall have the authority to stop any dance when conditions warrant such action. This committee shall make a report to the Students' Assembly each month of all moneys received and expended.

Art. 113. The maximum amount that shall be charged per couple for admission to a regular dance shall be one dollar; and it shall be the duty of the dance committee to set the price of admission as low as the expenses of the dance will permit.

ARTICLE VI
General Provisions

Sec. 1. All laws heretofore in existence, not in conflict with any provision of this Constitution, are hereby declared to be binding and valid as statutory enactments.

Sec. 2. There shall be a committee of five persons, to be known as the

Sec. 3. Complete control of the All-University Dances shall be vested in the Board of Directors of the Texas Union, which body shall in turn delegate such power as it deems necessary to a committee of six people which committee shall be known as the "All-University Dance Committee" to be composed as follows:

1. One woman to be appointed by the Board of Directors of the Texas Union from the student body at large.

2. One man to be appointed by the Board of Directors of the Texas Union from the student body at large.

3. The Dean of Women or her representative.

4. One member of the faculty committee on student social affairs.

5. One representative from the Students' Assembly to be chosen by that body at its first meeting after the installation of newly elected members in October. This representative shall be chairman.

6. Manager of the dances, ex-officio, non-voting.

Sec. 4. The term of office of members of the "All-University Dance Committee" shall continue from the time of appointment in October until the following October when new members shall take office; any member can serve more than one term. The Board of Directors can make such appointments to the dance committee as become necessary because of vacancies in that body.

Sec. 5. The entire proceeds from the All-University Dances together with all related income shall accrue to the benefit of the Board of Directors of the Texas Union for the purpose of operating the Union.

ARTICLE VI
General Provisions

Sec. 1. (No change)

Sec. 2. (No change, except delete word "treasurer" in line 6.)

JUL 21 1934

Social Calendar Committee, consisting of the president of the Students' Association, the chairman of the Judiciary Council, the secretary-treasurer of the Students' Association, the Dean of Women or her representative appointed by her, and the Dean of Men. This committee shall have general charge of arrangements for the time and place of all social events given by any student or organization of students. When any social event is contemplated by such student or organization of students, application stating the nature, time and place of the affair contemplated shall be made to the Social Calendar Committee, and the committee shall have power to approve or reject such application.

Sec. 3. All officers of the Students' Association, including the editor-in-chief and associate editor of The Daily Texan, the editor-in-chief and associate editor of The Cactus, the editor-in-chief and associate editor of the Longhorn-Ranger Magazine, shall hold office for one year from the date of assuming their offices, or until their successors are installed.

Sec. 4. In case of a vacancy in any office of the Students' Association, a special election may be called by the president of the Students' Association to fill the unexpired term.

Sec. 5. All cases of impeachment of any officer of the Students' Association shall be tried by the Judiciary Council, only after presentment of articles of impeachment by the Assembly, except in cases involving a member of the Judiciary Council, which shall be tried by a committee of three men and three women appointed by the president of the Students' Association, none of whom shall be members of the Council; provided, a two-thirds vote shall be deemed necessary for conviction in both cases.

Sec. 6. Full publicity of all legislative proceedings of the Assembly and of all records and reports of the Students' Association shall be permitted, and the Students' Assembly shall provide means for the enforcement of this provision, it being expressly understood that the meetings of the Students' Assembly shall at all times be open to the public. Publicity shall be given the proceedings of the Judiciary Council in that one or more copies of the complete records shall be kept in the office of the Students' Association, where any student at any time may read the report.

Sec. 3. (No change, except delete word "Longhorn" in line 7.)

Sec. 4. In case a vacancy occurs in the office of vice-president the Students' Association shall elect one of its members to fill this vacancy. The president shall, by appointment, fill any vacancy in the Students' Assembly.

Sec. 5. (No change)

Sec. 6. (No change)

JUL 21 1934

Sec. 7. In impeachment proceedings a secret preliminary investigation as to the probable guilt of the accused shall precede all trials. In cases brought before the Judiciary Council this investigation shall be by two men and one woman, appointed by the chairman of the Council. The investigating body shall, upon sufficient evidence of probable guilt, give the case over to the Council, after which the trial shall proceed.

Sec. 8. (Repealed)

Sec. 9. Each student may, at his option, upon matriculation, pay a student activities fee of not more than ten dollars and fifty cents (\$10.50), to be apportioned among the various student activities by the Students' Assembly, such apportionment to be made for the ensuing year before the thirtieth of May each year.

Sec. 10. Any proposed amendment to the Constitution, upon receiving a two-thirds majority of the ballots cast, shall become binding and a part of this Constitution; provided, that no election shall be valid unless fifty per cent of all qualified voters shall have participated therein.

Sec. 11. This Constitution shall take effect and be in force when it shall have been ratified by a majority of the voters in an election in which at least fifty per cent of all qualified voters shall have participated.

CHARTER OF
TEXAS STUDENT PUBLICATIONS, INC.

ARTICLE I.

Name

The name of this corporation shall be the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated.

ARTICLE II

Purpose

The purpose for which this corporation is formed is to issue, publish,

Sec. 7. Each student may at his option, upon matriculation, pay a student activities fee of not more than ten dollars and fifty cents (\$10.50), to be apportioned among the various student activities by the Students' Assembly, such apportionment to be made for the ensuing year in or before the last meeting of the Students' Association. (Similar to Sec. 9 of present laws.)

Sec. 8. Any proposed amendment to the Constitution, upon receiving a two-thirds majority of the ballots cast, shall become binding and a part of this Constitution; provided, that no election shall be valid unless fifty per cent of all qualified voters shall have participated therein. (Same as Sec. 10 of present laws)

Sec. 9. This Constitution shall take effect and be in force September 1, 1934, provided it shall have been ratified by a two-thirds majority of the voters in an election in which at least fifty per cent of all qualified voters shall have participated. This Constitution shall be provisional for one year, and shall be voted on again in the spring elections of 1935. (This Constitution received more than a two-thirds majority in spring election of 1934.)

CHARTER OF
TEXAS STUDENT PUBLICATIONS, INC.

ARTICLE I.

(No change)

ARTICLE II

(No change)

JUL 21 1934

and distribute, for the Students Association of The University of Texas, all campus publications with the consent of the Students' Assembly, and to transact any other business connected with such publications.

ARTICLE III

Place

The business of this corporation shall be transacted in the City of Austin, Travis County, Texas.

ARTICLE IV

Duration

This corporation shall exist for a period of fifty (50) years.

ARTICLE V

Directors

The management of affairs of this corporation shall be vested in a board of nine (9) directors to be selected as follows: The editors of the three student publications now extant; three faculty members appointed by the President of The University of Texas (one to be from the Department of Journalism); two students elected by and from the Students' Assembly; and the President of the Students' Association as an *ex-officio* member. In the event of the establishment of a new publication the editor-in-chief of said publication shall take the place of the representative last elected from the Students' Assembly. A student member shall be President and a faculty member Treasurer of the corporation.

ARTICLE VI

Powers and Duties of Directors

The Board of Directors shall have the exclusive power to acquire and maintain sufficient assets to guarantee the proper and responsible conduct of the business; to select a manager of student publications; fix his duties and compensation; fix the duties and compensation of the editors of the publications under the supervision of the corporation, provided that the editors shall have no vote as Board members on the matter of editorial salaries; to make other provisions for the performance of editorial duties when duly elected editors fail to perform said duties; to make or to authorize the manager to make all necessary contracts for the transaction of any business for the publications; to receive, manage or disburse all funds appropriated by the Board of Regents, by the Students' Assembly, or accruing to the corporation from any other source; to borrow money for the operation of the publications,

ARTICLE III

(No change)

ARTICLE IV

(No change)

ARTICLE V

(No change)

ARTICLE VI

(No change)

JUL 21 1934

with the approval of six members of the Board; to appropriate and spend money from the surplus fund of the corporation with the approval of seven members of the Board; to determine the character and policies of all student publications. It shall be the duty of the Board to furnish, on request of the Board of Regents of the University, the President of the University, or of the Students' Assembly, within two weeks of such request, a written, and if required, a sworn report, giving the exact assets and liabilities of the corporation, along with other suitable data concerning its business. The Board shall have the privilege of suggesting to the Students' Assembly that articles of impeachment be filed against elected editors.

ARTICLE VII
Capital Stock

No capital stock shall be issued, the funds of the corporation being made up of such bonds, equipment, and real estate, profits and increments as may accrue from year to year through its operation.

ARTICLE VIII
By-Laws

The Board of Directors shall have the power to adopt such by-laws consistent with its charter as may be necessary for the management of the affairs of this corporation.

ARTICLE IX
Dissolution

On the dissolution of this corporation by limitation or otherwise, its assets shall pass in trust to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, to be at their disposal for the use of the said University.

PRESENT LAWS OF THE
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATIONTITLE I
Awards

Art. 1. Each year the officers of the Students' Association shall be awarded an emblem. Bill No. 19.

Art. 2. These awards shall be given to the following: The President of the Students' Association, the Vice-President of the Students' Association, the Secretary of the Students' Association, and the members of the Students' Assembly.

Art. 3. Awards shall be made in the spring term of each year, before the spring term elections.

ARTICLE VII

(No change)

ARTICLE VIII

(No change)

ARTICLE IX

(No change)

PRESENT LAWS OF THE
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATIONTITLE I
Awards

Art. 1. (No change)

Art. 2. These awards shall be given to the following: The President of the Students' Association, the Vice-President of the Students' Association, the Secretary of the Students' Association, the members of the Students' Assembly, and members of the Judiciary Council.

Art. 3. (No change)

JUL 21 1934

Art. 4. The design of the emblem shall be designated by the Assembly.

Art. 5. The Assembly shall pay the cost of such emblems out of the funds of the Students' Association.

Art. 6 to 14 repealed April 26, 1928.

Art. 6a. Awards to staff members of the student publications shall be made by the Board of Publications. (Bill No. 6, passed April 26, 1928.)

Art. 15. All members of the University Glee Club and of the University Band that shall be finally selected by the directors of the Glee Club and of the Band shall be awarded the privilege of wearing a "T and Lyre". Bill No. 9.

Art. 16. Any student who shall willfully and without due authority use or wear the official orange block "T" of the Athletic Council, or the official Longhorn "T" of the "T" Association, shall be guilty of an offense. Bill No. 7.

Art. 17. Violation of any Student Association law shall be referred to the Faculty Discipline Committee to inflict whatever punishment it deems necessary.

TITLE 2
Elections

Chapter 1
Eligibility

Be it enacted by the Students' Assembly of The University of Texas:

Art. 18. All candidates for offices in the Students' Association of The University of Texas shall file with the secretary of the said Association at least ten days, and not more than thirty days, prior to the date of the election the following papers, to-wit:

(a) A petition announcing the intention to run for the office desired, stating that the candidate is a bona fide student of The University of Texas; said petition being signed personally by at least fifty students of the University.

(b) A statement signed or countersigned by the Registrar of the University stating that the candidate is at the time of filing said petition registered for at least twelve hours of scholastic work in The University of Texas, and that he or she during the scholastic semester immediately preceding the one in which the election is to be held passed at least nine hours of scholastic

Art. 4. (No change)

Art. 5. (No change)

Art. 6. Awards to staff members of the student publications shall be made by the Board of Publications. (Same as Article 6a in present laws.)

Art. 7. All members of the University Glee Club and of the University Band that shall be finally selected by the directors of the Glee Club and of the Band shall be awarded the privilege of wearing a "T and Lyre." (Same as Article 15 of present laws.)

(Repealed Arts. 16 and 17 of present By-Laws.)

TITLE 2
Elections

Chapter 1
Eligibility

Art. 8. (Same as Article 18 of present laws.)

(a) (No change)

(b) A statement signed or countersigned by the Registrar of the University stating that the candidate is at the time of filing said petition registered for at least twelve hours of scholastic work in The University of Texas, and that he or she during the last

JUL 21 1934

work with a grade of at least D in each of the courses making up the nine hours,

Bill No. 27 passed May 11, 1927. (Amended February 7, 1928. Bill No. 5.)

(c) The order on the ballot of the names of all candidates for offices in the Students' Association shall be determined by lot. The procedure in making up the ballot shall be as follows: The Secretary shall place the name of each eligible candidate on a separate card not larger than three by five inches. These cards must be of similar size. In the presence of the President and Vice-President of the Students' Association and of all candidates who care to be present the Secretary shall place the whole number of cards in one of the regular ballot boxes and thoroughly mix them by shaking the ballot box. The Secretary shall then draw the cards separately and place the names of the candidates on the ballot in the order drawn. Due notice of the time and place of the drawing shall be given by an announcement in The Texan.

(Bill No. 1 passed December 17, 1931.)

Art. 19. The candidates for the offices of associate editors or editor-in-chief of The Texan and The Cactus as qualification for such office shall have served the particular publication in a journalistic capacity for a scholastic year or shall have received at least two courses in journalism by the end of the year in which the election is held.

Art. 20. The candidates for the offices of associate editors or editors-in-chief of The Longhorn Magazine or The Ranger shall have served any of the student publications for a scholastic year, or shall have taken two courses in journalism, or shall have received two advanced credits in English by the end of the year in which the election is held.

Art. 21. (Repealed April 27, 1928.)

Art. 22. Any student convicted before the Faculty Discipline Committee shall be forever ineligible to hold any office of the Students' Association. (Bill No. 24; passed March 4, 1927.)

Art. 22a. Two elective offices shall not be held simultaneously by the same person. (Bill No. 4, Feb. 7, 1928.)

semester in which he or she was registered in the University passed at least nine hours of scholastic work with a grade of at least C average in the nine hours.

(c) The order on the ballot of the names of all candidates for offices in the Students' Association shall be as follows: The secretary shall place the name of each eligible candidate on a separate card not larger than three by five inches. These cards must be of similar size. In the presence of the President and Vice-President of the Students' Association and of all candidates who care to be present the Secretary shall place the whole number of cards in one of the regular ballot boxes and thoroughly mix them by shaking the ballot box. The Secretary shall then draw the cards separately and place the names of the candidates on the ballot in the order drawn. Due notice of the time and place shall be given by an announcement in The Texan.

Art. 9. a. The candidates for the offices of editors-in-chief of The Daily Texan, The Ranger, and The Cactus as qualification for such office shall have served the particular publication in a journalistic capacity for a scholastic year or shall have received at least two courses in journalism by the end of the year in which the election is held.

Art. 9. b. The candidates for the offices of associate editors of The Daily Texan, The Ranger, and The Cactus as qualifications for such office shall have served the particular publication in a journalistic capacity for a scholastic year or shall have received at least one course in journalism by the end of the year in which the election is held.

(Repealed Article 22.)

Art. 10. (Same as Art. 22a of present laws.)

JUL 21 1934

Art. 22b. No student shall serve on the Judiciary Council or in the Students' Assembly as the Councilman or Representative of any department of the University unless said student is registered at the time of his service in the department which he represents. The provisions of this law shall become effective at the beginning of the fall session of 1929. (Bill No. 9, Feb. 7, 1929.)

Art. 23. It shall be the duty of the secretary of the Students' Association to enforce this law by refusing to file any candidate's petition which does not comply herewith. (Bill No. 14).

Chapter 2
Campaign Expenditures

Art. 24. No candidate for election to any student office and his supporters shall expend more than fifty dollars directly in the interest of his candidacy. (Bill No. 4)

Art. 25. Every candidate for election to an office to be elected by the entire student body shall, during the forenoon of the day of the election, deliver a detailed statement of all expenses incurred directly in the interest of his candidacy to the president of the Students' Association or his authorized appointee. The President shall instruct the election judge to count the votes of no candidate who does not submit such a statement. Such statement shall be verified as far as possible before the result of the election is announced. This statement shall be kept on file in the office of the president of the Students' Association for a month following the election and shall be open for inspection.

Art. 26. A willful misstatement of the amount so expended shall constitute a violation of Student Association laws subject to infliction of a penalty by the Faculty Discipline Committee.

Art. 27. Any candidate who makes such a willful misstatement, or who expends a total of more than fifty dollars directly in the interest of his candidacy, shall thereby be rendered ineligible to hold the office for which he was a candidate for a period of one year from the date of such offense. In case the candidate securing the largest number of votes in the election is thus rendered ineligible to hold office, the candidate having the second largest number of votes shall be declared elected; and, in case both the first and second candidates as directed above are rendered ineligible, a new election shall be called.

Art. 11. No student shall serve in the Students' Assembly as a Representative of any school or college of the University unless said student is registered at the time of his service in the department which he represents.

Art. 12. It shall be the duty of the secretary of the Students' Association to enforce this law by refusing to file any candidate's petition which does not comply herewith.

Chapter 2
Campaign Expenditures

Art. 13. (Same as Article 24 of present laws.)

Art. 14. Every candidate shall, prior to the closing of the polls on election day, deliver an itemized statement of all expenses incurred in the interest of his candidacy to the President of the Students' Association or his authorized appointee. Any candidate failing to file such an account before the closing of the polls is automatically disqualified to hold the office, and the President shall instruct the election judge not to count the votes of any candidate who has failed to submit such a statement. This statement shall be kept on file in the office of the President of the Students' Association for a month following the election, and shall be open for inspection. (Similar to Art. 25 of present laws)

Art. 15. A willful misstatement of the amount so expended shall constitute a violation of the Students' Association laws subject to the infliction of a penalty by the Judiciary Council. (Similar to Art. 26 of present laws.)

Art. 16. In case the candidate securing the largest number of votes in the election is rendered ineligible to hold office, his second votes shall be counted and the candidate then having the largest number of votes shall be declared elected, provided, however, that each second vote of the ineligible man shall be equal to only one half of a

JUL 21 1934

first vote in the tabulation of the votes for the remaining candidates. In case both the first and second candidates are rendered ineligible new election shall be called.

Chapter 3
Conduct of Elections

Art. 28. No electioneering of any kind shall take place on election day within a building or on the steps thereof wherein is located a ballot box. (Bill No. 25; passed March 4, 1927.)

Art. 29. Anyone guilty of fraudulent conduct in connection with a student election, i. e., voting twice, turning in a false expense account, using undue influence, or any other fraudulent conduct, shall be deemed to have violated Student Association laws and shall be punished as the Faculty Discipline Committee deems necessary.

Art. 30. The election judge of each election shall determine, in the manner that to him seems most desirable, whether or not any fraud has been practiced in the election.

Art. 31. The president of the Students' Association, the chairman of the Judiciary Council and the secretary-treasurer of the Students' Association shall constitute an election committee to whom any candidate desiring a recount must petition within twenty-four hours after announcement of the election results.

Art. 32. Recounts shall lie at the discretion of the election committee. But in no case shall a candidate be entitled to a recount unless he presents to the committee convincing evidence of the justness of his petition.

Art. 33. All recounts shall be conducted by the election committee and in the presence of only one representative of each of the interested candidates.

Chapter 3
Conduct of Elections

Art. 17. (Same as 28 of present laws).

Art. 18. Any student guilty of fraudulent conduct in connection with a student election, i. e., voting twice, turning in a false expense account, using undue influence, or any other fraudulent conduct, shall be deemed to have violated Students' Association laws and shall be punished as the Judiciary Council deems fit. (Similar to Art. 29 of present laws)

Art. 19. The President shall appoint an Election Judge who shall have complete charge of the election and the method of holding same. The election judge shall have the power to do whatever he deems necessary to enable all students to vote a preference without coercion and to prevent any student from double voting and "ballot box stuffing."

Art. 20. The President of the Students' Association, the Chairman of the Judiciary Council, and the Secretary of the Students' Association shall constitute a recount committee to whom any candidate desiring a recount must petition within 24 hours after the announcement of the election results. However, there shall be an automatic recount in any race where the difference between the two leading candidates in the number of votes received by each is 1 per cent or less of the total votes cast in that particular race.

The recount committee shall not grant a recount unless the candidate presents to the committee convincing evidence of the justness of his petition. (Similar to Arts. 31 & 32 of present laws)

Art. 21. All recounts shall be conducted by the recount committee and in the presence of only one representative of each of the interested candidates. (Similar to Art. 33 of present laws)

JUL 21 1934

Chapter 4
Voting

Art. 34. All students registered in the School of Law, the School of Business Administration, the College of Engineering, the Graduate School, and the School of Pharmacy shall vote in their respective college or schools.

Art. 35. All students registered in the College of Arts and Sciences shall vote in that college except as hereinafter provided.

Art. 36. Students registered for one or more courses in the School of Education may vote in that school.

Art. 37. Students registered for one or more courses in the Department of Journalism may vote in that department.

Art. 38. Students registered in the College of Arts and Sciences and taking work in journalism or in education may vote in the College of Arts and Sciences or in the Department of Journalism or School of Education as they may desire.

Art. 39. No student shall vote in two departments.

Chapter 5
Yell Leader Election

Art. 40. There shall be elected, at the time designated for the regular election held during the second semester and under the rules and regulations provided therefor in the Constitution and enactments of the Students' Assembly, an official yell leader and two official assistant yell leaders. (Bill No. 13.)

Art. 41. The yell leader and the assistants shall be elected on a single ticket, the candidate receiving the highest number of votes being elected official yell leader, and the two candidates receiving the next highest number of votes being elected assistant yell leaders.

Art. 42. (a) Every bona fide male student of The University of Texas who shall present a statement signed or countersigned by the Registrar of the University stating that the student is registered for at least twelve hours of scholastic work for the second semester; that he, during the scholastic semester immediately preceding the one in which the election is held, passed at least nine hours of scholastic work with a grade of at least D in each of the courses making up the nine hours; and who shall have at least junior standing at the beginning of the Long Session following such election shall

(This chapter repealed)

Chapter 4
Yell Leader Election

Art. 22. The official yell leader shall be elected at the time designated for regular election held during the second semester and under the rules and regulations provided therefor in the constitution and enactments of the Students' Assembly.

Art. 23. a. Every bona fide student of The University of Texas who shall present a statement signed or countersigned by the Registrar of the University stating that the student is registered for at least twelve hours of scholastic work for the second semester; that he, during the last scholastic semester in which he was registered in the University, passed at least nine hours of scholastic work with a grade of at least C average in each of the courses making up the nine hours; and who shall have at least junior standing at the beginning of the long session following such election shall be declared eligible to appear before the committee for recommendations for candidates for office of yell leader.

JUL 21 1934

be declared eligible to appear before the Committee for Recommendations for Candidates for Office of Yell Leader.

(b) Every candidate for the office of yell leader, whether he is recommended or not by said committee, must have appeared before said committee before he is eligible to be a candidate for said office.

Art. 43. (a) The male students shall elect not more than two other assistant yell leaders at the first rally in the first semester, any male student being eligible to compete.

(b) In case the yell leader is ineligible or fails to return in the first semester, the assistant who received the next highest number of votes in the spring election shall be declared chief yell leader.

(c) In case an assistant yell leader is ineligible or fails to return in the first semester, the vacancy shall be filled at the first rally.

Art. 44. The officers elected under the provisions of this bill shall be eligible for reelection.

Art. 45. The duties of official yell leader shall be to have charge of and direct "rooting" at all games as provided for in the regular athletic schedule of The University of Texas and to be responsible to the Students' Assembly of the University for the conduct of students of the University at such games. In his absence the assistant yell leader designated by him shall assume his duties.

Art. 46. The duties of assistant yell leaders shall be to assist the official yell leader under such directions as may be prescribed by him.

Art. 47. (a) At the beginning of the second semester, at a designated time and place, which time shall be not less than twenty days before the elections, designated by the Committee for Recommendations for Candidates for Yell Leader, any student who is eligible under the provisions of this bill may appear before the committee and demonstrate his ability and acquaint the committee with his personality.

(b) From this group who appear before said committee, the committee shall recommend, at least ten days prior to the spring election, not fewer than three candidates for yell leader. Such recommendations

Art. 23. b. Every candidate for the office of yell leader, whether he is recommended or not by said committee, must have appeared before said committee before he is eligible to be a candidate for said office.

Art. 24. a. There shall be elected not more than three assistant yell leaders at the first rally in the first semester, any student being eligible to compete.

b. In case the yell leader is ineligible or fails to return in the first semester the committee for recommendations for candidates for office of yell leader shall choose a head yell leader.

Art. 25. The duties of official yell leader shall be to have charge of and direct "rooting" at all games as provided for in the regular athletic schedule of The University of Texas. In his absence the assistant yell leader designated by him shall assume his duties.

Art. 26. The duties of assistant yell leaders shall be to assist the official yell leader under such directions as may be prescribed by him.

Art. 27. a. At the beginning of the second semester, at a designated time and place, which shall be not less than twenty days before the elections, designated by the committee for recommendations for candidates for yell leader, any student who is eligible under the provisions of this bill may appear before the committee and demonstrate his ability and acquaint the committee with his personality.

b. From the group which appears before said committee, the committee shall recommend, at least ten days prior to the spring election, one or more candidates for yell leader. Such recommendations shall depend on personality, leadership, and general ability.

c. The candidate or candidates recommended by the committee shall be allowed to state that they have received the recommendation of said committee in their announcements as candidates or in any other political way.

Art. 28. The committee on recommendations for candidates for yell leader shall consist of the following: foreman of the Texas Cowboys, who shall act as chairman; captain-elect of the football team, captain-elect of the basketball team, captain of the track team, president of the

shall depend on personality, leadership, and general ability.

(c) Candidates recommended by the committee shall be allowed to state that they have received the recommendation of said committee in their announcements as candidates or in any other political way.

Art. 48. The Committee on Recommendations for Candidates for Yell Leader shall consist of the following: foreman of the Texas Cowboys, who shall act as chairman; captain-elect of the Football Team, captain-elect of the Basketball Team, captain of the Track Team, president of the Students' Association, Director of Athletics, coach of the Football Team, and any former yell leader who may be in school at the time.

TITLE 4 Finances

Art. 62. The Auditor of The University of Texas is hereby designated disbursing officer of the Students' Association of the University of Texas. (Bill No. 15.)

Art. 63. All funds collected from the "Blanket Tax" by the Auditor shall be retained by him, and the respective amounts thereof as determined by the Students' Assembly credited to each activity or organization.

Art. 64. All receipts accruing to any activity coming under the jurisdiction of the Students' Assembly shall be strictly accounted for to the Auditor of the University and shall be paid over to him promptly. Each organization shall be credited on the books of the Auditor with such amounts as it shall thus turn in.

Art. 65. No payment shall be made from funds obtained from any of the above sources except on approval of the bills therefor to the Auditor as prescribed below:

Bills of Band, Glee Club, and Mandolin Club by the chairman of the Board of Musical Organizations,

Bills of the Publication Corporation by the chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Corporation,

Bills of the Public Speaking Council by the chairman of the Public Speaking Council,

Bills of the Men's Athletic Council by the Director of Men's Athletics,

Students' Association, Director of Athletics, coach of football team, and any former yell leader who may be in school at the time. (Articles 40-48 of present laws re-numbered as indicated, and partially rewritten).

TITLE 3 Finances

(Present articles renumbered and partially revised for proposed Title 3, as indicated below)

Art. 29. The Auditor of The University of Texas is hereby designated disbursing officer of the Students' Association of The University of Texas.

Art. 30. All funds collected from the blanket tax by the Auditor shall be retained by him, and the respective amounts thereof as determined by the Students' Assembly credited to each activity or organization.

Art. 31. All receipts accruing to any activity coming under the jurisdiction of the Students' Assembly shall be strictly accounted for to the Auditor of the University and shall be paid over to him promptly. Each organization shall be credited on the books of the Auditor with such amounts as it shall thus turn in.

Art. 32. No payment shall be made from funds obtained from any of the above sources except on approval of the bills therefor to Auditor as prescribed below:

Bills of Band and Glee Club by the presidents of the organizations, countersigned by the faculty advisor of such organizations.

Bills of The University of Texas Sports Association for Women by the Director of Women's Sports.

Bills of the Students' Association by the secretary-treasurer of the Students' Association upon authorization by the Students' Assembly.

Art. 66. The Auditor of the University shall on or before May 25 of each year submit to the Students' Assembly an accurate statement of the receipts and expenditures of each organization for that year. This statement shall show under appropriate headings the various items of both receipts and expenditures.

Art. 67. On or before May 15 of each year, every organization desiring an appropriation from the "Blanket Tax" for the ensuing year shall submit a budget to the president of the Students' Association.

Art. 68. The president of the Students' Association shall submit the budgets provided for in Article V to a Committee on Appropriations, said committee to consist of the vice-president of the Students' Association, and two other members of the Assembly appointed by the president. This committee shall, after a study of the budgets submitted and the Auditor's report, and after hearing the representatives of the various organizations desiring appropriations, recommend to the Assembly an appropriation bill.

Art. 69. Any person or group of persons desiring to put on a finance drive, tag-day, or any other means of raising money on the Campus, shall be compelled to get permission from a committee to be composed as follows:

Two members from the Faculty to be appointed by the President of the University.

Two students to be appointed by the president of the Students' Association and approved by the Students' Assembly.

One representative to be chosen by and from the Students' Assembly. (Bill No. 17.)

Bills of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., by the chairman of the Board of Directors of the corporation.

Bills of the Curtain Club by the president, countersigned by the faculty advisor.

Bills of the Public Speaking Council, by the chairman of the Public Speaking Council, countersigned by the faculty advisor.

Bills of the Men's Athletic Council by the Director of Men's Athletics.

Bills of the cultural entertainment committee signed by the chairman and countersigned by the faculty advisor.

Art. 33. The Auditor of the University shall on or before the last meeting of the Students' Assembly submit to the Students' Assembly an accurate statement of the receipts and expenditures of each organization for that year. This statement shall show under appropriate headings the various items of both receipts and expenditures.

Art. 34. On or before the last meeting of the Students' Assembly every organization desiring an appropriation from the "Blanket Tax" for the ensuing year shall submit a budget to the president of the Students' Association.

Art. 35. The president of the Students' Association shall submit the budgets provided for to a committee on appropriations, said committee to consist of the vice president of the Students' Association, and two other members of the Assembly appointed by the president.

This committee shall, after a study of the budgets submitted and the Auditor's report, and after hearing the representatives of the various organizations desiring appropriations, recommend to the Assembly an appropriation bill.

Art. 36. Any persons or group of persons desiring to put on a finance drive, tag-day, or any other means of raising money on the campus, shall be compelled to get permission from a committee to be composed as follows:

Two members from the faculty to be appointed by the President of the University;

Two students to be appointed by the president of the Students' Association and approved by the Students' Assembly;

One representative to be chosen by and from the Students' Assembly.

JUL 21 1934

Art. 70. This committee shall represent the Students' Association in the general supervision and control of all financial drives that shall be conducted on the Campus.

Art. 71. This committee shall be organized at the beginning of each Long Session; the term of office shall be for the entire Long Session in which they are chosen; and the members shall be eligible for more than one term.

(Art. 72, 73 and 74 repealed)

Art. 72. It shall be unlawful for any student, group of students, or organization functioning in connection with The University of Texas, by the use of force, threats or intimidation of any kind, to cause any student of The University of Texas or persons about to enter The University of Texas, to purchase any article of clothing, badge or class insignia of any sort; provided, however, that nothing herein shall prevent the voluntary purchase of any article at any price. (Bill No. 23; passed December 8, 1926.)

Art. 73. All sales of class insignia to students of The University of Texas shall be lawful only with the consent and under the direction of the Committee on Financial Drives.

Art. 74. The Judiciary Council shall inflict whatever punishment it deems necessary or appropriate for any violation of the provisions of this bill.

(Art. 75 placed in new Constitution as Art. 5)

Art. 75. a. Ninety per cent of the net profits accruing from the University Dance prior to June 6, 1930, and ninety-five per cent thereafter and henceforth shall be deposited with the auditor of The University of Texas to the credit of the trustees hereinafter named and shall constitute the STUDENT UNION TRUST FUND. The remaining per cent shall be subject to appropriation by the Students' Assembly as it deems best.

Art. 75. b. The Trust Fund shall be expended by the Trustees for furniture and interior furnishings for the Student Union Building. Pending the expenditure of the Trust Fund, the Trustees shall invest the funds in their hands in County or Municipal Securities or Industrial Securities of at least AA rating.

Art. 75. c. In exercising the duties above set forth, the Trustees shall consult with the President of the Students' Association.

Art. 75. d. The trustees of this Student Union Trust Fund shall be the following, so long as they remain

Art. 37. This committee shall represent the Students' Association in the general supervision and control of all financial drives that shall be conducted on the campus.

Art. 38. This committee shall be organized at the beginning of each long session; the term of office shall be for the entire long session in which they are chosen; and the members shall be eligible for more than one term.

JUL 21 1934

connected with The University of Texas; J. W. Calhoun, V. I. Moore, and W. L. McGill. In case a vacancy occurs in this group of trustees, the remaining trustees shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy, such appointment being subject to approval by the Students' Assembly.

Art. 75. e. This Act shall constitute an appropriation of the profits from the University Dance which have already been earned, after deducting therefrom \$400 paid to the Ex-Students' Association by resolution of Nov. 14, 1929, and shall vest in the trustees the proper percentage of the funds now in the hands of the auditor of The University of Texas in accordance with the foregoing provisions of the act. Any amendment to this act shall not make subject to appropriation by the Students' Assembly the moneys in this Trust Fund, the title to such moneys being vested in the trustees as they accrue as profits from the University Dance.

TITLE 5 Legislative Procedure

Art. 82. The following shall be the order of business of the Student Assembly:

1. Roll call.
2. Reading of the Journal (and its approval).
3. Reports on absences of the last meeting.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Reports of standing committees.
6. Reports of special committees.
7. New business.
8. Adjournment. (Bill No. 1.)

Art. 83. The Assembly shall, at any time, consider any matter; provided, unanimous consent of the members present be given.

Art. 84. There shall be a standing committee of three, one of whom shall be the president, but he shall not be the chairman, to decide all matters of procedure which may from time to time arise. It shall at the next regular meeting report its decisions to the Assembly for adoption or rejection.

TITLE 4 Legislative Procedure

(Present articles renumbered, and partially rewritten, as indicated below)

Art. 39. The following shall be the order of business of the Students' Assembly:

1. Roll call.
2. Reading of the Journal and its approval.
3. Reports on absences of the last meeting.
4. Unfinished business.
5. Reports of standing committees.
6. Reports of special committees.
7. New business.
8. Adjournment.

Art. 40. The Assembly shall, at any time, consider any matter; provided the consent of the majority of the Assembly be given.

Art. 41. There shall be a standing committee of three, one of whom shall be the president, but he shall not be the chairman, to decide all matters of procedure which may from time to time arise. It shall at the next regular meeting report its decisions to the Assembly for adoption or rejection.

JUL 21 1934

Art. 85. Any member shall have the privilege of introducing any measure into the Assembly; provided, it shall come under the proper order of business.

Art. 86. Bills introduced and becoming laws in this Assembly shall be numbered consecutively, beginning with one. All bills introduced in the Assembly shall be typed on standard paper supplied by the secretary, and three copies shall be handed to the secretary, one for the permanent record book, one for use in preparing the Handbook for the following year, and one for The Texan reporter.

Art. 87. Robert's Rules of Order shall be the standard by which the Assembly shall be governed when these rules are found to be inadequate.

Art. 88 and 89 repealed)

Art. 88. In case it becomes the duty of the vice-president of the Students' Association to assume the office of president, the Assembly shall elect from its number a present pro tempore, who shall preside over the meetings of the assembly in the absence of the vice-president. (Bill No. 8.)

Art. 89. The president pro tempore of the Assembly shall be acting vice-president of the Students' Association, succeeding to all the duties of that office; provided, that an election shall be called to fill the vacant office as early as practicable.

Art. 90. There shall be compiled each year an accurate and carefully bound volume of Students' Association records. (Bill No. 28; passed May 11, 1927.)

Art. 91. These records shall include: the minutes of the Students' Assembly, all proceedings of the Judiciary Council, minutes of the Social Calendar Committee, minutes of the Publications Board, detailed report from all dances, reports from all committees of the Association, all official correspondence of the Association, a record of all disbursements and receipts of the Association, the Blanket Tax Committee's report, together with a report of expenditures for the current year and the budget and estimates for the year to follow of all the activities receiving money from the Blanket Tax, and such other matters as the president of the Assembly shall designate to go into the permanent record. These records are to be carefully catalogued and indexed.

Art. 42. Any member shall have the privilege of introducing any measure into the Assembly; provided, it shall come under the proper order of business.

Art. 43. Bills introduced and becoming laws in this Assembly shall be numbered consecutively, beginning with one. All bills introduced shall be typed in triplicate, one for the permanent record book, one for use in preparing the Handbook for the following year, and one for the Texan reporter.

Art. 44. Roberts' Rules of Order shall be the standard by which the Assembly shall be governed when these rules are found to be inadequate.

JUL 21 1934

Art. 92. It shall be the duty of the Secretary-Treasurer to compile and bind these records or to have the same done. In case the secretary-treasurer cannot attend to this duty, then some other person, preferably a member of the Students' Association, shall be employed to do the work. On the approval of this record by the Assembly the person doing the work shall receive as compensation the sum of seventy-five dollars.

Art. 93. The first volume of these records shall be for the year 1926-27. The record shall always date from the date of the installation of one set of executive officers until the installation of the succeeding set.

TITLE 6 Musical Organizations

TITLE 5 Musical Organizations

(Present Title 6 changed to 5, and renumbered and partially rewritten as shown below.)

Art. 94. There shall be appointed each year a Committee on Musical Organizations known as the Board of Musical Organizations, which shall be composed of ten members as follows: three members of the Faculty of The University of Texas appointed by the Dean of Students of the University, after giving consideration to a list of names recommended by the University Orchestra, the Men's Glee Club, the Women's Glee Club, the Choral Club, and the University Band, each of the aforesaid organizations submitting two names; one member each from the University Orchestra, the Men's Glee Club, the Women's Glee Club, the Choral Club, and the University Band, selected respectively by these organizations from their unsalaried members; one member from the student body at large who shall be elected by the Students' Assembly; and one elected by and from the Students' Assembly, who shall be chairman of the Board. (Bill No. 12; effective January 3, 1921.)

Art. 95. This Board shall have general supervision of all the musical organizations in The University of Texas.

Art. 45a. The musical organizations shall fix the salaries of their respective officials; provided, that not more than fifty per cent of the total amount of money accruing to any such organization from the student activities fee shall be paid out as salaries.

b. No funds received by these organizations from paid "official" performances shall be apportioned among the officials in salaries or among the members of these organizations until the financial report of the organization has been approved or until a reasonable time therefor has elapsed and then only when it is shown that there are no outstanding debts against such organization.

Art. 46. In return for the share of the proceeds of the blanket tax which the Longhorn Band receives, it shall give at least one concert during the school year to which all students shall be admitted upon presentation of their blanket tax ticket.

Art. 47. In return for the share of the proceeds of the blanket tax which the University Glee Clubs receive, they shall give at least two concerts each during the school year to which all students shall be admitted upon presentation of their blanket tax tickets.

Art. 48. Charges by the organization for reserved seats at these concerts are not prohibited, provided reasonable provision has been made to accommodate those entitled to admission upon presentation of the blanket tax ticket.

TITLE 7
Publications

(See also the charter of Texas Students' Publications, Inc., p. 18.)

Art. 101. It shall be unlawful for any student or group of students to publish, have published, or contribute to any anonymous publication. (Bill No. 10.)

Art. 102. It shall be unlawful for any student to publish any publication for distribution to students unless such publication be under the supervision of the Board of Publications of the Students Publications, Incorporated.

Art. 103. Any violation of this act shall subject the editors, publishers, and contributors to such penalties as the Judiciary Council in cooperation with the President of the University shall assess.

TITLE 8
Social Regulations

Chapter 3
Thanksgiving Reception and Ball

Art. 114. There shall be a bi-annual reception and ball given by the Students' Association to the students and alumni of The University of Texas on Thanksgiving night or at such time as the All-University Dance Committee shall decide, which shall

TITLE 6
Publications

Art. 49a. (Same as Article 101 of present laws.)

Art. 49b. It shall be unlawful for any student to publish any newspaper, magazine, or year-book, or other publication similar in nature to the official student publications or any publication intended for general distribution to the students of the University, unless such publication be under the supervision of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc.

All proposals for the establishment of new publications intended for general distribution to students of the University or for the elimination of existing publications shall be made conjointly to the Students' Assembly and to the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc. The recommendation of the Board on such matters shall be reported to the Students' Assembly as promptly as possible. Upon the joint approval of the Students' Assembly and of the Board of Directors, as evidenced by the affirmative action of a majority of the membership of both bodies, the Texas Student Publications, Inc., shall inaugurate new publications, subject to all the rules and regulations governing publications as set out in the Handbook of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., or shall discontinue existing publications.

Art. 50. The President of the Students' Association shall call to the attention of the Judiciary Council any violation of Articles 49a and 49b aforesaid and the Judiciary Council in cooperation with the President of the University shall assess such penalties as are deemed proper.

TITLE 7
Social Regulations

Chapter 1
Thanksgiving Ball

Art. 51. There shall be an annual ball given by the Students' Association to the students and alumni of The University of Texas on Thanksgiving night or at such time as the dance committee of the Board of

be known as the Thanksgiving Reception and Ball. (Bill No. 5; effective March 22, 1920.)

Art. 115. The management of the Thanksgiving Reception and Ball shall be delegated to the All-University Dance Committee.

Art. 116. The Thanksgiving Reception shall be given in some building on the campus of the University of Texas.

Art. 117. The Thanksgiving Reception shall be informal in its nature.

Art. 118. In case of a reasonable deficiency of funds after an exact auditing and approval by the Students' Assembly of a complete itemized account of receipts and expenditures, said deficiency shall be met from the funds in the hands of the secretary-treasurer of the Students' Association.

Chapter 4
Other Dances

Art. 119. Dances given by, or under the auspices of, or in honor of, any University student or group of students shall be restricted to Friday and Saturday nights, and the night preceding a scholastic holiday, except with the permission of the Social Calendar Committee. Bill No. 5; effective March 22, 1920.

Art. 120. No student or group of students shall give more than one dance a semester, except with the special permission of the Social Calendar Committee.

Art. 121. All "functions," including dances, receptions, and after-dance refreshments and suppers, given on any night other than one preceding a holiday, shall close not later than 12 o'clock, midnight, except that each organization may give one 1 o'clock dance in each year on said nights except as provided for in Art. 119, provided such dance shall not be held on Saturday night. Dances given on nights preceding a scholastic holiday may extend to and shall close not later than 1 A. M.

Art. 122. The Thanksgiving Ball shall close not later than 3 A. M.

Directors of Texas Union shall decide, which shall be known as the Thanksgiving Ball.

Art. 52. The management of the Thanksgiving Ball shall be delegated to the dance committee of the Board of Directors of Texas Union.

Art. 53. The Thanksgiving Ball shall close not later than 3 A. M. (Article 122 under present laws)

(Chapter 4 under present laws to be renumbered as indicated below.)

Chapter 2
Other Dances

Art. 54. Dances given by, or under the auspices of, or in honor of, any University student or group of students shall be restricted to Friday and Saturday nights, and the night preceding a scholastic holiday, except with the permission of the social calendar committee.

Art. 55. No student or group of students shall give more than one dance a semester, except with the special permission of the social calendar committee.

Art. 56. All functions, including dances, receptions, and after-dance refreshments and suppers, given on any night other than one preceding a holiday, shall close not later than 12 o'clock, midnight, except that each organization may give one 1 o'clock dance in each year on said nights except as provided for in Article 53. Dances given on nights preceding a scholastic holiday may extend to and shall close not later than 1 A. M.

Art. 123. (Repealed January 5, 1928.)

Art. 123a. An "open house" with dancing shall be defined as an informal social affair at the group residence, with limited number of guests and limited time and expense, which affair shall be subject to the regulations of the Social Calendar Committee. The frequency of open house functions shall be at the discretion of the Social Calendar Committee. (Bill No. 6, Jan. 10, 1929.)

Chapter 5

(Repealed).

Chapter 6
Punishment

Art. 131. The Judiciary Council shall inflict whatever punishment it deems advisable for a violation of the provisions of this title.

Chapter 7
The Students' Association

Sec. 1. The Students' Association of the Main University, formed in 1902 and composed of every resident student in the Main University, is hereby approved and continued. It shall have such jurisdiction and shall exercise such powers as the Board of Regents, with its consent, may delegate to it.

Sec. 2. The Constitution and laws of said Students' Association, as found printed in the 1930-31 edition, are hereby approved and the jurisdiction and powers therein set forth are hereby delegated by the Board of Regents to the Students' Association.

Sec. 3. An amendment to the Constitution or Laws of the Students' Association (not in conflict with the current Catalogue, Student Handbook, or Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents) may be adopted by the Association in accordance with its Constitution, but does not become effective until acted upon by the Dean of Student Life and the General Faculty and approved by the Board of Regents.

Sec. 4. The law establishing the University vests in the Board of Regents the power to amend or repeal any portion of the Constitution and Laws of the Students' Association when, in the judgment of the Board, the interests of the University shall require it. This power the Board cannot and should not waive; the Board, however, will exercise this power, unless a very grave emergency exists, only after prolonged consideration, due notice, and ample consultation with the Dean of Student

Art. 57. An "open house" with dancing shall be defined as an informal social affair at the group residence, with limited number of guests and limited time and expense, which affair shall be subject to the regulations of the social calendar committee. The frequency of open house functions shall be at the discretion of the social calendar committee.

(Chapter 7 of present laws to be renumbered as shown below; also an addition.)

TITLE 8
The Students' Association

Art. 58. The Students' Association of the Main University, formed in 1902 and composed of every resident student in the Main University, is hereby approved and continued. It shall have such jurisdiction and shall exercise powers as the Board of Regents, with its consent, may delegate to it.

Art. 59. An amendment to the Constitution or Laws of the Students' Association (not in conflict with the current Catalogue, Student Handbook, or Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents) may be adopted by the Association in accordance with its Constitution, but does not become effective until acted upon by the Dean of Student Life and the General Faculty and approved by the Board of Regents.

Art. 60. (Same as Section 4 of present laws.)

Life, the General Faculty and the proper officers of the Students' Association.

Sec. 5. The Dean of Student Life shall have the power, in a grave emergency, to amend or repeal any provision in the Constitution or Laws of the Students' Association, but his action shall be in force only until the next regular meeting of the Board of Regents, when Section 4 becomes applicable.

Sec. 6. All persons employed on salary by officially recognized student organizations shall be subject to approval by the Board of Regents both as to salary and as to qualifications.

Art. 61.
(Same as Sec. 5 of present laws, except to substitute the words (Article 61" for "Section 4.")

Art. 62. (Same as Section 6 of present laws.)

Art. 63. The president shall appoint at the beginning of each year a standing committee to be composed of three members, whose duties shall consist of making a constant study of necessary changes in the Constitution and of the laws of the Students' Association. This committee shall, on call of the president, present recommendations to the Students' Assembly. The chairman of this committee shall be from the Students' Assembly.

TITLE 9
Student Entertainment

Chapter 1

Cultural Entertainment Committee

Article 132

Art. 64. (Same as Article 132 of present laws.)

Sec. 1. There shall be created a committee to be known as the Cultural Entertainment Committee composed of one faculty member appointed by the President of the University for a term of two years, one member elected by and from the Student Assembly to serve for a period of one year, and one student appointed by the President of the Students Association, who shall serve for a period of one year as chairman of the committee.

Sec. 2. The purpose of this committee shall be to bring to the University campus companies and organizations producing educational, historic, and modern plays; and speakers and entertainers which in the judgment of the committee may be both beneficial and interesting to students and faculty. The selection of the above shall be within the discretion of the committee and the committee shall have complete control of the presentations.

Sec. 3. The Cultural Entertainment Committee shall receive each year an appropriation from the student blanket

JUL 21 1934

tax, if such be necessary for operation, and shall recognize the blanket tax as partial or full admission price as the financial condition of the committee shall permit.

A RECOMMENDATION OF THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES TO ESTABLISH AN ADDITIONAL CURRICULUM LEADING TO THE BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE, TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE GENERAL FACULTY FOR ADOPTION MAY 9, 1934.

The College of Arts and Sciences at its meeting on April 19, 1934, voted to recommend to the General Faculty the establishment of the following additional curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, effective September, 1935;

New Curriculum for the B. A. Degree

Requirement for admission: Admission to the University and graduation in the upper half of the highschool class.

Passing of a pre-registration test in written English with at least a grade of C.

Maximum of 100 students to be admitted for experiment.

Freshman Year

<u>Required courses:</u>	Hours
1. English: a course comprising the study of the English language and masterpieces in English literature up to 1890, illustrating the development of the English spirit.	6
2. Biology: comprising a study of zoology and botany and including some laboratory.	6
3. European Civilization: a course stressing the development of modern institutions from the Middle Ages to the present day.	6
4. Mathematics or foreign language. Six hours of mathematics and six hours of numbered courses in foreign language are required. Latin B will be regarded as a numbered course.	6
<u>Elective courses:</u>	6
Anthropology 308 and 309.	
Astronomy 309.	
Bible.	
Fine Arts: drawing, painting, clay modeling.	
Foreign language.	
Government 209, study of the federal and state constitutions. Required for graduation.	
Natural science (excepting Zoology 1 and Botany 1).	
Public Speaking.	
Roman Civilization.	

Sophomore Year

<u>Required courses:</u>	Hours
1. Physical science: Physics 1 or Chemistry 1.	6
2. Social science: a course in which the departments of Economics, Government, Psychology, and Sociology will cooperate.	12
<u>Elective courses:</u>	12
Anthropology (if not taken in the freshman year).	
Astronomy and geology (general culture course).	
Bible.	
English 13.	
Fine Arts: History of painting, sculpture, and architecture.	
Foreign language.	
Government 209.	
Home Economics 313-314	
Home Economics 311.	
History.	
Mathematics.	
Natural science.	
Philosophy.	
Public Speaking.	

JUL 21 1934

<u>Required courses:</u>	<u>Junior Year</u>	Hours
1. Shakespeare or Contemporary English and American literature from 1890 to 1920.		6
2. Philosophy 328-330.		6
3. Essay course: Intensive study of a given topic resulting in a long essay. No class attendance or examination. To be under the supervision of one of the departments elected by the student. Advisers to be appointed.		3
<u>Elective courses:</u>		15
Anthropology.	Mathematics.	
Economics (advanced).	Natural science.	
English.	Philosophy (advanced).	
Fine Arts: aesthetics, poetry, and music.	Psychology (advanced).	
Foreign language.	Public Speaking.	
Government (advanced).	Sociology (advanced).	
History (advanced).	Education 25.	

<u>Required courses:</u>	<u>Senior Year</u>	Hours
1. World literature: to be given by the departments of foreign language in English, or Greek and Roman Civilization.		6
2. Comprehensive Reading Course: general outline to be distributed to seniors at the beginning of the year of graduation. No class attendance. Advisers to be appointed.		6
<u>Elective courses:</u>		18
Anthropology.	Mathematics.	
Economics (advanced).	Natural science.	
English (advanced).	Philosophy (advanced).	
Foreign language.	Psychology (advanced).	
Government (advanced).	Sociology (advanced).	
History (advanced).		

General Requirements

- Government 209 (a study of the federal and state constitutions) is required of all students for graduation in this curriculum.
- Six hours of foreign language: Latin B or Greek 1 or six hours of numbered courses in modern foreign language.
- No major will be required. Students desiring to concentrate on a given subject may do so at the beginning of the junior year and will arrange their courses with the department concerned.
- No student may count toward the degree more than thirty-six semester hours in one subject or department.
- Not more than six hours in Bible may be counted toward the degree.
- Committee in Charge of the Curriculum: This will be a standing committee of the faculty of the College of Arts, and will take the place of the present Committee on Degrees and Courses in matters pertaining to the new curriculum.

Explanation

- The new curriculum recommended is intended for a group of qualified students, the group to be limited in number. (See first paragraph of enclosure.)
- The course of study as outlined in the enclosure has general culture and enlightened citizenship as its primary aim and is restricted in the required courses to studies as nearly as possible non-professional and non-vocational in character.
- The new curriculum presupposes on the part of students electing it the time and economic independence necessary for four years of non-professional study.
- The general principle applied in organizing the curriculum under discussion is that of orientation in the modern world. The orientation course is familiar to all of us, but in the case before us the orientational principle is applied to the curriculum as a whole and only incidentally to courses.
- Certain fields of knowledge are presupposed as more fundamental than others. The fields so emphasized are natural science, the social sciences such as anthropology, government, economics, psychology,

JUL 21 1934

and sociology, and the humane studies represented by the arts, philosophy, history and literature.

6. The new curriculum allows the student of general interests a liberal elective. It does not, however, preclude a student from concentrating if his interests so develop. Students preparing for medicine and law can elect this course of study to advantage by electing proper courses.
7. The required courses appear in each of the four years and are intended to provide a related and progressive course of study in enlightened human endeavor.
8. It is intended that students shall be admitted to advanced English courses, advanced history courses, advanced social science courses generally, on the basis of the required work of the freshman and sophomore years.
9. Professors giving the required courses will present syllabi of such courses for the consideration of the Committee in Charge of the Curriculum in the interests of integration and cooperative effort.
10. The faculty is urged to consider the new plan as an experiment subject to change as experience and study show the way.
11. It is hoped that the faculty in considering the recommendation will accept the principle of the new plan and leave as much of the detail as possible to be worked out in conference between the Committee in charge of the curriculum and the various departments concerned.
12. The College has considered carefully the budgetary commitments now made to departments, the question of tenure of the staff, and sees no reason for any concern on account of the changes in certain requirements recommended.
13. The new curriculum provides for advisers to students, these advisers to be appointed, organized, and directed by the Committee in Charge of the Curriculum.
14. Your attention is called especially to two courses, the Essay Course in the junior year and the Comprehensive Reading Course in the senior year. The Essay Course is intended to give the mature student an opportunity to go to sources and work out independent conclusions from these sources. The Comprehensive Reading Course is intended to round out the general culture implied in the curriculum.
15. The curricula leading to the B. A. degree now provided for in the catalogue remain in force.

These recommendations will be submitted to the General Faculty, May 8, 1934.

RECOMMENDATION OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS THAT THE RULE RELATIVE TO POST-SEASON FOOTBALL GAMES BE SUSPENDED FOR THE SEASON OF 1934. TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE GENERAL FACULTY AT ITS MEETING OF MAY 8, 1934.

Appendix B, Rule XVIII. Post-season games.—No intercollegiate football game shall be permitted in the first semester after Thanksgiving Day.

Inasmuch as our present catalogue regulations prohibit the playing of football games after Thanksgiving Day, we, the General Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics, recommend that the catalogue regulation prescribing the playing of football games after Thanksgiving be waived for the year 1934.

Reason: It is the wish of the members of the Athletic Council to schedule a football game of outstanding interest and importance during the Texas Centennial year, 1936. After considerable correspondence we find that it is practically impossible to interest teams such as Nebraska, or others of like class, to come to Texas during the regular football season, both because of the unfavorable weather conditions they fear they will encounter here and because their schedule for the regular season has already been completed.

W. E. Metzenthin, Chairman
V. I. Moore
A. E. Cooper

JUL 21 1934

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON PATRIOTIC CELEBRATIONS AND HOLIDAYS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE GENERAL FACULTY, MAY 8, 1934.

Your Committee appointed to consider and report on the resolutions introduced by Dr. Charles W. Hackett, March 13, concerning University holidays begs leave to make the following recommendations:

1. That in place of the three spring holidays on the present University calendar, namely, February 22, March 2, and April 21, an Easter vacation be given, this vacation to fall on the Friday and Saturday preceding and the Monday following Easter Sunday.

2. That in place of a University holiday on November 11, all classes be suspended for such time as is necessary to enable the University community to participate in the local patriotic celebration.

3. That a standing committee of the General Faculty on Patriotic Celebrations be appointed.

Reasons: Our patriotic holidays are seldom celebrated in a way to enforce their meaning; University work is badly demoralized by single holidays, especially when they occur near Sunday; the break in the spring semester offered by a short Easter vacation is desirable in itself and actually the practice of many institutions.

Further, we believe that the appointment of a committee to exercise special oversight of University patriotic celebrations and the suspension of classes during the local celebration of Armistice Day will bring about a better understanding of the meaning of these days than is given by holidays.

W. J. Battle, Chairman
C. W. Hackett
H. T. Manuel
C. D. Simmons
C. A. Wiley

LEGISLATION PROPOSED BY THE FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING FOR ADOPTION BY THE GENERAL FACULTY BY THE CIRCULARIZATION-NO PROTEST PROCEDURE

The Faculty of the College of Engineering has approved the following change as to grade points for admission to junior courses in the College, and now requests the adoption of the proposed change by the General Faculty by the circularization-no protest procedure.

GRADE POINTS FOR JUNIOR COURSES IN ENGINEERING.

An engineering student must have a score of at least 810 grade points in 54 or less semester hours of the freshman and sophomore courses required in his engineering curriculum before he is allowed to register for any junior courses in the College of Engineering.

Reason: To increase the standard for engineering graduation.

If no objection is filed in the office of the President or the Secretary of the General Faculty within ten days from the date of circularization, the change proposed above will be held to have been approved by the General Faculty. If objection is filed within this prescribed period, the proposed legislation will be presented to the General Faculty at its next meeting.

JUL 21 1934

RESEARCH PROFESSOR FOR 1934-35.--I recommend the approval of the action of the Graduate Faculty on May 30, 1934, nominating Mr. Harry Shultz Vandiver, M. N. A. S., Associate Professor of Pure Mathematics, as Research Professor for 1934-35. It is unfortunate that the Board of Regents is prevented by law from recognizing in rank or salary the recent election of Mr. Vandiver to the National Academy of Sciences.

RADIO TECHNICIANS INSTITUTE.--I recommend that The University of Texas, through the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training of the Division of Extension, cooperate with the State Board of Vocational Education and Mr. Kantenberger, Editor of the Southwest Radio Technician, in holding a radio Technicians Institute at the University from June 18 to June 26, 1934. The salaries of the only two instructors, amounting to \$75 each, are to be paid one-half by the State Board and one-half by Mr. Kantenberger, the entire \$150 being advanced by Mr. Kantenberger and to be paid the instructors, Mr. K. M. Barbier and Mr. J. C. Skinner, through the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau at the end of the Institute, June 26. After these salaries have been paid the State Board of Vocational Education is to reimburse the University fifty per cent of the total salaries paid, and the University, in turn, will repay Mr. Kantenberger that amount, i. e., \$75.

INVESTMENT OF TRUST FUNDS.--I recommend that the sum of \$1,100 recently given the University by the Austin Chapter of the American Association of University Women, as the first payment towards an endowment fund for a University fellowship, be added to those funds already grouped together as Group 3 for the purpose of investment. The investment of this fund was left to the discretion of the Regents.

GIFT OF OIL FIELD EQUIPMENT FROM HUMBLE OIL COMPANY.--A recent letter from Mr. J. R. Suman, Vice-President of the Humble Oil Company, states that his company is prepared to present extensive production equipment to the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering. The company proposes to select from different oil fields in the Gulf Coast a large amount of typical production equipment, including a complete production unit--derrick, draw-works, drill, and everything--and a complete pumping unit. They have in mind a plan to install at The University of Texas a sort of exhibit which will illustrate the progress of developments in oil production methods from the earliest type of equipment used at Spindletop to the present highly developed and efficient machines. They state that they will gather the equipment and transport it to Comroe, Texas, where they have very large machine shops. There they will re-condition and paint the equipment to put it in good shape, then haul it by truck to the University, and unload it, according to our instructions, without any cost to the Department or State.

The total value of such a gift, if the plan is carried out, will be between \$25,000 and \$50,000 and will be one of the finest displays in the whole country. The only thing that will compare with it is a similar display at the University of Oklahoma. I recommend that this gift be accepted.

SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend that the following changes be made in the budget for the Summer Session of 1934:

Classical Languages

1. Appoint Miss Elizabeth Allen as Instructor (Half-time) in Classical Languages for the Second Term of the Summer Session of 1934 at a salary of \$84.37 for the Term.

2. Change the status of Dr. D. A. Penick from Professor of Classical Languages (Half-time) at a salary of \$287.81 for the Second Term to Professor of Classical Languages (Full-time) at a salary of \$415.62 for the Second Term.

3. Accept the resignation of Miss Roberta Lavender as Associate Professor of Classical Languages in the Second Term.

Economics

4. Accept the resignation of Dr. C. A. Duval as Instructor in Economics for the Second Term.

5. Appoint Dr. C. E. Ayres as Professor of Economics (Half-time) at a salary of \$207.81 for the Second Term.

JUL 21 1934

Economics (Continued):

6. Appoint Dr. Richard Joseph Gonzalez as Instructor in Economics (Half-time) at a salary of \$84.37 for the First Term.

7. Allocate the sum of \$99.15 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to the Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of Economics budget for the First Term of the Summer Session.

8. Accept the resignation of Dr. C. A. Duval as Instructor in Economics for the First Term, effective June 16, 1934.

9. Appoint Dr. C. A. Wiley as Professor of Economics (Part-time) for the period June 17-25, 1934, inclusive, at the salary that was originally approved for Dr. Duval for this period.

English

10. Appoint Mrs. Annie S. Irvine as Adjunct Professor (Half-time) in English at a salary of \$112.50 for the First Term.

11. Appoint Mr. Bryant Carstarphen as Instructor in English at a salary of \$168.75 for the First Term.

12. Appoint Mr. Powell Stewart as Instructor in English (Half-time) at a salary of \$84.37 for the First Term.

13. Change the salary of Dr. T. P. Harrison as Associate Professor of English for the First Term from \$262.50, as previously approved, to \$281.85.

14. Change the salary of Dr. Theodore Stenberg as Adjunct Professor of English for the Second Term from \$243.75, as previously approved, to \$253.12.

15. Change the salary of Dr. Floyd Stovall as Adjunct Professor of English for the Second Term from \$225, as previously approved, to \$234.37.

16. Allocate the sum of \$242.75 from the 1934 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the budget for the Department of English for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

Government

17. Allocate the sum of \$91.13 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to an Assistants account in the budget for the Department of Government for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

History

18. Accept the resignation of Dr. W. P. Webb as Professor of History for the Second Term.

19. Appoint Dr. R. N. Richardson, Professor of History at Simmons University, to teach in the Department of History at a salary of \$356.25 for the Second Term, vice Dr. W. P. Webb, resigned.

20. Appoint Dr. W. E. Hancock as Instructor in History (three-fifths' time) at a salary of \$112.50 for the First Term.

21. Allocate the sum of \$10 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to an Assistants account in the budget of the Department of History for the First Term.

22. Transfer \$50 previously budgeted for Tutors and Assistants in the Second Term to the Assistants account in the First Term budget of the Department of History.

Journalism

23. Allocate \$45 to a Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of Journalism for the First Term from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund.

JUL 21 1934

Philosophy

24. Allocate \$14 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to an Assistants account in the budget of the Department of Philosophy for the First Term.

Psychology

25. Accept the resignation of Dr. D. B. Klein as Associate Professor of Psychology for the First Term.

26. Accept the resignation of Dr. L. A. Jeffress as Associate Professor of Psychology for the Second Term.

27. Appoint Mr. W. H. Brentlinger as Adjunct Professor of Psychology at a salary of \$225 for the Second Term.

28. Appoint Dr. L. A. Jeffress as Associate Professor of Psychology and Chairman of the Department of Psychology for the First Term at a salary of \$337.50 for the Term.

29. Allocate the sum of \$75 to a Tutors and Assistants account in the budget for the Department of Psychology for the First Term, from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund.

Public Speaking

30. Allocate \$101.20 additional to the Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of Public Speaking budget for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund.

Pure Mathematics

31. Appoint Dr. E. C. Klipple as Instructor in Pure Mathematics at a salary of \$168.75 for the First Term.

32. Appoint Dr. Charles W. Vickery as Instructor in Pure Mathematics at a salary of \$168.75 for the First Term.

Romance Languages

33. Appoint Miss Lillian Wester as Instructor in Romance Languages (half-time) at a salary of \$103.13 for the First Term.

School of Business Administration

34. Accept the resignation of Dr. W. L. White as Professor of Marketing for the Second Term.

35. Accept the resignation of Mr. John Arch White as Instructor in Business Administration for the Second Term.

36. Appoint Mr. Cecil H. Fewell as Instructor in Business Administration at a salary of \$210.93 for the Second Term.

Art of Teaching

37. Appoint Miss Rosemary Walling as Instructor in the Art of Teaching for both Terms of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$187.50 for each Term.

38. Allocate \$30 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to the Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of the Art of Teaching budget for the First Term.

Educational Administration

39. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. C. Cochran, Superintendent of Schools, San Antonio, Texas, from the instructional staff of the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the Summer Session of 1934, effective June 19.

40. Appoint Mr. Felix Ullrich, of the George W. Brackenridge High School of San Antonio, Texas, to teach in the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session, his appointment to become effective June 19 and his salary for the Term to be \$100. Mr. Ullrich is to take the place of Mr. J. C. Cochran, resigned.

JUL 21 1934

Educational Administration (Continued):

41. Appoint Mr. J. Fred Horn, Director of the Division of School Plant of the State Department of Education, to teach in the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term, his salary to be \$150 for the Term.

42. Appoint Mr. E. K. Barden, Superintendent of Schools, Sugarland, Texas, to teach in the Department of Educational Administration for the Second Term at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

43. Allocate \$83.75 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to the Assistants account in the Department of Educational Administration budget for the First Term of the Summer Session of 1934.

Educational Psychology

44. Allocate \$92.40 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to the Assistants account in the Department of Educational Psychology budget for the First Term.

45. Accept the resignation of Mr. John M. Foote, of the Louisiana State Department of Education, as a member of the teaching staff of the Department of Educational Psychology for the First Term, effective June 5.

46. Appoint Dr. Irving P. Foote, Professor of Elementary Education at Louisiana State University, as a member of the teaching staff of the Department of Educational Psychology at a salary of \$500 for the First Term, vice Mr. John M. Foote, resigned.

47. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. P. Davidson as Instructor in Educational Psychology for the Second Term.

48. Appoint Miss Leigh Peck as Instructor in Educational Psychology at a salary of \$187.50 for the Second Term, vice Mr. W. P. Davidson, resigned.

History and Philosophy of Education

49. Accept the resignation of Mr. Carl B. Wilson as Instructor in the History and Philosophy of Education for the Second Term.

50. Appoint Mr. Adolph C. Strong as Instructor (part-time) in the History and Philosophy of Education for the Second Term at a salary of \$112.50 for the Term.

51. Appoint Mr. T. H. Etheridge as Instructor (part-time) in the History and Philosophy of Education at a salary of \$112.50 for the Second Term.

52. Appoint Mr. S. E. Frost as Instructor (part-time) in the History and Philosophy of Education at a salary of \$112.50 for the Second Term.

Physical Education

53. Accept the resignation of Miss Hilda Molesworth as Instructor in Physical Education for the First Term, effective June 5.

54. Appoint Miss Thelma Dillingham as Instructor in Physical Education at a salary of \$187.50 for the First Term, effective June 5.

55. Allocate \$278.06 from the Unallocated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session Fund to a Tutors and Assistants and Pianist account in the Department of Physical Education budget for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

Engineering

56. Change the salaries of the staff of the College of Engineering for the 1934 Summer Session as follows:

First Term

S. E. Gideon, Associate Professor of Architectural Design and Architectural History, from \$270 to \$300.
Banks McLaurin, Adjunct Professor of Civil Engineering, from \$200 to \$225.
C. E. Rowe, Professor of Drawing, from \$330 to \$337.50.

JUL 21 1934

J. A. Correll, Professor of Electrical Engineering, from \$400 to \$450.
H. E. Degler, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, from \$400 to \$450.

Second Term

Banks McLaurin, Adjunct Professor of Civil Engineering, from \$200 to \$225.

Industrial Teacher-Training

57. Appoint Mr. Charles A. Johnson, Director of Vocational Education in the City of Houston, Texas, as Leader of an Industrial Teacher-Training Group at a salary of \$50 for one week during the Summer Session of 1934, his salary to be paid from the 1933-34 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.

58. Appoint Mr. L. W. Fox, Director of Vocational Education in the City of San Antonio, Texas, as Leader of an Industrial Teacher-Training Group at a salary of \$50 for one week during the 1934 Summer Session, his salary to be paid from the 1933-34 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.

59. Appoint Miss Cleo Martland, Associate Professor of Vocational Education at the University of Michigan, as Leader of an Industrial Teacher-Training Group at a salary of \$50 for one week during the 1934 Summer Session her salary to be paid from the 1933-34 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.

Women's Athletic Sports

60. I recommend the appointment of the following persons in Women's Athletic Sports for the First Term of the 1934 Summer Session at the salaries indicated. All salaries are to be paid from the registration fees paid by students in Women's Athletic Sports during the First Term:

Miss Leah J. Gregg, Acting Director	\$250.00
Miss Shiela O'Gara, Instructor	150.00
Miss Margaret Hodgins, Instructor	150.00
Mrs. Sarah Penn Harris, Instructor	150.00
Miss Bernice Erwin, Instructor	150.00
Mrs. Elizabeth B. Long, Pianist	55.50
Miss Kirtley Thatcher, Assistant	30.00
Miss Alice Nagle, Life Guard	18.00

Total Budget for First Term \$958.50

BINDING THESE.--I recommend your approval of the following action taken by the Administrative Council at its meeting on May 22, 1934, with reference to the binding of these:

Substitute on page 24 of the Graduate School catalogue, May 15, 1933, for required routine, the last clause in the last sentence, the following: (4) the final copy, bound or unbound, after approval by the instructor in charge, the committee, and the supervising Dean, not later than May 25 in the Long Session and August 22 in the Summer Session.

Substitute similar wording with respect to the one of two copies of thesis required for the degree of Master of Business Administration, Master of Education, Master of Journalism, Master of Science in Home Economics, Master of Science in Architecture, and Master of Science in Engineering.

PURCHASE OF BOOKS FROM STAFF MEMBERS.--I recommend that the Librarian be permitted to purchase for the University Library the following books, at the prices listed, from the two members of the staff indicated:

From Mr. A. A. Gruber, Laboratory Assistant in Physics:

Rider, "Perpetual Trouble Shooter's Manual," Vol. III \$ 5.25

JUL 21 1934

From Mr. C. M. Montgomery, Professor of Romance Languages:

Martin Sarmiento, "Memorias para la historia de la poesia," 1 vol., bound,	\$ 2.50
F. Fernandez de Cordoba, "Mis memorias intimas," 3 vols., bound,	15.00
A. Pena y Goni, "La opera espanola," 1 vol., bound,	5.00
V. Garcia Valero, "Cronicas del teatro," 1 vol., bound,	2.00
R. de Castro, "El caballero de las botas azules," 1 vol., bound,	1.50
J. Valero de Tornos, "Cronicas retrospectivas," 1 vol., bound,	2.00
J. Benavente, "Teatro," Tomo 12 and Tomo 4, 2 vols., bound,	4.00
A. Lopez Pelaez, "Sarmiento y el siglo de Feijoo," 1 vol., bound,	1.50
J. Francos Rodriguez, "El teatro en Espana," 1 vol., bound,	2.50
A. Lopez Pelaez, "El gran gallego," 1 vol., bound,	1.50
Cervantes, Translation by Jarvis of "Don Quixote," 2 vols., bound,	5.00

BIDS ON VARIOUS PROJECTS.--The various bidders were invited to come before the Board, and bids were opened and tabulated on various projects as follows:

MEN'S INTRAMURAL TENNIS COURTSGrading and Surfacing Contract

Bidder	Base Bid	Alt. No. 1 Omitting Courts 1-5 Inclusive	Working Days		Check
			1**	2#	
Joe Macken	\$ 5,205.50	\$1,158.85	20	30	\$300
Richard Schmidt	10,598.00	2,649.50	10	42	None
W. J. Schwarzer	4,497.00	997.00	--	80	225
E. B. Snead	6,700.00	1,200.00	10	50	600##

*Successful bidder.

**Working days required to complete rough grading.

#Working days required to complete surfacing after completion of fencing and piping.

##For Fencing Contract also.

Fencing Contract

Bidder	Base Bid	Alt. No. 1 Omitting En- closures for Courts 1-5 Inclusive	Working Days**	Check
E. B. Snead	4,600.00	800.00	50	See above.
Wichita Wire and Iron Company	3,940.00	850.00	45	197
W. H. Richardson and Company	2,985.00	553.00	30	150

*Successful bidder.

**Number of working days that will be required to erect the fence after completion of rough grading.

JUL 21 1934

Bidder	Base Bid	Alt. No. 1 Omitting Hose Valves in Courts 1-5 Inclusive	Alt. No. 2 Using Gal- vanized Steel Pipe	Alt. No. 3 Omitting Drainage System	Work- ing Days	Check
John L. Martin	\$1,870.00	-\$25.12	\$190.00	-\$930.00	40	\$95
Fox-Schmidt	1,392.00	- 27.00	-150.00	400.00	24	75
W. J. Schwarzer	1,515.00	- 49.00	+189.00	380.00	30	80
*Spiller-Miller Co.	1,300.00	- 20.00	-112.00	310.00	20	65
Young & Pratt	1,327.00	- 40.00	-90.00	450.00	15	70

*Successful bidder.

#Working days required after completion of rough grading.

CONCRETE STORM SEWERS, TWENTY-FOURTH STREET

Bidder	Base Bid	Alt. No. 1 Using 30" Pre-cast Con- crete Pipe	Alt. No. 2 Omitting 60" Sewer	Alt. No. 2-A Omitting 60" Line & Using 30" Pre-cast Pipe	Work- ing Days	Check
J. F. Johnson	\$9,975.00	+\$600.00	-\$5,900.00	-\$5,100.00	90	\$500
Rexford D. Kitchen	9,333.00	+800.00	-5,000.00	-3,900.00	70	495
*Edward T. Lorey	8,781.00	+750.00	-5,300.00	-1,650.00	35	440**
Holland Page	11,994.00	+950.00	-5,000.00	-5,500.00	90	800
W. J. Schwar- zer	9,869.00	+284.00	-4,949.00	-5,459.00	75	495

*Successful bidder.

**Currency.

ROOFING AND SHEET METAL WORK, OLD LIBRARY BUILDING

Bidder	Base Bid	Alt. No. 1 Re-laying Entire Roof	Working Days	Check
*J. O. Buas & Sons	\$3,250.00	+\$1,150.00	60	\$165
C. H. Ruebeck Com- pany	3,866.00	+1,250.00	35	200
Young & Pratt	3,400.00	+1,164.00	30	275

*Successful bidder.

SODA FOUNTAIN, UNIVERSITY COMMONS

Bidder	Base Bid	Working Days	Check
Liquid Carbonic Co.	\$3,605.00	6 weeks + 6 days + 10 days	None
San Antonio Drug Co.	3,770.25	40 + 10	\$188.51
*Southwestern Specialty Company, Inc.	3,467.29	60 + 15	175.00

*Successful bidder.

The bids were referred to the Building Committee for study and recommendation, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Scott.

P. O'B. MONTGOMERY ARBITRATION.--Mr. Calhoun reported that some months ago, complying with the authorization of the Board, he had asked Mr. Dave Doan to serve as an arbitrator appointed by the University to consider the claims of Mr. P. O'B. Montgomery. He stated that Mr. Doan and the arbitrator appointed by Mr. Montgomery had never been able to agree upon a third arbitrator. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to join Mr. Montgomery in requesting the

JUL 21 1934

President of the local Bar Association, Judge Ireland Graves, to appoint the third member of the arbitration committee. This is in accordance with the arbitration regulations of the contract with Mr. Montgomery.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Acting President Puckett and Dean J. W. Kidd appeared before the Board by invitation, and President Puckett presented his recommendations contained in his docket of July 18. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve these recommendations. (President Puckett's docket is attached to, and made a part of, these minutes.) The docket items follow:

ITEM I. Approve the conferring of the indicated degrees upon the candidates as listed:

Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering

John Max Crawley	Colin Vaughn McLaren
Robert Ainslee Estes	Alan Alper Sharp
L. D. Liles	Albert Baldwin Williams
Sheldon Phillip Wimpfen	

Bachelor of Arts

Sue Homan Beal	Walter Jackson Milner
Frank Cameron Bennett	Mary Alberding Nichols
Helen Elizabeth Brand	Angela Irene Ornelas
Eric Joseph Bymark	Barbara Brown Parker
Edwin Wilcox Cady, Jr.	Benjamin Austin Phillips
Edith Eckhardt	Evelyn Elythe Rosing
Marjorie Erwin	Lucile Jeannette Savage
Martha Hillman Ewin	Margaret Naomi Savage
Helen Howard Fitzpatrick	Doris Naomi Schuck
Allen Harrison Hughey, Jr.	Grace Claudia Sneed
Paul Dudley Hutchins	Lucille Soltner
Grace Elizabeth Knox	Harold Marvin Sonnichsen
Evelyn Ione Lincoln	Jean Stevenson
Jean Mary McGhee	Margaret Alma Sutton
Ofard Frances May	Lewis Woods Teel, Jr.
Elsa Maurice Meece	Frances Josephine Turner
Evelyn Dorothy Miller	Jessie Jane Whitlock

Engineer of Mines

Horace Dean Bevan

ITEM II. Appropriate from unappropriated balance for salaries for summer work in accordance with your action of May 31:

(a) J. W. Kidd, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, total salary of \$650 for June 6-August 31, 1934.

(b) E. M. Thomas, Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds, total salary of \$250 for June 6-August 15, 1934.

(c) E. M. Thomas, Adjunct Professor, class in Summer Surveying, August 20-August 31, 1934, salary \$50.

(d) E. M. Thomas, Adjunct Professor, class in Summer Surveying, September 1-20, 1934, salary \$100.

ITEM III. Amend the Long Session budget for 1933-34 for salaries in accordance with your previous action as follows:

(a) Change J. G. Barry, President, to C. A. Puckett, Acting President, salary for June, 5/6 of \$333.33 (or \$277.78), for July, \$333.33, and for August, \$333.33.

(b) Appropriate as salaries for Assistants the lapse in President Barry's salary from May 15 to June 6, \$222.26.

(c) Miss Marguerite Flint as Assistant to the Registrar, in place of Miss Dorothy Morris (resigning), effective August 1, 1934, at the same salary of \$50 per month.

JUL 21 1934

ITEM IV. Amend Item 3 (Appendix A--Summer Session Budget) contained in President Barry's Docket No. 7, dated March 26, 1934, as follows:

Chemistry

(a) Change W. W. Lake from Adjunct Professor, salary \$225 each term, for both terms, to Adjunct Professor and Director of the Summer Session, salary \$350 each term, for both terms.

(b) Change W. H. Ball, Storekeeper and Laboratory Instructor, salary \$168.75 each term for both terms to Instructor, salary \$168.75 each term for both terms.

(c) Add Harold Sonnichsen, Storekeeper and Laboratory Assistant, salary \$90 each term for both terms.

Education

(a) Eliminate C. A. Puckett, Professor and Director of the Summer Session, salary \$393.75 each term for both terms.

(b) Add R. R. Jones, Associate Professor, salary \$137.50 for the first term.

(c) Add Lynn B. Davis (Assistant Superintendent of El Paso Public Schools) as Associate Professor, salary \$137.50 for the second term.

Modern Languages

(a) Change Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau, Instructor, salary \$93.75 for the first term, to Instructor, salary \$187.50 for the first term.

(b) Change W. R. Avrett, Instructor, salary \$103.12, to Instructor, salary \$206.25, for the second term.

Physical Education

(a) Eliminate _____, Adjunct Professor, salary \$225 each term, for both terms.

Operation

(a) Add Library Assistant (student), salary \$30 each term, for both terms.

Maintenance

(a) Change Expense, Vocational Teacher-Training, \$200, to J.T. Reynolds (Principal, Vocational School of El Paso), Associate Professor, salary \$200.

ITEM V. I recommend that you approve the biennial appropriation requests made of the Forty-fourth Legislature via the State Board of Control for the College of Mines and Metallurgy for the biennium 1935-37. These were prepared by President Barry and submitted by him to the Board of Control. I represented the College, with President Benedict, at the hearing before the Board of Control on June 18. Following is a summary of the requests:

	1935-36	1936-37
Salaries	\$151,530	\$151,530
Maintenance and Equipment	38,050	38,050
Improvements, Repairs, and Buildings	248,000*	3,000
Summer School	8,500	8,500
Total	\$446,080	\$201,080

*This includes \$3,000 for General Repairs and Improvements (same for 1936-37), \$55,000 for Addition to Chemistry and Power House Buildings and Equipment, \$15,000 for Improving and Oiling Roads and Campus, and \$175,000 for Administration Building and Equipment.

JUL 21 1934

ITEM VI. In connection with the application of the College of Mines and Metallurgy for membership in the Border Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and with reference to efforts to re-establish athletic relations with the University of Arizona, the Faculty of the College of Mines and Metallurgy (at a meeting on May 26, 1934) recommends to the Board of Regents for approval "that the request, as set forth in Mr. Leshar's telegram of May 14, addressed to Dean Puckett, be observed."

Telegram

Recommendation our Athletic Committee on Resumption Athletics approved by University as follows: "That the University Faculty approve the resumption of athletic relations with Texas College of Mines and Metallurgy effective September 1, 1935, provided that in the interim the Texas College of Mines and Metallurgy in the conduct of its intercollegiate athletic program observes in full all the rules and regulations of the Border Intercollegiate Athletic Conference. Further that the Faculty Athletic Council of the College of Mines and Metallurgy be regarded as fully responsible for the conduct of its athletic program and of intercollegiate athletic relations and provided further that such Faculty Athletic Council be composed of Faculty members only."

C. Zaner Leshar.

ITEM VII.--In connection with the motion of Mr. Scott at the meeting of the Board of Regents on May 31, 1934,

"to empower Acting-President Puckett to grant the thirty hours credit for the normal school diplomas or to refuse to grant it, dependent upon action by the Faculty of the College of Mines,"

the Faculty of the College of Mines and Metallurgy (at a meeting on June 5, 1934) recommends to the Board of Regents

"that students who graduated from Texas State Normal Schools prior to the end of the Long Session of 1913-14 be granted full admission units and six unspecified semester hours toward a degree."

SALARY OF LIBRARIAN.--President Benedict reported that the General Education Board had offered to supplement the salary available for the Librarian at the University for a two-year period. He proposed that the question be studied to see if it might legally be done.

UNITED STATES ROOT ROT STUDIES.--President Benedict reported that the United States Department of Agriculture, which has rented offices in the Little Campus buildings and is making a study of root rot, had first requested the University to reduce the duties of Miss Marie B. Morrow, Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology, in order to allow her to give some time to the Department of Agriculture. They have since proposed that if the University will place Miss Morrow on part-time employment the Department of Agriculture will also place her on part-time with them and will pay her, either directly or through the University, \$500 for her services in connection with their studies. President Benedict reported that this was a distinct compliment to the Department of Botany and Bacteriology indicating that the Department of Agriculture believes the Department of Botany and Bacteriology can be of real service in the study of root rot. Exact budgetary details, involving no more than \$1,500 for nine months for Miss Morrow, will be included in a docket when these details are settled.

NEW DORMITORIES.--Chairman Jester announced that the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works had given final approval to a request for a loan and grant of \$198,000 for a women's dormitory and \$210,000 for a men's dormitory at the University. He thought that the contract with the Government for these two projects would be completed within the next two or three weeks.

Mr. Jester recommended that the firm of Chapman and Cutler be employed as Bond Attorneys in connection with the two new dormitories at a fee of \$225 for each of the two projects. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board approved this recommendation.

Mr. Jester presented the proposed contracts with Messrs. Paul P. Cret and R. L. White as Architect and Associate Architect, respectively, on the two new dormitories. The fee on these projects is 5%, divided, 1% to Mr. Cret and 4% to Mr. White. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve these contracts and to authorize the Chairman to execute them.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to instruct the Architects to have the plans on the two dormitories ready to advertise for bids by the fifteenth of October.

LIBRARY EXTENSION.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to instruct the Architects to increase their forces, if necessary, in order to have the plans for the Library Extension completed and ready to advertise for bids by the fifteenth of September.

The Chairman presented the following resolution amending the contract with Messrs. Cret and White as Architects for the Library Extension:

WHEREAS, R. A. Thompson, State Engineer of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, has requested certain additions and modifications be made to and as a part of the contract in writing entered into by and between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, by Beauford H. Jester as Chairman, and Paul P. Cret as Architect, and R. L. White as Associate Architect, dated May 31, 1934, and the State Engineer above mentioned has approved said contract, subject to the requested additions and modifications:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, and agreed to by Paul P. Cret as Architect, and R. L. White as Associate Architect (the agreement of the parties being evidenced by their signatures of acceptance of this Resolution and Amendment), that the above mentioned contract be modified as follows:

FIRST: That Paul P. Cret, Architect, and R. L. White, Associate Architect, shall agree in writing to abide by and observe such rules and regulations relating to the construction of the project as the Public Works Administration may prescribe from time to time, and that both Mr. Cret and Mr. White file four copies of Form 61, Revised Certificate of Compliance, with the Secretary of the Board of Regents for transmission to Honorable R. A. Thompson, State Engineer of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

SECOND: That paragraph 2 of Article 7 of the Contract between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and Paul P. Cret and R. L. White, dated May 31, 1934, be amended to read as follows:

"That a Clerk-of-the-Works, acceptable both to the owner and the Architects, shall be engaged and paid by the owner. That the salary paid to the Clerk-of-the-Works shall not be paid out of the funds derived from the P. W. A. loan and grant, but shall be paid out of the fund known as the Littlefield-Main Building Fund, or other funds of the owner, other than the P. W. A. loan and grant funds."

THIRD: That the six per cent architects' fee provided for in the contract be paid as follows:

That the Board of Regents agree to pay from the Littlefield Main Building Fund, or other University funds, other than P. W. A. loan and grant funds, not less than one-half of one per cent of the total cost of construction, as architects' fees. That the remainder of the six per cent architects' fees provided for in the above mentioned contract, to-wit: not more than five and one-half per cent of the total cost of construction, may be chargeable against and paid from funds obtained through the P. W. A. loan and grant on this project.

FOURTH: That the passage of this Resolution by the Board of Regents, and the acceptance of the Resolution by Paul P. Cret, Architect, and Robert Leon White, Associate Architect (acceptance being indicated by the signatures of the said Cret and White), shall be effective as a modification of that certain contract in writing entered into by and between the Board of Regents and said architects dated May 31, 1934, and shall be effective as such modification when this Resolution shall have been passed by the Board of Regents and signed and approved by the said Cret and White.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that seven copies of this Resolution be immediately prepared and sent to Paul P. Cret and Robert Leon White for their acceptance and approval, which shall be indicated by the affixing of their respective signatures thereto. That all of said signed copies shall serve as an original. That one copy shall be returned to the Secretary of the Board of Regents for the Board of Regents for transmission to Honorable R. A. Thompson, State Engineer of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, at Fort Worth, Texas, one copy retained by Paul P. Cret, and one copy retained by R. L. White.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the resolution.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS.--

Soda Fountain Contract.--Mr. Stark reported for the Building Committee that the Southwestern Specialty Company, of San Antonio, was low bidder on the Soda Fountain Contract, and, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to award this contract to the Southwestern Specialty Company on their bid of \$3,467.29.

Re-roofing Old Library.-- On the recommendation of Mr. Stark and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to award the contract for the re-roofing of the Old Library Building to J. O. Buas & Sons, of Austin, on their bid of \$3,250. This action was taken with the understanding that when the contractor tears into the roof, if it should appear necessary the Comptroller is authorized to add to the contract Alternate 1, which provides for completely re-roofing the building. J. O. Buas & Sons had bid an additional \$1,150 on this alternate.

Men's Intramural Tennis Courts.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board made the following awards for the construction of the Men's Intramural Tennis Courts:

Contract	Contractor	Amount
Grading and Surfacing	W. J. Schwarzer, of Austin	\$4,497
Fencing	W. H. Richard, of Austin	2,495
Piping and Drainage	Spiller-Miller Company, of Austin	1,300

Storm Sewer.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the contract for the Storm Sewer Extension on Twenty-fourth Street was awarded to Mr. E. T. Lcrey, of Austin, on his bid of \$8,781.

VOCATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS.--President Benedict reported for the information of the Board that at a recent meeting of the State Board for Vocational Education the College of Industrial Arts had been made the sole institution in Texas subsidized by the Board for the teaching of Vocational Home Economics. He suggested that Chairman Jester, Miss Bess Heflin, and he arrange to meet with the State Board for Vocational Education at its next meeting and try to determine why the University was not again approved for the teaching of Vocational Home Economics and to see what might be done toward securing such approval.

FEDERAL EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMINISTRATION.--President Benedict reported that he had been informed that the Federal Emergency Relief Administration would again make available part-time work for students to be paid from Federal Funds during the 1934-35 Long Session. Allotments will be made to 12% of the enrollment as of October 15, 1933, the allotments to average \$15 per student per month, at least half of the

JUL 21 1934

allotments going to persons who were not in college during January, 1934. This relief will be administered at the University as it was administered during the spring semester of 1933-34.

BEXAR ARCHIVES.--Mr. Jester and Mr. Stark expressed the belief that the University should proceed with further work toward transcribing the Bexar Archives. President Benedict stated that he had been waiting for an opinion of the Board on this matter. After consulting his memoranda, including letters from Librarian Winkler and Professor E. C. Barker, President Benedict recommended that the following appropriation be added to the Library budget for 1934-35:

Translator of Bexar Archives	\$1,200
Typists for Translating Bexar Archives	500
Typewriters and Supplies for Translating Bexar Archives	300
	<u>\$2,000</u>

The Board approved the recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report of the Finance Committee, which was approved on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth:

BONDS SOLD

Date Sold	Name of Bonds	Maturity	Sale Price	Par Value
7-2-34	United States Fourth Liberty 4 1/2% Loan	1933-38	101-19/32	\$250,000

BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
6-5-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Storm Sewer Bonds of 1934	4	1950-64	98.53	4.164	\$50,000
6-14-34	Harrison County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919, Series "B"	5	1950	102.21	4.80	5,000
6-14-34	Harrison County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919, Series "B"	5	1959	102.89	4.80	10,000
6-15-34	City of San Marcos, Texas, Water Works Bonds of 1928	4 3/4	1948, 50	99.50	4.80	8,000
6-22-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1921	5 1/2	1957-59	114.66	4.50	36,000
6-22-34	Bee County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919	5 1/2	1945-47	105.99	4.85	10,000
6-22-34	Tarrant County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919	5	1945-46	106.82	4.25	15,000
7-3-34	Victoria County, Texas, Series "E" Road Bonds of 1923	4 3/4	1964, 66	100.00	4.75	7,000
7-3-34	City of Denton, Texas, School Bonds of 1923	5	1958, 62	100.00	5.00	7,000
7-3-34	Jefferson County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1907	5	1947	100.00	5.00	48,000
7-5-34	Bexar County, Texas, Special Road Refunding Bonds Series "A" of 1934	4 1/2	1951-52	103.03	4.25	43,000
7-5-34	Grayson County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series 1927	4 3/4	1959-60	104.15	4.50	33,000

67

JUL 21 1934

BONDS PURCHASED (Continued)

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
7-5-34	Bexar County, Texas, Special Road Refunding Bonds, Series "A" of 1934	4 1/2	1948	103.11	4.20	5,000
7-10-34	Jefferson County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1915	5	1955/35	100.00	5.00	15,000
7-10-34	Harrison County, Texas, Special Road Bonds, Series "B" of 1919	5	1955-59	103.46	4.75	10,000
Total						<u>\$302,000</u>

BIDS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT.--On motion of Mr. Scott, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board authorized the Comptroller to advertise for bids for the 1933-34 annual audit of the University.

AUDITING OF OIL ROYALTIES.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. Sparenberg had completed his study of the question of oil royalty audits and had made a report on his study. He proposed that, subject to an agreement to be worked out with the Commissioner of the General Land Office, an Auditor in Charge be selected at a salary not to exceed \$3,000 for twelve months to supervise the auditing of oil and gas royalties for the University and to work in connection with the auditors furnished by the General Land Office for this purpose. He proposed further that a traveling and expense account not to exceed \$1,000 be authorized. These two items would be paid from the University Available Fund under the authority granted by the appropriation of "\$40,000 for Supervision, Gauging, and Auditing of Oil and Gas Production," page 671 of the General Laws of the Forty-third Legislature, Regular Session. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to approve these two recommendations, both of which had been approved by President Benedict.

TRAVELING EXPENSES OF ASSOCIATE ARCHITECT.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. R. L. White, Associate Architect on the Library Extension, had presented vouchers for traveling expenses from Washington to Philadelphia and back to Washington for an interview with Mr. Cret regarding the Library Extension and from Austin to Fort Worth and return for an interview with Mr. R. A. Thompson, State Engineer of the Public Works Administration, regarding the Architects' fees on the Library Extension Project. Mr. Calhoun thought the expenses of both of these trips should be borne by Mr. White from his fees as Associate Architect. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to decline to pay the expenses of these two trips.

SUBLEASE OF HUNTINGTON LAND.--H. J. MATHIS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that some months ago the Board had approved a sublease to Mr. H. J. Mathis of certain of the Huntington Lands leased to Mr. E. L. Noble. Mr. Mathis, however, had failed to pay the consideration stated in the lease and to exercise his rights under it. Recently Mr. Mathis has presented a new sub-lease, slightly revised, and proposed to have the Board send the sublease, after its approval, with a draft attached for the consideration of the lease. Mr. Calhoun recommended that the new lease be approved. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the lease was approved and the Comptroller was authorized to transmit an executed copy to Mr. Mathis with draft attached.

DEMOLITION OF OLD MAIN BUILDING.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. E. B. Sneed, Contractor for the Demolition of the Old Main Building, had submitted a figure of \$3,200 as the additional cost for demolishing the tower of the Old Main Building in such a way as to preserve all of the materials in it in condition to be reconstructed in the memorial tower. Mr. Sneed will place the materials, as removed, in order on a

JUL 21 1934

location designated by the Comptroller. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve this addition to Mr. Snead's contract.

RELEASE OF S. F. NOLEN LOTS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. S. F. Nolen, who owns certain property on the Houston Road, subject to a mortgage of \$5,000 held by the University, plans to divide a portion of the land into lots and sell it. Mr. Nolen proposes to pay the amount received from such sales to the University until he has liquidated his obligation to the University. Mr. Calhoun proposed that he be authorized to execute releases on these lots as they are sold and the proceeds paid to the University. (See Secretary's files for a copy of the resolution authorizing the releases.) On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Comptroller was authorized to execute such releases.

TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS, 1933-34.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and President Benedict, and motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board authorized the following transfers in the 1933-34 Available Fund Budget:

1. Transfer \$595 from Office, Traveling Expenses, and Assistants account in the budget for the Land Agent to the Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses account in the budget for University Lands, Surveying.

2. Transfer \$169.87 from Office and Field Assistants and Laborers account to Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses account, in the budget for University Lands, Surveying.

E. D. FARMER ESTATE MATTERS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. H. A. Turner, Attorney for Mr. George Beggs who is Executor of the E. D. Farmer Estate, had requested a quit-claim deed from the University on the property conveyed to the University on March 15, 1934, which property the University has to date refused to accept in settlement of the balance to be paid on the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund. Mr. Calhoun thought the quit-claim deed should not be executed until the balance due on the fund has been paid or other satisfactory arrangement made. The Board proposed that the request be transmitted to the Attorney General to be studied in connection with his proposed action to enforce collection of the remainder due on the fund.

TEXAS PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATION.--The Secretary reported that the Texas Production Credit Association, a branch of the Federal Farm Credit Administration, which has been organized as a successor to the Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation, desired that the Board allow lessees of grazing lands to pledge their grazing leases to the Association as collateral security. Such consent had been granted to the Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation in a resolution contained in the minutes of the Board for November 23, 1932, page 11. He presented the following resolution, which the Association desired passed at this time to grant them the same privileges.

BE IT REMEMBERED: That on this, the 21st day of July, 1934, came on to be considered the matter of adopting a policy relative to enabling lessees of University lands in western Texas to qualify for livestock loans from the Texas Production Credit Association; and it appearing to the Board of Regents that it will be satisfactory with the said Texas Production Credit Association to make loans to said lessees provided the livestock given as security may be ranged upon said leases after foreclosure if the loans are not paid at maturity.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the purpose of enabling said lessees to procure said loans, it is ordered that said lessees are hereby authorized to make pasturage contracts, by the terms of which said Texas Production Credit Association may be permitted to range or pasture any livestock mortgaged by said lessees to said Texas Production Credit Association upon any University lands leased by such lessee, provided said Texas Production Credit Association shall keep the rentals paid on such lease, and provided such pasturage contract shall not extend beyond the life of such lease.

SEP 3 1934

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the resolution.

The Board adjourned at 7:00 P. M., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas; September 3, 1934
Meeting No. 324

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:45, A.M., on Monday, September 3, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Francis, Randall, Stark, and Waggener. Mr. Sulak came in a short time after the session opened. Absent: Regents Weinert and Scott. President Benedict, Investment Officer Simmons, and Secretary Haynes also were present.

DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS.--Mr. Waggener reported that the depository contracts with the American National Bank of Austin and the Austin National Bank expired August 31 and that new agreements must be made. Mr. Simmons has been negotiating with these banks with reference to a renewal. Mr. Waggener reported that although there were several adjustments the net rate proposed to be paid by the banks as interest on daily balances amounted to about 3/8%. The banks also wanted the privilege of reconsidering this rate at the end of six months. Mr. Waggener thought a rate of 1/2% is probably fair both to the banks and to the University, and said that in a number of cases this rate was being paid on deposits of public funds. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized the Finance Committee to enter into a depository agreement with these two banks and to give the Committee power to act.

EXTENSION OF PLAINS INVESTMENT COMPANY NOTES.--Mr. Waggener presented an instrument to be executed by the Board as holders of certain of the Plains Investment Company bonds approving an amendment to the trust indenture under which the bonds are secured, the purpose of the amendment being to permit extension of the time of payment of notes against unsold tracts to a date not later than May 1, 1944. (For a copy of the instrument, see the Secretary's files.) Mr. Waggener reported that the University now holds \$166,000 of the Plains Investment Company bonds. This extension of the maturity on the notes does not affect the maturity of the bonds. The Attorney General of the State has approved the forms of the documents involved, and, by executing the instrument presented, the University would be joining with each of the other bondholders in approving the extension on the notes. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the instrument and to authorize the Chairman to execute it in the name of the Board.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee on bonds purchased and sold for the Permanent Fund since July 20, 1934. He reported, verbally, that between February 1 and August 31, 1934 approximately \$1,383,000 of municipal bonds had been purchased for the Permanent Fund. These bonds have an average maturity of eighteen years and will give an average return of 4.51. He said that had Government bonds been purchased instead of the Municipals, the rate of return would probably have been about 3.15. This difference in the rate of return over the period of eighteen years would amount to about \$332,000. Mr. Waggener stated that the United States Fourth Liberty Bonds sold during the period included in the report were those which had been called. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to receive and file the report of the Finance Committee and to express to the Committee and Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun the sincere gratification of the Board at this oral summary presented by Mr. Waggener.

SEP 3 1934

BONDS SOLD

Date Sold	Name of Bonds	Maturity	Sale Price	Par Value
8-6-34	United States Fourth Liberty 4 1/2% Loan	1933-38	101-6/32	\$126,000
8-28-34	United States Fourth Liberty 4 1/2% Loan	1933-38	100-24/32	100,000
Total				<u>\$226,000</u>

BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
7-25-34	City of Waco, Texas, Various Bonds of 1931	4 1/2	1954	102.63	4.30	\$ 5,000
7-28-34	Galveston County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1929	5	1950	105.16	4.50-1/2	10,000
7-30-34	City of Galveston, Texas, Grade Raising, Filling, and Draining Bonds of 1924	5	1958	100.0	5.00	10,000
7-30-34	Travis County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1924	5 1/4	1944-49	110.50	4.15	19,000
7-31-34	Bexar County, Texas, Bridge Bonds, Series 1925	4 3/4	1952	102.90	4.35	3,000
8-3-34	City of San Antonio, Texas, Various Bonds of 1913	5	1952	103.62	4.70	7,000
8-3-34	Tarrant County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1928	4 1/2	1954, 56	103.43	4.25	15,000
8-3-34	McLennan County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series "D" of 1929	4 1/2	1957	103.61	4.25	5,000
8-6-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Street Opening and Widening Direct Obligation Bonds of 1931	4 1/2	1950	103.50	4.193	5,000
8-6-34	Tarrant County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919 and 1920	5	1943, 45	106.27	4.25	14,000
8-6-34	City of Waco, Texas, Sewage Disposal Plant Bonds of 1918	5	1948	107.07	4.30	25,000
8-6-34	City of Houston, Texas, Special Improvement Bonds of 1930	4 1/2	1955	104.08	4.20	9,000
8-6-34	City of Houston, Texas, Gravel Paving Bonds of 1924	5	1945-49	107.02	4.30	5,000
8-8-34	City of Denton, Texas, School Improvement Bonds of 1928	5	1961	100.00	5.00	10,000

SEP 3 1934

BONDS PURCHASED (Continued)

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
8-8-34	Dallas County, Texas, Road and Bridge Re-funding Bonds of 1934, Series "A" and Series "B"	4	1956-59	97.26	4.15-1/2	\$95,000
8-13-34	Guadalupe County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1927, Series "H"	5	1950, 1956-57	106.86	4.50	22,000
8-15-34	Galveston County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1929	5	1957	105.63	4.60	10,000
8-17-34	Bexar County, Texas, Special Road Refunding Bonds of 1934	4 1/2	1952-54	103.23	4.25	71,000
8-20-34	City of San Antonio, Texas, Flood Prevention Bonds of 1924	5	1961-62	104.54	4.70	6,000
8-22-34	City of Dallas, Texas, School Bonds of 1927	4 1/4	1950-51	100.59	4.20	10,000
8-23-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Various Bonds of 1920	5	1955	110.25	4.25	7,000
8-27-34	City of San Antonio, Texas, Street Paving, Storm Sewers, and Drains Bonds of 1919	5	1952	103.62	4.70	5,000
8-28-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Waterworks Improvement and Park Improvement Bonds of 1929	4 1/2	1969	104.51	4.25	20,000
8-30-34	City of Waco, Texas, Water Improvement Bonds of 1929	4 3/4	1957, 59, 61	106.14	4.35	65,000
Total						<u>\$453,000</u>

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--The Board took up for consideration the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his docket of August 17. President Benedict asked permission to make the following changes in the recommendations:

1. Grant a leave of absence to Mr. C. A. Duval, Instructor in Economics, for the Long Session of 1934-35.

2. Elect Mr. R. J. Gonzalez as Instructor in Economics for 1934-35 only at a salary of \$1,650 for the Long Session.

3. In Item 16 on page 4 of the docket change the appointment of Mr. Elmer J. Briggs from a nine-months' to a twelve-months' basis and make the appointment effective September 1, 1934.

4. Eliminate Item 17 on page 4 of the docket.

With these changes and on motion of Doctor Randall, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict contained on pages 1-10, inclusive, to the heading "Other Important Matters" on page 11. The approved items follow: (See pages 207-217.)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by

Mr. Waggener, the Board approved the minutes of the meeting of July 21 as mimeographed and distributed.

STORM SEWER EXTENSION.--Mr. Simmons reported that Mr. Calhoun had asked for bids for connecting the storm sewer being constructed by Mr. E. T. Lorey under a contract awarded by the Board at the July 21 meeting which runs from Speedway east on Twenty-fourth Street with the sewer across Speedway on the west. Mr. J. F. Johnson submitted a bid of \$1,630 for this work, the lowest of the four submitted. Mr. Simmons reported also that approximately \$200 would be needed for supervision of this project. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to ratify the action of the Comptroller and to appropriate a total of \$1,830 for the project (\$1,630 for the contract with Mr. Johnson and \$200 for supervision).

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--The Secretary presented the routine recommendations of Acting President C. A. Puckett for the College of Mines and Metallurgy, which recommendations had been mailed to the Board some days before. He presented also the following additional item recommended by President Puckett: "I recommend the reappropriation of the unexpended portions of the \$4,500 appropriated for labor on Heating Lines and of the \$5,100 appropriated for Additions to Chemistry Building and Powerhouse to the same purposes, respectively, for 1934-35, the appropriations being out of local funds. These two projects are incomplete, and this recommendation is made in order to prevent interruption in the work."

The Secretary presented also the following changes recommended by President Puckett in the budget for the College of Mines and Metallurgy for 1934-35:

1. Page 3, under Economics and Business Administration, omit the appointment of Mr. R. L. Conrod as Instructor and insert the name of Mr. W. J. Snoeyenbos as Instructor at a salary of \$1,350 for the nine months.

2. Page 4, under English and Public Speaking, allow Mr. L. D. Moses, Adjunct Professor, a leave of absence for the Long Session of 1934-35, to serve on the staff of the Main University, and appoint Dr. Mody C. Boatright as Adjunct Professor of English and Public Speaking for 1934-35 only at a salary of \$1,800 for the nine months.

With these changes, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to approve the recommendations of President Puckett including the additional recommendations submitted by the Secretary at this meeting.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to continue Dean C. A. Puckett as Acting President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy until a President is selected.

The docket items follow: (See pages 217-218.)

FEDERAL LOAN AND GRANT FOR DORMITORIES.--Mr. Jester reported that the proposed contract between the Federal Government and the Board of Regents for a Public Works Administration loan and grant for the construction of one dormitory for women and one for men had been received and was ready for approval by the Board of Regents. Chairman Jester presented the following resolution, which he read to the Board: After a brief discussion, it was adopted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, by the following vote:

<u>Aye</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Aynesworth	None	Scott
Francis		Weinert
Jester		
Randall		
Stark		
Sulak		
Waggener		

RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

I. The construction of one men's dormitory and one women's dormitory at The University of Texas is hereby authorized; the construction shall be commenced as soon as plans can be prepared and contracts let and shall be diligently carried on to completion.

II. To the end of accomplishing such construction, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has approved a contract and agreement submitted by representatives of the United States of America, and hereby enter into a contract with the United States of America in terms and figures as follows:

LOAN AND GRANT AGREEMENT dated as of _____,
193____, between the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS (AUSTIN, TEXAS), (herein called the "Borrower") and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (herein called the "Government").

PART ONE

1. Purpose of Agreement. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Loan and Grant Agreement (herein called the "Agreement") the Government will, by loan and grant not exceeding in the aggregate the sum of \$408,000, (herein called the "Allotment") aid the Borrower in financing a project (herein called the "Project") consisting of the construction of a three-story and part basement dormitory building to provide housing for 118 women students, and a four-story and part basement fireproof dormitory building to provide housing for 145 men students, all pursuant to the Borrower's application (herein called the "Application"), P.W.A. Docket Nos. 2148 and 2172, Title II of the National Industrial Recovery Act (herein called the "Act") and the Constitution and Statutes of the State of Texas (herein called the "State").

2. Amount and Method of Making Loan. The Borrower will sell and the Government will buy, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, \$314,000, aggregate principal amount of the bonds described below (herein called the "Bonds") less such amount of the Bonds, if any, as the Borrower may sell to purchasers other than the Government.

- (a) Designation: Dormitory Revenue Bond.
- (b) Authorized Amount: \$314,000.
- (c) Type: Negotiable, Special Obligation, Coupon Bond.
- (d) Registration: At the option of the holder as to principal only.
- (e) Date: September 1, 1934.
- (f) Interest: At the rate of 4 per cent per annum payable March 1, 1935, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of September and March of each year.
- (g) Maturities: Payable on September 1, in years and amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1936	\$ 6,000	1950	\$10,000
1937	6,000	1951	10,000
1938	6,000	1952	11,000
1939	7,000	1953	11,000
1940	7,000	1954	11,000
1941	7,000	1955	12,000
1942	7,000	1956	12,000

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1943	\$ 8,000	1957	14,000
1944	8,000	1958	16,000
1945	8,000	1959	16,000
1946	9,000	1960	16,000
1947	9,000	1961	16,000
1948	9,000	1962	17,000
1949	10,000	1963	17,000
		1964	18,000

(h) Security: Special obligations of the Borrower, payable as to both principal and interest from and secured by an exclusive first lien on and pledge of the gross revenues of the Project, after deduction only of reasonable operation and maintenance expenses.

(i) Place and Medium of Payment: Payable, in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, at the office of the Treasurer of The University of Texas (Austin, Travis County, Texas); or at the option of the holder at a bank or trust company in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

(j) Denomination: \$1,000.

3. Amount and Method of Making Grant. The Government will make and the Borrower will accept, whether or not any or all of the Bonds are sold to purchasers other than the Government, a grant (herein called the "Grant") in an amount equal to 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project. The determination by the Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works (herein called the "Administrator") of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project shall be conclusive. The Government will make part of the Grant by payment of money and the remainder of the Grant by cancellation of Bonds or interest coupons or both. If all of the Bonds are sold to purchasers other than the Government, the Government will make the entire Grant by payment of money. In no event shall the Grant, whether made partly by payment of money and partly by cancellation, or wholly by payment of money, be in excess of \$118,500.

4. Bond Proceedings. When the Agreement has been executed, the Borrower (unless it has already done so) shall promptly take all proceedings necessary for the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

5. Bond and Grant Requisitions. From time to time after the execution of this Agreement, the Borrower shall file a requisition with the Government requesting the Government to take up and pay for Bonds or to make a payment on account of the Grant. Each requisition shall be accompanied by such documents as may be requested by the Administrator (a requisition together with such documents being herein collectively called a "Requisition").

6. Bond Purchases. If a Requisition requesting the Government to take up and pay for Bonds is satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrator, the Government, within a reasonable time after the receipt of such Requisition, will take up and pay for Bonds, having maturities satisfactory to the Administrator, in such amount as will provide, in the judgment of the Administrator, sufficient funds for the construction of the Project for a reasonable period. Payment for such Bonds shall be made at a Federal Reserve Bank to be designated by the Administrator or at such other place or places as the Administrator may designate, against delivery by the Borrower of such Bonds, having all unexpired interest coupons attached thereto, together with such documents as may be requested by the Administrator. The Government shall be under no obligation to take up and pay for Bonds beyond the amount which in the judgment of the Administrator is needed by the Borrower to complete the Project.

7. Grant by Payment of Money. If a Requisition requesting the Government to make a payment on account of the Grant is satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrator, the Government will pay to the Borrower at such place or places as the Administrator may designate against delivery by the Borrower of its receipt therefor, a sum of money equal to the difference between the aggregate amount previously paid on account of the Grant, and

(a) 25 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials shown in the Requisition to have been employed upon the Project if the Requisition shows that the Project has not been completed, or

(b) 30 per centum of the cost of such labor and materials if the Requisition shows that the Project has been completed and that all costs incurred in connection therewith have been determined;

provided, however, that the part of the Grant made by payment of money to the Borrower shall not be in excess of the difference between the Allotment and the amount paid (not including the amount paid as accrued interest) for the Bonds taken up by the Government. The Government reserves the right to make any part of the Grant by cancellation of Bonds or interest coupons or both rather than by payment of money if, in the judgment of the Administrator, the Borrower does not need the money to pay costs incurred in connection with the construction of the Project.

8. Grant by Cancellation of Bonds. If the Borrower, within a reasonable time after the completion of the Project, shall have filed a Requisition, satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrator, then the Government will cancel such Bonds and interest coupons as may be selected by the Administrator in an aggregate amount equal (as nearly as may be) to the difference between 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials employed upon the Project and the part of the Grant made by payment of money. The Government will hold Bonds or interest coupons for such reasonable time in an amount sufficient to permit compliance with provisions of this Paragraph, unless payment of such difference shall have been otherwise provided for by the Government.

9. Grant Advances. At any time after the execution of this Agreement the Government may, upon request of the Borrower, if in the judgment of the Administrator the circumstances so warrant, make advances to the Borrower on account of the Grant, but such advances shall not be in excess of 30 per centum of the cost of the labor and materials to be employed upon the Project, as estimated by the Administrator.

10. Deposit of Bond Proceeds and Grant; Bond Fund; Construction Accounts. The Borrower shall deposit all accrued interest which it receives from the sale of the Bonds at the time of the payment therefor and any payment on account of the Grant which may be made under the provisions of Paragraph 8, PART ONE, hereof, into an interest and bond retirement fund account (herein called the "Bond Fund") promptly upon the receipt of such accrued interest or such payment on account of the Grant. It will deposit the remaining proceeds from the sale of the Bonds (whether such Bonds are sold to the Government or other purchasers) and the part of the Grant made by payment of money under the provisions of Paragraph 7, PART ONE, hereof, promptly upon the receipt of such proceeds or payments in a separate account or accounts (each of such separate accounts herein called a "Construction Account"), in a bank or banks which are members of the Federal Reserve System and of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and which shall be satisfactory at all times to the Administrator.

11. Disbursement of Monies in Construction Accounts and in Bond Fund. The Borrower shall expend the monies in a Construction Account only for such purposes as shall have been previously specified in Requisitions filed with the Government and approved by the Administrator. Any monies remaining unexpended in any Construction Account after the completion of the Project which are not required to meet obligations incurred in connection with the construction of the Project shall either be paid into the Bond Fund, or said monies shall be used for the purchase of such of the Bonds as are then outstanding at a price not

exceeding the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest. Any Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and no additional Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. The monies in the Bond Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying interest on and principal of the Bonds.

12. Other Financial Aid from the Government. If the Borrower shall receive any funds (other than those received under this Agreement) directly or indirectly from the Government, or any agency or instrumentality thereof, to aid in financing the construction of the Project, to the extent that such funds are so received the Grant shall be reduced, and to the extent that such funds so received exceed the part of the Grant which would otherwise be made by payment of money, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be purchased by the Government shall be reduced.

13. Conditions Precedent to the Government's Obligations. The Government shall be under no obligation to pay for any of the Bonds or to make any Grant:

- (a) Financial Condition and Budget. If, in the judgment of the Administrator, the financial condition of the Borrower shall have changed unfavorably in a material degree from its condition as theretofore represented to the Government, or the Borrower shall have failed to balance its budget satisfactorily or shall have failed to take action reasonably designed to bring the ordinary current expenditures of the Borrower within the prudently estimated revenues thereof;
- (b) Cost of Project. If the Administrator shall not be satisfied that the Borrower will be able to complete the Project for the sum of \$408,000, or that the Borrower will be able to obtain, in a manner satisfactory to the Administrator, any additional funds which the Administrator shall estimate to be necessary to complete the Project;
- (c) Compliance. If the Administrator shall not be satisfied that the Borrower has complied with all the provisions contained in this Agreement or in the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, theretofore to be complied with by the Borrower;
- (d) Legal Matters. If the Administrator shall not be satisfied as to all legal matters and proceedings affecting the Bonds, the security therefor or the construction of the Project;
- (e) Representations. If any representation made by the Borrower in this Agreement or in the Application or in any supplement thereto or amendment thereof, or in any document submitted to the Government by the Borrower shall be found by the Administrator to be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect.
- (f) Bond Resolution. If the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds and fixing the rates to be charged for the facilities and services afforded by the Project shall not be satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrator.

P A R T T W O

IN CONSIDERATION OF THE GRANT, THE BORROWER COVENANTS THAT:

1. Construction Work. All work on the Project shall be done subject to the rules and regulations adopted by the Administrator to carry out the purposes and control the administration of the Act. The following rules and regulations as set out in Bulletin No. 2, Non-Federal Projects revised March 3, 1934, entitled, "P.W.A. REQUIREMENTS

as to BIDS, CONTRACTORS' BONDS, AND CONTRACT, WAGE, AND LABOR PROVISIONS AND GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS as to APPLICATIONS AND LOANS AND GRANTS," shall be incorporated verbatim (with all blank spaces filled in as provided in said Bulletin) in all construction contracts for work on the Project:

"1. (a) Convict labor.--No convict labor shall be employed on the project, and no materials manufactured or produced by convict labor shall be used on the project.

"(b) Thirty-hour week.--Except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions, so far as practicable and feasible in the judgment of the Government engineer, no individual directly employed on the project shall be permitted to work more than 8 hours in any 1 day nor more than 30 hours in any one week: Provided, That this clause shall be construed to permit working time lost because of inclement weather or unavoidable delays in any 1 week to be made up in the succeeding 20 days.

"(c) No work shall be permitted on Sundays or legal holidays except in cases of emergency.

"2. Wages.--(a) All employees directly employed on this work shall be paid just and reasonable wages which shall be compensation sufficient to provide, for the hours of labor as limited, a standard of living in decency and comfort. Such wages shall in no event be less than the minimum hourly wage rates for skilled and unskilled labor prescribed by the Administrator for the zone or zones in which the work is to be done, viz:

Skilled labor - - - - -

Unskilled labor - - - - -

"(b) In the event that the prevailing hourly rates prescribed under collective agreements or understandings between organized labor and employers in effect on April 30, 1933, shall be above the minimum rates specified above, such agreed wage rates shall apply: Provided, That such agreed wage rates shall be effective for the period of this contract, but not to exceed 12 months from the date of the contract.

"(c) The above designated minimum rates are not to be used in discriminating against assistants, helpers, apprentices, and serving laborers who work and serve skilled journeymen mechanics and who are not to be termed as 'unskilled laborers.'

"(d) The provisions of this contract relating to hours and minimum wage rates for labor directly employed on the project shall for the purposes of this contract, to the extent applicable, supersede the terms of any code adopted under Title I of the act permitting longer hours or lower minimum wage rates.

"(e) All employees shall be paid in full not less often than once each week and in lawful money of the United States, unless otherwise permitted by the Government engineer, in the full amount accrued to each individual at the time of closing of the pay roll, which shall be at the latest date practicable prior to the date of payment, and there shall be no deductions or rebates on account of goods purchased, rent, or other obligations, but such obligations shall be subject to collection only by legal process: Provided, however, That this clause shall not be construed to prohibit the making of deductions for premiums for compensation and medical aid insurance, in such amounts as are authorized by the laws of _____ to be paid by employees, in those cases in which, after the making of the deductions, the wage rates will not be lower than the minimum wage rates herein established.

"(f) A clearly legible statement of all wage rates to be paid the several classes of labor employed on the work, together with a statement of the deductions therefrom for premiums for workmen's com-

compensation and/or medical aid insurance authorized by the laws of _____, should such deductions be made, shall be posted in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work, and there shall be kept a true and accurate record of the hours worked by and the wages, exclusive of all authorized deductions, paid to each employee, and the engineer inspector shall be furnished with a sworn statement thereof on demand.

"(g) The Board of Labor Review (herein called the 'Board') shall hear all labor issues arising under the operation of this contract and such issues as may result from fundamental changes in economic conditions during the life of this contract.

"(h) The minimum wage rates herein established shall be subject to change by the Administrator on recommendation of the Board. In the event that, as a result of fundamental changes in economic conditions, the Administrator, acting on such recommendation, from time to time establishes different minimum wage rates (referred to in paragraph 2 (a), (b), and (c) hereof) all contracts for work on the project shall be adjusted accordingly by the parties thereto so that the contract price to the contractor under any contract or to any subcontractor under any subcontract shall be increased by an amount equal to any such increased cost, or decreased in an amount equal to such decreased cost.

"(i) Engineers, architects, and other professional and subprofessional employees engaged in duties normally done at the site of the project shall receive at least the prevailing rates for the various types of service to be rendered, provided that in no case shall professional employees receive less than the following weekly compensation for 40 hours or less irrespective of the number of hours employed: \$58.00 in the northern zone; \$33.00 in the central zone; and \$30.00 in the southern zone. Where the working week is longer than 40 hours, weekly compensation shall be increased proportionally. Compensation under this paragraph shall be subject to the approval of the Government engineer.

"3. (a) Labor preferences.--Preference shall be given, where they are qualified, to ex-service men with dependents, and then in the following order: (1) To citizens of the United States and aliens who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona fide residents of (political subdivision and/or county) _____ and (2) to citizens of the United States and aliens who have declared their intention of becoming citizens, who are bona fide residents of (State, Territory, or district) _____; Provided, that these preferences shall apply only where such labor is available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

"(b) Employment services.--To the fullest extent possible, labor required for the project and appropriated to be secured through employment services shall be chosen from the lists of qualified workers submitted by local employment agencies designated by the United States Employment Service: Provided, however, That union labor, skilled and unskilled, shall not be required to register at such local employment agencies but, if such labor is desired by the employer, shall be secured in the customary ways through recognized union locals. In the event, however, that employers who wish to employ union labor are not furnished with qualified union workers by the union locals which are authorized to furnish such labor residing in the locality within 48 hours (Sundays and holidays excluded) after request is filed by the employer, all labor shall be chosen from lists of qualified workers submitted by local agencies designated by the United States Employment Service. In the selection of workers from lists prepared by such employment agencies and paragraph 3 shall be observed, and preference shall be given to those unemployed at the date of registration who, at the date of selection, have no other available employment.

"c" Compliance with Title I of the Act.--The following sections 7 (a) (1) and 7 (a) (2) of Title I of the Act shall be observed:

"(1) That employees shall have the right to organize and bargain collectively through representatives of their own choosing, and shall be free from the interference,

restraint, or coercion of employers of labor, or their agents, in the designation of such representatives or in self-organization or in other concerted activities for the purpose of collective bargaining or other mutual aid or protection; (2) that no employee and no one seeking employment shall be required as a condition of employment to join any company union or to refrain from joining, organizing, or assisting a labor organization of his own choosing.

"4. Human labor.--The maximum of human labor shall be used in lieu of machinery wherever practicable and consistent with sound economy and public advantage; and to the extent that the work may be accomplished at no greater expense by human labor than by the use of machinery, and labor of requisite qualifications is available, such human labor shall be employed.

"5. Compensation insurance.--Every employer of labor shall provide, if permitted by the laws of _____, adequate workmen's compensation insurance for all labor employed by him on the project who may come within the protection of such laws and shall provide, where practicable, employers' general liability insurance for the benefit of his employees not protected by such compensation laws, and proof of such insurance satisfactory to the Government engineer shall be given. Where it is not permitted by law that such insurance be provided, some method satisfactory to the Administrator must be provided by which the employees may, by paying the entire amount of the premiums, derive a similar protection.

"6. Persons entitled to benefits of labor provisions.--There shall be extended to every person who performs the work of a laborer or of a mechanic on the project or on any part thereof the benefits of the labor and wage provisions of this contract, regardless of any contractual relationship between the employer and such laborer or mechanic. There shall be no discrimination in the selection of labor on the ground of race, creed, or color.

"7. Withholding payment.--Under all construction contracts, _____ may withhold from the contractor so much of (The Borrower) accrued payments as may be necessary to pay to laborers or mechanics employed on the work the difference between the rate of wages required by this contract to be paid to laborers or mechanics on the work and the rate of wages actually paid to such laborers or mechanics.

"8. Accident prevention.--Reasonable precautions shall at all times be exercised for the safety of employees on the work and applicable provisions of the Federal, State, and municipal safety laws and building and construction codes shall be observed. All machinery and equipment and other physical hazards shall be guarded in accordance with the safety provisions of the Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction of the Associated General Contractors of America, unless and to the extent that such provisions are incompatible with Federal, State, or municipal laws or regulations.

"9. N.R.A. Compliance.--The contractor shall comply with each approved code of fair competition to which he is subject, and if he is engaged in any trade or industry for which there is no approved code of fair competition, then as to such trade or industry with an agreement with the President under Section 4 (a) of the National Industrial Recovery Act (President's Reemployment Agreement), and _____ shall have the right, subject to the (The Borrower)

approval of the Government engineer, to cancel this contract for failure to comply with this provision and make open market purchases or have the work called for by this contract otherwise performed at the expense of the contractor. So far as articles, materials or supplies produced in the United States are concerned, no articles, materials or supplies shall be accepted or purchased for the performance of the work nor shall any subcontracts be entered into for any articles, materials or supplies, in whole or in part produced or furnished by any person who shall not have certified that he is complying with and

will continue to comply with each code of fair competition which relates to such articles, materials or supplies, and/or in case there is no approved code for the whole or any portion thereof then to that extent with an agreement with the President as aforesaid.

"10. (a) Inspection of records.--The Administrator, through his authorized agents, shall have the right to inspect all work as it progresses, and shall have access to all pay rolls, records of personnel, invoices of materials, and any and all other data relevant to the performance of this contract. There shall be submitted to the Administrator, through his authorized agents, the names and addresses of all personnel and such schedules of the cost of labor, costs and quantities of materials, and other items, supported as to correctness by such evidence, as, and in such form as, the Administrator, through his authorized agents, may require. The submission and approval of said schedules, if required, shall be a condition precedent to the making of any payment under the contract.

"(b) There shall be provided for the use of the engineer inspector such reasonable facilities as he may request. In case of dispute the Government engineer shall determine the reasonableness of the request.

"11. Reports.--Every employer of labor on the project shall report within 5 days after the close of each calendar month, on forms to be furnished by the United States Department of Labor, the number of persons on their respective pay rolls directly connected with the project, the aggregate amount of such pay rolls, and the man-hours work, wage scales paid to the various classes of labor, and the total expenditures for materials. Two copies of each of such monthly reports are to be furnished to the Government engineer, and one copy of each to the United States Department of Labor. The contractor under any construction contract shall also furnish to _____ to

(The Borrower)
the Government engineer and to the United States Department of Labor the names and addresses of all subcontractors on the work at the earliest date practicable.

"12. There shall be provided all necessary services and all materials, tools, implements, and appliances required to perform and complete entirely and in a workmanlike manner the work provided for in this contract. Except as otherwise approved in writing by the Government engineer, such services shall be paid for in full at least once a month and such materials, tools, implements, and appliances shall be paid for at least once a month to the extent of 90 percent of the cost thereof to the contractor, and the remaining 10 percent shall be paid 30 days after the completion of the part of the work in or on which such materials, tools, implements, or appliances are incorporated or used.

"13. Signs.--Signs bearing the legend Public Works Project No. _____ shall be erected in appropriate places at the site of the project.

"14. All reasonable rules and regulations which the Public Works Administration may prescribe toward the effectuation of the matters covered by paragraphs 1 to 13, inclusive, shall be observed in the performance of the work.

"15. Subcontractors.--(a) Appropriate provisions shall be inserted in all subcontracts relating to this work to insure the fulfillment of all provisions of this contract affecting such subcontractors, particularly paragraphs 1 to 14 inclusive.

"(b) No bid shall be received from any subcontractor who has not signed U. S. Government Form No. P. W. A. 61, revised (March 1934).

"16. Termination for breach.--In the event that any of the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 15, inclusive, of this contract are violated by the contractor under the construction contract or by any subcontractor under any subcontract on the work, _____ (The borrower) may, subject to the approval of the Government engineer, and upon

request of the Administrator, shall terminate the contract by serving written notice upon the contractor of its intention to terminate such contract, and, unless within 10 days after the serving of such notice such violation shall cease, the contract shall, upon the expiration of said 10 days, cease and terminate. In the event of any such termination _____ may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion or otherwise for the account and at the expense of the contractor and/or such subcontractor, and the contractor and his sureties shall be liable to _____ for any excess cost occasioned _____ in the event of any such termination, and _____ may take possession of _____ and utilize in completing the work, such materials, appliances, and plant as may be on the site of the work, and necessary therefor. This clause shall not be construed to prevent the termination for other causes provided in the construction contract.

"17. Definitions.--The term 'Act' as used herein refers to the National Industrial Recovery Act. The term 'Government engineer' as used herein shall mean the State engineer (P.W.A.) or his duly authorized representative, or any person designated to perform his duties or functions under this agreement by the Administrator. The term 'engineer inspector' as used herein refers to State engineer inspectors, resident and assistant resident engineer inspectors, and supervising engineers, appointed by the Administrator. The term 'materials' as used herein includes, in addition to materials incorporated in the project used or to be used in the operation thereof, equipment and other materials used and/or consumed in the performances of the work."

2. Restriction as to Contractors. The Borrower shall receive no bid from any contractor, nor permit any contractor to receive any bid from any sub-contractor, who has not signed U. S. Government Form No. P.W.A. 61, revised March, 1934.

3. Bonds and Insurance. Construction contracts shall be supported by adequate surety or other bonds or security satisfactory to the Administrator for the protection of the Borrower, or materialmen, and of labor employed on the Project or any part thereof. The contractor under any construction contract shall be required to provide public liability insurance in an amount satisfactory to the Administrator.

4. Force Account. If prices in the bids are excessive, the Borrower reserves the right, anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, to apply to the Administrator for permission to do all or any part of the Project on a force account basis.

PART THREE

1. Construction of Project. Not later than upon the receipt by it of the first Bond payment, the Borrower will commence or cause to be commenced the construction of the Project, and the Borrower will thereafter continue such construction or cause it to be continued to completion with all practicable dispatch, in an efficient and economical manner, at a reasonable cost and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, plans, drawings, specifications and construction contracts which shall be satisfactory to the Administrator, and under such engineering supervision and inspection as the Administrator may require. Except with the written consent of the Administrator, no materials or equipment for the Project shall be purchased by the Borrower subject to any chattel mortgage, or any conditional sale or title retention agreement.

2. Information. During the construction of the Project the Borrower will furnish to the Government all such information and data as the Administrator may request as to the construction, cost and progress of the work. The Borrower will furnish to the Government and to any purchaser from the Government of 25 per centum of the Bonds, such financial statements and other information and data relating to the

SEP 3 1934

Borrower as the Administrator or any such purchaser may at any time reasonably require.

3. Representations and Warranties. The Borrower represents and warrants as follows:

- (a) Litigation. No litigation or other proceedings are now pending or threatened which might adversely affect the Bonds, the security therefor, the construction of the Project, or the financial condition of the Borrower;
- (b) Financial Condition. The character of the assets and the financial condition of the Borrower are as favorable as at the date of the Borrower's most recent financial statement, furnished to the Government as a part of the Application, and there have been no changes in the character of such assets or in such financial condition except such changes as are necessary and incidental to the ordinary and usual conduct of the Borrower's affairs;
- (c) Fees and Commissions. It has not and does not intend to pay any bonus, fee or commission in order to secure the loan or grant hereunder;
- (d) Affirmation. Every statement contained in this Agreement, in the Application, and in any supplement thereto or amendment thereof, and in any other document submitted to the Government is correct and complete, and no relevant fact materially affecting the Bonds, the security therefor, the Grant or the Project, or the obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement has been omitted therefrom.

4. Sale of Bonds by the Government. The Borrower will take all such steps as the Government may reasonably request to aid in the sale by the Government of any or all of the Bonds. Upon request, the Borrower will furnish to the Government or to any purchaser or purchasers from the Government of 25 per centum of the Bonds, information for the preparation of a bond circular in customary form, signed by the proper official of the Borrower, containing such data as the Government or such purchaser or purchasers may reasonably request concerning the Borrower.

5. Expenses. The Government shall be under no obligation to pay any costs, charges or expenses incident to compliance with any of the duties or obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the cost of preparing, executing and delivering the Bonds, and any legal, engineering and accounting costs, charges or expenses incurred by the Borrower.

6. Waiver. Any provision of this Agreement may be waived or amended with the consent of the Borrower and the written approval of the Administrator, without the execution of a new or supplemental agreement.

7. Interest of Member of Congress. No Member of or Delegate to the Congress of the United States of America shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement, or to any benefit to arise thereupon.

8. Validation. The Borrower hereby covenants that it will institute, prosecute and carry to completion in so far as it may be within the power of the Borrower, any and all acts and things to be performed or done to secure the enactment of legislation or to accomplish such other proceedings, judicial or otherwise, as may be necessary, appropriate or advisable to empower the Borrower to issue the Bonds and to remedy any defects, illegalities and irregularities in the proceedings of the Borrower relative to the issuance of the Bonds and to validate the same after the issuance thereof to the Government, if in the judgment of the Administrator such action may be deemed necessary, appropriate or advisable. The Borrower further covenants that

SEP 3 1934

it will procure and furnish to the Government, as a condition precedent to the Government's obligations hereunder a letter from the Governor of the State stating that if in the judgment of the Administrator it may be advisable to enact legislation to empower the Borrower to issue the Bonds or to remedy any defects, illegalities or irregularities in the proceedings of the Borrower relative to the issuance thereof or to validate the same, said Governor will recommend and cooperate in the enactment of such legislation.

9. Miscellaneous. This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto when a copy thereof, duly executed by the Borrower and the Government, shall have been received by the Borrower. This Agreement shall be governed by and be construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

10. Naming of Project. The Project shall never be named except with the written consent of the Administrator.

11. Undue Delay by the Borrower. If in the opinion of the Administrator, which shall be conclusive, the Borrower shall delay for an unreasonable time in carrying out any of the duties or obligations to be performed by it under the terms of this Agreement, the Administrator may cancel this Agreement.

12. Construction of Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid in whole or in part, to the extent it is not invalid it shall be valid and effective and no such invalidity shall affect, in whole or in part, the validity and effectiveness of any other provision of this Agreement or the rights or obligations of the parties hereto, provided, in the opinion of the Administrator, the Agreement does not then violate the terms of the Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, (AUSTIN, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS), and the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA have respectively caused this Agreement, to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, (AUSTIN, TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS),

By (Signed) Beauford H. Jester
Chairman

SEAL

ATTEST:

(Signed) Leo C. Haynes
Secretary, Board of Regents

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By _____
Federal Emergency Administrator
of Public Works

III. The instrument evidencing said contract shall be executed in quintuplicate by the Board, its name being signed thereto by its Chairman in this form: "The Board of Regents of The University of Texas by Beauford H. Jester, Chairman." Said contract so executed shall be attested by the Secretary of the Board of Regents with the seal of The University of Texas. Three copies of said contract shall be delivered to the representatives of the Government, and the remaining copies retained by the Secretary of the Board.

IV. To comply with the terms of said contract and secure the recited construction, the Board authorizes and directs the issuance of bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in the sum of three hundred fourteen thousand dollars (\$314,000.00) as authorized by the constitution of the State of Texas, the Revised Civil Statutes of

Texas, 1925, Articles 2584 and 2592, both inclusive, and an act passed February 16, 1934, being Senate Bill No. 9. These bonds shall be prepared, executed and issued in compliance with the terms and requirements of subdivision 2 of Part One of the aforesaid contract, and shall be signed by the Board of Regents by the Chairman of the Board, Beauford H. Jester, and attested by the Secretary of the Board, Leo C. Haynes, with his signature and with the seal of The University of Texas.

V. The Board of Regents hereby pledges the gross revenues of these two dormitories, after deduction only of reasonable operation and maintenance expenses, to secure payment of said bonds and the interest thereon.

VI. That the Chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, and the Comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, be and they are hereby authorized and empowered on behalf of said Board of Regents to request, and consent to, modifications of or changes in said Loan and Grant Agreement with reference to the designation, date, denominations, medium of payment, places of payment, and registration or conversion privileges of the bonds to be issued thereunder in order to comply with the requirements of law and of the proceedings taken for the issuance of said bonds, and to execute in the same manner as said Loan and Grant Agreement any further instruments that may be found desirable in connection with such modifications or changes.

VII. The Chairman of the Board of Regents, Beauford H. Jester, and the Comptroller of the University, J. W. Calhoun, are hereby authorized for and in the name of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to comply with any and all provisions of the contract except where in this resolution or the contract this duty is imposed upon some other person or persons.

VIII. The Secretary of the Board of Regents shall furnish to the architect in charge of the making of the plans for the building referred to in said contract a copy of Parts Two and Three of the contract, and the parts so named shall be made a part of the plans and specifications for such construction; and the plans and specifications, and the advertisements for bids and the contracts for construction shall be in accordance with and comply with the terms and requirements of said contract between the Board of Regents and the United States Government.

IX. In the construction of the building all contractors, subcontractors, and employees and representatives of The University of Texas having duties with reference thereto shall comply with all the terms and conditions of said contract with reference to labor and wages and all other matters covered thereby. No contract shall be let to any contractor who does not agree to comply with the terms thereof, and all contracts and subcontracts shall be subject to the terms of the contract with the Government and the provisions of Parts Two and Three thereof shall be parts of such construction contracts and subcontracts whether expressly and in terms incorporated therein or not.

X. The Board of Regents has employed the firm of Chapman and Cutler, of Chicago, as bond counsel to assist in the preparation of all necessary documents and proceedings and to approve the form and legality of the bonds to be issued under this agreement, and this action is hereby approved.

NEW DORMITORIES.--In connection with the discussion of the contract with the Federal Government for the construction of the two new dormitories, President Benedict strongly urged that provision be made for taking care of a larger number of students in the dormitories, particularly in the women's dormitory. This would make for more economical dormitory units and by increasing the income from rentals would correspondingly decrease the hazards involved in the amortization of the costs of the dormitories.

MCDONALD OBSERVATORY FOUNDATION.--Mr. C. J. Stilwell, Vice-President of the Warner and Swasey Company, Mr. C. A. Harwick, Supervising Engineer for the H. K. Ferguson Company, and Messrs. Hugh Yantis, W. W. Dornberger, and S. P. Finch were invited before the Board to

present reports with reference to the foundation for the McDonald Observatory. President Benedict reported that a short time ago the question had been raised as to the quality of the concrete in the foundation and that, at his request, Professor Finch had gone to the Observatory site to make whatever tests were possible on the concrete. The report of Professor Finch had been sent to Mr. Stilwell, and Mr. Stilwell had immediately engaged the H. K. Ferguson Company to continue the tests made by Professor Finch and to report their findings as to whether or not the foundation is adequate. The H. K. Ferguson Company had assigned this work to Mr. C. A. Harwick, and both Mr. Harwick and Mr. Stilwell had spent some time at the Observatory site in an effort to determine the condition of the foundation. Mr. Harwick had presented a preliminary report at a conference held with President Benedict on Monday, August 27. He now presented a report signed by Mr. Wells N. Thompson, Structural Engineer for the H. K. Ferguson Company, which report stated that the foundation appeared to be entirely adequate. (A copy of this report is in the Secretary's files.) Professor Finch, Mr. Stilwell, Mr. Harwick, and Mr. Yantis each discussed the question of the quality of the concrete and the adequacy of the foundation and answered various questions asked by members of the Board. President Benedict stated that he believed the foundation is sufficient and that it is safe to proceed with the work of construction on the building, which has been held up pending these reports. Messrs. Stilwell, Harwick, Yantis, Dornberger, and Finch then withdrew, and, after a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Stark, to instruct the Warner and Swasey Company to continue with the work of assembling the steel on the building upon the written assurance and warranty of the Warner and Swasey Company that the foundation is adequate.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch and returned at 2:30 with the following present: Regents Jester, Aynesworth, Francis, Randall, and Stark; President Benedict, Investment Officer Simmons, and Secretary Haynes.

ELECTION OF LIBRARIAN.--President Benedict reported that following a conference between himself, Doctor Randall, Doctor Aynesworth, and Professors Ergan and Barker, with Mr. Donald Coney, Mr. Coney had accepted the offer made by him, on the authorization of the Regent members of the Library Committee, as Librarian of The University of Texas. Mr. Coney had been offered the position at a salary of \$2,700 on a twelve-months' basis, with the promise that the Regents would make an earnest effort to increase his salary in future years to the prevailing top salary of full professors. At present this would mean \$4,550, or on the basis of the past years up until this biennium, \$6,500. This would be for twelve months' services. Mr. Coney had been told that if the Board was unable to get a legislative appropriation for the position equal to the top salary for professors they would seek to have the appropriation bill so written as to permit a supplement to the salary by means of a gift from the General Education Board. Mr. Coney is to be a member of the General Faculty with vote. Because his duties in his present position cannot be completed immediately, Mr. Coney had requested permission to take up his duties here on September 17. On the recommendation of the Regent members of the Library Committee and of President Benedict and on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to ratify the action of the Library Committee and to elect Mr. Donald Coney as Librarian at a salary rate of \$2,700 for twelve months effective September 16, 1934. The motion also included the approval of the recommendation of President Benedict that Mr. Winkler be continued as Librarian through September 15, after which time he will become Bibliographer, according to earlier action of the Board.

REPAIRS AT MEDICAL BRANCH.--Doctor Randall reported that the recent storm had caused some damage to the buildings at the Medical Branch and recommended that the Board authorize Mr. Nolan to proceed with the necessary repairs. On his motion, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized Mr. Nolan to go ahead with this work at once.

H. J. MATHIS LEASE ON HUNTINGTON LAND.--Mr. H. J. Mathis and Mr. Ryan, from the Steen Drilling Company, Dr. Hal P. Bybee, and Mr. J. N. Gregory came before the Board by invitation to discuss the

oposed lease to Mr. Mathis. This lease had been approved by the Board at the July 21 meeting and sent to Mr. Mathis' bank with a draft attached. When Mr. Mathis failed to take up the draft within what he considered to be a reasonable time, Mr. Calhoun had ordered the return of the lease. Mr. Mathis, in correspondence and by telephone, had objected to this and claimed that he was entitled to the lease, stating that his failure to take up the lease offered him by the Board immediately was occasioned by his absence from the city in an attempt to secure leases on adjoining property. Mr. Mathis stated to the Board that the lease tendered him had described the property as having been conveyed to the University by Arabella D. Huntington. He stated, however, that he had found that the title to the property passed to the University from Mr. Archer M. Huntington, a son of Mrs. Arabella D. Huntington. Mr. Mathis requested the Board, therefore, to change the lease so as to show the property's being transferred to the University from Archer M. Huntington. He stated further that an abstract of title should be prepared showing the passage of title from Arabella D. Huntington to Archer M. Huntington. He said this title probably passed through the will of Arabella D. Huntington but that the will had not been filed in the probate records of the court of the County of Galveston. Mr. Mathis stated the University to place the lease in escrow for thirty days, and said that he would place the consideration also in escrow. He wanted the Board then to allow him to complete the title to the property, if satisfactory title can be secured, to take up the lease at the expiration of the thirty days. Mr. Francis proposed that the University purchase the title to the property and then allow Mr. Mathis to bid on the lease along with any others who might desire to do so. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to request the University Surveyor, Mr. Frank Friend, to survey the property at once, to request the Comptroller to secure an abstract of title to the property to have it examined by the Attorney General, and to request the Attorney General to take any steps which may be necessary to perfect the title. On a second motion by Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board ordered that the request of Mr. Mathis for an extension of time which to decide whether he would take up the lease be not granted, in view of the fact that he was unwilling to accept the lease as offered by Mr. Calhoun, representing the Board, and had requested an option for thirty days in which to decide whether he wanted it. Later in the afternoon Mr. Francis reported that he had interviewed Mr. Mathis and that Mr. Mathis is unwilling to take the lease with the title in the condition in which it now is and that the lease as tendered to Mr. Mathis following the July 21 meeting of the Board therefore had been specially withdrawn.

It was reported that Mr. E. L. Noble, who holds a lease "for mining and industrial purposes" on this property, claimed a half interest in any royalties or other mineral revenues from the land. The Board requested Mr. Gregory to go to see Mr. Noble and try to clear up the question.

CATALOGUING AITKEN COLLECTION.--On the recommendation of Mr. Stark and motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board ordered to continue the cataloguing of the Aitken Collection. Mr. William McCarthy has been working on this project, and is to be continued in charge of it.

BIDS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT.--Mr. Charles H. Sparenberg, University Auditor, was invited in, and the bids which had been submitted for the Annual Audit of the financial accounts and records of the University were opened and tabulated as follows: (Only the lump sums bids are related here. Most of the bids, however, included per diem rates.)

Bidder	Lump Sum Bid
W. B. Garvin & Company, Dallas	\$2,850
A. Phillips Company, Houston	1,750
W. Phelps, Maschek & Richardson, Beaumont	600
W. Frank Carter, Austin	950
Public Budget Institute of Texas, Dallas	4,250
B. Allred Company, Wichita Falls	600
A. Crawford & Company, Marshall	850
Winton E. Smith & Company, San Antonio	2,750
Texas Audit Corporation, Dallas	900
G. Masquellette & Company, Houston	750

Bidder	Lump Sum Bid
C. A. Hale & Company, Dallas	\$800
Winkelman and Davies, Houston	1,250
Rankin & McAlpine, Dallas	800
Fred E. Pflughaupt & Company, San Antonio	1,750
Seay & Company, Houston	600
Carneiro, Chumney & Company, San Antonio	2,000
Leon O. Lewis Company, San Antonio	2,250
Schooler, Bird & Company, Dallas	1,250
George Hoehn, Austin	1,375

*Successful bidder.

Two of the bidders had been present at the opening of the bids, and one of them discussed briefly the question of making the award on the basis of the low bid and urged the Board to change its precedent of doing this and to make the award instead to the firm which it considered would give the type of audit the Board wanted even though this might not be the lowest bid submitted. After these gentlemen withdrew and after a brief discussion by several members of the Board, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Francis, to award the contract to the J. B. Allred Company, of Wichita Falls, on their bid of a maximum price of \$600. Mr. Sparenberg then withdrew.

AUDIT OF INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC COUNCIL.--President Benedict submitted a proposal of Mr. George Hoehn, of Austin, to audit the books and records of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council for the two fiscal years beginning September 1, 1932 and ending August 31, 1934, at a per diem rate of \$15 for senior accountants and \$10 for junior accountants, the total fee not to exceed \$175. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to award the audit of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council for the period stated to Mr. Hoehn in accordance with his proposal.

THANKS TO MR. STARK FOR PUBLIC SPEAKING PRIZES.--President Benedict reported that Mr. Ellwood Griscom, Chairman of the Department of Public Speaking and of the Forensic Council, had reported that Mr. Stark had given the University \$225 to pay prizes offered in Public Speaking. President Benedict recommended that the thanks of the University and of the Board be extended to Mr. Stark, and, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board unanimously approved this recommendation and extended its thanks.

FEDERAL AID IN VOCATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS.--President Benedict reported that at a meeting earlier in the summer of the State Board for Vocational Education Federal Aid for the Vocational Education had been withdrawn from the University and the College of Industrial Arts had been approved as the only institution in the state for Vocational Home Economics work. At a conference with the State Board for Vocational Education, in Bryan, on July 29, at which conference Miss Heflin, President Benedict, Mr. Jester, and Dean Parlin were present, the State Board for Vocational Education had reconsidered and allowed the University aid in the amount of \$4,000 on its Vocational Home Economics program.

STATE PLANNING BOARD.--President Benedict reported that Professors A. B. Cox, T. U. Taylor, and E. H. Sellards had been requested to serve on a State Planning Board for Texas. He recommended that they be allowed to serve on this Board. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Francis, this recommendation was approved.

PRESENTATION OF MOTTO.--Doctor Aynesworth reported that Doctor Randall had presented to the University a motto consisting of an excerpt from an address of Colonel Thomas M. Jack delivered at the inauguration of the Mercantile Library at Galveston on January 19, 1871. Doctor Aynesworth moved that this motto be framed and hung in the Library and that the Board express its appreciation and thanks to Doctor Randall for the gift of the motto. This motion was seconded by Mr. Stark and unanimously passed by the Board.

PAYMENT OF SPECIAL BOND COUNSEL.--The Secretary reported that Messrs. Chapman and Cutler had presented a bill for \$1,200 for fees and \$8.70 for expenses in connection with the preparation of the Legislative Enabling Act and the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the \$1,200,000 of Library Notes for the completion of the Library-Main Building. They had submitted also a bill of \$300 for preliminary services in connection with the proposed dormitories including the preparation of the Legislative Enabling Act. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board authorized the payment of the \$1,208.70 for the Library-Main Building services out of the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building and authorized the payment of the \$300 for preliminary services on the dormitories out of the appropriation of \$1,000 from the Available Fund for each of the two dormitories. This appropriation was included in President Benedict's recommendations in his docket of August 17. The \$300 for preliminary services in connection with the dormitories is in addition to the \$450 to be paid Chapman and Cutler for services in preparing and approving the notes to be issued to finance the dormitory project.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Mr. Francis presented the following matters from the Land Committee with the recommendation that they be approved:

1. Right-of-way deed to the County of Culberson for an additional twenty feet of right-of-way along State Highway No. 1 across Block 48, Culberson County. A deed of 100 feet for this highway was granted on May 31, 1930. This additional grant was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark. (Easement No. 24)
2. Assignment of Section 3, Block 51, out of University Lease No. 336 from Mrs. Maggie Schneemann to Max Schneemann. This was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Stark.
3. Assignment of University Lease No. 401 from the Yates Estate and Vince Baier to Vince Baier. This assignment was approved on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Stark.
4. Assignment of University Lease No. 371 from John O. Carr to John D. Robertson. This assignment was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Stark.

In each of these cases the Chairman was authorized to execute the instruments in the name of the Board.

The request of the State Highway Department for a right-of-way on 7.49 acres out of Survey 3, Block 24, Pecos County at the intersection of Highway 27 with Highway 99 was referred, on motion of Mr. Francis, to Mr. E. J. Compton for study and recommendation.

The Secretary reported that some time ago the State Highway Department had filed with the Comptroller a request for permission to secure caliche in Pecos County to be used for repairs and maintenance on the highways in that county. In the absence of the Comptroller, the request could not be located at this time, but the Board, on motion of Mr. Francis seconded by Mr. Stark, authorized the Comptroller, in the name of the Board, to contract with the Highway Department for the removal of caliche for the purposes mentioned at what the Comptroller considers to be a fair market price for the caliche.

NEXT MEETING.--The Board set the date for the next meeting for Saturday, September 29, at which time the plans and specifications for the Library-Main Building are to be given final approval and the Comptroller authorized to advertise for bids.

The Board adjourned at 5:30, P.M.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

(A Branch of The University of Texas)

GENERAL BUDGET, LONG SESSION, 1934-35

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

<u>Income</u>		
Legislative Appropriation		
For Salaries	\$73,650.00	
For General Maintenance	22,055.75	
For Improvements, Repairs, and Buildings	<u>8,000.00</u>	\$103,705.75
Estimated Registration and Laboratory Fees		20,000.00
Estimated Balance, September 1, 1934		<u>4,165.62</u>
Total Estimated Income, 1934-35		\$127,871.37

<u>Expenditures</u>		
Tentative Operating Budget		<u>\$120,165.00</u>
Estimated Balance, September 1, 1935		<u>\$7,706.37</u>

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

(A Branch of The University of Texas)

INSTRUCTIONAL AND GENERAL DEPARTMENTS

(Nine months unless otherwise specified)

	1933-34	1934-35
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES		
Associate Professor		
A. H. Berkman	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
Adjunct Professor and Health Officer		
B. F. Jenness	1,800.00	1,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	750.00	750.00
	<u>\$4,750.00</u>	<u>\$4,750.00</u>
CHEMISTRY		
	1933-34	1934-35
Professor		
F. H. Seamon	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Adjunct Professor		
W. W. Lake	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor and Storekeeper		
W. H. Ball	1,350.00	1,350.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	2,000.00	2,000.00
	<u>\$7,550.00</u>	<u>\$7,550.00</u>
CLASSICS AND PHILOSOPHY		
	1933-34	1934-35
Associate Professor		
J. M. Roth	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	70.00	70.00
	<u>\$2,270.00</u>	<u>\$2,270.00</u>

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

	1933-34	1934-35
Associate Professor J. E. Shafer	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
Instructor W. J. Snoeyenbos	832.50(a)	1,350.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	150.00	150.00
	<u>\$3,182.50</u>	<u>\$3,700.00</u>

(a) This amount paid another person.

EDUCATION

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor; Dean of Arts and Education C. A. Puckett	\$3,150.00(a)	\$3,150.00
Instructor Mrs. Bertha Reynolds	1,350.00(b)	1,350.00(b)
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	300.00	300.00
	<u>\$4,800.00</u>	<u>\$4,800.00</u>

(a) Acting President, May 16-June 6, 1934.

(b) Interchange of Legislative appropriations in the amounts of \$1,500.00 and \$1,350.00 between Education and Modern Languages.

ENGINEERING

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor; Dean of Mining and Metallurgy; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds J. W. Kidd	\$2,850.00(a)	\$2,850.00(a)
Adjunct Professor E. R. Haigh	1,800.00(b)	1,800.00(b)
E. M. Thomas	150.00(c)	150.00(c)
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	500.00	500.00
	<u>\$5,300.00</u>	<u>\$5,300.00</u>

(a) Also residence.

(b) Division of time with Student Activities.

(c) Class in Summer Surveying--August 20 to September 20; also \$1,800.00 as Adjunct Professor of Mining and Metallurgy, 9 months.

ENGLISH AND PUBLIC SPEAKING

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor Emeritus E. A. Drake	...	...
Professor C. L. Sonnichson	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
Associate Professor Mrs. Isabella C. McKinney Zimmerman	1,950.00	1,950.00
Adjunct Professor Mody C. Boatright (1934-35 only)	...	1,800.00
L. D. Moses	1,800.00	... (a)
Instructor Norma Egg	1,350.00	1,350.00
Mrs. Myrtle Ball (Part-time in Public Speaking)	526.67	540.00
Student Assistants	250.00	250.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	100.00	100.00
	<u>\$8,178.67</u>	<u>\$8,190.00</u>

(a) Leave of absence, Long Session, 1934-35, to serve on staff of the Main University, as exchange for Mr. Boatright.

GEOLOGY

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor H. E. Quinn	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Associate Professor L. A. Nelson	1,950.00	1,950.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	750.00	750.00
	<u>\$5,100.00</u>	<u>\$5,100.00</u>

HISTORY, GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIOLOGY

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor J. L. Waller	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
Adjunct Professor A. E. Null	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mrs. Mary K. Quinn	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor Gladys Gregory	1,500.00	1,500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	200.00	200.00
	<u>\$7,500.00</u>	<u>\$7,500.00</u>

MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor E. J. Knapp	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
Associate Professor P. W. Durkee	1,950.00	1,950.00
Adjunct Professor	1,800.00(a)	1,800.00(a)
Instructor Bulah A. Liles	1,500.00	1,500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	850.00	850.00
	<u>\$9,300.00</u>	<u>\$9,300.00</u>

(a) Legislative appropriation transferred from English. Division of time with Engineering.

MINING AND METALLURGY

	1933-34	1934-35
Professor J. F. Graham	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Adjunct Professor E. M. Thomas	1,800.00(a)	1,800.00(a)
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	600.00	600.00
	<u>\$4,800.00</u>	<u>\$4,800.00</u>

(a) Also \$150.00 as Adjunct Professor of Engineering, August 20-September 20.

MODERN LANGUAGES

	1933-34	1934-35
Associate Professor F. W. Bachmann	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
Instructor; Dean of Women Mrs. Lena Eldridge	1,500.00	1,500.00
Instructor W. R. Avrett	1,650.00	1,650.00
Mrs. Isabella K. Fineau	1,500.00(a)	1,500.00(a)
.....	600.00	.....
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	200.00	200.00

SEP 3 1934

	1933-34	1934-35
(a) Interchange of Legislative appropriations in the amounts of \$1,500.00 and \$1,350.00 between Education and Modern Languages.	\$7,650.00	\$7,050.00

PHYSICAL TRAINING

	1933-34	1934-35
Instructor		
Mack Saxon (For Men)	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
Mrs. Julia I. Kane (For Women)	987.50 (a)	1,350.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)		
For Men	700.00	700.00
For Women	300.00	300.00
(a) Half-time, first semester; full-time, second semester.	\$3,787.50	\$4,150.00

LIBRARY

	1933-34	1934-35
Librarian		
Mrs. Mary H. Snobarger	\$1,125.00	\$1,125.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) (Including accessions, casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	5,000.00	5,000.00
	\$6,125.00	\$6,125.00

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

ADMINISTRATION
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
President		
Registrar	\$3,777.74(a)	\$4,000.00
Mrs. Levara E. Norman		
Assistant Registrar	1,250.00(b)	1,500.00
Information Clerk (Registrar's Office) and Faculty Stenographer	810.00	810.00
Margaret Neely		
Statistical Clerk	720.00(c)	720.00
General Clerk and Stenographer (President's Office)	720.00(c)	720.00
Clerk and Stenographer (Registrar's Office) Elizabeth Mary Woods	720.00 (c)	720.00(d)
Bursar	600.00 (c)	600.00(d)
A. B. Kruger		
Clerk (Bursar's Office)	1,500.00	1,500.00
Maurine Smith		
Stenographic Services (as needed)	720.00	720.00
Office Maintenance, Equipment, and Traveling Expense (Including additional special services, casual labor, postage, office supplies, printing, mimeographing, and proportions of telephones, water, etc.)	108.93 (e)	500.00
	4,000.00	3,500.00
	\$14,926.67	\$15,290.00

- (a) Deduction of \$222.26 from Legislative appropriation of \$4,000.00 applied to stenographic assistants.
 (b) Salary of 10 months.
 (c) Salaries made up in part from \$1,125.00 appropriated to Stenographic Services and \$222.26 lapse from President's salary.
 (d) The Legislative appropriation of \$1,125.00 to be applied to these salaries.
 (e) \$1,125.00 and \$222.26 appropriated to Stenographic Services spent as shown in Note (c). \$108.93 spent for miscellaneous stenographic services as shown.

932

SEP 3 1934

PHYSICAL PLANT
(12 months)

	1933-34	1934-35
(Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds)	\$ 650.00 (a)	.....
(Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds)	250.00 (b)	.....
Power Plant Engineer		
E. H. Pollard	1,125.00	\$1,125.00
Janitor		
G. A. Shafer	596.96 (c)	675.00
Charles Ratcliffe (9 months)	380.00	380.00
Susie Mack (9 months)	335.00	335.00
(Student Janitors)	78.04 (c)	.....
Nightwatchman		
R. J. Ward	675.00	675.00
Gardener		
Joe Vann	300.00 (d)	600.00
Maintenance:		
Buildings and Grounds (Including casual student labor)	2,000.00 (d)	2,000.00
Fuel, Lights, and Water (Including casual student labor)	4,500.00	5,500.00
Insurance	157.46	200.00
Janitor's Supplies	600.00	600.00
Incidentals	200.00	200.00
Repairs (General Account)	1,000.00	1,000.00
Equipment and Furniture	4,400.00	4,000.00
	\$17,247.46	\$17,290.00

- (a) June 6--August 31, 1934.
 (b) June 6 - August 15, 1934.
 (c) For ten and two-thirds month's services. Legislative appropriation \$675.00; remainder paid student janitors.
 (d) \$300.00 transferred as salary from \$2,300.00 appropriated to Buildings and Grounds; salary for six months, 1933-34.

IMPROVEMENTS, REPAIRS AND BUILDINGS

	1933-34	1934-35
Improvements	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
Additions to Chemistry Building and Power House	5,100.00	.....
Library Extension	1,000.00	.....
Heating Lines (labor)	4,500.00	.....
	\$18,600.00	\$8,000.00

ROUTINE ITEMS

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1933-34.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and additional appropriations be made for 1933-34:

Main University

Economics

1. Appropriate \$25 additional from the 1933-34 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Economics.

Physical Education

2. Appropriate \$25 additional from the 1933-34 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 budget for the Department of Physical Education.

Library

3. Transfer \$177.50 from the Orders Assistant account to the Pages account in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

4. Transfer \$209.40 from the Loan Assistants, Summer Session account to the Pages account in the 1933-34 budget for the Library.

SEP 3 1934

Medical BranchAdministration

5. Transfer \$587.46 from the Traveling Expenses of the Dean and Other Administrative Officers account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1933-34 Administration, Medical Branch budget.

6. Transfer \$116.34 from the Traveling Expenses of the Dean and Other Administrative Officers account in the 1933-34 Administration, Medical Branch, budget to the Insurance account in the 1933-34 Physical Plant, Medical Branch, budget.

Extramural DivisionsResearch in the Social Sciences

7. Transfer \$300 from the Contingent Reserve Fund in the 1933-34 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the Transcribing and Photostating item in Project #43, R. L. Biesele Project, for 1933-34.

University Available FundIntramural Athletic Field for Women

8. Transfer \$550 from the University Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the appropriation for Intramural Athletic Field for Women.

Intramural Athletic Field for Men

9. Transfer \$75 from the University Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the appropriation for Intramural Athletic Field for Men.

Storm Sewer-24th Street

10. Transfer \$300 from the University Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the account entitled "Storm Sewer-24th Street."

General Landscaping Allotment

11. Transfer \$145.30 from the General Landscaping Allotment account to the contract of Kirkwood, Wharton and Lee charged to Landscaping.

University High School

12. Transfer \$1,338.43 from University High School, General Contract, to University High School, Reserve for Contingencies.

University Cafeteria

13. Transfer \$260 from University Cafeteria, Kitchen Equipment Contract to University Cafeteria, Refrigeration Equipment contract.

14. Transfer \$412.84 from University Cafeteria, Advance for New Equipment appropriation to University Cafeteria, Refrigeration Equipment contract.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1933-34.-- I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1933-34:

Business Administration

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. C. Walling as Instructor in Business Administration and Research Accountant in the Bureau of Business Research, effective July 24, 1934, in order that he may join the staff of the Farm Credit Administration in Washington.

Research in Zoology

2. Appoint Mr. Sidney O. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period July 15 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, at a salary of \$75 for the period.

Library

3. Appoint Miss Edlean Begg as Wrenn Library Assistant for the period July 16 to August 27, 1934, inclusive, at a total salary of \$107.50 for the period. Miss Begg is to take over the duties of Miss Ratchford while Miss Ratchford is away on her vacation, and her salary is to be paid as follows: \$60 from the unexpended portion of the \$720 originally budgeted as the 1933-34 salary of a Loan Assistant in the Library, and \$47.50 from the unexpended portion of the \$900

SEP 3 1934

originally budgeted as the 1933-34 salary of an Orders Assistant in the Library.

Student Life Staff

4. Appoint Mr. Arno Nowotny as Assistant Dean of Men for the three weeks beginning July 16, 1934, at a salary of \$112.50 for the period, his salary to be paid from the Main University 1933-34 Unappropriated Balance.

Office of the Auditor

5. Appoint Mr. Thomas Fronstad as Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk in the Office of the Auditor at a salary rate of \$75 per month, for the period July 16 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, vice Brady Stevens, resigned.

Physical Plant

6. Accept the resignation of Miss Velma Morrison as Secretary to the Supervising Architect, effective August 15, 1934.

Extramural DivisionsResearch in the Social Sciences

7. Change the status of Miss Elaine Eledsoe from Research Assistant in Project #19, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, at a salary rate of \$200 a month for six and one-half weeks, beginning July 16, 1934, to Research Assistant in Project #19 (F.A.C. Perrin Project) of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences at a total salary of \$333.30 for the period beginning July 16, 1934 and ending August 31, 1934, effective July 16, 1934.

Division of Extension

8. Change the status of Mr. Roy Bedichek, Chief of the Bureau of Public School Interests, from full-time for the ten months beginning September 1, 1933, to full-time for the nine months beginning September 1, 1933, plus full-time for the period July 15 to 31, 1934, plus half-time for the month of August, 1934.

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts for 1934-35 be made:

Extramural DivisionsResearch in the Social Sciences

1. Transfer \$200 from the Assistants item to the Transcribing and Photostating item in the 1934-35 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, Project No. 43, R. L. Biesele Project.

2. Transfer \$300 from the Transcribing and Photostating item under Project No. 43, R.L.Biesele Project to the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934-35 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1934-35.-- I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1934-35:

Main UniversityClassical Languages

1. Temporarily promote Dr. H. J. Leon for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1934-35 from Adjunct Professor of Classical Languages at a salary rate of \$1950 for nine months, to Associate Professor of Classical Languages at a salary rate of \$2200 for nine months, effective September 15, 1934, vice Miss Roberta Lavender, who is to be absent on leave for the First Semester.

2. Appoint Mrs. T. L. Shepard as Adjunct Professor of Classical Languages for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1934-35 at a salary rate of \$1950 for nine months, effective September 15, 1934, vice Dr. H. J. Leon, who is to take Miss Lavender's place during her absence on leave.

English

3. Accept the resignation of Dr. Mody C. Boatright as Instructor in English for the Long Session of 1934-35, effective September 1, 1934.

4. Appoint Mr. L. D. Moses as Instructor in English for the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$1575 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934, vice Mr. Boatright, resigned.

5. Appoint Mr. T. C. Crenshaw as Instructor, half-time, in English for the Long Session of 1934-35 only at a salary of \$675 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Mr. Crenshaw's salary is to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of a full-time Instructor in English for the Long Session of 1934-35.

6. Appoint Mr. C. E. Dugdale as Instructor, three-fourth's time, in English for the Long Session of 1934-35 at a salary of \$1,012.50 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Mr. Dugdale's salary is to be paid from an amount originally budgeted as the salary of a full-time Instructor in English for the 1934-35 Long Session.

7. Appoint Mr. Ralph B. Long as Instructor, one-half time, in English for the Long Session of 1934-35 at a salary of \$675 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Mr. Long's salary is to be paid from the unexpended balances in the amounts originally budgeted as the salaries for two full-time Instructorships in English for the 1934-35 Long Session.

Sociology

8. Appoint Mr. Clarence Elmer Glick as Adjunct Professor of Sociology for the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$1950 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934, vice Dr. Rosenquist, absent on leave.

Business Administration

9. Temporarily promote Dr. A. P. Winston, Professor of International Trade, into the position left vacant by Professor White's absence on leave. This promotion involves changing Dr. A. P. Winston's salary from \$3150 to \$3325 for the 1934-35 Long Session only.

10. Temporarily promote Dr. C. F. Lay, Professor of Accounting and Management, into the position left vacant as a result of Dr. Winston's promotion. This involves changing Professor Lay's salary from \$3,000 to \$3,150 for the Long Session 1934-35 only.

11. Temporarily promote Mr. E. G. Smith, Professor of Marketing, into the position left vacant as a result of Professor Lay's promotion. This involves changing the salary of Professor Smith from \$2700 to \$3000 for the Long Session 1934-35 only.

12. Temporarily promote Dr. J. C. Dolley, Associate Professor of Banking and Investments, to the position left vacant because of Professor Smith's promotion. This involves changing Dr. Dolley's salary from \$2400 to \$2700 for the Long Session 1934-35 only.

13. Temporarily promote Dr. C. Aubrey Smith, Associate Professor of Accounting, to the position left vacant because of Dr. Dolley's promotion. This involves changing the salary of Dr. Smith from \$2200 to \$2400 for the Long Session 1934-35 only.

14. Appoint Dr. Frederick K. Hardy as Associate Professor of Marketing for the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$2200 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Dr. Hardy is to hold the position left vacant by the temporary promotion of Dr. C. A. Smith.

Mechanical Engineering

15. Accept the resignation of Mr. S. G. Kerschner as Shop Assistant in Mechanical Engineering, effective September 1, 1934.

16. Appoint Mr. Elmer J. Briggs as Shop Assistant in the Department of Mechanical Engineering, on a part-time basis, at a salary of \$712.50 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934.

17. (Eliminated)

Research in Zoology

18. Appoint Otto Mackenson as Technical Fellow in Research in Zoology for the Long Session of 1934-35 at a stipend of \$650 for the Session.

19. Appoint Meta L. Suche as Technical Fellow in Research in Zoology for the Long Session of 1934-35 at a stipend of \$650 for the Session.

20. Appoint Syrrel S. Wilks as Technical Fellow in Research in Zoology for the Long Session of 1934-35 at a stipend of \$650 for the Session.

21. Appoint Warren S. Rehm as Technical Fellow in Research in Zoology for the Long Session of 1934-35 at a stipend of \$650 for the Session.

22. Appoint Sidney O. Brown as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period September 1 to 15, 1934, inclusive, at a stipend of \$25 for the period.

23. Appoint George H. Mickey as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period September 1, 1934 to May 31, 1935, inclusive, at a stipend of \$600 for the period.

24. Appoint Dean Parker as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period September 1, 1934 to May 31, 1935, inclusive, at a stipend of \$500 for the period.

25. Appoint J. C. Scott as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period September 1, 1934 to May 31, 1935, inclusive, at a stipend of \$396 for the period.

Graduate School, Office of the Dean

26. Appoint Mr. John L. Crawford as Secretary to the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School for the fiscal year 1934-35, on a half-time basis at a salary of \$50 per month for the period September 1, 1934 to May 31, 1935, inclusive, and on a full-time basis at a salary of \$75 per month for the period June 1 to August 31, 1935, inclusive.

Library

27. Accept the resignation of Mr. Meredith Knox Gardner as Typist in the Library, effective September 1, 1934.

28. Appoint Mr. Juan Haggard-Villasana as Translator of the Bexar Archives at a salary rate of \$100 per month for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

Office of the Auditor

29. Appoint Mr. Thomas Bronstad as Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk in the Office of the Auditor at a salary rate of \$75 per month for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Mr. Brady Stevens, resigned.

Medical Branch

Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine

30. Appoint Mr. Ludwig Roland Kuhn as Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine for 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$2700 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Associate Professor Wendell Gingrich, absent on leave during 1934-35.

Dermatology and Syphilology

31. Appoint Mr. John J. Delaney as Instructor, part-time, in Dermatology and Syphilology at a salary rate of \$50 per month for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

Pathology

32. Change the status of Dr. J. Morris Horn from Instructor in Pathology at a salary of \$1350 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, to Adjunct Professor of Pathology at a salary of \$1800 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Dr. W. N. Powell, resigned.

33. Appoint Dr. Courtney N. Hamlin as Instructor in Pathology at a salary of \$1350 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Dr. J. Morris Horn.

SEP 3 1934

John Sealy College of Nursing

34. Accept the resignation of Mr. Carl Illig, Jr., as Lecturer in Government in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective September 1, 1934.

35. Appoint Mr. Edward W. Watson as Lecturer in Government in the John Sealy College of Nursing for the period February 1 to May 31, 1935, inclusive, at a total salary of \$100 for the period, vice Mr. Carl Illig, Jr., resigned.

36. Appoint Miss Dora Mathis as Instructor in the John Sealy College of Nursing at a salary of \$1350 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Miss Ruth Ashburn, resigned.

37. Accept the resignation of Miss Gladys Ann Kirschner as Instructor, without salary, in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective September 1, 1934.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence for 1934-35 be granted:

1. Miss Madeline Canova, Loan Librarian, to be granted a leave of absence with pay, because of illness, for the month of September 1, 1934, and a leave of absence without pay, because of illness, for the months of October and November, 1934.

2. Professor J. Frank Dobie, Professor of English, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1934-35 in order that he might accept a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation for study and research during the coming year.

3. Miss Roberta Lavender, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1934-35 Long Session, in order that she may remain in Washington, D. C., to receive special medical treatment.

4. Miss Fannie Ratchford, Wrenn Librarian, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period March 1 to June 30, 1935, inclusive, in order that she may accept a Rockefeller award that has been granted her for the purpose of making a study of Texas homes before the Civil War.

PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.--I recommend that the following members of the staff be allowed to return to the Campus as late as the dates indicated, without loss of pay after September 15, 1934:

Dr. J. R. Bailey, Professor of Chemistry, September 17.

Dr. W. A. Felsing, Professor of Chemistry, September 19.

Dr. S. A. MacCorkle, Instructor in Government, September 19.

Dr. E. P. Schoch, Professor of Chemistry, September 17.

SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend that the following changes be made in the budget for the 1934 Summer Session:

Economics

1. Appoint Dr. C. A. Wiley, Professor of Economics, as Chairman of the Department of Economics for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session, vice Professor E. E. Hale, resigned.

2. Allocate the additional sum of \$85 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to an Assistants account in the Department of Economics budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

English

3. Appoint Dr. Philip E. Graham as Adjunct Professor of English for the Second Term of the current Summer Session at a salary of \$225 for the Term.

4. Allocate the additional sum of \$116.58 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to the Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of English budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

SEP 3 1934

Government

5. Allocate the additional sum of \$91.14 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to an Assistants account in the Department of Government budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

History

6. Transfer the sum of \$25 from the Assistants account in the Department of History budget for the First Term to the budget for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session, to be used for Assistants in History during the Second Term.

Philosophy

7. Allocate the additional sum of \$14 to an Assistants account in the Department of Philosophy budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund.

Physics

8. Allocate the additional sum of \$150 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to a Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of Physics budget for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session.

Business Administration

9. Appoint Dr. Frederick K. Hardy as Associate Professor of Marketing for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session at a salary of \$275 for the Term.

10. Allocate the additional sum of \$185 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to an Assistants account in the School of Business Administration budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

Educational Administration

11. Change the salary of Mr. Roy Bedichek, for teaching half-time in the Department of Educational Administration during the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session, from \$175, as previously approved, to \$116.67 for the Term.

12. Allocate the additional sum of \$190.72 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to the Assistants account in the Department of Educational Administration budget for the Second Term of the current Long Session.

Educational Psychology

13. Allocate the additional sum of \$63 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to a Tutors and Assistants account in the Department of Educational Psychology budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

Physical Education

14. Approve the following budget for the Department of Physical Education for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session:

D. K. Brace, Professor	\$398.43
Hilda N. Molesworth, Instructor	187.50
Mary Agnes Murphy, Associate Professor of Physical and Health Education, C. I. A.	218.75
Martin Karow, Assistant Coach	150.00
Tutors, Assistants and Pianist	123.28

Total budget for 2nd Term \$1,077.96

Law School

15. Allocate the additional sum of \$37.50 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934 Summer Session fund to a Clerical Assistants account in the Law School budget for the Second Term of the current Summer Session.

Women's Athletic Sports

16. Approve the appointment of the following persons in Women's Athletic Sports for the Second Term of the 1934 Summer Session at the salaries indicated, all salaries to be paid from the registration fees paid by students for Women's Athletic Sports during the 1934 Summer Session:

Thelma Dillingham, Acting Director	\$196.12
Shiela O'Gara, Instructor	150.00
Bernice Erwin, Instructor	150.00
Mrs. Sarah P. Harris, Instructor	150.00
Mrs. Elizabeth B. Long, Pianist, 4 1/2 hours at 75¢ per hour	33.00
Jane Reed, Life Guard	25.00
Total budget for 2nd Term	\$704.12

ROCKEFELLER GRANT IN SUPPORT OF STUDIES IN HISPANIC-AMERICAN CULTURE.--I recommend the approval of the following arrangements for handling the \$7,500 Rockefeller Foundation grant in support of studies in Hispanic-American Culture, July 1, 1934 to June 30, 1935, inclusive:

Grant to Miss Fannie Ratchford - \$2,000:

\$900 to be paid monthly in four equal installments for the four months' period beginning March 1, 1935.
\$1100 to be paid in advance by the Auditor at Miss Ratchford's request as expense money for use during the period August 1, 1934 to June 30, 1935 inclusive.

Grant to Mr. J. Evetts Haley - \$2000:

\$1425 to be paid monthly in six equal salary installments for the six months' period beginning September 1, 1934.
\$575 to be paid in advance by the Auditor at Mr. Haley's request as expense money for use during the period August 1, 1934 to June 30, 1935, inclusive.

Grant to Mr. J. Frank Dobie - \$3500:

\$2700 to be paid monthly in nine equal salary installments for the nine months' period beginning August 1, 1934.
\$800 to be paid in advance by the Auditor as expense money for use during the period August 1, 1934 to June 30, 1935, inclusive.

AMENDMENTS TO MINUTES OF MEETING OF JULY 21, 1934.--I recommend the adoption of the following amendments to the Minutes of the Board Meeting of July 21, 1934:

1. Amend the action taken at the last meeting of the Board in approving the General Faculty legislation by making only Item 9 of the "Law School Examinations, Grades, and Credits" (page 697 of the General Faculty Minutes) effective on September 1, 1935, the remainder of the Law School legislation to be effective September 1, 1934. Also, make the remainder of the General Faculty legislation approved by the Board on July 21, 1934 to be effective on September 1, 1934 unless specifically stated otherwise.

2. Amend the second paragraph, page 3 of the Minutes of July 21, 1934, by substituting the words "Instructor, part-time," for "Assistant", the \$600 appropriation being for a part-time Instructorship in Dermatology and Syphilology instead of for an Assistant in that Department.

3. Amend Item 15, page 12 of the Docket for the meeting of July 21, 1934, so that Dr. Stovall's salary will read: \$234.37, instead of the \$35.37 as mimeographed.

PERMISSION FOR PROFESSOR F. B. PLUMMER TO TRAVEL AND WORK OUTSIDE THE STATE.--I recommend the approval of Dr. E. H. Sellards' request that Professor F. B. Plummer, Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology, be permitted to travel outside the State in order to compare certain types in connection with his study of the Pennsylvanian and

Permian ammonite group to be found in certain museums and collections at Boston, New Haven, Chicago, and at Leland Stanford, the expenses of his trip to be paid entirely from the Penrose allotment from the Geological Society of America to the Bureau of Economic Geology. Professor Plummer's work in this connection is essential for his study of the Texas Permian and will consume approximately seven weeks, beginning about the middle of August. Dean Taylor has recommended, and the Administrative Council has approved, that Professor Plummer be allowed to be absent without loss of pay from his teaching duties in the College of Engineering for the period September 15 to about October 7, inclusive, arrangements having been made for Mr. Newcome to take care of Mr. Plummer's classes during this period.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend the approval of a trip to be made by Mr. R. Weldon Cooper, Research Assistant on Project No. 44 in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences ("The Government and Administration of the Metropolitan Regions of Texas," R. C. Martin Project), to Wichita, Kansas, sometime between July 20 and September 1, 1934, for the purpose of studying police administration methods in that City. The expenses of the trip are to be paid from the Travel, Supplies and Incidentals account in the 1933-34 budget covering the grant to Project No. 44 in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

INSTITUTE FOR TRAINING STATE SUPERVISORS OF EMERGENCY EDUCATION.--I recommend that permission be granted to the following members of the University staff to serve on the program of the Institute for Training State Supervisors of Emergency Education which is to be held at the University for the State Departments of Education of Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas under the direction of Mr. George H. Fern, State Director of the Emergency Education Program for Texas. I further recommend that the members of the staff listed be allowed to receive for this outside employment the sum indicated after each name, the compensation in each case to be paid directly and not through the University.

Fred C. Ayer, Professor of Educational Administration	\$200
H. T. Manuel, Professor of Educational Psychology	100
T. H. Shelby, Professor of Educational Administration and Dean of the Division of Extension	100
Laura Murray, Chief of the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau of the University Extension Division	40
D. K. Brace, Professor of Physical Education	30
Bess Refflin, Professor of Home Economics	20
F. J. Adams, Adjunct Professor of Educational Psychology	20
Ray L. Martin, Assistant Teacher-Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader, Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau	20

The Institute, which is to be held here from August 20 to 28, inclusive, is briefly described as follows in the mimeographed Program issued by the State Department of Education:

"INSTITUTE FOR TRAINING SUPERVISORS OF EMERGENCY EDUCATION PROGRAMS

"GENERAL STATEMENT

"The Texas State Department of Education and the Texas State Relief Commission, in cooperation with the University of Texas, are conducting this Institute for training supervisors of the Emergency Education Programs to be operated in Arkansas, Louisiana, and Texas.

"The training program has been organized in a way that will enable the supervisors to secure information and material which will assure an efficient Emergency Education Program throughout their respective states. The program of the Institute provides for the training of supervisors in the phases of the program for which they will be responsible. The program of the Institute has been organized to provide for general sessions and conferences in special phases of Adult Education, Parent Education, Nursery Schools, Vocational Education, Workers Education, Vocational Rehabilitation, and Literary Classes."

In addition to allowing members of the staff to serve on this program, the University is further cooperating with the Federal and State governments in this particular phase of the Federal Relief Program by donating to the Institute the use of the lecture room in the Law Building, where all the classes are to be held, and by donating to the persons attending the Institute at Government request (about two dozen) the use of the University dormitories.

CHARLES DURAND OLDRIGHT FELLOWSHIP AWARD FOR 1934-35.--I recommend the approval of the Department of Philosophy's nomination of Mr. Milton E. Singer as the holder of the Charles Durand Oldright Fellowship for the Long Session of 1934-35. Mr. Singer expects to receive his degree of Bachelor of Arts in August of this year.

PERMISSION TO PROFESSOR STAYTON TO REPRESENT MR. RICHARD KING AS ATTORNEY.--I recommend the approval of the following request of Professor Robert W. Stayton, Professor of Law:

"If it is convenient and consistent to do so, please obtain for me from the Board of Regents permission to represent Mr. Richard King, of Corpus Christi, as attorney. I have been his personal attorney for many years and make this request in view of certain provisions in the Handbook. The nature of my representation is counsel in connection with Mr. King's ranching and banking interests, and it does not in any way interfere with my duties in the Law School."

AUTHORIZE AUDITOR TO OPEN DORMITORY ACCOUNTS.--I recommend that the Auditor be authorized to open two accounts of \$1,000 each, out of the University Available Fund Unappropriated Balance, as follows: "New Men's Dormitory" and "New Women's Dormitory."

ADOPT PORTION OF HANDBOOK RELATING TO FACULTY COMMITTEE ON STUDENT PUBLICATIONS.--I recommend the adoption of that portion of the Handbook which relates to the duties of the Faculty Committee on Student Publications, as follows (Section 35, Chapter VI, Part II):

"Section 35. Student Publications Committee (annual). This Committee shall consist of three members of the General Faculty appointed by the President of the University to serve on the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, as provided in the charter of that organization. It shall be the duty of this Committee to assist in safeguarding the finances and the character of the student publications.

"In appointing this Committee the President shall designate two members to serve on a Sub-Committee on Editorial Propriety. This Sub-Committee shall consist of three members, the third member to be a student member of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, selected by that Board. This Sub-Committee is explicitly directed to exercise careful censorship over the "Texas Ranger" and the "Grind Section" of the "Cactus" with full authority to exclude material that they deem libelous, false, improper, or detrimental to good conduct and reputation. Failure to submit all the material intended for publication in the "Texas Ranger" or the "Grind Section" of the "Cactus" to this Sub-Committee, or failure to exclude material regarded by this Sub-Committee as objectionable, shall be reported by the Sub-Committee to the Dean of Student Life for appropriate action by a Discipline Committee.

"The remainder of the "Cactus" and all other student publications shall be printed uncensored by this Sub-Committee on Editorial Propriety, the authors and editors being subject to trial by a Discipline Committee upon complaint to the Dean of Student Life by the Student Publications Committee, by a member of the Faculty or student body of the University, or by any other person.

"The Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated, shall have the right to exclude any material from a publication issued under its supervision regardless of the action of the Sub-Committee on Editorial Propriety. The Board may not, however, order material published which the Sub-Committee on Editorial Propriety has excluded.

"Student editors are relied upon to use such care and good judgment as to make censorship unnecessary. However, nothing is set down here which precludes their profiting by friendly pre-printing advice, and nothing can be set down which will protect a student author or editor from court action."

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIP AND SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS, 1934-35.--I recommend the approval of the following nominations of the Graduate School Committee on Fellowships and Scholarships, concurred in by Dean Harper, for University Fellowship and Scholarship awards for the Long Session 1934-35:

For University Advanced Fellowships, carrying stipends of \$300 each:

Caldwell, Edward Maurice	(History)
Eaves, Edgar D.	(Pure Mathematics)
Mason, Clinton Carmack	(Education)
Meek, Jethro Albrecht	(English)
Moore, Elizabeth	(Botany and Bacteriology)
Port, Eugene Baker	(Chemistry)

For University Fellowships, carrying stipends of \$200 each (to be promoted to the group above in case of vacancies, in order of listing):

Harris, Mrs. Helen Willits	(History)
Shafer, Yale Milton	(English)
Fox, Guy Harold	(Government)
Vest, John William	(Pure Mathematics)
Harrell, Mary Sunlocks	(English)
Pearce, Jane	(Zoology)

For alternates, to succeed to vacancies in Group Two (University Fellowships) in the order of listing:

Joiner, Ida Virginia	(Romance Languages)
Fambrough, Marion Clive	(Chemistry)
Allen, Robert Morris	(Psychology)
James, Margaret Helen	(Psychology)
Isseks, Morris Shepp	(Government)

BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL TEACHER-TRAINING COOPERATIVE TRAINING PROGRAM.--I recommend the approval of an arrangement between the University, the State Board of Vocational Education, and the Humble Oil Company, for the offering at various parts of the State during July and August, 1934, of a training program of filling station employees, the program to be given under the supervision of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training and the Division of Extension to be reimbursed one hundred per cent for the expenses of the course from State and Federal funds and the Humble Oil Company, as set forth below. To give these short courses, I recommend the appointment of Mr. Paul Drummet as Instructor in Trade and Industrial Education in the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training from July 16 to August 31, 1934, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$200 per month, his salary to be paid from the 1933-34 Unappropriated Balance in the Division of Extension budget. The Division of Extension is to be reimbursed one hundred per cent of the total amount of Mr. Drummet's salary (\$300) as follows: one-fourth from the Humble Oil Company and three-fourths from State and Federal funds through the Office of the State Director of Trade and Industrial Education, State Board of Vocational Education.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

Additional Appropriations

I recommend your approval of the following additional appropriations for 1933-34:

Geology

1. Appropriate \$25.37 additional to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the Department of Geology budget.

SEP 29 1934

Physical Plant

2. Appropriate \$38.12 additional to the Janitors' Supplies account in the Physical Plant budget.

3. Appropriate \$500 additional to the Fuel, Lights, and Water account in the Physical Plant budget.

Administration

4. Appropriate \$250 additional to the Office Maintenance, Equipment, and Traveling Expense account in the Administration budget.

Out-of-State Travel

I recommend your approval of the expenditure by Dean J. W. Kidd of \$46.98 from the Office Maintenance, Equipment, and Traveling Expense account in the Administration budget in connection with his trip from Eriston, Oklahoma, in order to attend at my request the meeting of the Board of Regents on July 21, 1934, at Austin.

1934-1935 Budget

I recommend your ratification of Chairman Jester's action in approving the 1934-1935 budget for the College of Mines and Metallurgy, submitted herewith. This action was taken in order to permit the regular operations of the College to go forward, and the faculty to be notified of their appointment, pending the selection of a president. (The budget appears on pages 203 to 207, inclusive.)

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas; Sept. 29, 1934
Meeting No. 325

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 10:15, A.M., Saturday, September 29, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Francis, Scott, Sulak, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Randall, Stark, and Waggener.

LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING PLANS.--Miss Mary Gearing and Messrs. R. L. White, W. J. Battle, D. B. Casteel, Donald Coney, and E. J. Mathews came before the Board to present and discuss the plans and specifications for the Library-Main Building. Doctor Battle discussed the general plans and specifications. Mr. Coney, Librarian, was invited to discuss the plans and to present any suggestions or criticisms which he might have. Mr. Coney raised the question of departmental versus centralized libraries, and stated that apparently the Board was looking towards a centralized library, yet at the same time there were new requests coming in for separate, departmental libraries. He thought the Board should determine its policy with respect to this question and give due publicity to such policy. Mr. Coney believed also that some minor rearrangement in the plans for the seminar floors in the stacks might result in a more efficient scheme. He proposed that a relatively larger room on each floor be designated for a reading room in which the books to be used by the immediately surrounding seminar rooms would be kept. This would make it possible for students and faculty members other than those taking the specific seminar courses to use the books involved. Mr. White thought this rearrangement could be accomplished without much change. Mr. Coney further requested that some different arrangement be made for the offices of the Librarian and his secretary in order to give more privacy and to remove the offices somewhat from the workroom now adjoining them. There was considerable discussion both by the members of the Faculty Building Committee and those members

218

SEP 29 1934

of the Board present as to each of these questions, particularly that of departmental libraries versus a central library. Mr. Coney thought a better scheme was to have a few departmental libraries but to have them housed in the central building, rather than in separate buildings as they now are. The general attitude of the Board seemed to be in agreement with this suggestion.

On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to refer to the Faculty Building Committee, with power to act, the matters of readjusting the Librarian's quarters; the rearrangement of the seminar floors; and the rearrangement of certain rooms now designated for classrooms, in order that they might be used to house departmental libraries. This committee is to act on these matters within the next two weeks and to instruct the Architects as to its action. The Board expressed the thought that ultimately it would favor a general centralization of the libraries, except the Law Library, but stated that no action would be taken on this until after the departments concerned had been given a hearing on the matter. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board expressed the belief that the "Browsing Rooms" should be retained in the plans for the new building. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to approve the plans and specifications for the Library-Main Building as presented by Mr. White with such changes as may be made as a result of the recommendations of the Faculty Building Committee on the three matters above referred to it. The motion also included authorization to the Comptroller to advertise for bids on the project after the plans have been approved by the Public Works Administration authorities. It further authorized and empowered the Faculty Building Committee and the Regents Building Committee jointly to make such detailed changes in the plans as may be necessary or desirable during construction. The Chairman then thanked the Faculty Building Committee for their presentation of these matters and for their very careful and exacting work on the plans.

At 12:30, the Board recessed for lunch at the University Commons, and returned at 1:30 with the same attendance as at the morning session.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve the minutes for the meeting of September 3, 1934, as mimeographed and distributed.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Benedict presented his docket of September 22 and requested permission to change Item 32 on Page 3 so that the salary rate shall be \$75 per month instead of \$150. Mr. McCarthy has already been notified that he was to be recommended by the President to this position at a salary rate of \$150 a month. Before the meeting of the Board, however, the President was reminded by the Auditor that since Mr. McCarthy had been on a \$75 per month appointment during 1933-34, this recommendation would result in a promotion contrary to the President's interpretation of the law, an interpretation that has been followed by the University during this biennium. The President said he had simply and unfortunately overlooked the fact that this recommendation resulted in such a promotion.

The President requested, also, that the balance of \$1,451.51 in the account entitled "Additional Equipment for Student Observatory in the Physics Building" to be reappropriated instead of lapsed, as shown on page "v" of Appendix A. A third correction was to change the recommended salary of Miss Morrow (Item 2 on Page 1) from \$1,225 to \$1,125 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934. With these changes, the Board approved the recommendations of President Benedict to the heading "Information Only," on page 7, on motion of Mr. Sulak seconded by Mr. Scott.

The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION, 1933-34.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and additional appropriation be made for 1933-34:

Main UniversityLibrary

1. Appropriate the sum of \$337.89 to the Pages account in the 1933-34 Library budget from the Main University 1933-34 Unappropriated Balance.

Physical Plant

2. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Betterments account to the Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect account in the 1933-34 Physical Plant budget.

Extramural DivisionsDivision of Extension

3. Transfer the sum of \$250 from the Center Funds deposited since June 1, 1934 to the Extension Teaching Centers account in the 1933-34 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau of the Division of Extension.

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts be made for 1934-35:

Main UniversityLibrary

1. Transfer the sum of \$337.89 from the Pages account in the 1934-35 Library budget to the Main University 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance.

Registrar

2. Transfer the sum of \$800 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Diplomas account in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1934-35:

Main UniversityBotany and Bacteriology

1. Appoint Miss Nina Stehr as Stenographer and Librarian (3/8 time) in the Department of Botany and Bacteriology at a salary of \$487.50 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.
2. Change the status of Miss Marie B. Morrow for the 1934-35 Long Session only from Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology, full-time, at a salary of \$1500 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934, to Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology, 3/4 time, at a salary of \$1,125 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

Chemistry

3. Accept the resignation of Miss Ivy May Parker as Instructor in Chemistry, effective September 15, 1934.
4. Accept the resignation of Mr. Graham H. Short as Instructor in Chemistry, effective September 15, 1934.
5. Change the status of Mr. L. D. Barrick from Instructor (2/5 time) in Chemistry at a salary of \$550 to Instructor (5/9 time) in Chemistry at a salary of \$750, for the Long Session of 1934-35.
6. Appoint Mr. Vernon Jones as Instructor in Chemistry (2/5 time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.
7. Appoint Miss Ruth Elizabeth Leslie as Instructor in Chemistry (2/5 time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.
8. Appoint Mr. Joe C. Krejci as Instructor in Chemistry (2/5 time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.
9. Appoint Mr. William B. Whitney as Instructor in Chemistry (2/5 time) at a salary of \$550 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

Economics

10. Appoint Dr. Louis Schultz Reed as Professor of Economics for the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$3150 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

11. Appoint Mr. Sam B. Barton as Instructor in Economics (1/2 time) at a salary of \$675 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

12. Appoint Mr. C. A. Dilley as Instructor in Economics (1/2 time) at a salary of \$675 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

English

13. Appoint Dr. Martin M. Crow as Adjunct Professor of English for the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$2,000 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Dr. Crow's salary is to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the 1934-35 salary of Professor Frank Dobie, who is to be absent on leave without pay for the current Long Session.

Physics

14. Appoint Miss Katherine Banks as Stenographer in the Department of Physics (1/2 time) at a salary of \$900 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

Pure Mathematics

15. Appoint Mr. Robert E. Greenwood, Jr., as Instructor in Pure Mathematics (1/2 time, First Semester; 1/2 time, Second Semester) at a salary of \$506.25 for the Long Session of 1934-35.

16. Change the status of Mr. R. E. Basye from Instructor in Pure Mathematics (1/2 time) at a salary of \$675 for the Long Session 1934-35 to Instructor in Pure Mathematics (full-time, First Semester; 1/2 time, Second Semester) at a salary of \$1012.50 for the Long Session, 1934-35.

17. Change the status of Mr. C. W. Vickery from Instructor in Pure Mathematics (1/2 time) at a salary of \$675 for the 1934-35 Long Session to Instructor in Pure Mathematics (full-time, First Semester; 1/2 time, Second Semester) at a salary of \$1012.50 for the Long Session, 1934-35.

18. Change the status of Mr. E. C. Klipple from Instructor in Pure Mathematics (1/2 time) at a salary of \$675 for the 1934-35 Long Session to Instructor in Pure Mathematics (full-time, First Semester; 1/2 time, Second Semester) at a salary of \$1012.50 for the 1934-35 Long Session.

19. Change the status of Mr. F. B. Jones from Instructor in Pure Mathematics (1/2 time) at a salary of \$675 for the 1934-35 Long Session to Instructor in Pure Mathematics (3/4 time, First Semester; 1/2 time, Second Semester) at a salary of \$843.75 for the 1934-35 Long Session.

Note: The salary of Mr. Greenwood and the increased amounts of the salaries of Messrs. Basye, Vickery and Klipple are to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Professor M. B. Porter for the 1934-35 Long Session. Professor Porter is to be absent on leave without pay for the First Semester of the 1934-35 Long Session.

Zoology

20. Appoint Miss Nina Stehr as Stenographer (5/8 time) in the Department of Zoology at a salary of \$817.50 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

Business Administration

21. Accept the resignation of Mr. Herschel C. Walling as Instructor in Business Administration, effective September 15, 1934.

22. Change the status of Mr. Henry Albert Hendrick from Instructor (8/11 time) in Business Administration at a salary of \$1,200 for the 1934-35 Long Session to Instructor (full-time) in Business Administration at a salary of \$1,650 for the 1934-35 Long Session. The necessary additional amount of \$450 is to be transferred from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. Walling, resigned.

23. Change the status of Mr. Cecil H. Fewell from Instructor (2/3 time) in Business Administration at a salary of \$1,125 for the 1934-35 Long Session to Instructor (full-time) in Business Administration at a salary of \$1,675 for the 1934-35 Long Session. The necessary additional amount of \$550 is to be transferred from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. Walling, resigned.

Architecture

24. Appoint Mrs. Mayme Collins Baer as Stenographer (1/2 time) in the Department of Architecture at a salary of \$315 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

25. Appoint Mr. Walter Harris as Instructor (1/2 time) in Architecture at a salary of \$315 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934. Mr. Harris' salary is to be met by an additional appropriation from the Main University 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance.

Mechanical Engineering

26. Appoint Miss Adele von Bieberstein as Stenographer (3/8 time) in the Department of Mechanical Engineering at a salary of \$236.25 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

Research in Zoology

27. Appoint Miss Evelyn Dean as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$408 for the period September 15, 1934 to May 31, 1935, inclusive.

28. Appoint Mr. Mortimer H. Bannister as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$206 for the period September 15, 1934 to May 31, 1935, inclusive.

Library

29. Appoint Mrs. Marguerite B. Williford as Loan Librarian at a salary of \$260 for the period September 20 to December 19, 1934, inclusive, vice Miss Madeline Genova, absent on leave.

30. Appoint Miss Mildred McDonald as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of \$50 per month, for the period September 15, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive, vice Mr. Meredith Gardner, resigned.

31. Appoint Miss Jane Ray as Typist for Translating Bexar Archives at a salary of \$500 for the period September 10, 1934 to August 9, 1935, inclusive.

32. Appoint Mr. W. H. McCarthy as Cataloguer of the Aitken Collection at a salary rate of \$75 per month for the period September 15, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive. The \$862.50 necessary to take care of Mr. McCarthy's salary is to be an additional appropriation to the 1934-35 budget for the Library from the Main University 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance.

33. Accept the resignation of Mr. Jesse Wood McDaniel as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective September 1, 1934.

34. Appoint Mr. Harold Smith Long as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$56.25 a month for the period September 17, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive, vice Mr. McDaniel, resigned.

Office of the Comptroller-Business Activities

35. Appoint Miss Mary Jo Rice as Clerk in the Business Activities Office at a salary of \$900 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

Office of the Auditor

36. Appoint Mr. Byron Garrett as Inventory Clerk in the Office of the Auditor at a salary of \$1125 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

Physical Plant

37. Appoint Mrs. Gussie Cottingham Mehl as Secretary to the Supervising Architect, part-time, at a salary of \$900 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934, vice Miss Grace Grafius, resigned.

38. Appoint Marvin Williams as Power Plant Operator at a salary of \$1125 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

39. Change the status of Mr. F. P. Gerling from Mechanical Distribution Operator at a salary of \$1080 for twelve months to Mechanical Distribution Refrigeration Engineer at a salary of \$1080 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

40. Appoint Mr. G. V. Burt as Mechanical Distribution Operator at a salary of \$1080 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934, vice Mr. F.P.Gerling.

41. Change the status of Mr. E. L. Caldwell, Tree Surgeon, from full-time at a salary rate of \$100 per month to half-time at a salary rate of \$50 per month, effective September 1, 1934.

Medical Branch

Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine

42. Accept the resignation of Miss Elisabeth Drewa as Technician in the Department of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine, effective September 1, 1934.

43. Appoint Miss Wilma Schroeder as Technician in the Department of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine at a salary of \$585 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934, vice Miss Drewa, resigned.

John Sealy College of Nursing

44. Appoint Miss Louise Jarrell as Instructor in Obstetrical Nursing in the John Sealy College of Nursing at a salary of \$900 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934, vice Miss Bessie Loft, resigned.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

45. Change the status of Mr. R. Weldon Cooper from Research Assistant in Project No. 44, R. C. Martin Project, at a salary of \$2,000 for twelve months, to Research Assistant in Project No. 44, R. C. Martin Project, at a salary of \$1500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934.

46. Appoint Miss Sarah Turk as Research Assistant, half-time, in the Bureau of Municipal Research at a salary of \$600 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934.

47. Appoint Mr. Paul E. Fidler as Secretary, full-time in the Bureau of Municipal Research at a salary of \$1200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934.

48. Appoint Mr. L. E. Abbott as Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research, part-time basis, at a salary of \$1200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934. Mr. Abbott's salary is to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of an Assistant Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research for the fiscal year 1934-35.

49. Appoint Mr. J. T. Barton as Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research, part-time basis, at a salary of \$1200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1934. Mr. Barton's salary is to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of an Assistant Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research for the fiscal year 1934-35.

Division of Extension

50. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Nell Johnston as Assistant in the Package Loan Library Bureau, effective September 1, 1934.

51. Appoint Miss Fanny N. Cherry as Assistant in the Package Loan Library Bureau at a salary of \$900 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934, vice Mrs. Nell Johnston, resigned.

University Available FundInvestment Office

52. Appoint Miss Maebess Matthews as Secretary in the Investment Office at a salary of \$1125 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934, vice Miss Laura Mae Stevenson, resigned.

Service and Self-Supporting InstitutionsUniversity Press

53. Appoint Mr. J. D. Carleton as Foreman in the University Press at a salary of \$2025 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

54. Appoint Mr. Pete Schneider as Press Feeder in the University Press at a salary of \$1267.50 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

55. Appoint Mrs. C. N. Rogers as Bindery Woman at a salary of \$862.50 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

56. Appoint Miss Mary Bowen as Bindery Woman at a salary of \$862.50 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1934.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following leaves during 1934-35 be granted:

1. Grant Professor M. B. Porter, Professor of Pure Mathematics, a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1934-35 Long Session.
2. Grant Dr. W. J. Battle, Professor of Classical Languages, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the time necessary to go to Atlantic City to attend the General Convention of the Episcopal Church as Deputy from the Diocese of Texas, October 10, 1934.
3. Extend the leave of absence granted Miss Madeline Canova, Loan Librarian, at the last meeting of the Board, so as to include the month of December, 1934, as part of her leave of absence without pay.

PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE.--I recommend that the following members of the staff be allowed to return to the Campus as late as the dates indicated, without loss of pay after September 15, 1934:

Adjunct Professor W. P. Boyd, September 19.
 Professor D. K. Brace, September 18.
 Adjunct Professor J. A. Burdine, September 18.
 Adjunct Professor C. M. Cleveland, September 17.
 Adjunct Professor M. Y. Colby, September 18.
 Professor Edward Crane, September 17.
 Professor Goldwin Goldsmith, September 19.
 Adjunct Professor P. E. Graham, September 19.
 Instructor Hilda Molesworth, September 19.
 Instructor R. B. Newcome, Jr., September 17.
 Professor L. S. Reed, September 19.
 Professor Aaron Schaffer, September 17.
 Professor Bryant Smith, September 20.
 Associate Professor C. A. Timm, September 19.
 Instructor Lillian Wester, September 19.
 Professor J. A. Wickes, September 20.
 Associate Professor O. B. Williams, September 17.

AUDITOR FOR AUDITING OIL ROYALTIES.--I recommend the appointment of Mr. T. E. Allday as Auditor in Charge of Auditing of Oil Royalties at a salary rate of \$250 per month for the period September 24, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive, as provided by the Board at its meeting of July 21, 1934 (Minutes, page 9).

THANKS TO MRS. SYLVESTER PRIMER AND DR. BENJAMIN PRIMER.--I recommend that the Regents thank most heartily Mrs. Sylvester Primer and Dr. Benjamin Primer for their recent gift of about twelve hundred volumes from the library of the late Dr. Sylvester Primer, which is all the more acceptable because it perpetuates the memory of an esteemed

scholar who served the University so well for many years.

NURSERY SCHOOL BUDGET FOR 1934-35.--I recommend the adoption of the following budget for the Nursery School for 1934-35:

NURSERY SCHOOL

1934-35

Estimated Income

Balance on hand, September 1, 1934	\$ 196.94	
Probable income, 18 children @ \$80-		
\$1440 less 10%	1296.00	
Garage, 9 months @ \$3 per month	27.00	\$1519.94

Estimated Expenditures

Food	\$ 500.00	
Maintenance and Equipment	300.00	
Salaries: Nursery School Assistant	100.00	
Maid, 9 months @ \$36 per month	324.00	\$1224.00

Unappropriated Balance, estimated \$295.94

ISABELLA H. BRACKENRIDGE SCHOLARSHIP AWARD FOR 1934-35.--I recommend the approval of Dean George E. Bethel's nomination of Miss Mildred Cariker as the holder of the Isabella H. Brackenridge Scholarship for the Long Session of 1934-35. Miss Cariker held this Scholarship during 1933-34 and is eligible to hold it this year by virtue of the fact that she has an average of 91.8 for her sophomore year as a student in the School of Medicine, with no grade less than 70. Further, Dean Bethel reports that Miss Cariker made the highest grade among the women students at the Medical Branch during 1933-34.

EMPLOYMENT OF PROFESSOR CORRELL.--I recommend your approval of the employment of Professor J. A. Correll by Mr. W. W. Dornberger, Assistant to the Supervising Architect, for the period August 15 to September 14, 1934, inclusive, at a salary of \$300 a month, to assist the Office of the Supervising Architect in doing some work for the McDonald Observatory and for the John Sealy Hospital. I recommend this approval subject to the allocation of the costs (1) to the Available Fund for the John Sealy Hospital and (2) to the McDonald Fund for the work done for the Observatory.

INDUSTRIAL TEACHER-TRAINING BULLETIN SALES.--I recommend the approval of Dean Shelby's request that a sales account be set up in the 1934-35 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training of the Division of Extension to be known as "Industrial Teacher Training Bureau-Bulletin Sales" with an estimated income for the year of \$500. This amount is to be added to the maintenance account of the Bureau as estimated income to meet the expenses of preparing the material to be used as a text in the employee and teacher-training classes of the Bureau, and the receipts from the sales of this material are to be deposited to the new account just as in the case of the Bureau of Public School Interests and the Nutrition and Health Education Bureau.

PHARMACY PRESCRIPTIONS.--I recommend that the action of the Board on March 18, 1933 (Minutes, page 251), in re Pharmacy Prescriptions for Students, be amended so as to read, last clause of the last sentence, "and the income so received shall go one-half to the General Budget Income and one-half to the credit of the Maintenance and Equipment fund of the College of Pharmacy."

REAPPROPRIATION OF BALANCES IN 1933-34 ACCOUNTS.--I recommend that the balances, as of August 31, 1934, in 1933-34 accounts be reapportioned to those accounts for use in 1934-35 wherever the amount in the list following is marked "R". All accounts marked "L" on this list are recommended to lapse into the general balances of their respective budgets.

SEP 29 1934

REAPPROPRIATION OF BALANCES IN 1933-34 ACCOUNTSBalances in Main University General Budget Appropriation Accounts (Other Than Salary Accounts) at August 31, 1934

Anthropology	\$ 48.02 R
Applied Mathematics and Astronomy	87.96 R
Botany and Bacteriology	.21 R
Chemistry	2,374.91 R
Classical Languages	49.98 R
Economics	30.96 R
English	11.58 R
Geology	50.84 R
Germanic Languages	88.64 R
Government	180.19 R
History	275.87 R
Home Economics	114.09 R
Journalism	7.05 R
Philosophy	372.78 R
Physics	4.53 R
Psychology	3.90 R
Public Speaking	16.63 R
Pure Mathematics	17.14 R
Romance Languages	166.33 R
Slavonic Languages	34.92 R
Sociology	234.85 R
Zoology	17.70 R
Physical Training for Women	15.01 R
Dean of Arts and Sciences, Office and Traveling Expenses	1,929.20 R
Business Administration, Maintenance and Equipment	705.93 R
Business Administration, Dean's Office and Traveling Expenses	131.17 R
Art of Teaching	309.12 R
Educational Administration	72.23 R
Department of Educational Administration, State Conference on Public School Curriculum Assistant and Other Expenses	15.37 R
Educational Psychology	18.75 R
Physical Education	24.11 R
Dean of Education, Office and Traveling Expenses	114.95 R
Architecture	.39 R
Civil Engineering	.54 R
Drawing	2.54 R
Electrical Engineering	32.94 R
Mechanical Engineering, Maintenance and Equipment	.08 R
Mechanical Engineering Shops	9.60 R
Petroleum Production Engineering	.46 R
Dean of Engineering, Office and Traveling Expenses	17.94 R
Dean of Graduate School, Office and Traveling Expenses	229.38 R
Assistant Dean of Graduate School, Office and Traveling Expenses	123.41 R
Botanical Research	8.53 L
Research Work	911.70 R
Law, Maintenance and Equipment	16.88 R
Law, Dean's Office and Traveling Expenses	46.35 R
Pharmacy, Maintenance and Equipment	13.75 R
Summer Session, Salaries and Maintenance	229.14 R
Summer Session, Social Service Institute	217.03 L
Library, Maintenance	153.23 R
Library, Books, Binding, and Equipment	18.46 R
Library, Binding and Supplementing the Aitken Collection	82.76 R
Office of the President, Office and Traveling Expenses	3,790.87 R
Office of the President, Official Entertainments	1,084.77 R
Office of the Registrar, Maintenance and Equipment	3,038.14 R
Office of the Registrar, Diplomas	407.36 R
Dean of Student Life Staff, Office and Traveling Expenses	127.29 R
Dean of Women, Office and Traveling Expenses	8.71 R
Student Life Staff, Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants for Intramural Athletics for Men	3.90 R
University Health Service	25,933.45 R
Teachers Appointment Committee	62.59 R
Office of the Comptroller	33.01 R

SEP 29 1934

227

Balances in Main University General Budget Appropriation Accounts (Other Than Salary Accounts) at August 31, 1934
(Continued)

Office of the Auditor, Office Expense	\$1,051.77 R
Office of the Auditor, Annual Audit	365.00 L
Stenographic Bureau, Maintenance and Equipment	9,128.70 R
Physical Plant Maintenance Accounts	50,197.36 R
Building and Janitors Supplies	---
Fuel	---
Maintenance and Equipment	---
Powerhouse Supplies	---
P.B.X. Telephone System	363.12 R
Betterments	9,484.47 R
Equipment	2,877.26 R
Repairs	4,683.48 R
Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect	159.17 R
Commencement	582.62 R
Institutional Membership Dues	396.00 R
Public Lectures	17.09 R
Students Use of English	108.61 R
Total R	122,954.21
Total L	590.56
Grand Total	<u>\$123,544.77</u>

Balances in Main University General Budget Salary Accounts at August 31, 1934

Anthropology--Tutors and Assistants	\$50.00 R
English--Tutors and Assistants	162.50 L
Geology--Tutors and Assistants	14.08 L
Germanic Languages--Assistants	25.00 L
Government--Stenographer	10.00 L
Home Economics--Adjunct Professor	75.00 L
Journalism--Tutors and Assistants	10.00 L
Philosophy--Instructor	50.00 L
Philosophy--Tutors and Assistants	24.50 L
Physics--Instructor	19.86 L
Physics--Tutors and Assistants	.98 L
Pure Mathematics--Associate Professor	18.75 L
Romance Languages--Tutors and Assistants	8.75 L
Sociology--Adjunct Professor	75.03 L
Zoology--Tutors and Assistants	12.84 L
Physical Training for Men--Instructor	106.66 L
Clerical Assistants--Dean of College of Arts and Sciences	141.65 L
Business Administration--Tutors and Assistants	11.25 L
Educational Psychology--Tutors and Assistants	200.01 L
History and Philosophy of Education--Tutors and Assistants	290.00 L
Physical Education--Tutors and Assistants	36.60 L
Architecture--Professor	1,011.27 L
Graduate School--Secretary to Assistant Dean	225.00 L
Law--Professor	3,538.91 L
Law--Professor	50.00 L
Library--Serials and Binding Librarian	1.01 L
Library--Law Library Assistants	11.82 L
Office of the President--Assistant to the Secretary	594.83 R
Registrar's Office--Examiner	46.88 L
Registrar's Office--Information Clerk	30.00 L
Clerical Assistants--Registrar's Office	598.31 R
Comptroller's Office--Clerical Assistants	814.15 R
Office of the Auditor--Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk	20.00 R
Clerical Assistants--Office of the Auditor	122.51 R
Stenographic Bureau--Messengers	484.00 R
Stenographic Bureau--Stenographers and Clerks	467.92 R
Salaries Regular--Physical Plant:	
Secretary to Supervising Architect	39.75 R
Fireman--Boiler Plant	45.00 R
Oilier--Boiler Plant	22.50 R

SEP 29 1934

Salaries Regular--Physical Plant: (Continued)

Oiler--Boiler Plant	\$ 63.32 R
Chief Operator--Boiler Plant	143.75 R
Operator--Boiler Plant	212.51 R
Operator--Boiler Plant	46.88 R
Operator--Mechanical Distribution	90.00 R
Electrical Repair Man	125.00 R
Machinist	433.36 R
Salaries--Campus Laborers, etc.	4,996.32 R
Draftsmen--Salaries	234.64 R
Total R	9,604.75
Total L	6,208.35
Grand Total	\$15,813.10

Balances in Medical Branch Appropriation Accounts (Other Than Salary Accounts) at August 31, 1934

Anatomy	---
Biological Chemistry	---
Dermatology and Syphilology	\$ 4.02 R
Diseases of Children	4.87 R
Histology and Embryology	25.15 R
Neurology and Psychiatry	17.76 R
Obstetrics and Gynecology	.17 R
Ophthalmology	10.36 R
Otology and Laryngology	18.45 R
Pathology	20.04 R
Pharmacology	36.66 R
Radiology	18.18 R
Practice of Medicine	---
Surgery	143.92 R
Tropical Medicine	2.18 R
Administration	---
Gas	---
Library	---
Repairs	---
Shop	40.09 R
Towels and Laundry	9.07 R
Water	---
Total R	\$350.92

Balances in Extramural Divisions Appropriation Accounts at August 31, 1934

Bureau of Business Research: Maintenance and Equipment	\$232.04 R
Research in Zoology: Salaries and Maintenance	7,775.92 R
Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences: Salaries:	
Research Assistants--Project No. 45	30.00 R
Secretary--Project No. 45	20.00 R
Editorial Assistant--C. W. Hackett Project No. 10	525.00 R
Bureau /of Municipal Research--Project No. 45	
Ruth A. Allen Project, No. 38	304.57 R
Fred C. Ayer Project, No. 31	639.89 R
E. C. Barker Project, No. 4	2.01 L
R. L. Biesele Project, No. 43	1,298.78 R
Annie Webb Blanton Project No. 5	335.65 R
A. P. Brogan Project, No. 6	520.33 R
J. Frank Dobie Project, No. 7	100.00 R
C. A. Duval Project, No. 42	.01 L
G. C. M. Engerrand Project, No. 9	228.14 R
	26.00 R

SEP 29 1934

Balances in Extramural Divisions Appropriation Accounts as at August 31, 1934 (Continued)

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences (Continued):	
Government, Economics, and Sociology Project, No. 8	\$176.00 R
Gray-Klein Project, No. 11	404.97 R
C. W. Hackett Project, No. 10	1,211.25 R
M. S. Handman Project, No. 12	) 500.00 R
	) 925.00 L
History Project, No. 12	1,096.18 R
H. T. Manual Project, No. 15	505.78 R
R. C. Martin Project, No. 44	101.12 R
J. L. Mechem Project, No. 33	.37 L
R. H. Montgomery Project, No. 34	1,092.19 R
C. P. Patterson Project, No. 29	309.38 R
J. E. Pearce Project, No. 18	1,474.21 R
F. A. C. Perrin Project, No. 19	11.07 R
C. M. Rosenquist Project, No. 40	171.26 R
R. W. Stayton Project, No. 30	1,223.09 R
F. M. Stewart Project, No. 35	487.31 R
C. A. Timm Project, No. 36	1,453.83 R
W. P. Webb Project, No. 41	480.24 R
W. P. Webb Project, No. 25	150.78 R
G. A. Wiley Project, No. 27	3.33 L
Director's Office Expense	147.44 R
Publications Fund	3,050.79 R
Contingent Reserve Fund	6,769.45 R
Bureau of Economic Geology: Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	121.73 R
Bureau of Engineering Research: Salary, Research Assistant	3.75 R
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	324.27 R
Bureau of Industrial Chemistry: Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	1,254.68 R
Division of Extension: Salary, Dean's Office (Stenographer)	27.50 L
Dean's Office--Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	144.17 L
Office and Mimeograph Supplies for Entire Division	4.30 L
Stamps for Entire Division	5.73 L
Extension Teaching Bureau--Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	5.25 L
Extension Teaching Centers	805.05 L
Industrial Teacher Training Bureau--Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	8.56 L
Nutrition and Health Education Bureau--Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	519.67 L
Package Loan Library Bureau--Salary of Assistant	170.00 L
Package Loan Library Bureau--Salary, Assistants account	139.81 L
Package Loan Library Bureau--Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	53.45 L
Bureau of Public School Interests--Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	2,750.68 L
Visual Instruction Bureau--Salary, Assistants	.75 L
Visual Instruction Bureau--Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	309.58 L
School Inquiries	50.00 L
Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans	625.00 L
Unappropriated Balance	325.09 R
Total R	27,912.73
Total L	6,548.22
Grand Total	\$34,460.95

SEP 29 1934

Balances in Building and Other Special Appropriations of the Available University Fund at August 31, 1934

Remodeling Old B. Hall and Old Library Building for Temporary Use	\$22,515.38 R
Architecture Building, Furniture and Equipment	2.10 L
Auditorium Building, Furniture and Equipment	1,319.13 R
Dormitory for Men, Furniture and Equipment	69.40 L
Engineering Building, Furniture and Equipment	1,479.18 R
Geology Building, Furniture and Equipment	1,629.29 R
Home Economics Building, Furniture and Equipment	432.25 R
New Library Building, Furniture and Equipment	33,081.94 R
Additional Equipment for Student Observatory in the Physics Building	1,451.51 R
Union Building, Furniture and Equipment	1.53 R
University High School, Furniture and Equipment	113.39 R
Woman's Activities Building, Furniture and Equipment	2,558.04 R
Practice House Furnishings	227.64 L
Addition to Medical Branch Laboratory Building, Furniture and Equipment	2,202.94 R
Lining Cadaver Vats Contract, Medical Branch (Final Estimate Paid)	50.00 L
Landscaping and Fences, Medical Branch	407.50 L
Additional Power Plant Facilities:	
Allotment	
Power Generating Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	3,461.21 R
Coal Weighing Equipment Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	173.55 R
Extension and Rehabilitation of Switchboard in Power Building (Final Estimate Paid)	72.45 R
Power Plant Piping Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	122.08 R
Ladders, Stairs, and Subway Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	81.70 L
Architecture Building:	50.00 L
Architect's Commission	
Electrical Contract	222.73 L
Auditorium-Gymnasium Equipment	1,029.87 R
Biological Pools Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	7,818.03 R
Concrete Storm Sewers--24th Street--Miscellaneous Items	119.85 L
Concrete Storm Sewers Contract--24th Street	172.41 R
Contingent Allowance on Buildings under Contract	
New Library Building	4,140.90 R
Physics Building	8,355.10 R
Union Building	3,541.50 R
University High School	4,385.41 R
Greenhouse	234.13 R
Dormitories:	15.00 L
Brackenridge Hall--Architect's Commission	
New Men's Dormitory	130.42 L
New Women's Dormitory	899.00 R
Engineering Building:	921.41 R
Architect's Commission (Total fee paid)	
General Contract	262.16 R
Electrical Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	
Heating Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	1,414.20 R
Plumbing Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	369.00 R
Geology Building:	192.40 R
Architect's Commission (Total fee paid)	
Electrical Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	455.69 R
Heating Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	2,397.16 R
Home Economics Building:	645.00 R
Architect's Commission (Total fee paid)	
Electrical Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	341.85 R
Heating Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	1,510.28 R
Equipment Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	309.13 R
Intramural Athletic Fields for Men:	169.69 R
Allotment	
Tennis Courts Grading and Surfacing Contract	24.61 R
Tennis Courts Fencing Contract	
Tennis Courts Piping and Draining Contract	
Intramural Athletic Fields for Women:	
Allotment	
Grading and Sodding Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	64.06 R
Piping Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	200.00 R
Tennis Courts and Enclosure Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	87.89 R
	80.00 R

SEP 29 1934

231

Balances in Building and Other Special Appropriations of the Available University Fund at August 31, 1934 (Continued)

Landscaping:	
Allotment	
Sidewalks, Steps, Walls, etc. Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	\$1,554.44 R
Architect's Fee (Cret)	1,475.78 R
Campus Lighting System Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	410.21 L
Supervision of Landscaping	1,544.50 R
Steps for Main Building Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	64.92 L
Retaining Wall from Architecture Building to Library Building	100.00 L
Stone Work Contract--Retaining Wall from Architecture Building to Library Building	376.34 L
Walks around the Engineering Building and Other Buildings	100.00 L
Campus Planting Contract	1,988.38 R
New Library Building:	849.93 R
Architect's Commission	
General Contract	
Electrical Contract	
Heating Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	1,156.74 R
Physics Building:	
General Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	39.23 R
Heating Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	17.32 R
Plumbing Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	465.02 R
Union Building:	
Consulting Architect's Fees (Total fee paid)	38.30 R
General Contract	
Electrical Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	222.37 R
Plumbing Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	171.40 R
University High School:	
Plumbing Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	635.94 R
Laboratory Equipment Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	490.25 R
Planting	513.36 R
Supervision of Construction, Salaries	13.32 R
Steam and Electrical Distribution System:	
Allotment	3,177.74 R
Steam Distribution Tunnel General Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	621.70 R
Electrical Distribution System Contract	
Piping Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	500.00 R
Steam Distribution Extension Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	697.00 R
Power Plant Shop Equipment	16.41 R
Coal Handling Equipment	1,000.00 R
New Roof on Old Library Building:	
Allotment	6,632.98 R
Roofing and Sheet Metal Work Contract	
Venetian Blinds on New Buildings Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	180.75 L
Moving Departments into New Buildings	1,183.42 R
Greenhouse:	
General Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	15.10 L
Plumbing, Heating, and Electrical Contract (Final Estimate Paid)	67.10 L
Addition to Medical Branch Laboratory Building, Miscellaneous	2,640.60 R
Nurses Home, Galveston, Miscellaneous	31.46 L
Total R	\$136,828.37
Total L	4,673.73
Grand Total	\$141,502.10

SEP 29 1934

Balances in Special Appropriations of the Available University
Fund for New Departmental Equipment, etc., at August 31,
1934

College of Arts and Sciences:	
Anthropology	\$ 1.61 R
Applied Mathematics and Astronomy	198.43 R
Botany and Bacteriology	31.11 R
Chemistry	212.54 R
Classical Languages	878.94 R
Economics	763.56 R
English	5,117.82 R
Geology	1.05 R
Germanic Languages	441.37 R
Government	1,353.46 R
History	1,160.24 R
Home Economics	74.59 R
Journalism	657.50 R
Philosophy	54.21
Physics	29.17 R
Psychology	25.14 R
Public Speaking	356.99 R
Pure Mathematics	247.37 R
Romance Languages	3.35 R
Sociology	508.65 R
Zoology	.90 R
Physical Training for Men	1.60 R
Physical Training for Women	.57 R
School of Business Administration	208.88 R
School of Education:	
Art of Teaching	724.24 R
Educational Administration	402.42 R
Educational Psychology	93.48 R
History and Philosophy of Education	669.41 R
Physical Education	72.53 R
School of Education Curriculum Survey Material	31.78 R
College of Engineering:	
Architecture	2.02 R
Civil Engineering	65.89 R
Drawing	-----
Electrical Engineering	218.41 R
Mechanical Engineering	.19 R
Petroleum Production Engineering	100.96 R
School of Law	22.13 R
College of Pharmacy	.08 R
Library	-----
General Administration:	
University Health Service	102.50 R
Medical Branch	
Anatomy	21.63 R
Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine	.20 F
Biological Chemistry	13.00 R
Histology and Embryology	.10 R
Pathology	38.00 R
Pharmacology	.04 R
Neurology and Psychiatry	13.22 R
Practice of Medicine	547.20 R
Surgery	332.00 R
Nursing	23.78 R
Library	-----
Bureau of Business Research, C.W.A. Project	33.14 R

SEP 29 1934

233

Conservation Division:	
Bureau of Economic Geology	\$ -----
Bureau of Engineering Research	533.93 R
Bureau of Industrial Chemistry	1,800.00 R
Division of Extension:	11.01 R
Reserved for U. S. Projects	3,200.00 R
Total R	<u>\$21,402.43</u>

Balances in Available University Fund Current Budget Approp-
riation Accounts (Other Than Salaries) at August 31,
1934

Board of Regents, Office and Traveling Expenses	\$ 12.04 R
Board for Lease of University Lands, Expenses	161.16 R
University Lands, Geologizing; Office, Laboratory, and Travelling Expenses	.23 L
University Lands, Surveying; Office, Field, and Travelling Expenses	87.41 L
Investment Office; Office, Clerical Assistants, and Travelling Expenses	4,782.54 L
Land Agent; Office, Traveling Expenses, and Office Assistants	3,282.09 L
Oil Field Expense; Maintenance, Travelling Expenses, Supplies, etc.	16,906.89 L
Oil Field Expense; Auditing Oil and Gas Production	10,414.11 L
Real Estate Rentals; Maintenance and Equipment	39.73 L
Interest on University Bonds	8,916.67 L
Total R	173.20
Total L	<u>44,429.67</u>
Grand Total	<u>\$44,602.87</u>

Balances in Available University Fund Current Budget
Salary Appropriation Accounts at August 31, 1934

University Lands, Surveying:	
Cook	\$233.00 R
Office and Field Assistants	215.00 R
Total R	<u>\$448.00</u>

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS PUBLICITY DIRECTOR.--I recommend the approval of the appointment of Walter Beach as Publicity Director, part-time, for Intercollegiate Athletics at a salary of \$300 for the period September 1, 1934 to June 1, 1935, as provided in the 1934-35 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS CONTRACTS.--I recommend that the Board confirm the award of the following two contracts, to be paid for out of the Football Maintenance fund in the 1934-35 Intercollegiate Athletics budget:

1. Fencing the south end of the Stadium Field Richard Schmidt, low bidder	\$1386.00
2. Constructing 20 entrance doors at ramps Modern Welding & Machine Co.	<u>1030.00</u>
Total cost	<u>\$2416.00</u>

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Acting President C. A. Puckett for the College of Mines and Metallurgy as contained in his docket of September 17, as follows:

Payroll

1. Fix the payroll dates as of September 6 to June 6 for the nine months' positions in the 1934-35 budget.

Summer Session Graduates

2. Approve the conferring of the Bachelor of Arts degree upon the following candidates:

Matilda Amstater	Isola Eugenia Lawry
Adelaide Beven	Elvira McLaughlin
Virginia Victoria Darnall	Margaret Fedler Rogde
John Thomas Eady	Robert Adams Swain
Fidencia Aguirre Gonzalez	James Harold Tillman
Helena Constance Wright	

Mathematics and Physics

3. Accept the resignation of Dr. R. W. Ager, Adjunct Professor of Engineering and Mathematics, as of June 6, 1934.

4. Appoint Dr. H. L. Turriffin as Adjunct Professor of Mathematics and Physics (divide time with Engineering) at \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1934-1935 vice R. W. Ager, resigned.

Administration

5. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Lavora E. Norman, Registrar, effective September 15, 1934.

6. Appoint Mr. F. J. Agee as Instructor and Registrar at a salary of \$1,800 payable from local funds on a twelve-months' basis, effective September 1, 1934.

7. Appoint Miss Vayne Porter as Registrar (Assistant) at a salary of \$1,500 on a twelve-months' basis, effective September 16, 1934, vice Mrs. Lavora E. Norman, resigned.

8. Appoint Mr. Ben M. Hart as Assistant Registrar at \$810 on a twelve-months' basis.

9. Appoint Miss Marguerite Flint as temporary Statistical Clerk in the Registrar's Office at \$720 on a twelve-months' basis.

10. Appoint C. A. Puckett (a) as Acting President from September 1 to 5 at the rate of \$4,000 (President's salary) on a twelve-months' basis; and (b) as Dean of Arts and Education and temporary Acting President at the rate of \$3,150 (Dean's salary) on a nine-months' basis from September 6, 1934, until relieved.

11. Appoint Mr. A. H. Berkman as temporary Acting Dean of Arts and Education at the rate of \$4,000 on a twelve-months' basis (by transfer of President's salary), effective September 6, 1934, until relieved.

12. Appoint Mrs. Frances S. Stevens as temporary General Clerk and Stenographer (President's Office) at \$720 on a twelve-months' basis.

Biological Sciences

13. Authorize the appointment of Miss Leta Henderson as temporary Instructor in Biological Sciences at a salary of \$1,500 on a nine-months' basis (by transfer from \$2,200 salary originally assigned to Mr. Berkman).

14. Authorize the appointment for temporary purposes of Assistants in Biological Sciences to the amount of \$700 (by transfer of the balance in Mr. Berkman's salary) on a nine-months' basis.

Physical Education

15. Appoint Mr. H. B. Phillips as Part-time Instructor in Physical Education at \$1,000 payable from local funds on a nine-months' basis, effective September 6, 1934.

Engineering

16. Amend Docket No. 9, Item II, (d), passed at the meeting of July 21, 1934, to read, "E. M. Thomas, Adjunct Professor, class in Summer Surveying, September 1-6, 1934, salary \$100," in order to prevent overlapping of payrolls.

IMPROVEMENT OF HIGHWAY NO. 10.—Mr. Culberson Deal, of San Angelo, appeared before the Board with the request that the Board join others in urging the Highway Commission to complete the gap of Highway No. 10 across Irion, Crane, and Pecos Counties with a hard-surfaced road. Mr. Deal pointed out that this improvement in the highway would be of material benefit to the University's tenants and would make the McDonald Observatory more easily accessible. On motion of Mr. Sulak, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to urge upon the Highway Commission the necessity for closing the gap in Highway No. 10 across Irion, Crane, and Pecos Counties with a hard-surfaced road.

EXTENSIONS OF MINERAL LEASES.—On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board authorized the Chairman to execute in the name of the Board certain supplemental lease agreements extending the term of mineral leases upon the payment of a rental of 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ per acre per year for undeveloped tracts. These extensions were in line with an extension granted the Magnolia Petroleum Company and with extensions granted a number of other companies.

RESOLUTIONS ON DEATH OF REGENT FABER.—President Benedict informed the Board of the death on September 16 of Rabbi M. Faber, of Tyler, a Regent of The University of Texas from February 3, 1915 to November 22, 1916, appointed by Governor James E. Ferguson. On motion of Mr. Scott, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board adopted the following resolution, and requested the Secretary to furnish a copy to Mr. Faber's family.

The Board of Regents has learned with deep regret of the death on September 16th of Rabbi M. Faber, member of the Board from February 3, 1915 to November 22, 1916. Rabbi Faber was born in Hungary, and on the thirtieth of next December a public dinner was to have honored his eightieth birthday. Coming to America as a mature man, he quickly caught the spirit of his adopted country and entered actively into the life of his community. For more than thirty years he was Rabbi of the Synagogue at Tyler. Although repeated calls came to more prominent and lucrative work, he preferred rather to serve a people whom he loved and who loved him. A foreigner, without wealth, without influential backing, without impressive physique, with the handicap of extreme shortness of sight that became almost blindness years before his death, nevertheless by force of character, by ability, by courage, by high ideals, by good sense, by disregard of self, by the love of man in his heart, he made himself widely admired and loved in Texas and beyond, the friend and counsellor not only of his own race but of men of high station in many walks of life. Such a history gives heightened confidence alike in the outcome of character and ability regardless of nationality and in the assimilative power of American traditions.

DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS.—Mr. Calhoun presented the depository contracts with The Austin National Bank and The American National Bank, both of Austin, for the period beginning September 1, 1934 and ending August 31, 1935. Mr. Calhoun reported that the agreements are approximately the same as those approved for last year except that the interest rate for 1934-35 is about $\frac{1}{2}$ %, which is slightly less than for last year. There was a brief discussion of the provision that warrants of the State of Texas to secure the deposits might be kept with the Trust Department of the bank with which the deposit being secured is held. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve the depository contracts, with the provision that either United States Bonds or State of Texas Warrants used as security for deposits should be deposited, in the case of deposits in The Austin National Bank, with The American National Bank, and vice versa. The Chairman was authorized to execute the contracts on this basis.

SEP 29 1934

NOV 3 1934

McDONALD LAND.--Mr. Calhoun reported an offer of \$50 per acre for fifty-nine acres of the McDonald land. He recommended that the offer not be accepted. The Board agreed with this recommendation, and no action was taken.

CLEARING DORMITORY SITE.--On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board authorized the Comptroller to sell such houses as it may be necessary to move in order to clear the site for the new Women's Dormitory.

RELEASE OF S. F. NOLEN LOTS.--Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that at the July 21 meeting he was authorized to execute releases on lots sold from the S. F. Nolen property as the lots were sold and 85% of the proceeds paid to the University. Mr. Calhoun has since found that Miss Mary Gearing holds \$3,000 of second lien notes against this property. He recommended, therefore, that the releases be executed on the property as the lots are sold, provided that 70% of the sale price be paid to the University until the entire mortgage held by the University has been paid off, and provided that 15% be paid to Miss Gearing in partial satisfaction of her second lien. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of the Comptroller.

THANKS TO MR. WEINERT.--Mr. Francis reported that Regent H. H. Weinert had recently presented to the Department of Geology of the University a very fine and valuable collection of fossil fish. These fossils came from Fossil, Wyoming, and were collected with the aid of Mr. F. C. Sealy, of Houston. They are from the Green River Shale of the Tertiary Age, and throw light on the ancestors of our modern fish. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to express its sincere thanks to Mr. Weinert and to Mr. Sealy for this very valuable collection.

PLANS FOR MEN'S AND WOMEN'S DORMITORIES.--It was reported that Mr. White had the preliminary plans for the Men's Dormitory and the Women's Dormitory ready for approval by the Board. The Board had previously seen and tentatively approved these plans in essentially the form as now presented. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Chairman was authorized to act for the Board in giving formal approval to these plans. At a meeting with the Faculty Building Committee and President Benedict held on the evening of September 29, Mr. Jester formally approved the plans for the Board.

The Board adjourned at 3:30, P.M., to meet again at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, Nov. 3, 1934.
Meeting No. 326

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:20 A. M. Saturday November 3, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Randall, Scott, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Francis and Sulak.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary called attention to two corrections in the September 29 minutes, included as items 1 and 2 under the heading "Correction to Minutes of September 29, 1934" on page 7 of President Benedict's docket for the November 3 meeting. With these corrections, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Scott seconded by Mr. Stark to approve the minutes of the meeting of September 29 as mimeographed and distributed to the Board.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Benedict contained in his docket of October 27, pages 1-7 inclusive

NOV 3 1934

237

and "Approval of August, 1934, Degrees" on page 8. The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and additional appropriations be made for 1934-35:

Main University

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

1. Appropriate \$1,000 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy.

Chemistry

2. Appropriate \$1,500 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

3. Appropriate \$4,000 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

4. Transfer \$2,300 from the Instructors account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

English

5. Transfer \$700 from the unexpended portion of the \$2,700 originally budgeted as the 1934-35 salary of Professor J. Frank Dobie to the sum available for salaries of Instructors in English for the Long Session of 1934-35 only.

6. Appropriate \$487.50 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of English.

7. Appropriate \$3,012.50 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Department of English for use as instructorships.

8. Transfer \$675 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the fund available for salaries of Instructors in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of English.

Geology

9. Appropriate \$900 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Geology.

Government

10. Appropriate \$400 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Government.

History

11. Appropriate \$300 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of History.

12. Appropriate \$100 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Department of History, to be used for a part-time instructorship.

Philosophy

13. Appropriate \$225 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Philosophy.

Physics

14. Appropriate \$1,250 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Physics.

15. Appropriate \$1,000 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Physics.

Psychology

16. Appropriate \$75 from the 1934-35 Main University unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Psychology.

Public Speaking

17. Appropriate \$375 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Public Speaking.

Pure Mathematics

18. Transfer \$93.75 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics to the salary of Mr. Robert E. Greenwood for the Second Semester, in order to take care of the change of status of Mr. Greenwood as Instructor in Pure Mathematics from one-fourth time to seven-eighteenth's time for the Second Semester of the current Long Session.

Sociology

19. Appropriate \$187.50 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Sociology.

Physical Training for Men

20. Appropriate \$200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for Physical Training for Men.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

21. Transfer \$121.84 from the Clerical Assistants account to the salary of Miss Opal Lea Gossett, Assistant Secretary in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, in the 1934-35 budget for that office.

22. Transfer \$200 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account to the Clerical Assistants account, in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

School of Business Administration

23. Appropriate \$2,100 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the School of Business Administration, to be used as follows: \$1,500 for instructorships and \$600 for Tutors and Assistants during the Long Session of 1934-35.

Art of Teaching

24. Appropriate \$1,000 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Department of the Art of Teaching, to be used as the salary of an Adjunct Professor in the Art of Teaching for the Second Semester of the Long Session of 1934-35.

Educational Administration

25. Appropriate \$100 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Educational Administration.

Physical Education

26. Appropriate \$300 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Physical Education.

Civil Engineering

27. Appropriate \$375 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Civil Engineering, to be used as the salary of a half-time Mechanic for the period November 1, 1934 to June 15, 1935, inclusive.

Petroleum Production Engineering

28. Appropriate \$200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering, to be used as the salary of a part-time Stenographer during 1934-35.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

29. Appropriate \$200 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering, to be used as the salary of an Assistant Librarian for the eight months beginning October 1, 1934.

School of Law

30. Appropriate \$300 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Quizmasters account in the 1934-35 budget for the School of Law.

Library

31. Transfer \$150 from the unexpended portion of the \$1,800 originally budgeted as the full-time salary of the Wrenn Librarian, Miss Fannie Ratchford, for the 1934-35 to the Pages account in the 1934-35 budget for the library.

Extramural Divisions

Division of Extension

32. Appropriate the following amounts to the 1934-35 Division of Extension budget accounts as indicated, from the Division of Extension 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance:

<u>Office of the Dean:</u>	
Office and Mimeograph Supplies for Entire Division.....	\$200.00
Stamps for Entire Division.....	1,000.00
<u>Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau:</u>	
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing.....	200.00
<u>Nutrition and Health Education Bureau:</u>	
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing.....	450.00
<u>Package Loan Library Bureau:</u>	
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing.....	200.00
<u>Bureau of Public School Interests:</u>	
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing.....	1,000.00

Service and Self-Supporting Institutions

Home Economics Tea Room

33. Adopt the following budget for the Home Economics Tea Room for 1934-35:

HOME ECONOMICS TEA ROOM
1934-35

<u>Income:</u>	
Tea Room meals served	\$4,343.00
<u>Expenditures:</u>	
Salary:	
Assistant \$50.00 (8 months-plus)	\$420.00
<u>Wages:</u>	
1 Maid \$30.00 (
2 Maids 25.00 ((8 months-plus)	680.00
Extra Help (

NOV 3 1934

HOME ECONOMICS TEA ROOM (Continued)

Expenditures (Continued):

Food		
Cleaning Materials	\$2,714.40	
Equipment	40.00	
Telephone	20.00	
Gas	40.00	
Water	25.00	
Light	12.00	
Miscellaneous	8.00	
	<u>20.00</u>	\$3,979.40

Margin of safety and improvement

\$363.60Nursery School

34. Transfer \$50 from the Unappropriated Balance in the Nursery School budget for 1934-35 to the Nursery School Assistant account in that budget.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1934-35:

Main UniversityEnglish

1. Appoint Mr. George P. Evans as Instructor (Three-fourths'-time) in English, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$1,012.50 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.
2. Appoint Mr. Cortell K. Holsapple as Instructor (Three-fourths'-time) in English, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$1,012.50 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.
3. Appoint Mr. Robert D. Little as Instructor (Full-time) in English, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$1,350 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.
4. Appoint Dr. Robert G. Wilson as Instructor (Full-time) in English, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$1,350 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.
5. Change the status of Dr. Henry Arlin Turner from Instructor in English (Three-fourths'-time) at a salary of \$1,012.50 for nine months to Instructor in English (Full-time) at a salary of \$1,350 for nine months, effective September 15, 1934.

History

6. Appoint Mr. W. C. McCutcheon as Instructor (Part-Time) in History, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$400 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.
7. Appoint Mr. Frank D. Reeve as Instructor in History (Part-time), for 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$400 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.
8. Appoint Mr. I. H. Moore as Instructor (Part-time) in History, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$400 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.
9. Appoint Mr. Claudius B. Hodges as Instructor (Part-time) in History, for 1934-35 only, at a salary of \$400 for nine months beginning September 15, 1934.

Note: The salaries of Messrs. McCutcheon, Reeve, Moore, and Hodges are to be paid ~~for~~ from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of a full-time instructor, plus the \$100 additional appropriation recently made for this purpose.

Nov. 3, 1934

Physics

10. Accept the resignation of Mr. George Clewin as Mechanic and Lecture Room Assistant in the Department of Physics, effective September 1, 1934.

Pure Mathematics

11. Change the status of Mr. Robert E. Greenwood, Instructor in Pure Mathematics, for the Second Semester of the current Long Session, from one-fourth time at a salary of \$168.75 for the Semester to seven-eighths' time at a salary of \$262.50 for the Semester.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

12. Change the status of Miss Opal Lea Gossett, Assistant Secretary in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, from three-fourths' time at a salary of \$675 for twelve months to seven-eighths' time at a salary rate of \$787.50 for twelve months for the seven months beginning November 1, 1934, and full-time at a salary rate of \$900 for twelve months for the three months beginning June 1, 1935.

School of Business Administration

13. Appoint Mr. William Frank Pokorny as Instructor in Business Administration at a salary rate of \$1,500 for nine months, for the period October 1, 1934-June 15, 1935, inclusive, this appointment to be effective for 1934-35 only.

Educational Administration

14. Change the status of Miss Ella Quente from Curriculum Assistant in the Department of Educational Administration at a salary of \$1,000 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1934, to Curriculum Assistant in the Department of Educational Administration at a salary of \$1,000 for the ten months beginning September 1, 1934.

Library

15. Change the status of Miss Fannie Ratchford, Wrenn Librarian, from Full-time for the period September 1, 1934-March 1, 1935; absent on leave without pay from March 1 to June 30, 1934; and full-time from July 1 to August 31, 1935, to full-time for the months of September, 1934, and July and August, 1935; absent on leave without pay for the month of April, 1935; and three-fourths' time for the eight months of October, 1934 - March, 1935, and May and June, 1935. Under this arrangement Miss Ratchford will receive a total salary of \$1,350 from the University for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1934.

16. Appoint Miss Lois Trice as Substitute Wrenn Librarian at a salary rate of \$100 per month during 1934-35 as follows: one-fourth time for the eight months of October, 1934, to March, 1935, and May and June, 1935; full-time for the month of April, 1935. Miss Trice's total salary of \$300 is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the \$1,800 originally budgeted as the full-time salary of the Wrenn Librarian for 1934-35.

17. Appoint Miss Josephine Bramlette as Orders Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$75 a month for the period September 17, 1934, to May 31, 1935, inclusive.

Office of the Registrar

18. Accept the resignation of Miss Hallie Orr as Absence and Filing Clerk in the Office of the Registrar, effective October 15, 1934.

19. Appoint Mrs. Mildred W. Philibert as Absence and Filing Clerk in the Office of the Registrar at a salary rate of \$75 per month, beginning October 16, 1934, vice Miss Orr, resigned.

Extremural DivisionsBureau of Research in the Social Sciences

20. Appoint Mr. Alvin T. Jackson as Field Foreman in Project No. 18 (J. E. Pearce Project) of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences at a salary of \$125 per month for twelve months beginning September 1, 1934.

Nov. 3, 1934

University Available FundUniversity Lands, Geologizing

21. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. A. Hemphill as Subsurface Geologist in the University Lands, Geologizing, Department, effective September 19, 1934.

22. Appoint Mr. Berte R. Haigh as Subsurface Geologist in the University Lands, Geologizing, Department, at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months, effective October 1, 1934, vice Mr. H. A. Hemphill, resigned.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Dr. A. P. Brogan, Assistant Dean of the Graduate School, to go to Chicago to attend the annual meeting of the Association of American Universities to be held at the University of Chicago on October 25, 26, and 27, 1934, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School. The University of Texas is the President of the Association of American Universities this year, and Dr. Brogan will preside as our Official Representative. Unfortunately, other duties prevented Dean Harper from accompanying Doctor Brogan on this trip.

2. Two football scouts to go to Norman, Oklahoma, October 6, 1934, one scouting Centenary and one scouting Oklahoma, in the Centenary-Oklahoma football game at Norman, October 6, 1934.

3. The football team to go to South Bend, Indiana, for the Texas-Notre Dame football game, October 6, 1934, in South Bend. There were 35 players, 2 coaches, 1 manager, 1 Chairman of the Athletic Council, and 1 athletic trainer in the party.

4. The football team to go to Fayetteville, Arkansas, for the Texas-Arkansas football game, November 23, 1934, in Fayetteville. There will be 35 players, 2 coaches, 1 manager, 1 Chairman of the Athletic Council, and 1 athletic trainer in the party.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT FOR MEMBERS OF DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT FACULTY.--I recommend that members of the Department of Government, as indicated below, be granted permission to accept employment outside the University as teachers in a school for the training of teachers which is sponsored, directed, and paid for by the Federal Government, and that they be permitted to accept compensation for this outside work in approximately the following amounts. This outside employment will in no way interfere with the University duties of the persons involved.

Dr. E. S. Redford, Adjunct Professor of Government, teaching for two weeks, will receive not more than \$80.

Mr. J. Alton Burdine, Adjunct Professor of Government, teaching for two weeks, will receive not more than \$80.

Dr. C. P. Patterson, Professor of Government, teaching for four days, will receive not more than \$28.

Dr. C. D. Weeks, Professor of Government, teaching for four days, will receive not more than \$28.

Dr. R. C. Martin, Associate Professor of Government, teaching for three days, will receive not more than \$20.

Dr. J. L. Meham, Professor of Government, lectures for one week at night, to receive \$20.

Dr. C. A. Timm, Associate Professor of Government, lectures for one week at night, to receive \$20.

APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSOR MEHAM TO GRADUATE FACULTY.--I recommend that John Lloyd Meham, Ph.D., Professor of Government, be appointed to membership in the Graduate Faculty of the University.

NOV 3 1934

FELLOWSHIP AND SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS.--I recommend the approval of the following nominations of the Graduate School Committee on Fellowships and Scholarships for University Fellowships carrying a stipend of \$200 each for the Long Session of 1934-35. (These awards are to vacancies caused by the resignation of previously approved appointees.)

Grady Daniel Price, B.S., M. A. (History).

Mrs. Lerma Eaton Engberg, B.A., M.A. (Psychology).

STUDIES IN HISPANIC-AMERICAN CULTURE.--I recommend your approval of the following interlocking rearrangement of the payment of the \$900 portion of the \$2,000 Rockefeller Foundation grant for Studies in Hispanic-American Culture which has been awarded Miss Fannie Ratchford for the fiscal year July 1, 1934 to June 30, 1935:

\$900 to be paid as follows: \$300 for the month of April, 1935; \$75 for each of the eight months of October, 1934 to March, 1935, and May and June, 1935.

1934-35 BUDGET CORRECTION.--The budget for 1934-35 as adopted on May 31, 1934 by the Board of Regents, carries the salary of Miss Anna Janzen, Adjunct Professor of Home Economics and Director of the University Cafeteria, as \$2,750 for twelve months. This is an error, and I recommend that it be corrected so that her salary shall be \$2,800 for twelve months, which is the amount she received for 1933-34.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence be granted:

1. Miss Ruth Allen, Adjunct Professor of Economics, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period October 1, 1934 to February 1, 1935, in order that she might accept a temporary appointment on the staff of the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics.

2. Mr. R. J. McLean, Instructor in Physical Training for Men, to be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on the following dates: October 13 and 27, 1934, and November 17, 1934.

3. Dr. George E. Bethel, Dean of the Medical Branch, to be granted permission to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to attend a meeting of the Association of American Medical Colleges to be held in Nashville, Tennessee, October 29, 30, and 31, 1934. Dr. Bethel's trip will involve no expense to the University.

4. Dr. C. P. Patterson, Professor of Government, to be absent from the campus for the period November 6-10, 1934, without loss of pay, so that he may attend the meeting of the Southwestern Division of the Southern Regional Committee on Social Science, of which Committee Dr. Patterson is Chairman, to be held in Chattanooga, Tennessee, this trip to involve no expense to the University.

5. Dr. Titus H. Harris, Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of a pay from October 10 to October 18, 1934, to permit him to attend a meeting of the Central Neuro-Psychiatric Association, to be held in Cincinnati, Ohio. Dr. Harris' trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

CORRECTIONS TO MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 29, 1934.--I recommend that the following corrections be made in the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Regents held on September 29, 1934:

1. Under "Appointments, Resignations and Changes of Status, 1934-35," add the name of F. B. Jones to the note at the end of page 2 of the docket.

2. Under "Appointments, Resignations and Changes of Status, 1934-35," correct Item 28 on page 3 of the docket so that it shall read:

"28. Appoint Mr. Mortimer H. Bannister as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$306 for the period September 15, 1934 to May 31, 1935, inclusive."

GIFTS.--I recommend that the following gifts to the University

be accepted and that the Board express its thanks to the donors:

1. Books from Dr. T. O. Maxwell.--Dr. Thomas Owen Maxwell, of Austin, has presented to the University library 117 volumes from his medical library.

2. Pi Sigma Alpha Loan Fund.--Pi Sigma Alpha, honorary Government fraternity, has presented to the Committee on Student Loan Funds a check for \$50 as a nucleus for a loan fund to be known as the Pi Sigma Alpha Loan Fund. A statement submitted by the fraternity setting forth the conditions of this gift follows:

"Pi Sigma Alpha, honorary Government fraternity, has established a small short time loan fund accumulated from unexpended annual funds of the organization. This fund is open to any student who has completed the introductory courses in government and is at the time of application for the loan enrolled in an advanced government course. Small loans are extended at 5% interest for a three months period with the privilege of one renewal. One surety and the approval of the Faculty Sponsor of the fraternity is required. Applications for loans should be made to the Dean of Student Life."

3. Monograph from Graham, Anderson, Probst and White.--The firm of Graham, Anderson, Probst, and White, of Chicago, has presented to the Department of Architecture of the University a monograph of their work in two volumes valued at \$400. This monograph is limited to 300 copies, and the University was presented with No. 170 personally signed by Mr. Ernest Graham. It was through the influence of Mr. Fred MacKie, a former student of the Department of Architecture, that the University received this valuable gift.

APPROVAL OF AUGUST, 1934, DEGREES.--I recommend that the degrees granted on the evening of August 27, 1934, be approved by the Board, as listed on the official Commencement Program for that date, as follows:

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

Rebecca Elizabeth Coy
Mary Elizabeth Fagg

Edward Munson Potter
Milton Borah Singer

Bachelor of Arts with High Honors

Mrs. Olga Dale Knight Bredt
Frances Louise Pullinwider
Agnes Elise Graham

Curtis Lubin Clark
Alfred Henry Kettler
Eugene Solomon Lilienstern, Jr.

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

William Harold Barekman
Mary Hortense Brantley
Homer Hansen Bronstad
Paula Charlotte Doering
Alice Frances Graves
Jack Bell Jamison
Mrs. Laura Works Loggins
Warren Wood McSpadden
Barnet Bernard Skelton

James Everett Beaver
Robert Turgot Brinsmade
Mrs. Lou Es Cross Cabaniss
Mrs. Christine Hawkins Grace
Eleanor Head
Alice Ledgerwood
Hazel Kirke Lyles
Elbert Louis Perryman

Bachelor of Arts

Helen Virginia Abshire
Harry Denson Allen
Hal Burrage Armstrong, Jr.
Alton Collier Arnold
Ralph Wilson Ater
James Thomas Bagby
Lloyd Kilgore Barry
Mrs. Mary Alice McWhorter Bell

Emma Sue Bennett
John Edwin Boyd
Clifford Braly II
Fount Kelley Bright
Clarence Sterling Britt
Ulrich Louis Burger
Bert Davis Burnes
Louise Callaway

Joan Mullanphy Chambers
Ruth Jimmie Coffman
Stella Marie Culotta
Myrtle Alice Daugherty
Harbert Davenport, Jr.
Josephine Ditta
William Edward Dodd
Martha Sykes Edmond
Marguerite Ekman
Edith Nathalie Ekstrom
Mary Lynn Evans
Mary Patricia Feehan
Viola Marguerite Foerster
Anna Belle Gilmer
Rubin Henry Goldwasser
Mrs. Lucile Marcella Pearce Gragg
Adela Iyone Guerra
Sybil Guthrie
Jack William Harris
Mary Katherine Henderson
Dora Adeline Hicks
James Orville Hiner
Mrs. Kathleen Funk Holland
Nolan Horton
Helen Louise Hoskinson
William Alexander Howell
Robert Elms Hurn
Claude Calvin Jennings
Margaret Johnson
Rufus Edward Johnson
Ruby Lea Jones
Julia Irene (Irina) Kadanka
Milam Shelby Kavanaugh
Eleanor Kirby
Hugo Alexander Klint
Ivy Kate Laird
Samuel Bedell Landrum
Walter Oscar Langner
Ella V. Lanier
Rosa Elizabeth Lea
Christine James Lichte
Mrs. Florry Guinn Lowe
Jessie Mae McCalment
Mary Lewis McCislian
Violet Thyra McLaurin
Fay Yvonne Mergenthal
William Cecil Merritt
William Leonard Kay Miller

Naoma Moore
Milton Bertis Morris
Clovis Balford Morrison
John Joseph Mueller
Charles Ethel Neal
Vesta Aphemia Nelson
Barry Logan Oakes
Maurine Parnell
Clarence Coplyn Pearson
Carolyn Pierce
John Thompson Smyth Plunket
Lamar Powell
Margarine Powell
Oliver Walter Proffitt
Kathryn Rich
Nathaniel Higgins Ricker III
Pansy Alta Roberts
Minnie Elizabeth Robey
Thomas Gordon Saunders
Metha (Armetha) Stella Scaief
Lillie Faye Schillett
Clara Ed Schiller
Marjorie Scott
William Hadley Scott
Miriam Martha Schackelford
Roy Clifford Shelton
Jo Alice Shofner
Pettie Broadus Simmons
Jesse Earlton Smith
Lottie Mae Smith
Fosalie Maxine Stern
Lora Stockard
Glenn Q. Street, Jr.
Mary Haydon Tucker
Margaret Veitch Turk
James Bird Upton
Gerald Edward Veltmann
Mrs. Alice Welty Ward
Gladys Watford
Abe Lincoln Weinberger
Mrs. Adele Deloma Wilson White
Lieuvenia Emma Wilcox
Edith Velma Wilkerson
Frances E. Willard
Doyle Henry Willis
Estelle Ann Yarrell
Justin Orphus York

Bachelor of Journalism with High Honors

Henry Lawrence Beckham

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Virgil Davis Chitwood

Bachelor of Journalism

Mrs. Frances Strange Davis
Raymond Nelson Fuller

Alene Doris Harkness
Arthur James Stroud

Bachelor of Science in Geology with Highest Honors

Marion Jefferson Moore

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Richard Franklin Campbell
Paul Bartlett Fahle

Charles Embree McCarter

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Vivian Zoe Bevil
Marjorie Ann Boren

Wilma Annice Herring
Frances Ethel Smith

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

H. J. Palmer
Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

NOV 3 1934

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of ArchitectureClifford Henry James
Robert Earl Maxey

Sarah Roberta Wilson

Bachelor of Interior Architecture

Thomas Parker Evans

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Fred Lovard Collins

Bachelor of Science in Civil EngineeringAndrew Brown
J. R. CanionJoseph Walton Mosley
Jack Bertrand RhineBachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Charles Ronald Funk

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical EngineeringAllen Penn Beinke
Winston Mackey Chaudoin
Frank James HeironimusTheodore (Ted) Thomas Tydlaska
Harry Plunkett Vaughan, Jr.
Donovan T. WhisennandBachelor of Science in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

Frank James Heironimus

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

John Thomas Patterson

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

J. H. Taylor
Dean of the College of Engineering

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Graduate in Pharmacy

Delmer Lane Reese

Hatton William Simpson

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

W. F. Gidley
Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in EducationMrs. Frances Hanly Anselin
Amelia Emma Barthlome
Gladys Alberta Bittel
Mrs. Elizabeth McDermott Bryson
Tom Franklin Coleman
Lois Cox
Evelyn Berry Creath
Marjorie Davisson
Mrs. Elna Elizabeth Delz
Claudia Mae Dill
Leona Doss
Mrs. Augusta King Ewing
Robbie Hutchings Flaniken
Donald Banks Cragg
Laurelle Mae HancockRebecca Bell Hodson
Mrs. Hattie Haynie Holman
James Grabel Huckaby
Emabel Lear
Le Roy McLennan
Adaline Irene Mellenbruch
Floy Elizabeth Milam
Nettie Lucille Poetter
Elizabeth Anne Schleicher
Mary Alyce Swenson
Eva Juanita Thompson
Willie Mae Todner
Ruth Adele Utz
Doyle Henry Willis
Elizabeth Lillian Yeager

Nov. 3, 1934

Bachelor of Science in Physical EducationNewman Fay Casey
Gladys Marie Jones
Mary Ella Millar
Elizabeth Blackstone Norton
Shiela May O'GaraEdna Josephine Pfluger
Mayme Louise Prove
Isabel Maryan Sharp
Peter Radford Sikes
Louise Otellia Stromberg

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Education

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration with High Honors

James Thomas Bertrand

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honors

Lindsey Jack Millard

Bachelor of Business AdministrationL. J. Aycock
Edith Thelma Bagwell
Erney Audrey Bradshaw
James Theodore Brown
William Summerfield Brown
Wayne Franklin Chandler
Judson Irvine Clements
H. P. Clifton, Jr.
Ellis Melvin Cummins
Thomas Mills Bailey, Jr.
Rebecca Druss
Norman Otto Egelhoff
Bess Gunn
George Arthur Hamilton
Delmar Lee Nathan King
Arnold Jerome KocurekWilliam Dan Latimer
William Herbert Line
Weldon Thurman Mayne
Guy Dudley Meadows
Randolph Thomas Mills
James Cagle Mullino
Temple Voiers Nash, Jr.
Charles Henry Niemann, Jr.
Bruce Berkey Poorbaugh
Eugene Markham Smither
Milton Leo Stern
Robert Albert Stolz, Jr.
William Strauss, Jr.
Ethel Marie Walker
Harry Williams
Eleanor Wiseman

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Business Adm.

SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of LawsLevert James Able
Frank John Alvarado
Clifford Braly II
Ross Zehner Carlton
Wilbur Shaw Cleaves
Helene Gladys Daily
Frank Joseph Knapp
Samuel Bedell LandrumMorris Lipshitz
Jesse Wood McDaniel, Jr.
William Leonard Kay Miller
Horace Weatherly Morelock
William Steele Reeves
Frederic W. Richter, Jr.
Gerald Edward Veltmann
James Allen Wood

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Law

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master of Business Administration

James Clarence Andrews, B.B.A.	Weldon Yancey Lacy, B.B.A.
Jackson Clifton Davis, B.B.A.	Truett Cranfill Moore, B.B.A.
Ike Henry Harrison, B.A.	Joe Richardson Peters, B.S.
Ben Polk Haynes, B.A.	William Frank Pokorny, B.B.A.
Robert James Hibbetts, B.B.A.	Mac Frank Smith, B.B.A.
Gerald Whitaker Jordan, B.B.A.	Claude E. Tate, B.B.A.
Otho Franklin King, B.S.	

Master of Education

Willie Leonzo Brown, B.A.	Merne Rose Nail, B.S. in Ed.
James Rice Finley, B.S.	Mrs. John Cody Perkins, B.S.
Thomas Paul Jones, B.S.	Robert Bruce Reed, B.S.
Rodney James Kidd, B.A.	Henry Gilchrist Shands, B.S.
Franklin Monroe Mathis, B.S.	George Preston Smith, B.A.
Charles Clin Mitchell, B.S.	Mrs. Emily Murray Stafford, B.S.
Frances Estelle Murphy, B.S. in E.E.	in Ed.
	Albert Milner Tate, B.A.

Master of Science in Architecture

Hugh Lyon McMath, B. S. in Arch.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

Joe Charles Krejci, B.S. in Ch.E.	Bernhard Gus Zimmerman, B.S. in Ch.E.
Emanuel Hillel Pearl, B.S. in Ch.E.	

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

David Seaborn Cole, B.S. in E.E.	Carrol Boyd Norris, B.S. in E.E.
James Dorr McFarland, B.S. in E.E.	

Master of Science in Home Economics

Mary Grace Banks, B.S. in H.E.	Mrs. Annie Bell Clement Watts, B.S.
Pearl Gann, B.S.	Ruth Yeager, B.S. in H.E.
Helen Mabel Hipple, B.S.	

Master of Arts

Ralph Kirby Atkins, B.A.	Robert Turgot Brinsmade
Margaret Catherine Alcorn, B.A.	Haskell Brownlee, B.A.
Emmett Lafayette Allamon, B.A.	Mrs. Lake Cummings Bryan, B.A.
Joe Earl Allen, B.S.	William Howard Bryan, B.A.
Mrs. Theresa Hardy Archibald, B.A.	Grace Denton Burkett, B.A.
Mrs. Annie Bettie Millhollon Armstrong, B.S. in Ed.	Sydney Melbourne Callaway, B.S.
Mrs. Flora Register Arrowood, B.A.	Laurie Timmons Callicutt, B.A.
Samuel Halevi Baron, B.A., B.H.L.	Eleanor Christian, B.A.
Joyce Benbrook, B.A., B.S. in Ed.	George H. Cooke, Jr., B.S.
Mrs. Pearl Webb Benedict, B.A.	Elizabeth Lucile Couch, B.A.
Albert Morris Blackman, B.A.	Florence Bertha Crowell, B.S.
Mamie Blocker, B.A.	Mrs. Lorena Hood Davis, B.A.
Nonnie Blocker, B.A.	Kedge Davis, B.A.
Nellie May Bounds, B.A.	Melvin Sylvester Davis, B.A.
Andre Marie Georges Bourgeois, Bachelor "de l'Enseignement Secondaire".	Helen Miller Dixon, B.A.
Clarine Ethel Brenom, B.A.	Julius Alfonso Floyd, B.A.
Emily Geraldine Eranom, B.A.	William Hubert Foster, B.A.
Sam Kelley Bright, B.A.	Joseph Donald Fulton, B.A.
	Ruth Garrett, B.S. in Ed.
	Arlos Lancy Gilbreth, B.S.
	Mae Blanche Goodlett, B.A.
	Blanche Elizabeth Hall, B.S.
	May Dorothy Hander, B.A.
	Brunie Francis Harbour, B.A.

Mary Virginia Harrel, B.A.	Elbert Jefferson Myers, B.A.
Sigman Wilson Hayes, B.S.	Cothburn Madison O'Neal, B.A.
Lora Elizabeth Hemphill, B.A.	Luke Osburn, B.A.
Mary Elizabeth Holden, B.A.	Elizabeth Nancy Parker, B.A.
Ira H. Horton, B.A.	Lucia Jean Pearson, B.A.
Ralph Hubert Houston, B.A.	Ruth Pennybacker, B.A.
Huey Blair Howerton, P.S.	Milton Beverly Porter, B.A.
Mrs. Corrine Crain Ireson, B.S.	Helen Potter, B.A.
Eleanor James, B.A.	Katherine Estelle Reaney, B.A.
Vivian Jennings, B.A.	Helen Alma Reyder, B.A.
William Des Portes Johnstone, B.A.	Byron Cogdell Rhome, B.A.
Rufus Vernon Jones, B.A.	Sparta Elizabeth Riggs, B.A.
Roland Carroll Jordan, B.A.	Eunice Ernestine Roberts, B.A.
Milam Shelby Kavanaugh,	Thomas Andrew Rousse, LL.P., B.E.A.
Katherine Knolle, B.A.	Lillian Charity Saunders, B.A.
Elizabeth Helen Koch, B.A.	John Howard Schultz, B.A.
Emma Louise Kosarek, B.A.	Thomas Hall Shelby, Jr., B.S. in Geo.
William Cyrus Larimer, B.A.	Gwendolyn Shepherd, B.A.
Riley Harlan LeFevers, B.A.	Elizabeth Sherman, B.A.
Ruth Elizabeth Leslie, B.A.	Thelma Elizabeth Sherrill, I.S.
Anne Ayers Lide, B.A.	Don Dudley Shiflett, B.A.
John Allen Loftin, B.A.	Arthur Hubert Smith, B.A.
Maurine Lorange, B.A.	Margie Ruhamah Ruie Smith, B.A.
J. M. McCroskey, B.A.	John Raymond Stalcup, B.A.
Lela Ethel McKinley, B.A.	William Furrh Tenney, B.A.
Warren Wood McSpadden,	Daniel Emil Arthur Tschoepe, B.A.
Norman Cornelius Malechek, B.A.	Ellie L. Tucker, B.S. in Ed.
Ellen Marshall, B.A.	Myrtle Lucille Tyson, B.A.
Everett Armstrong Martin, B.A.	John Henry Vordenbaum, B.A.
Sister Mary Alma Marty, B.A.	Margaret Louise Warnken, B.A.
Jethro Albrecht Meek, Jr., B.A.	William Fletcher Webb, B.A.
Willis Lionel Miller, B.A.	Joseph Bowen Wheeler, B.S. in Geol.
George Henry Mitchell, B.A.	William Bernard Whitney, B.A.
Robert William Mondy, B.A.	Lena Sarah Williams, B.S.
Wilton Everett Montgomery, B.A.	Mabel Williams, B.A.
David Elisha Moore, B.A.	Sarah Bailey Williamson, B.A.
Claire Wayland Morris, B.S.	Ira Vannoy Younger, B.A.
Ward McKinnon Norton, B.A.	Irene Zercher, B.A.
James Arnold Muckleroy, B.A.	Henry Llewellyn Warren, B.A.
Hugh Saint-George MacDonald Murray, B.A.	

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of those persons to whom the degrees indicated have been granted.

Henry W. Insloch
Dean of the Graduate School

INTERPRETATIONS OF APPROPRIATION BILL.--President Benedict discussed a few of the problems involved in the interpretation and administration of the provisos of the current Educational Appropriation Bill. He recalled two or three cases in which he had made mistakes in his recommendations to the Board and had later caught these mistakes and corrected them to conform to his interpretation of the provisos of the Appropriation Bill. He stated that it was his earnest desire to follow the provisos of the bill as closely as is possible even though he thought that some of the provisos were unwise or harmful. He felt that the University should report to the next session of the Legislature (1) the University's interpretation of the provisos of the bill and (2) any exceptions from those interpretations made in the administration of the appropriations, giving reasons for the exceptions.

President Benedict discussed, briefly, some of the disadvantages of an itemized appropriation bill, and stated that at the meeting of the State Board of Education held in Austin on October 29 and 30 he had been permitted to present some arguments against the itemization of the Educational Appropriation Bill and had requested the aid of the State Board of Education in urging the Forty-fourth Legislature to make lump sum appropriations for the institutions or at least to itemize the appropriations in less detail. After some discussion, and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board of Regents voted to request the State Board of Education to assist the individual Boards of the respective institutions in urging upon the Forty-fourth Legislature the desirability of having the appropriations passed in a less highly itemized form.

UNIVERSITY HALL, GALVESTON.--Doctor Randall called attention to the fact that University Hall at Galveston is governed by a local, student group with a Matron approved by the Dean of the Medical Branch, the President, and the Board of Regents. He felt that the administration of this dormitory should be coordinated with that of other University dormitories and placed under the general supervision of the Comptroller of the University. After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Scott, to notify the student group that at the end of the current Long Session the management of the dormitory will be placed under the direct supervision of the Business Officer of the Medical Branch and the general direction of the Comptroller of the University.

Doctor Randall reported that the Board had authorized Mr. Nolan to make certain repairs on University Hall which had been necessitated by damages from the storm in the early fall. The Board had not designated, however, from what fund the repairs should be paid. It was agreed that they should be paid from the appropriation entitled "Repairs" in the Medical Branch Physical Plant budget.

REIMBURSEMENT FOR PROFESSOR BODANSKY'S SALARY.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to appropriate \$4,000 from the University Available Fund to the Physical Plant budget of the Medical Branch of the University for 1934-35 as a reimbursement for the increase in the Medical Branch budget occasioned by the action of the Board in appropriating \$4,000 from the Medical Branch budget to pay the salary of Professor Meyer Bodansky as Professor of Pathological Chemistry for the year 1934-35.

P. O'E. MONTGOMERY ARBITRATION.--At the request of the Board, Mr. Calhoun reported on the present status of the arbitration requested by Mr. P. O'E. Montgomery with the University. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board of Regents requested Judge Doom and Colonel Horton, the two arbitrators who have been selected, to do their best to select the third arbitrator at once and to expedite the arbitration.

APPROVAL OF HANDBOOK.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted tentative approval of the Sixth Edition of the Handbook as mimeographed and presented by President Benedict to the Board some months ago, with the exception that the paragraph on Retirement included in Section 3 of Chapter I of Part II is to be given further study before its approval. The President was requested to have the Handbook placed in type and to have galley proof submitted to the Board for final approval before the Handbook is officially printed.

RECOMMENDATIONS FROM ATHLETIC COUNCIL.--President Benedict presented the following recommendations from the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, and they were approved on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth:

1. Appoint Mr. John Dibrell, on the recommendation of Coach Chevigny, as Assistant Football Coach for the months of October and November, 1934, at a salary of \$10 per month.
2. Appropriate \$1,500 from the Intercollegiate Athletic Council budget to the budget for Intramural Athletics for Men for 1934-35 in order to defray expenses of upkeep and supervision of twenty new tennis courts now being constructed.

PROFESSOR FRITZ HEINEMANN.--President Benedict reported that Professor Brogen had been in correspondence with the International Institute of Education, which Institute is placing several professors, who are refugees from the Nazi Regime in Germany, in major institutions in this country. The Institute desired to know whether the University would like to have the services of Professor Fritz Heinemann, without cost to the University, to teach some courses in Philosophy and Psychology. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to authorize the President and Professor Brogen to continue their negotiations with the Institute relative to the services of Professor Heinemann and to say that the Board would be very happy to have the services of Professor Heinemann under the conditions outlined.

DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS, LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--Mr. Calhoun reported that under the agreement with the United States Government for the loan and grant for the completion of the Library-Main Building it

will be necessary for the University to maintain four bank accounts. Two of these have been arranged with The American National Bank and two with The Austin National Bank. Depository contracts with these two banks covering the four accounts had been prepared. The contracts were identical with those for the regular University deposits, approved at the last meeting of the Board, with the exception that no interest is to be paid on the daily balances. The two accounts to be placed with the American National Bank are: (1) The University of Texas Library Construction Fund and (2) The University of Texas Library Reserve Fund. The accounts with the Austin National Bank are: (1) The University of Texas Library Bond Fund and (2) The University of Texas Library Retirement Fund. The contracts are for a period of two years, beginning October 1, 1934. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to approve these two depository contracts and to authorize the Chairman to execute them in the name of the Board.

DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS, NEW DORMITORIES.--Mr. Calhoun presented a depository contract with The Austin National Bank covering two accounts to be maintained in connection with the construction of the two new dormitories under the Federal Loan and Grant. The depository agreement was similar in form and wording to those for the Library-Main Building accounts. The two accounts covered are: (1) The University of Texas Dormitory Interest and Bond Retirement Fund and (2) The University of Texas Dormitory Construction Account. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board voted to approve this depository contract and to authorize the Chairman to execute it in the name of the Board.

DIVISION OF AVAILABLE FUND.--Mr. Calhoun reported that on July 7, 1934 a joint conference was held by the Finance Committees of the Board of Directors of A. & M. College and the Board of Regents of the University to consider the questions involved in the division of the University Available Fund between the two institutions beginning September 1, 1934. He said that one of the chief questions encountered was whether the division of the incomes should be on the basis of "cash receipts" or on the "accrual" basis, and that the Attorney General had given an opinion holding that the "cash receipts" basis was the proper basis for the division of the income.

Mr. Calhoun presented the following resolution, which was adopted by the Board on motion of Mr. Scott seconded by Mr. Waggener:

WHEREAS, Chapter 42 of the Acts of the Regular Session of the Forty-Second Legislature provides that:

"Beginning September 1, 1934, the Board of Directors of the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas shall so expend one-third of all the Available University Fund received from the Permanent University Fund arising from the 1,000,000 acres of land appropriated by the Act of 1883, except income from grazing leases on University lands (less its proportion of expenses of administration and excluding any expenses of administration from grazing leases), and the Board of Regents of the University of Texas shall so expend the balance of said Available Fund, including all the income from grazing leases on University lands (less its proportion of expenses of administration)";

and,

WHEREAS, Chapter 215 of the Acts of the Regular Session of the Forty-Third Legislature includes the above quoted provision as part of the Appropriation Bill for the state institutions of higher learning; and,

WHEREAS, the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of A. and M. College in a joint conference held July 7, 1934, at Austin, Texas, have mutually agreed upon the interpretation of the above quoted statute and also upon the procedure for the administration of said statute as set forth in the memorandum below;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that the said memorandum as to interpretation and administration of said statute as agreed upon by said

NOV 3 1934

Finance Committees in the language set forth following shall be, and the same is hereby approved.

MEMORANDUM CONCERNING DIVISION OF
UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND BETWEEN
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AND THE
AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE OF TEXAS

GROSS INCOME SUBJECT TO DIVISION

The income to be divided between The University of Texas and the A. and M. College is made up of the following:

1. All of the income from the West Texas Lands belonging to the University Permanent Fund, except income from grazing leases. This includes income from pipe line and tank farm easements, certain mineral lease rentals, and profits paid by the Reagan County Purchasing Company under court judgment.
2. All of the income from the bonds belonging to the University Permanent Fund, except those representing proceeds of sales of the original fifty league grant. These proceeds amounted on September 1, 1934, to \$653,028.66, of which \$8,175.15 is in the form of land notes still uncollected, while the balance is invested \$625,600.00 in State of Texas bonds and \$19,253.51 in other bonds. This latter item shall be considered as an undivided interest in all the United States and Texas Municipal Bonds held.

DETERMINATION OF DIVISIBLE INCOME

In determining what is income during the fiscal year 1934-35, the following items will be treated as indicated:

1. Accrued interest purchased prior to September 1, 1934, and collected on or after September 1, 1934, is not divisible income.
2. Coupons falling due on or before August 31, 1934, but collected after that date are not divisible income.
3. Coupons on bonds bought at a premium will be considered as income after deducting the amount of premium to be amortized.
4. Coupons on bonds bought at a discount will be considered as income and an amount added thereto sufficient to amortize the discount on the bonds.

EXPENSES TO BE DEDUCTED FROM GROSS INCOME

Following is a list of budgeted expenses to be deducted from the gross divisible income in arriving at the net divisible income.

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Oil Gauging and Supervision | \$25,000.00 |
| 2. Auditing Oil and Gas Production
(Under Supervision of General
Land Office) | 15,000.00 |
| 3. Geologizing University Lands | 18,175.00 |
| 4. Surveying University Lands | 17,295.00 |
| 5. Investment Office Expenses | 12,000.00 |
| 6. Expenses of Bond Purchases and Sales
(Probably can be taken care of by
Investment Office Budget) | -0- |
| 7. Vault Rental (If, as, and when a
vault is rented) | -0- |

NOV 3 1934

253

- | | |
|--|--------------------|
| 8. Expenses of University Land Leasing Board (Administers only mineral leases) | \$ 1,480.00 |
| 9. Taxes on University Land (In case constitutional amendment should be adopted placing this burden on the income from the Permanent Fund) | -0- |
| 10. Total Budgeted Expenses | <u>\$88,950.00</u> |

METHOD OF MAKING TRANSFERS TO A. AND M. COLLEGE

All Income from the University Permanent Fund Investments, whether divisible or non-divisible, will be deposited as collected, in the State Treasury to the credit of the University Available Fund. Round figure amounts will be transferred to the A. and M. College Available Fund in the State Treasury on the eighth and twenty-third of each month beginning on September 23, 1934, the amounts to be transferred to be computed as follows:

On any transfer date the gross divisible income that has been collected, less the proportional amount of the expenses to be deducted which shall have accrued over the collection period covered by the transfer, to the nearest \$100.00, will constitute the amount to be transferred. At the end of the fiscal year, a complete statement of the divisible income collected and all of the actual expenses paid therefrom will be presented, and a final transfer will be made of the exact amount necessary to close the account for the year.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following report for the Finance Committee, showing bonds sold and purchased for the University Permanent Fund since September 1, 1934. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the actions of the Finance Committee as summarized in this report.

BONDS SOLD

<u>Date Sold</u>	<u>Name of Bonds</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Sale Price</u>	<u>Par Value</u>
9-10-34	United States Fourth Liberty 4 1/2% Loan Called for Payment October 15, 1934	1933-38	101	\$300,000

BONDS PURCHASED

<u>Date Delivered</u>	<u>Name of Bonds</u>	<u>Coupon Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Purchase Price</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Par Value</u>
9-4-34	Tom Green County 5 Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1926		1954	102.51	4.80	\$ 8,000
9-10-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1921	5 1/2	1959-60	115.04	4.50	20,000
9-11-34	City of Denton, Texas, School Improvement Bonds of 1923	5	1955, 63	100.00	5.00	7,000
9-11-34	City of Houston, Texas, Waterworks Bonds of 1906	5	1946	106.44	4.30	18,000
9-11-34	City of Houston, Texas, Wharf Bonds of 1917	4 1/2	1946	102.12	4.30	6,000

NOV 3 1934

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
9-17-34	Grayson County, Texas, Road Refunding Bonds of 1927	4-3/4	1952-54	103.12	4.50	\$15,000
9-24-34	City of Houston, Texas, Civic Center and Roadways to Turning Basin Bonds of 1927	4 1/2	1954	102.64	4.30	25,000
9-27-34	City of San Antonio, Texas, Various Bonds of 1919	5	1953	103.73	4.70	10,000
10-2-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1921	5 1/2	1957	114.26	4.50	20,000
10-2-34	City of Dallas, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1923	4 1/2	1960-61	104.72	4.20	40,000
10-10-34	McLennan County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1930, Series "E"	4 1/2	1969-70	104.56	4.25	50,000
10-11-34	City of Austin, Texas, Street and Sewer Bonds of 1929	4-3/4	1955	106.83	4.285	11,000
10-11-34	City of Austin, Texas, School Bonds of 1910	5	1950	108.53	4.292	2,000
10-15-34	Harris County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series "E" of 1931	4 1/2	1954-58	104.53	4.15	71,000
10-15-34	City of Austin, Texas, Street Improvement and Sanitary Sewers of 1929	4-3/4	1957	106.63	4.29	25,000
10-19-34	Tarrant County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1928	4 1/2	1947-48	103.06	4.20	50,000
10-26-34	City of Tyler, Texas, Sewer Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 1934	5	1941-47	100.75	4.90	49,000
10-29-34	Tom Green County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1926	5	1956	102.65	4.80	3,000
10-29-34	City of San Antonio, Texas, Flood Prevention Bonds of 1924	5	1947	103.69	4.60	10,000
10-29-34	Washington County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1921	5 1/2	1945	107.47	4.65	10,000
10-30-34	City of San Marcos, Texas, Waterworks Bonds of 1925	4-3/4	1949, 51, 53	101.72	4.60	13,000
Totals				4.390		\$463,000

Nov. 3, 1934

RELEASE OF LIEN, McDONALD PROPERTY.--Mr. Calhoun presented a release of a lien on certain property included in that received under the McDonald Will. The property had been mortgaged as security on four promissory notes, three for \$1,000 each and one for \$1,500, made by the Paris Theatres, Inc. to Mr. W. J. McDonald. The notes have been paid, and Mr. Calhoun recommended that the Board execute the release requested. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Scott, the Board approved the execution of the release, and it was signed by those members present, being a majority of the Board.

REAGAN COUNTY PURCHASING COMPANY CASE.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following resolution which was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Scott:

RESOLVED: That the Land Committee be instructed to confer with Attorney General Allred and request that he do all that can be done to continue Mr. Ralph W. Yarborough as one of the attorneys for the State in the case of the State of Texas vs. Reagan County Purchasing Company, Inc., et al, notwithstanding change of administration, in order that the State and the University may still have the benefit of the work Mr. Yarborough has done on this highly important case and the information he has gained concerning the facts and issues involved.

E. D. FARMER ESTATE MATTERS.--Mr. Calhoun reported for the information of the Board that he had recently discussed with Judge McKenzie the progress of the suit for the collection of the remainder due from the Farmer Estate to the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund. Judge McKenzie stated that he believed the case could be brought to trial before the end of this calendar year.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Acting President Puckett was invited before the Board, and he presented his recommendations under date of October 27 for the action of the Board. President Puckett requested that Item 3 be excluded from his recommendations. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board approved the recommendations of President Puckett as included in his Docket No. 12 with Item 3 eliminated. The approved items follow:

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. Berte R. Haigh, Adjunct Professor of Engineering, as of September 30, in order that he may accept a position with the University Lands Geologizing Department.

2. Increase the monthly salary of Mrs. Myrtle E. Ball, Part-time Instructor in Public Speaking, from \$41 for the First Semester and \$32 for the Second Semester to \$32 for each Semester (local), effective October 10, 1934, because of additional assignment.

3. (Withdrawn).

4. Accept the sum of \$300 per month for the Long Session of 1934-1935, donated by the Committee of One Hundred, to be expended as a fund for the employment of students on the campus.

PROPOSED SOIL EROSION EXPERIMENT.--President Benedict reported that President T. O. Walton, of the A. & M. College, had conferred with Mr. Jester and himself with reference to a "Land Erosion and Live Stock Research Unit" experiment proposed by the Texas and Southwest Cattle Raisers Association and the A. & M. College. It was proposed to ask the Public Works Administration for an allotment of \$650,000 to provide buildings, facilities, and equipment for carrying out the project. It was proposed further that some forty or fifty thousand acres of the University lands in West Texas be made available for the project under a long-term lease to the Federal Government. President Benedict reported that he had been interested in the proposal, but that there were several important questions involved. One of these was whether the Board could make a lease for a longer term than ten years under the existing statutes. Another was whether University lands might be used for this purpose when the income from these lands has been pledged for the repayment of a Federal loan for the completion of the Library-Main Building. A related question was whether the University would be willing to make the land available for the project without the payment of a grazing fee and, if not, what fee would be expected. A fourth question was whether the University would have the authority and would be willing to purchase the leases of the present lease holders. After some discussion, it was agreed to refer the proposal to the Land Committee of the Board of Regents for study and consultation with the authorities of the A. & M. College, and a report back to the Board.

PRICE OF CALICHE.--Dr. E. P. Bybee, who was in Austin, was invited to come before the Board. Mr. Calhoun reported that the State Highway Department had requested permission to secure caliche from University lands, and he asked the opinions of Doctor Bybee and the members of the Board as to what price should be asked for the caliche whether purchased by the State Highway Department or by others. It was agreed that ten cents per yard was a reasonable price.

On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board adjourned at 12:30, to meet again at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, Nov. 28, 1934.
Meeting No. 327

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict in Austin at 9:30 A. M. Wednesday, November 28, 1934, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Francis, Randall, Stark, Sulak, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes. Regent Scott was absent. Regent Waggener was in a conference with Mr. Simmons, Investment Officer, until the opening of the bids on the Library-Main Building at 10:30.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting of November 3 as mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Benedict presented his docket of November 21, containing recommendations for the approval of certain routine items. Under the heading "Physical Training for Women-Night Classes" on page 3, Mr. Stark proposed that the words "a self-supporting activity" be inserted after the word "classes" in the third line. With this addition, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to approve the recommendations of President Benedict contained on pages 1 to 6, inclusive. The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and that the following additional appropriations be made for 1934-35:

Main University

Home Economics

1. Appropriate \$120.54 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Educational Psychology

2. Appropriate \$100 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1934-35 budget of the Department of Educational Psychology.

Library

3. Appropriate \$195 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1934-35 budget for the Library, this amount to be used as the salary of Mr. W. E. Hancock for the three months beginning November 1, 1934 for translations of a portion of the Bexar Archives.

4. Appropriate \$250 from the 1934-35 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the account in the 1934-35 Library budget entitled "typewriters and Supplies for Translating Bexar Archives."

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

5. Make the following grants from the 1934-35 Unappropriated Balance in the budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences:

- (1) Project No. 26, O. D. Weeks, Professor of Government, Project: The Mexican in Texas Politics

Research Assistant (Half-time)
Joe Ray, October 1, 1934 to August 31, 1935

\$600

- (2) Project No. 33, J. Lloyd Mecham, Professor of Government, Project: The Nature of Mexican Federalism

Research Assistant (Part-time), October 1 1934 to August 31, 1935

\$200

Division of Extension

6. Transfer \$150 from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account to the salary of Miss Elizabeth Harrison, Secretary, in the 1934-35 budget for the Nutrition and Health Education Bureau.

University Available Fund

Old Library Building

7. Transfer \$1,150 from the account for Roofing on the Old Library Building to the contract of J. O. Puaas & Sons for Roofing of the Old Library Building.

Special Equipment Appropriation

8. Transfer from the Special Equipment Appropriation of the Available University Fund, Reserved for U. S. Projects account, the sum of \$900 to the Special Appropriation of the Available University Fund for Electrical Engineering Equipment.

APPOINTMENTS AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made for 1934-35:

Main University

Economics

1. Appoint Mr. John O. Grang as Adjunct Professor of Economics for the period October 1, 1934 to February 1, 1935 only, at a salary rate of \$1,800 for nine months, vice Miss Ruth A. Allen, on leave without pay.

Art of Teaching

2. Appoint Mrs. Corrie W. Allen as Adjunct Professor of the Art of Teaching for the Second Semester of the Long Session of 1934-35 only, at a total salary of \$1,000 for the Semester.

Library

3. Change the status of Mrs. Brady Morris from Typist in the Library at a salary rate of \$675 for twelve months to Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$720 for twelve months, for the period November 1, 1934-August 31, 1935, inclusive. This is a promotion to a vacancy.

4. Appoint Miss Sarah Lynn Hart as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of \$675 for twelve months, for the period November 1, 1934-August 31, 1935, inclusive, vice Mrs. Brady Morris.

5. Appoint Mrs. Betsy Fuller Stone as Cataloguer in the Library at a salary rate of \$1,125 for twelve months, for the period November 1, 1934 - August 31, 1935, inclusive, vice Miss Flora Eckert, absent on leave.

Extramural DivisionsDivision of Extension

6. Change the status of Miss Elizabeth Harrison, Secretary of the Nutrition and Health Education Bureau, from a ten-months' basis at a salary of \$750 to a twelve-months' basis at a salary of \$900, effective September 1, 1934.

Service and Self-Supporting InstitutionsThe University Press

7. Change the status of Mrs. C. N. Rogers, Binderywoman in the University Press, from a twelve-months' basis at a salary of \$862.50 to an hourly basis at a salary rate of 43-2/11¢ per hour, effective November 1, 1934.

8. Change the status of Miss Mary Bowen, Binderywoman in the University Press, from a twelve-months' basis at a salary of \$862.50 to an hourly basis at a salary rate of 43-2/11¢ per hour, effective November 1, 1934.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE, 1934-35.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence be granted for 1934-35:

1. Mr. S. N. Ekdahl, Instructor in Physical Training for Men, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the following days, for the purpose of making some special studies for the State Game, Fish and Oyster Commission: November 16, 17, and 24, 1934, and December 8 and 15, 1934.

2. Dr. W. E. Gettys, Professor of Sociology and Director of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period November 6-10, 1934, to enable him to attend a meeting of the Southern Regional Committee of the Social Science Research Council, of which he is a member, in connection with a conference of southern social scientists to be held in Chattanooga, Tennessee, November 8 and 9. Dr. Gettys' trip is to involve no expense to the University.

3. Miss Flora Eckert, Cataloguer in the Library, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period November 1, 1934-August 31, 1935, inclusive, to permit her to complete her work on the masters degree in Library Science at the University of Illinois.

4. Dr. D. A. Penick, Professor of Classical Languages, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 29-November 6, 1934, inclusive, to permit him to accompany the Texas Tennis Team to Mexico City, his trip to involve no expense to the University.

NOV 28 1934

5. Dr. Chester F. Lay, Professor of Accounting and Management, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 29- November 6, 1934, in order that he might go to Chicago to attend to matters in connection with the final settlement of an estate of which he is Trustee.

6. Dr. E. P. Schoch, Professor of Physical Chemistry and Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for two days during the week beginning October 28, 1934, to permit him to go to Houston to appear as an expert witness in an oil suit.

7. Dr. R. H. Montgomery, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 28 - November 3, 1934, inclusive, to permit him to go to Galveston to lecture to the Open Forum and to go to Kingsville to give a series of lectures at the Annual Fair of the Texas College of Arts and Industries.

8. Mr. Howard E. Degler, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for one week beginning November 20, 1934, to permit him to attend the National Convention of Pi Tau Sigma, Honorary Mechanical Engineering Fraternity, of which fraternity he is National Secretary-Treasurer, the Convention to be held in Madison, Wisconsin. Mr. Degler's trip will involve no expense to the University.

9. Mr. R. B. Newcome, Jr., Instructor in Petroleum Production Engineering, to be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on November 15, 1934, to permit him to attend the annual meeting of the American Petroleum Institute, in Dallas.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE, 1935-36.--I recommend that Miss Flora Eckert, Cataloguer in the Library, be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period September 1-15, 1935, inclusive, to permit her to complete her work on the masters degree in Library Science at the University of Illinois.

APPROPRIATION, SUMMER SESSION OF 1935 FUDGET.--I recommend that the sum of \$1,500 be appropriated for the Summer Session of 1935, for use by the Texas Curriculum Revision Movement, expenditures to be similar to those of the Summer Session of 1934, as follows:

For one-half of Professor F. C. Ayer's salary	\$250
Expenses of Conference Speakers	500
Publicity and Special Expenses	250
Special Books, Pamphlets, etc., Essential to Conference and Revision Study	500

This enterprise will go on even should there be no 1935 Summer Session.

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIP AWARD.--I recommend the approval of the nomination of Mr. Jesse Edward Franklin by the Graduate School Committee on Fellowships and Scholarships for a University Fellowship with a stipend of \$200 for the Long Session of 1934-35. This nomination is to fill a vacancy caused by the resignation of a previously approved nominee.

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN NIGHT CLASSES.--I recommend that the following budget be approved for the Physical Training for Women Night Classes, a self-supporting activity, for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1934-35, this budget to be paid entirely from the "Physical Training for Women--Night Classes" account:

Mrs. Sarah P. Harris, Instructional Work, October 1 through December 20, 66 classes at \$.94 per class	\$62.04
Mrs. Blossom W. Goddard, Instructional Work, October 1 through January 24, 94 classes at \$.94 per class	88.36
Mrs. Elizabeth B. Long, Pianist, 30 nights at \$1.00 per night	30.00

NOV 28 1934

Registrar and Supervisor:

Mrs. Dorothy J. Muckleroy, September 24 through January 24, 96 hours at \$.57 per hour

\$54.72

Mrs. Jean D. Emmons, September 24 through October 1, 9-3/4 hours at \$.57 per hour

5.56

Roll Checker:

Lallah R. Johnson, September 24, through January 24, 96 hours at \$.40 per hour

38.40

Mrs. Walter Allen, October 1 and October 4, 6 hours at \$.40 per hour

2.40

Locker Room Service:

Lucille Madison, October 1 through January 24, 90 hours at \$.35 per hour

31.50

Helen Schwarzer, October 1 through January 24, 90 hours at \$.35 per hour

31.50

Alice Stubbs, October 1 and October 4, 6 hours at \$.35 per hour

2.10

Miscellaneous (daytime clerical work, extra services at time of registration, substitution for gymnastics classes)

25.00

Total Expenditures

\$371.58

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT FOR ERNEST R. HARDIN.--I recommend that Mr. Ernest R. Hardin, Instructor in Public Speaking, be granted permission to serve as Director of the Curtain Club for the Long Session of 1934-35 and to receive the sum of \$400 for his services in this capacity, this amount to be paid from Curtain Club funds.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT FOR E. P. SCHOCH.--I recommend that Dr. E. P. Schoch, Professor of Physical Chemistry and Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, be allowed to accept outside employment by the City of Stamford in connection with its P. W. A. Project No. 1044, which is a project to install a system of improvements for the Stamford water supply. His duties will involve only a day or two of inspecting during the actual state of execution of the project during the next nine months. This Federal grant was awarded to the City of Stamford as a result of a survey made by Doctor Schoch at the request of the City Council.

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend the approval of the following legislation passed by the General Faculty at its meeting of November 13, 1934:

"ADMISSION CREDIT GIVEN TO ITALIAN. Mr. E. J. Mathews presented the report of the Standing Committee on Admission Requirements (Minutes 792) recommending that two or three units of Italian be added to the Foreign Language Group in which admission credit may be offered. He stated that the proposal had been submitted to the State Committee on Accrediting of Schools by a group of persons of Italian descent interested in promoting the study of the Italian language; that the group represented seventy or seventy-five thousand persons of Italian extraction living in Texas; that Italian was taught as one of the foreign languages in a number of Texas schools, particularly in South Texas; that Professor C. A. Swanson and other language teachers of the University were in favor of the proposal; that the State Committee on Accrediting of Schools had unanimously endorsed the proposal; and that the University Standing Committee on Admission Requirements had given its unanimous approval. He, therefore, moved that the report be adopted. The motion prevailed without objection."

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-State trips:

1. Mr. E. J. Mathews, Registrar, to go to Atlanta, Georgia, December 3-7, 1934, to attend the annual meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, as the official representative of the University, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1934-35 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

2. One Football Scout to go to Fayetteville, Arkansas, to scout Arkansas in the Arkansas-Rice football game, November 10, 1934, his traveling expenses to be paid entirely out of Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

3. Miss Laura Murray, Chief of the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau and Teacher-Trainer, to go to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, to attend the annual meeting of the American Vocational Association to be held from December 5 to 8, 1934, inclusive, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1934-35 budget for the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau. The Division of Extension will be reimbursed by the Federal Government to the extent of one-half of Miss Murray's expenses on this trip.

4. Mr. Ray L. Martin, Assistant Teacher-Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader in the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau, to go to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, to attend the annual meeting of the American Vocational Association to be held from December 5 to 8, 1934, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1934-35 budget for the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau. The Division of Extension will be reimbursed by the Federal Government to the extent of one half of Mr. Martin's traveling expenses on this trip.

5. Dr. Frank Mann Stewart, Professor of Government at the University of California at Los Angeles and formerly Professor of Government at the University of Texas, to go from Los Angeles to the East during the Christmas holidays for the purpose of consulting the records and files of the National Municipal League in order to be able to complete the research project which he is carrying on under the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences of The University of Texas. Professor Stewart's traveling expenses will be paid from his Research Project grant from the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

HOSPITAL CONTRACTS WITH HEALTH SERVICE.--Upon the recommendation of Dr. Joe Gilbert, Director of the University Health Service, I have approved and signed contracts between the University Health Service and the St. David's Hospital and Seton Infirmary for the year 1934-35, all in the same form and at the following rates in each case:

Room, Board, and Nursing, per week	\$28.00
Operating Room Fees (Minor operations)	5.00
Operating Room Fees (Major operations)	10.00
Surgical Dressings (each)	.50

I recommend your approval of these contracts.

EXTENSION CENTER CLASSES.--I recommend your approval of the following set-up for Extension Center classes now being conducted by the Division of Extension:

<u>Extension Center Classes</u>			
(First Semester 1934-35 unless otherwise indicated)			
<u>Instructor</u>	<u>Course</u>	<u>Center</u>	<u>Extra Compensation</u>
J. O. Marberry	Education 341	San Antonio	None
J. O. Marberry	Education 361	Schulenberg	None
Roy Bedichek	Education 365 (This course to run throughout the year)	Lufkin	\$250
T. H. Shelby	Education 341 (This course to run throughout the year)	Corpus Christi	None
Dorothy Ruef	Physical Education 333	Cleburne	None
Dorothy Ruef	Physical Education 333	Fort Worth	None
Dorothy Ruef	Physical Education 363	Fort Worth	None
James Knight	Education 344	Harlingen	None

James Knight	Education 344	Brownsville	None
James Knight	Education 344	McAllen	None
James Knight	Education 344	Mercedes	None
James Knight	Education 355 or Education 370 (This course to run throughout the year)	Harlingen	None

B. F. Pittenger Education 363 Houston The difference between the amount paid him for correspondence work and the \$250 limit.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT OF FACULTY MEMBERS.--President Benedict presented a request from Dean T. H. Shelby for permission for Dean B. F. Pittenger, Dr. J. O. Marberry, and Dean Shelby to serve the Board of Education of San Antonio in connection with a survey of the entire school system of San Antonio, including the elementary schools, the junior high schools, and the senior high schools. It was proposed that the three faculty members named undertake this work not only because of the service they might be able to render the San Antonio schools but also because of the benefit to the University from the field work and contact with the practical problems involved. It was proposed also that the work be done on holidays and week-ends and at such other times as not to interfere with their regular University duties and that an honorarium of approximately \$250 per person be paid by the San Antonio Board of Education directly to the individuals concerned. There was considerable discussion of the whole problem of outside employment of full-time members of the University staff, and it was agreed to study carefully the section of the Regents Rules and Regulations dealing with this subject when the Rules and Regulations are submitted to the members of the Board in galley-proof stage. On the recommendation of President Benedict and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Francis, the Board voted to approve the request submitted by Dean Shelby.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Girvin Independent School District Site.--Mr. Francis presented a request from the Board of Directors of the Girvin Independent School District of Pecos County, Texas for a site for a small school building in the village of Eakersfield. The site would be located on a portion of the southwest one-fourth of Section 31, Block 16. The Landreth Production Corporation, which holds an oil and gas lease on the southwest one-fourth of this section, and White & Baker, who hold a grazing lease on the section, have indicated their willingness to assign the amount of land needed for the school building. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to allow the Girvin Independent School District surface rights, for school purposes only, to such portion of the southwest one-fourth of Section 31, Block 16, Pecos County, as may be required for the school building which they desire to erect.

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 373.--Mr. Francis presented an assignment of 16 1/2 sections out of University Lease No. 373 from the Big Lake State Bank to Mr. R. L. Owens and the Texas Wool and Mohair Company. The rental rates were the same as in the original lease to Mr. Fayette Mayes, who assigned the lease to the Big Lake State Bank. On motion of Mr. Francis, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the assignment and to authorize the Chairman to execute it for the Board.

BIDS ON LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--Mr. Julian Montgomery, State Engineer of the Public Works Administration, of Fort Worth; Mr. Paul P. Cret, Architect, and Mr. R. L. White, Associate Architect, on the Library-Main Building; and Mr. W. J. E. Fough, Associate of Mr. Cret, appeared before the Board to discuss certain questions in relation to the opening of bids and the award of the contract for the Library-Main Building Project. Mr. Montgomery stated that he was very anxious for the Board to let the contract on this project at this meeting and that he hoped if the bids should run over the allotment it would be possible to omit some portion of the structure in order to prevent having to readvertise for bids at a later date. He discussed also certain routine procedures with reference to the receiving and checking of the bids, the award of the contract, et cetera. At 10:30 the Board recessed to the Hogg Memorial Auditorium for the opening of the bids.

The Board reassembled on the stage of the Hogg Memorial Auditorium for the opening of the bids on the Library-Main Building Project, with Regents Jester, Aynesworth, Francis, Randall, Stark, Sulak, Waggener, and Weinert; Mr. Julian Montgomery, State Engineer of the Public Works Administration; Mr. C. C. Street, Jr., State Engineer Inspector; Mr. Chastain, Investigator for the Public Works Administration; Architects Paul P. Cret and R. L. White; Mr. W. J. H. Hough; Comptroller J. W. Calhoun; President H. Y. Benedict; Miss Florence Backstrom; Mr. C. D. Simmons; Mr. George J. Stephens; Mr. Carl Stautz; and Secretary Haynes present. The various bidders, subcontractors, and visitors were seated in the Auditorium. The Chairman called the Board to order and announced to the visitors that the meeting of the Board had been opened in proper order in the office of President Benedict and that it had been moved to this Auditorium for the convenience to those who had submitted bids and of others who desired to be present. The Chairman announced that it was the hope of the Board of Regents that a contract could be let today on the bid that would be approved by the Board and the Public Works Administration as the best and lowest bid. Mr. Montgomery stated that he appreciated the presence of the visitors, and he gave an opportunity for anyone to ask questions before the bids were opened. No questions were asked. The bids were opened by Mr. Stephens, Assistant Comptroller, and after Mr. Montgomery and Mr. Chastain had examined each bid to see that it was in proper form, that the compliance certificate had been signed, and that it was in every way regular, Mr. Calhoun, Comptroller, read the bids. Mr. Montgomery reported that each bid was regular in all respects. A tabulation of the bids follows:

GENERAL CONTRACT

Bidder	Base Bid	Alternate No. 8			Number of Working Days
		McShaw Bells	Meneely Bells	Omit Bells	
*W. S. Bellows Co.	\$1,394,776	+\$450	+\$7,000	-\$9,500	500
G. A. Fuller Co.	1,467,500	+500	+7,000	-9,500	17 months
Robert E. McKee	1,400,300	+500	+7,900	-9,900	500
J. E. Morgan & Sons	1,419,800	+450	+7,000	-9,500	485
A. J. Rife Construction Co.	1,448,950	+450	+7,000	-9,500	425
S. & W. Construction Company	1,429,172	+450	+7,000	-9,500	550

*Successful Bidder.

MECHANICAL CONTRACTS

Bidder	Plumbing	Heating and Ventilating	Combination Proposals	
			Electric	Plumbing, Heating and Ventilating and Electric
R. W. Barnes Heating Company	-	\$84,444	-	-
Fox-Schmidt Co.	\$37,521	75,220	\$115,570	-
Jud & Ormond	34,417	74,545	-	\$225,884
H. Kahn Plumbing Company	32,970	-	-	\$111,641
J. E. Morgan & Sons	40,112	76,421	-	108,217
Young & Pratt	30,495	66,201	102,346	-
Eugene Ashe Electric Company	-	-	-	112,985
N. E. Busby & Co.	-	-	98,955*	95,874*
Graham & Collins Electric Co.	-	-	111,000	-
Hall Electric Co.	-	-	115,690	-
Hart-Enterprise Electric Co.	-	-	109,222	-
W. M. Smith Electric Company	-	-	144,351.13	-
Martin-Wright Electric Company	-	-	117,000	-
			107,276	-

*Award

COMBINATION PROPOSALS

J. E. Morgan & Sons:

1. General Contract and Electrical Contract, \$1,518,146.
2. Plumbing Contract and Heating Contract, and General Contract, \$1,526,979.
3. General Contract, Heating Contract, and Electric wiring, \$1,624,325.

After the tabulations had been completed, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Francis, to refer the bids to the Building Committee of the Board and to request this committee, together with the Architects and the Federal and State Officers involved, to study the bids and make its recommendation back to the Board.

At 11:45, the Board returned to the President's Office and resumed its session, with the eight Regents, President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes present.

NEW DORMITORIES.--The Secretary presented the following resolution, which had been prepared by Messrs. Chapman and Cutler, Bond Counsel for the University on its Public Works Administration Projects, and approved in advance by the Legal Division of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works at Washington. The resolution was read in its entirety, and, after a brief discussion, was approved, unanimously, by the eight members of the Board present, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Sulak. The resolution follows:

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of \$314,000 Dormitory Revenue Bonds of The University of Texas, fixing the details and confirming the sale thereof, and providing for the payment thereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of Chapter 5 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-Third ^{Texas} Legislature approved February 16, 1934, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas is authorized to construct and acquire dormitories for said institution and in payment of the cost thereof to borrow money and to evidence such loan by the issuance of the negotiable bonds of said Board, payable only from the revenues to be derived from the operation of said dormitories; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and necessary for the welfare of the University of Texas immediately to construct on the campus of said University two dormitory buildings, and the United States Government has agreed to loan said University the sum of Three Hundred Fourteen Thousand Dollars (\$314,000) and to accept in evidence thereof the negotiable bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas payable and secured in the manner hereinafter set out; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has heretofore agreed to sell to the United States Government its negotiable revenue bonds in the amount of \$314,000, and it is now desired to authorize the issuance of said bonds and to confirm the sale and provide for the payment of such bonds,

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas as follows:

Section 1. That the total cost, type of construction, capacity of buildings and other plans and specifications which have been prepared for said two dormitory buildings are hereby approved by the Board of Regents.

Section 2. That for the purpose of the construction of two dormitory buildings on the campus of The University of Texas there be borrowed the sum of \$314,000 and that in evidence of such loan there be issued the negotiable bonds of the Board of Regents of said University in the aggregate sum of \$314,000.

Section 3. That said bonds shall be known as "Dormitory Revenue Bonds," shall be in the denomination of One Thousand Dollars

NOV 28 1934

(\$1,000) each, shall be numbered from 1 to 314 inclusive, shall bear interest at the rate of four percent (4%) per annum, payable semi-annually on the first day of March and September in each year while said bonds are outstanding, shall be dated September 1, 1934, and shall mature serially in numerical order as follows:

Numbers	Amount	Maturity Date
1 to 6 inclusive	\$6,000	September 1, 1936
7 to 12 "	6,000	September 1, 1937
13 to 18 "	6,000	September 1, 1938
19 to 25 "	7,000	September 1, 1939
26 to 32 "	7,000	September 1, 1940
33 to 39 "	7,000	September 1, 1941
40 to 46 "	7,000	September 1, 1942
47 to 54 "	8,000	September 1, 1943
55 to 62 "	8,000	September 1, 1944
63 to 70 "	8,000	September 1, 1945
71 to 79 "	9,000	September 1, 1946
80 to 88 "	9,000	September 1, 1947
89 to 97 "	9,000	September 1, 1948
98 to 107 "	10,000	September 1, 1949
108 to 117 "	10,000	September 1, 1950
118 to 127 "	10,000	September 1, 1951
128 to 138 "	11,000	September 1, 1952
139 to 149 "	11,000	September 1, 1953
150 to 160 "	11,000	September 1, 1954
161 to 172 "	12,000	September 1, 1955
173 to 184 "	12,000	September 1, 1956
185 to 198 "	14,000	September 1, 1957
199 to 214 "	16,000	September 1, 1958
215 to 230 "	16,000	September 1, 1959
231 to 246 "	16,000	September 1, 1960
247 to 262 "	16,000	September 1, 1961
263 to 279 "	17,000	September 1, 1962
280 to 296 "	17,000	September 1, 1963
297 to 314 "	18,000	September 1, 1964

Section 4. That said bonds shall be payable at The Austin National Bank, Austin, Texas, or at the Chase National Bank of the City of New York, New York, at the option of the holder, and shall be payable both principal and interest in any coin or currency which on the respective dates of payment of said principal or interest is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

Section 5. That said bonds shall be executed in behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas by the Chairman and Secretary of said Board, and shall have impressed thereon the corporate seal of said Board, provided that the coupons attached to said bonds may be signed with the facsimile signatures of said Chairman and Secretary, which officials shall by the execution of said bonds adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons.

Section 6. That said bonds shall be registerable as to principal at the option of the holder on the books of the Comptroller of said University. If any bond is so registered, the fact of such registration shall be noted upon the bond by said official, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said official's books and similarly noted on the bond. Bonds registered as to principal may be discharged from registration by being transferred to bearer, after which they shall be transferable by delivery but may be again registered as to principal as before. The registration of bonds as to principal shall not restrain the negotiability of the coupons thereto attached by delivery merely.

Section 7. That said bonds and coupons shall be in substantially the following form:

NOV 28 1934

266

(Form of Bond)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF TEXAS

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

DORMITORY REVENUE BOND

No. _____

\$1,000.00

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas, located at Austin, Texas, hereby acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay to bearer, or if this bond be registered as to principal then to the registered holder hereof, as hereinafter stated, the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) on the 1st day of September, 19____, and to pay interest thereon from the date hereof at the rate of four per cent per annum, payable March 1, 1935 and semi-annually thereafter on September 1 and March 1 in each year until the principal sum hereof shall have been paid, upon the presentation and surrender of the coupons hereto attached as they severally become due. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable at The Austin National Bank, Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder, at The Chase National Bank of the City of New York, New York, in any coin or currency which is on the respective dates of payment of such principal or interest legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of \$314,000 and is issued for the purpose of constructing two dormitories for The University of Texas, and together with the issue of which it forms a part is payable solely from the "Bond Fund" of said University created for that purpose from the revenues to be derived from the operation of said dormitories, all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly by Chapter 5 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-Third Texas Legislature, approved February 16, 1934, and as provided in that certain resolution of the Board of Regents of said University adopted on the 28th day of November, 1934.

This bond, both principal and interest, is payable solely from the revenues above described, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation, it being expressly herein recited that this bond is not an indebtedness of the State of Texas. It is hereby declared and represented that in issuing this bond and the series of which it is a part the Board of Regents of said University has covenanted and agreed to operate and maintain said dormitories and to charge and collect for the use thereof charges fully sufficient to pay all operating and other expenses incident to the maintenance of said dormitories, and to pay principal of and interest on said series of bonds as each matures, and to that end to adopt appropriate rules and regulations to require and enforce residence in said dormitories so as to insure as nearly as possible one hundred per cent occupancy.

This bond is subject to the condition, and every holder hereof by accepting the same agrees with the obligor and every subsequent holder hereof, that (a) the delivery of this bond to any transferee if not registered, or, if it be registered if the last registered transfer be to bearer, shall vest title in this bond and the interest represented thereby in such transferee to the same extent for all purposes as would the delivery under like circumstances of any negotiable instrument payable to bearer; (b) The obligor and any agent of the obligor may treat the bearer of this bond, or if it be registered in the name of a holder, the registered holder of this bond, as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; (c) the principal of and the interest on this bond will be paid, and this bond and each of the coupons appertaining thereto are transferable, free from and without regard to equities between the obligor and the original or any intermediate holder hereof or any set-offs or cross-claims; and (d) the surrender to the obligor or any agent of the obligor of this bond and of each of the coupons if not registered or if it be registered if the last registered transfer be to bearer, and the receipt of the

registered holder for the principal hereof and interest hereon if this bond be registered in the name of a holder, shall be a good discharge to the obligor for the same.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions, and things required to be or to be done precedent to the issuance of this bond and the series of which it forms a part, have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form, and manner as required by law, and that the above described revenues have been irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal hereof and interest hereon.

This bond is registerable as to principal at the option of the holder on the books of the Comptroller of said University. If so registered, the fact of such registration is to be noted on the back hereof, after which no transfer of this bond shall be valid unless made on said official's books and similarly noted hereon. If registered as to principal, this bond may be thereafter discharged from registration by being transferred to bearer, but may be again registered as to principal as before. The registration of this bond as to principal will not restrain the negotiability of the coupons hereto attached by delivery.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has caused its corporate seal to be impressed hereon and this bond to be signed by its Chairman and attested by its Secretary, and the interest coupons hereto annexed to be executed by the facsimile signatures of said Chairman and Secretary, which officials by the execution hereof do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of the First day of September, 1934.

Attest:

Chairman.

Secretary.

(Form of Coupon)

Number

\$20.00

On the 1st day of _____, 19____, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby promises to pay to the bearer out of the funds specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached the sum of Twenty Dollars (\$20.00) at The Austin National Bank, Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder, at The Chase National Bank of the City of New York, New York, in any coin or currency which is on said date legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, for interest due that day on its Dormitory Revenue Bond, dated September 1, 1934, No.____. The holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment hereof out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation.

Attest:

Chairman.

Secretary.

(Form of Registration Certificate on back of Bond)

Name of Registered Holder	Date of Registration	Signature of Comptroller
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Section 8. That subject only to the payment of reasonable costs for operation and maintenance of the two dormitories to be constructed with the proceeds of the sale of said bonds, the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of said dormitories are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal and of interest on the bonds herein authorized. None of the bonds herein authorized shall be entitled to priority one over the other in the application of the revenues above pledged to the payment of principal and interest regardless of the fact that some of said bonds may be delivered prior to the delivery of other bonds of the issue. So long as any of the bonds herein authorized remain outstanding, it is agreed that the Board of Regents of The University of Texas will not issue any additional bonds payable from the revenues of the operation of the two dormitories to be constructed with the proceeds of the bonds herein authorized, unless the lien of such additional bonds on the revenues of said dormitories is made junior and subordinate in all respects to the lien of the bonds herein authorized, and that in no event while any of the bonds herein authorized are outstanding will the Board of Regents mortgage or otherwise encumber said dormitories or any part thereof, or otherwise dispose of said dormitories or any substantial part thereof.

Section 9. That the gross revenues to be received from the operation of said two dormitories shall be set aside monthly into two separate and special funds, the first of which shall be known as the "Operation and Maintenance Fund," which fund shall be at all times sufficient for the reasonable cost of maintaining, repairing, insuring and operating said dormitories, and the second of which shall be known as the "Bond Fund," into which there shall be placed all the gross revenues received in any month after the above required payment has been made into the Operation and Maintenance Fund.

Section 10. That commencing with the first month after said dormitories are placed in operation, the amount of revenues to be paid into the Bond Fund pursuant to the requirement of the last above section shall equal not less than 1/5th of the next maturing installment of interest, and not less than 1/10th of the next maturing installment of principal. In the event that the gross revenues in any month after making the required payment into the Operation and Maintenance Fund shall be insufficient to make the aforesaid payments in full into the Bond Fund, any such deficiency shall be paid into the Bond Fund from the first gross revenues thereafter received and applicable to that purpose. Payments into the Operation and Maintenance Fund and Bond Fund shall be made on the last day of each month.

The Payments into the Bond Fund above required shall not be diminished by reason of sums paid into the Bond Fund from any other source or sources, it being the intent hereof that payments into said fund from other sources and the surplus amounts placed in the Bond Fund by reason of the excess of the above required payments over actual principal and interest requirements shall be held in said Bond Fund as a reserve for contingencies. So long as any of the bonds herein authorized are outstanding the money in the Bond Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said bonds, provided, however, that when there is in the Bond Fund an amount fully sufficient to pay all interest on and principal of any outstanding bonds issued hereunder to become due thereafter, no further sums need be paid into said Bond Fund.

The Bond Fund shall be kept on deposit in a solvent bank and shall be secured by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an aggregate market value, exclusive of accrued interest, at all times equal to the sum on deposit, or shall be invested in such direct obligations of the United States Government, provided, however, that should any part of the Bond Fund be so invested suitable provision shall be made for the sale of such obligations if it shall prove necessary to use the funds so invested for the purposes for which the Bond Fund was created.

Section 11. That it is hereby covenanted and agreed by the Board of Regents that, notwithstanding other facilities which may at any time be available for the housing of students of The University of Texas, said Board will require a sufficient number of students to occupy the two dormitories to be constructed with the proceeds of the bonds herein authorized so that said dormitories shall from and after the date of completion be at all times during the regular and summer scholastic terms occupied as nearly as possible to one hundred per cent of their capacity.

NOV 28 1934

It is further covenanted and agreed that the rates to be charged for the use of and services furnished by said dormitories shall be so fixed and revised from time to time that the proceeds thereof will be fully sufficient to pay the cost of the operation and maintenance of said dormitories, and to provide the amounts hereinabove required to be paid into the Bond Fund. The Board of Regents further covenants and agrees that it will at all times exert its best efforts to the prompt collection and proper application of said revenues.

Section 12. That it is hereby covenanted and agreed by the Board of Regents that it will maintain on said dormitory buildings for the benefit of the holder or holders of the bonds herein authorized insurance of a kind (including occupancy insurance) and in the amounts usually carried on similar buildings, and that said Board of Regents will maintain said dormitories in good condition and operate said dormitories in an efficient manner and at reasonable cost, the cost of such insurance, maintenance and operation to be payable solely out of the revenues derived from the operation of said dormitories.

Section 13. It is further covenanted and agreed by the Board of Regents that it will keep proper books of record and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the operation and maintenance of said dormitories, and that so long as the United States Government holds any of said bonds there will be furnished to the Government and will be furnished to any holder or holders of any of the bonds, at the written request of such holder or holders, not more than thirty days after the close of each six months' fiscal period, complete operating and income statements of said dormitories in reasonable detail, covering such six months' period, and not more than sixty days after the close of each fiscal year complete financial statements of said dormitories in reasonable detail covering such fiscal year, certified by independent auditors.

Section 14. It is further covenanted and agreed by the Board of Regents that any purchaser from the Government of twenty-five per cent in aggregate principal amount of the bonds at the time then outstanding or any holder or holders of twenty-five per cent of said amount of outstanding bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect said dormitories and all records, accounts and data of the Board of Regents relating thereto.

Section 15. That the sale of the bonds herein authorized to the United States of America is hereby in all things ratified and confirmed, and that said bonds shall be prepared and executed as soon as may be after the adoption of this resolution, and shall be thereupon delivered to the purchaser thereof upon payment therefor at par and accrued interest in accordance with the terms of sale.

Section 16. That all resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and that this resolution shall become effective immediately after its adoption.

Adopted and approved this 28th day of November, 1934.

Attest:

(Signed) Beauford H. Jester
Chairman.

(Signed) Leo C. Haynes
Secretary.

(SEAL)

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board authorized the Comptroller to advertise for bids on the two dormitories to be financed by the Public Works Loan and Grant, the bids to be received on or before 10:30 A. M. January 4, 1935. The adoption of the Bond Resolution quoted above had included approval of the plans and specifications on the two dormitories.

Doctor Randall left at this time to return to Galveston.

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY MATTERS.--Mr. Jester reported that a committee from the Board had visited the College of Mines and Metallurgy, at El Paso, a few days before and had conferred with Acting

NOV 28 1934

President Puckett and other members of the staff of the College as well as with interested citizens of El Paso. Mr. Jester recommended that the Board at this time consider the question of the selection of a President for the College. Mr. Weinert moved that the Board at this time proceed with the election of a President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy. Mr. Francis seconded the motion. After the Chairman had placed the question, he announced that the motion had failed of passage.

AUDIT OF INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC COUNCIL.--President Benedict reported that at the September 3 meeting the Board had awarded to Mr. George Hoehn the audit of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council for the two fiscal years ended August 31, 1934, at a total fee not to exceed \$175. The President reported further that Mr. Hoehn had completed his audit and delivered the report, and recommended that, since the audit had required considerable more time than was originally estimated, the Board allow an additional \$25 for the audit, making a total of \$200 for the audit of the two years' transactions. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board approved the recommendation.

ASSISTANCE OF EX-STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.--President Benedict presented a letter from Mr. Ralph Goeth, President of the Ex-Students' Association of the University, containing an offer from the Ex-Students' Association of full cooperation with the President and the Board of Regents in working out the program for the University before the Regular Session of the Forty-fourth legislature. On the recommendation of President Benedict and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Sulak, the Board voted to accept the offer of the Association and to refer the letter to the Chairman and the President for answer.

REPORT ON RETIREMENT PLAN.--The Chairman requested that the special committee appointed to make a study of the question of a Faculty Retirement Plan be ready to make a report to the Board at the next meeting if it is at all possible.

LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING CONTRACTS.--It was reported that it would be several hours before the recommendations for the awarding of the several contracts for the Library-Main Building Project would be ready to be acted upon by the Board. Due to the fact that there appeared to be insufficient business other than these contracts to warrant the Board's remaining in session longer, the seven members present (Doctor Randall having left a short time before) voted unanimously, on motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Mr. Sulak, to empower a special committee consisting of Regents Stark, Francis, and Jester to consider the recommendations of the Architects and the Regents Building Committee and to make the formal award of the various contracts. The following resolution was presented to the Secretary later in the day as the action of the special committee, and it is made a part of the official minutes of the Board.

WHEREAS, the University Architects have submitted the following recommendations for awarding contracts for the Main Building and Library Extension:

*Hon. Beauford Jester, Chairman,
and Members of the Board of Regents
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Re: Docket 2257
Main Building
University of Texas

Gentlemen:

"We have carefully tabulated and examined the bids for the project mentioned above and find the low bidders to be as follows:

*W. S. Bellows Construction Co., \$1,394,776.00 for the General Contract.

*Young and Pratt, \$95,874.00 for the Plumbing and Heating and Ventilating Contracts.

*Eugene Ashe Electric Co., \$98,955.00 for the Electric Contract.

*The total amount of all low bids is \$1,589,605.00.

NOV 28 1934

"The low bids are regular in all respects and we consider the low bidders qualified. Accordingly, we recommend that the contracts be awarded to the low bidders as follows:

- "1. The General Contract to W. S. Bellows Construction Company for the sum of \$1,394,776.00.
- "2. The Plumbing Contract and the Heating and Ventilating Contract to Young and Pratt for the sum of \$95,874.00.
- "3. The Electric Contract to Eugene Ashe Electric Company for the sum of \$98,955.00.

"The above recommendation is based on the understanding that no alternates be accepted with the exception that the Owner is privileged to select, within ninety days, either the refund of \$9,500 or the bells as manufactured by either of the other firms mentioned in Alternate No. 8, and an adjustment be made accordingly in the contract price with the W. S. Bellows Construction Company.

"Your attention is called to the fact that the total amount of the contract costs, architects fees, etc. come within the amounts budgeted under the allotment.

"Respectfully submitted,

(Signed)
"Okeh
"H. J. L. Stark"

(Signed) Paul P. Cret
Architect

Robert Leon White
Associate Architect"

and

WHEREAS, the total amount of the contract costs, architects fees etc., comes within the amounts budgeted under the allotment, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, that the contracts be and are hereby awarded to the following contractors subject to the approval of the Public Works Administration:

1. General Contract to W. S. Bellows Construction Company for the sum of \$1,394,776.00.
2. The Plumbing and Heating and Ventilating Contracts to Young and Pratt for the sum of \$95,874.00.
3. The Electric Contract to Eugene Ashe Electric Company for the sum of \$98,955.00.

The above resolution was passed unanimously.

Attest:

(Signed) Leo C. Haynes,
Secretary

(SEAL)

At 1:20 P. M. the Board adjourned, to meet again in Austin on January 4, 1935.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

JAN 4 1935

Austin, Texas, January 4, 1935.
Meeting No. 328

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:45 A. M. Friday, January 4, 1935, with the following present: Regents Jester (Chairman), Aynesworth, Francis, Randall, Scott, Stark, Sulak, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, Investment Officer Simmons, and Secretary Haynes.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Benedict presented his docket of December 27, and the Board, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Weinert, voted to approve his recommendations and to accept the gifts mentioned, with the sincere thanks of the Board. The approved items follow:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following appropriations be made for 1934-35:

Main University

Physics

1. Appropriate \$175 additional to the salary for a Lecture-Room Assistant and Mechanic in the 1934-35 budget for the Department of Physics.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

2. Transfer \$44.75 from the Unappropriated Balance in the 1934-35 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the Director's Office Expense account in that budget, this amount to be used for the purchase of a Monroe Calculating Machine.

Service and Self-Supporting Institutions

Clipping Bureau

3. Authorize the payment of a Christmas bonus of \$2.50 to each of the twelve student employees in the Students Clipping Bureau, these bonuses to be paid from the Students Clipping Bureau Fund.

4. Authorize the payment of a Christmas bonus of \$2.50 to each of the two employees of the Bond Buyers' Bulletin, these bonuses to be paid from the Bond Buyer Fund.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status for 1934-35 be made and that the following resignations be accepted:

Main University

English

1. Accept the resignation of Dr. Floyd Stovall as Adjunct Professor of English, effective February 1, 1935.

2. Appoint Dr. D. T. Starnes as Chairman of the Department of English, effective immediately, for the remainder of the current biennium vice Dr. Floyd Stovall, resigned.

Physics

3. Appoint Mr. Eugene Sallenbach as Lecture Room Assistant and Mechanic in the Department of Physics at a salary rate of \$150 per month, for the period November 26, 1934 to August 31, 1935, inclusive, vice Mr. George Olewin, resigned September 1, 1934.

Student Life Staff

4. Appoint Miss Annie Lee Marshall as Secretary to the Dean of Student Life for the months of December, 1934 and January, 1935 at a salary of \$93.75 per month, vice Mrs. Laura Rissman Harris, absent on leave without pay for those months. Miss Marshall's salary is to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mrs. Harris.